





INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.
From August 10th to August 11th, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 10th	Orduna	Liverpool	23
	Ocean Monarch	Genoa	2
	Sootia	Manchester	1
	Rigmor	Plymouth	2
	Princesessa Cristiana	Braeila	3
	Johanna	Sweden	3
	Bantu	Mejillones	3
	Guiana	West Indies	27
	Yakima	Danzig	2
	Imperator	Breast	18
August 11th	Esparta	Port Limon	3
	Alps Maru	Fowey	3
	Eva Danenhower	Apple River	1
	Annetta	Baracoa	1
	Jose	Pt Maria Francesca	2
	Alamo	Cartagena	3
	Marnus	Barcelona	2
	Tokiwa Maru	Hong Kong	4
	Manta	London	2
	Sun	Genoa	3
	Lapland	Liverpool	43

[Large handwritten signature or scribble at the bottom of the page]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6235

Aug. 10-11-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

Robert Bassett

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

Elmer Fearing

Camera Operator

6235

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDURA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 41 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons of England & College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 10 day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK

J. P. Pointon
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 13/19

arr 8-10-19

U.S. and Foreign BIRTH	EXEMPTIONS					Total Exempted	Total Subject to Ex.	Total	U.S. and Foreign BIRTH
	Govt. U.S.A. Office	Govt. U.S.A. Ret.	Transit U.S.A. Group	Unclassified	Form 16				
1st Cabin	45	2		5		52	48	100	25
2nd Cabin	12			12		24	31	53	4
Stowage					17	17	19	155	9
TOTAL	57	2				76	119	155	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actual	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 55	45	100
2nd Cabin 43	12	55
Stowage		
Total 98	57	155

Non Immigrant

6235

In Transits.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF CALL

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

"Orduna"

1-10

Passengers sailing from

Liverpool

31st July

1919

Passengers sailing from Liverpool														31st July, 1919	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Chown	Horace Stanley	39	M	School master	Yes	Eng & Spanish	Yes	St Britain	English	Cuba	Marianao	Friend Donald Campbell Eng College Marianao Cuba	Cuba Marianao
2	TRANSIT	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
3	DIPLOMAT	Edmond	Colin Alexander	30	M	S Vice Consul	Yes	English	Yes	St Britn.	Scotch	England	London	c/o Foreign Office London. Diplomat.	Cuba Havana
4	TRANSIT	Gilbert	Chas Grey Gosling	25	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	St Britain	English	England	Croydon	Father-in-law Mr Stamford The West Croydon	Bermuda Paget
5	TRANSIT	do	Majorie Helen	22	F	M H's wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father do. do.	do. do.
6	TRANSIT	Haughton	Garnet William	38	M	S Account	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Friend F.D. Shepherd 7 Mill Bank London	Eng Sydney
7	TRANSIT	Ison	Charles Ernest	30	M	S Grazier	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle Mr J.H. Cheshire Wagley Worcester	Eng Melbourne
8	TRANSIT	Keene	Gordon Lewis	23	M	S Solicitor	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Mr R. Keene Wellington New Zealand	N.Z. Wellington
9	TRANSIT	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
10	TRANSIT	Maugham	Wm Somerset	45	M	M Author	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife Mrs W.S. Maugham 2 Windham Place London E.	China Peking
11	TRANSIT	Murakami	Yoshiaki	41	M	M Engineer	Eng & Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Business Friends Wolesley Motor Co Birmingham	Japan Tokio	
12	TRANSIT	Ross	William Stuart	43	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	St Britain	English	England	London	Friend Mrs Fensley 84 Menchurch St. London.	Eng Melbourne
13	TRANSIT	Sugiyama	Katsuma	45	M	M Engineer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	Birmingham	Business Friends Wolesley Motor Co Birmingham	Japan Tokio
14	TRANSIT	Smith	Donald Christphr	25	M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	St Britain	English	England	Oxford	Brother A.C. Smith St Johns College Oxford	Bermuda Hamilton
15	TRANSIT	Shoobridge	Marcus Robert	43	M	M Hop-grower	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Friend F.W. Moore 8 Arthur St London	Tas Hobart
16	TRANSIT	Swann	George Gordon	33	M	S Soldier	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Friend Miss Harper 70 Royal Ave Rd Chelsea	Eng Adelaide
17	TRANSIT	Wright	Chas. Barron	31	M	S Sergeant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Friend E. Wright 12 Grafton Ave London	Bermuda Hamilton
18	TRANSIT	Woleod	Alex John	36	M	M Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife Mrs A.J. Woleod Talvera Rd. Greenlane Auckland	N.Z. Auckland
19	TRANSIT	Burnside	John	24	M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	St Britain	English	England	Whangarei	Mrs C V Smith 17 Woodfield Rd Ealing London	Bohama Nassau

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-070

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

1919

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T. M. TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the *Steamship* **ORDUNA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *August*, 19*19*
 at **NEW YORK**

W. H. H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 41 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons
of England & College of Physicians London and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 19
 at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
 FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must
 be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

, 1919

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after his temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison on indictment, or con- viction for crime and treatment of the same, or whether reported by them? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States in all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reasons of an offer of employment, or for other reasons expressed or implied, in labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or classes of officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of other organized government, because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T. M. TAYLOR**, **MASTER**, of the **ORDUÑA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **July**, 19 **17**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-541

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890 (N. Y., Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. Fontana*, Surgeon of the *ORDUÑA*, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have had *41* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal College of Surgeons*
of England & College of Physicians, London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *August* day of *1919*.
 at *NEW YORK*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at a port of departure, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a notary public or other authorized official.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

10 Aug 1910

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of other organized government because of his or their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of such action by other officials of government because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **I. M. TAYLOR**, **MASTER** of the **Steamer** **ORDUNA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *October*, 19*19*.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as an ironer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Belgian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a bona fide specific destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not alien ever was in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show who the going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. Panton*, Surgeon of the *ORDUNA*, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *41*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal College of Surgeons*
of England & College of Physicians London and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

August

, 19 *19*.

at

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized local authority.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	White Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

1919

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 { List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of ... Y... Y...

101, 191, 8

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. M. TAYLOR**, of the *Steamship CAOUNA*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. M. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *August*, 19*19*
at *San Francisco*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-441

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Head of family*. Steamship agent should make two copies of this column. The space for second Government office is only.

Column 3: *Age*. The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: *Sex*. The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 5: *Marital condition*. The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 6: *Calling or occupation*. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, and should be expressed in plain, concise, and unambiguous language, and not in technical or professional terms, and should be in the singular.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received.

A firm is one who is engaged in a business, either for himself or for others.

A family is one who, with a wife or a husband, and one or more children, live together in the same household, and are dependent upon each other.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

Persons who are engaged in a business, either for themselves or for others, are not considered as family.

ITALIAN - NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian - north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN - SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian - south."

Column 11: *Last permanent residence*. A final or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be his last permanent residence, regardless of the effect of actual residence therein. The entries should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship manifests accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and of persons who are citizens of the United States should be indicated "United States."

Column 12: *Address in last permanent residence*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his last permanent residence. If no such relative living, the name and address of the alien should be given.

Column 13: *Address in United States*. The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 14: *Address in United States*. The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No.

Column 15: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 16: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 17: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 18: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 19: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 20: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 21: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 22: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 23: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 24: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 25: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 26: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 27: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 28: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 29: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 30: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 31: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 32: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 33: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Column 34: *Address in United States*. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or the name and address of the alien in his intended future permanent residence if outside the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "Olema"

sailing from

, 19... Arriving at Port of

9

, 19...

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *7*

10

S. S. *"O. S. S."*sailing from *San Francisco*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Roberts	John	42	M				
2	Roberts	John	42	M				
3	Roberts	John	42	M				
4	Roberts	John	42	M				
5	Roberts	John	42	M				
6	Roberts	John	42	M				
7	Roberts	John	42	M				
8	Roberts	John	42	M				
9	Roberts	John	42	M				
10	Roberts	John	42	M				
11	Roberts	John	42	M				
12	Roberts	John	42	M				
13	Roberts	John	42	M				
14	Roberts	John	42	M				
15	Roberts	John	42	M				
16	Roberts	John	42	M				
17	Roberts	John	42	M				
18	Roberts	John	42	M				
19	Roberts	John	42	M				
20	Roberts	John	42	M				
21	Roberts	John	42	M				
22	Roberts	John	42	M				
23	Roberts	John	42	M				
24	Roberts	John	42	M				
25	Roberts	John	42	M				
26	Roberts	John	42	M				
27	Roberts	John	42	M				
28	Roberts	John	42	M				
29	Roberts	John	42	M				
30	Roberts	John	42	M				

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ATTENDANT OF SURGEON

ARIZONA

11

4

I, *John A. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the
Federal, State, and Local
Sanitary and Health Authorities, do hereby certify that
the above named *[illegible]* is a
citizen of the United States, and is
in the best of health, and is not suffering from any
condition of such nature

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *May*, 190*0*
at *Phoenix*

LIST OF RACES OR TRIBES

No.	Race or Tribe	No.	Race or Tribe
1	White	11	Chippewa
2	Black	12	Menominee
3	Indian	13	Winnebago
4	Chinese	14	Illinois
5	Japanese	15	Michigan
6	Korean	16	Wisconsin
7	Philippine	17	Minnesota
8	Hawaiian	18	North Dakota
9	Alaskan	19	South Dakota
10	Mexican	20	Nebraska

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Ponton, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons of England & College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

4

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1919.

at NEW YORK

W. McEntam
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "ORDUNA" 1-10

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 191

[illegible]

The Japanese Inspector

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the same as such persons, or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York.

11 August, 1919 12

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August

1919

12

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or whether deported by country; if so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or reward, or for any other purpose, to enter the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Com- plexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	In transit	No	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lt Brn	Scar on right buttock.	India	Agra	
2	ANT ALIEN	"	Husband	"	"	No	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0 1/2	"	Drk Brn	Large mole on right arm.	England	Plymouth	
3	ANT ALIEN	"	Father	No	-	No	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	None	China	Tientsin.	
4	ANT ALIEN	"	Self	No	-	George Meen, 51 Briscoe St, London, Ontario, Canada	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gray	"	England	Leigh-on-Sea
5		"	do	"	do	Son, 20 Twelfth Avenue, Paterson	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Gray	Gray	"	"	
6		"	do	"	do		-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7		"	do	"	do		-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T. M. TAYLOR** **MASTER.** of the *Steamship* **ORDUNA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *August*, 19*19*.
at **NEW YORK**

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Pinton, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 41 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons
of England & College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Orduna" 1-10

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

31st July, 1919

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 191

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. TAYLOR**, **MASTER**, of the *Steamship* **ORDUNA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, **and** that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **August**, 1919,
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Benton, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA SAILING THEREWITH. do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 41 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons
of England & College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1914

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Ordura"

Passengers sailing from *Liverpool.*

31st July 1919

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving: 10/20/66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 AUG 1919

191

16

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	No								
2	do.	do.	Yes 1911 N Y								
3	do.	do.	No								
4	do.	do.	1913								
5	do.	Self	1919 Seattle	No							
6	do.	do.	1913	Sister Mrs Henderson							
7	do.	do.	1919 N Y	Wife Mrs H Holden							
8	No	Husband	1919 Mass	Husband Mr H Hogarth							
9	Father	1919	Father								
10	Self	1916 Mass									
11	Yes	Father	1914								
12	do.	do.	1914								
13	No	Self	No								
14	do.	do.	do.								
15	do.	do.	do.								
16	do.	do.	do.								
17	do.	do.	do.								
18	Yes	Self	1902								
19	V	do.	1902								
20	V	do.	1902								
21	No	Husband	No								
22	Yes	Self	1912 N Y								
23	Yes	Self	1910-1913 Mass								
24	No	Husband	No								
25	Father	1913	Father								
26	do.	do.	do.								
27	do.	do.	do.								
28	do.	do.	do.								
29	Yes	Self	1910								
30	do.	do.	do.								
31	do.	do.	do.								
32	do.	do.	do.								
33	do.	do.	do.								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, is a law-abiding citizen.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T. M. TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the *Steamship* **ORDUÑA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend; country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORDUNA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

19 Arriving at Port of

10 AUG 1919

17 Number

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Allen	Joseph Bates	31 6 M S		Army Dis. Cast. Jones Naturalized whilst serving with the U.S.A. Army, about August 1918.	7432 Perry Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	Bray	Mary	60 8 F W		1885.	359 1st Ave, West Haven, Conn.
3	Cumcock	Mary Palmer	38 6 F W			932 Michigan Ave, Granston, Ill.
4	Carr	Joseph	32 0 M M			1781 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Dias	Lionel F.	27 1 M S	New Bedford, Mass.	Supreme Court of N.Y. June 17/1913.	71 Bedford Ave, New Bedford.
6	Davidson	Elizabeth	33 0 F M		Husband's papers Court of Hartford, 24th Sept, 1915.	289 White St, Hartford, Conn.
7	Davidson	George	6 6 M S		By Marriage	-do- -do- -do- -do-
8	Davidson	Elizabeth	3 6 F S		By Marriage	-do- -do- -do- -do-
9	Lambie	Elizabeth	65 8 F W		By Marriage	Mount Hope, Fayette County, Va.
10	Mathiesen	Mary	32 0 F M		By Marriage	2023 Washington Ave, Bedford, Ind.
11	Matheson	Robert McKay	3 0 M S	Bedford, Ind. 6th November, 1915.		-do- -do-
12	McLellan	William	40 0 M M			-do- -do-
13	McLellan	Anna	40 0 F W			-do- -do-
14	McLellan	Phyllis	11 0 F S			-do- -do-
15	Richmond	Cuthbert	66 0 M S			-do- -do-
16	Churab	Blossom	22 11 F S	Aug 17th 1890. 1897, Chicago	Chicago Cook County, 12/10/1908.	Palatine, Illinois.
17	Chase	Eugene Parker	24 3 M S	New Britain, Conn. 1915.	Chicago Cook County, 12/10/1908.	127 N. Dearborn St, Chicago, Ill.
18	Colston	William	30 0 M M		New Britain, Conn. 1915.	241 West Main St, New Britain.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Poynton, Surgeon of the SS "Orduna", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 44 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons of England & College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

(1)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1919
at New York

J. P. Poynton
with little old and

Aug. 13/19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-10-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

1st Cabin included

U. S. and Possessions	EXEMPTIONS					In the United States	From Possessions	U. S. A.	U. S. C.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.
-----------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	----------------------	------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Yelena - 10

Passengers sailing from

2-12

31 / Dec., 1919

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Affine

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 August, 1911

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official status.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. Taylor master, of the Steamship "Orduna", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1914.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ORDUNA

Aug 10 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORDUNA**, arriving at **NY**, **Aug. 10**, 191 **9** from the port of **London July 31, 1919**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Benson	Charles W.	28/9	LIVERPOOL	No	44	M.	English	British	5-8 1/2	182
2	Taylor	Thomas				59		Scotch		5-8	170
3	Leyne	Richard				46		Irish		6-0	187
4	Roberts	Said				33		English		5-8	171
5	Gill	Thomas				30				5-3	147
6	Murdoch	John Halliday				28				5-8 1/2	140
7	Marshall	Leonard				24				5-3	132
8	Gauner	John W.				19				5-8	145
9	Hendry	Alex. J.				19				5-7 1/2	143
10	Lawson	Erington A.									

8/10

LOCAL 229

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the time they hold in the ship's company, when respectively shipped or engaged, and specify and discharged in the port of arrival; or if of such information as the Secretary of Labor prescribe; and after the arrival of any such duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as which any such alien has illegally landed, a description of such alien, together with a lead to his apprehension; and before the time it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or deliver to such immigration officer a list of names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave before her departure, and also the names of those paid off and discharged, and of those who are or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner or master so to deliver either of the said list and departing, respectively, or so to report or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival \$10 for each alien concerning whom a report or a true report is not made as above; and shall be granted clearance pending the payment of the liability to the payment of such fine, fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; provided, That the fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That the fine is sufficient to cover such fine.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. _____ the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

REPORTING CHANGES IN CREW

20

LABOR

New York.

10th August, 19

ORDUNA

at the following is a complete record of all this port:

number of seamen deserted **Nil.**

number left in hospital (or died) **Nil.**

crew this date **325.**

must **1919**, consigned to

at **Dier 51, New York**, and is

report.

First port of call in United

crew:

When and where signed on.

Chas. M. Dawson

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By _____
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

22

Vessel ORDUNA., arriving at Mex., Aug. 10, 1919, from the port of Liverpool July 31, 1919

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
STRUCTURE.

20

OF LABOR
SERVICE

New York.

16th August. 19

"ORDINA"

fy that the following is a complete record of all
al at this port:

Number of seamen deserted Nil.

Seamen left in hospital (or died) ... Nil.

Total crew this date 325.

August 1910, consigned to
lying at Pier 51, New York, and is
Liverpool.

First port of call in United

izes in crew:

IN.

When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION A

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, and to keep actively hold in the ship's company, and who have respectively shipped or engaged, and who have been and discharged in the port of arrival, of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, immigration officer, in writing, to file with the Secretary which any such alien has illegally landed, together with a description of such alien, together with the means by which he led to his apprehension; and before the arrival of such ship it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee to deliver to such immigration officer a list of the names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before her departure, and also the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of departing, respectively, or so to fail to land, such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated \$10 for each alien concerning whom such owner, agent, or a true report is not made as above provided, and shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That prior to the determination of such question the owner, agent, or consignee shall have deposited sufficient to cover such fine.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CRDUNA**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **Aug. 10**, 191 **9** from the port of **Liverpool** **July 31, 1919**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	Benson	Charles W.	6th Officer	28/7/19 LIVERPOOL	No.	44	M.	English	British	5-8 1/2	182
✓ 2	Taylor	Thomas	Master			59		Scotch		5-8	170
✓ 3	Leyne	Richard	1st Officer			46		Irish		6-0	187
✓ 4	Roberts	David W.	2nd Officer			33		English		5-8	171
✓ 5	Gill	Thomas	3rd Officer			30				5-3	147
✓ 6	Murdock	John Halliday	4th Officer			28				5-8 1/2	140
✓ 7	Marshall	Leonard				24				5-3	132
✓ 8	Baume	John W.	Ex 4th			19				5-8	145
✓ 9	Hendry	Alex. J.	Ex			19				5-7 1/2	143
✓ 10	Dawson	Erington A.	Boatman			15					

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

New York.

Port of **Liverpool**, 10th August, 1919.

"CRDUNA"

I, master of the **British** S.S. **CRDUNA**

from port of **Liverpool**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **742** Number of seamen deserted **Nil**
Number of seamen discharged **Nil** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **Nil**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **7** Total crew this date **325**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **10th August**, 1919, consigned to **The General S. S. Company Ltd.**; is now lying at **Pier 54, New York**, and is expected to sail **10th August**, 1919, for **Liverpool**.
via United States port of **Direct**. First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORDUNA**, arriving at **Aug. 10**, 191 **9** from the port of **Liverpool** July 31, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Benson	Charles W.	Ch. Officer	29/7/19	LIVERPOOL	No	44	M.	English	British	5'8 1/2	182	
2	Saylor	Thomas	Master				59		Scotch		5'8	170	
3	Leyne	Richard	1st Officer				46		Irish		6'0	187	
4	Roberts	Said W.	2nd Officer				33		English		5'8	171	
5	Gill	Thomas	3rd Officer				30				5'3	147	
6	Murdoch	John Halliday	4th Officer				28				5'8 1/2	140	
7	Marshall	Leonard					24				5'3	132	
8	Baunee	John W.	Ex 4th				19				5'8	145	
9	Hendry	Alex. P.	Ex				19				5'7 1/2	143	
10	Sawson	Erington A.	Carpenter				55				5'5 1/2	125	
11	Doyle	John	Male				43				5'7	140	
12	Vaughan	William	Boat				50		English		5'8	190	
13	Yarker	William	Boat Male				42				5'4 1/2	186	
14	Gilbertson	Wm John					41				5'8 1/2	188	
15	Lyon	Thomas	Landl.				50				5'6	154	
16	O'Brien	Michael	Art.				35				5'8	203	
17	Garrity	John	G.M.				59				5'4	154	
18	Gavins	Frank	G.M. Art.				43				5'6 1/2	140	
19	Barr	Charles A.	G.M.				36		Irish		5'10 1/2	171	
20	Pike	Sydney	Art.				44		English		5'3 1/2	160	
21	Davidson	John	Art.				26		Scotch		5'8	156	
22	Radford	Walter					23		English		5'6	140	
23	Evans	Wm Percy					22				5'11 1/2	196	
24	Alderson	Thomas					25				5'10	147	
25	Bird	Henry					25				5'6	166	
26	Guggan	William					61				5'9	136	
27	Murphy	Owen					58		Irish		5'8 1/2	146	
28	Seel	James					20		English		5'7	146	
29	Bridgeman	William					32				5'9 1/2	150	
30	Thompson	Leonard					30				5'7	140	

St. Leger & Sons

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *T. M. Taylor*, of the "*Orduna*"
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *10* 191*7*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

23

allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel(1)No
on
lig

NAME IN FULL

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival

Age

Se

Race¹

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

Family name

Given name

When

Where

10

Residence	Name	Profession	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Religion	Birth Date	Birth Place	Remarks
Chesholm	Robert	Chief Clerk	28	Male	Single	English	5-6-154	Pauley, right	
Clinton	David	2nd Attorney	do	do	do	do	5-6-164	do	
McLean	David	Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	5-11-147	do	
Boon	Cecil	Artist	do	do	do	do	5-9-140	do	
Crathern	Louise	do	do	do	do	do	5-6-168	do	
Jones	Ralph	do	do	do	do	do	5-4-133	do	
Floyd	Arthur	Barber	do	do	do	do	5-3-125	do	
Thomas	Howard	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	6-0-165	do	
Noach	August	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	5-8-180	do	
Jones	Robert	Bartrymann	do	do	do	do	5-6-154	do	
Taylor	Herbert	Artist	do	do	do	do	5-7-138	do	
Brown	William	do	do	do	do	do	5-6-58	do	
McGregor	George	Painter	do	do	do	do	5-8-146	do	
Belmont	Robert	Artist	do	do	do	do	5-6-146	do	
McKenzie	Thomas	2nd do	do	do	do	do	5-8-154	do	
Wiggins	William	Spec 5th	do	do	do	do	5-6-140	do	
Dowling	Alfred	Masterman	do	do	do	do	5-7-150	do	
Robins	Charles	Young	do	do	do	do	5-3-112	do	
Smith	Fred E	Penman	do	do	do	do	5-10-157	do	
Crane	Arthur	Writer	do	do	do	do	5-6-143	do	
Robles	Alfred	1st St. Clerk	do	do	do	do	5-6-150	do	
Crane	Tom	do	do	do	do	do	5-11-185	do	
Hilder	Edward	do	do	do	do	do	5-9-161	do	
Foratt	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	5-8-173	do	
Scott	George	do	do	do	do	do	5-3-133	do	
Ford	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	5-8-160	do	
Charlton	George	do	do	do	do	do	5-8-162	do	
Harrison	Albert	1st Meter	do	do	do	do	5-5-143	do	
Kendal	John	do	do	do	do	do	5-9-175	do	
Van Nooke	Julius	do	do	do	do	do	5-9-158	do	

N. tyrannus [Group]

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1000. 3030.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the Carduna, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ceduna*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	<i>Forster</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>St. Martin</i>	<i>Aug 8 Liverpool</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	
2	<i>Kellie</i>	<i>Leslie</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	
3	<i>Kannay</i>	<i>Clair</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	
4	<i>Peart</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>148</i>	
5	<i>Griffiths</i>	<i>Roland</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>136</i>	
6	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>154</i>	
7	<i>McDermid</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>202</i>	
8	<i>Fennell</i>	<i>Shedden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Howick</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Houghton</i>	<i>Shedden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>142</i>	
11	<i>Perry</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>173</i>	
12	<i>Johns</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
13	<i>Coner</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>128</i>	
14	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>135</i>	
15	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>138</i>	
16	<i>Wile</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
17	<i>Winnerton</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>127</i>	
18	<i>Pinchett</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>151</i>	
19	<i>McMurray</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>157</i>	
20	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
21	<i>Brown</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>148</i>	
22	<i>Castello</i>	<i>Mark</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>156</i>	
23	<i>Evenden</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>143</i>	
24	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Chief 2nd St. Bernard</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>158</i>	
25	<i>Sandys</i>	<i>Horace</i>	<i>2nd St. Bernard</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	
26	<i>Magg</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>172</i>	
27	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>143</i>	
28	<i>Brooks</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>144</i>	
29	<i>Bridges</i>	<i>Frederic</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	
30	<i>Harvey</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. Taylor of the Cordona do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

T. M. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ceduna*, arriving at *New York*, *August 1st*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Stakler	Victor	2nd Mate	Sept 8	London	17	Male	English	British	5-4	125	
2	Sancl	Albert	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	150	
3	Brady	Chas	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-4	138	
4	Conish	Thomas	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-3	96	
5	Atton	Ernest	do	do	do	8	do	do	do	5-8	145	
6	Martin	Edward	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-4	126	
7	Kiverrage	Paul	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	144	
8	Woods	William	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	142	
9	Crullen	Joseph	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-4	126	
10	Cell	Joseph	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-3	112	
11	Turner	John	(1st)	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-7	140	
12	Harvey	Charles	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-4	108	
13	Sharp	Thomas	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-4	112	
14	Payne	Alice	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	145	
15	Brown	Robert	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	145	
16	Stakler	Harry	(1st)	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-8	159	
17	Lang	George	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-10	189	
18	McKray	Robert	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	142	
19	Quirk	Frank	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-5	145	
20	Parker	David	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-8	145	
21	Mills	Thomas	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-7	196	
22	Thorn	John	Right Watchman	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	140	
23	Cullen	Peter	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5-6	140	
24	Stone	Harold	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5-7	154	
25	Greenwood	Fred	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5-10	196	
26	Kellogg	Richard	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5-5	126	
27	Litherington	Robert	Steward	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-6	128	
28	Grant	William	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-5	145	
29	Laird	Alfred	Engineer	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-8	140	
30	Kooper	Harry	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-7	101	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *T. M. Taylor*, of the *Carduna*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *10* 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ceduna*, arriving at *Manila, August 10, 1919*, from the port of *London, England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	<i>Leopoldo</i>	<i>Leopoldo</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
2	<i>Graver</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Grinder</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Shackleton</i>	<i>Jonathan</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Carlotti</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>First Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Greenway</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Second Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Wiseman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Third Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>Whelan</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Stearns</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Asst. Veg.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>Dineley</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Williamson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Lasengue</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>Cornwell</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>Jones</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>Speers</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Asst.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Dunn</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Cauldron</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>McLean</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>Sweeney</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
21	<i>Haddon</i>	<i>Ronald</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
22	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>Knight</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Chief Baker</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24	<i>Helson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>Lehane</i>	<i>Timothy</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>Birch</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
27	<i>Skelland</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
28	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Chief Butcher</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
29	<i>Golden</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>Boulton</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *T. M. Taylor*, of the *Corduna*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *10* 191*7*

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Orbuna*, arriving at *New York* *August 1919*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	Linnington	Alfred	1st Butcher	July 28 Liverpool	19	Male	English	British	5'7	140	
✓ 2	Williams	George	Asst		17	do	do	do	5'7	140	
✓ 3	McElhenney	Leticia	Stewardess		32	Female	do	do	5'5	130	
✓ 4	Farley	Margaret			54	do	do	do	5'3	120	
✓ 5	Edgar	Therese			37	do	do	do	5'5	135	
✓ 6	Oates	Annie			38	do	do	do	5'7	147	
✓ 7	McArde	Margaret			34	do	do	do	5'6	153	
✓ 8	Galbreath	Margaret	88631		32	do	do	do	5'5	145	
✓ 9	McClure	Clara	88645		34	do	do	do	5'5	138	
✓ 10	Mariton	Eugene	Ex Chef		34	Male	French	French	5'8	156	
✓ 11	Birch	William	Asst book		18	do	English	British	5'7	140	
✓ 12	Parker	Robert	Baker		27	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	
✓ 13	Corkhill	Alfred Wm	Ex 2nd Cook		26	✓	✓	✓	5'7	141	
✓ 14	O'Brien	Arthur	Ex 3rd		25	✓	✓	✓	5'6	139	
✓ 15	Dickenson	Richard	Confectioner		40	✓	✓	✓	5'7	145	
✓ 16	Booke	Clarence	Asst Storekeeper		24	✓	✓	✓	5'7	156	
✓ 17	Werner	Max	2nd Steward		34	✓	✓	✓	5'7	150	
✓ 18	Durham	John	Asst Officer SR		22	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	
✓ 19	Jones	John	Steward Boy		14	✓	✓	✓	5'2	84	
✓ 20	Hilton	Arthur	Stewardess	96538	32	Female	✓	✓	5'5	140	
✓ 21	Heelin	Sarah	96548		45	✓	✓	✓	5'6 1/2	145	
✓ 22	Stett	Ruth	96549		38	✓	✓	✓	5'4	127	
✓ 23	Batson	Annie			35	✓	✓	✓	5'5	141	
✓ 24	Hughes	Edith			29	✓	American	American	5'6	150	
✓ 25	Benimus	John	2nd waiter		35	✓	English	British	5'9 1/2	163	
✓ 26	Samuels	Arthur	Asst		53	✓	✓	✓	5'6	157	
✓ 27	Parve	Albert	Asst Steward		27	✓	✓	✓	5'7	150	

American Consulate,
Liverpool, England.
31 JUL 1919
SEEN: *Joseph Black*
American Vice Consul,
Liverpool, England.

W. J. O'Donnell
IMMIGRATION OFFICE
29 JUL 1919
LIVERPOOL (RECEIVED BY AIR)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the Caduna, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 10 A 1919 191

Immigrant Inspector.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORDUNA**, arriving at **Liverpool**, 191 **Aug**, from the port of **Liverpool**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
58712 ✓ 31	Wilson	Henry	Fireman	2/7	LIVERPOOL	41	M	English	British	5'6"	140	
21382 ✓ 2	Gray	Joseph				27				5'11"	172	
60441 ✓ 3	Howard	Albert				31				5'7"	165	
20715 ✓ 4	Whelan	Charles	Fireman			22		Irish		5'7"	161	
45070 ✓ 5	McMurry	Edward				33		English		5'7"	172	
5577 ✓ 6	Morton	Christopher				27				5'7"	161	
46031 ✓ 7	Winstanley	Charles				33				5'7"	172	
55939 ✓ 8	Curry	Thomas				28				5'7"	170	
41012 ✓ 9	Ford	Thomas				30		Irish		5'6"	140	
27432 ✓ 10	McArdle	Thomas				30				5'7"	172	
27437 ✓ 11	McGuinness	William				27		English		5'8"	136	
20776 ✓ 12	McGullick	Edward				28		Irish		5'8"	141	
60423 ✓ 13	Winstanley	John				35		English		5'7"	150	
45822 ✓ 14	Hobarty	Neal				32		Irish		5'11"	175	
5075 ✓ 15	Murphy	Arthur				27		English		5'10"	168	
27452 ✓ 16	William	Arthur				31				5'6"	142	
5083 ✓ 17	Larkin	Patrick				25				5'2"	132	
✓ 18	Caughlan	John				45				5'4"	150	
59944 ✓ 19	Slater	Matthew				54		Irish		5'7"	157	
59945 ✓ 20	McNamee	James				33				5'6"	154	
27447 ✓ 21	Mallie	Patrick				31				5'8"	147	
20777 ✓ 22	Gampbell	Joseph				24		English		5'10"	161	
55673 ✓ 23	O'Brien	John				18				5'10 1/2"	174	
209524 ✓ 24	Hughes	John				27				5'6"	134	
96528 ✓ 25	Grant	Michael				40				5'6"	140	
✓ 26	McArdle	James				28				5'7"	126	
27448 ✓ 27	McCauley	Patrick				35				5'6"	134	
60411 ✓ 28	McPatrick	John				37				5'7"	175	
27222 ✓ 29	Caughlan	John				26				5'7"	140	
20846 ✓ 30	Cooley	Joseph				30				5'9"	154	

W. J. P. Corp.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *T. M. Taylor*, of the "*Orduna*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORDUNA**, arriving at **NY**, **NY**, 1917, from the port of **London**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
✓ 1	Giovanni	Thomas	Chief Cook	LIVERPOOL	No	60	M	English	British	5'8	172	
✓ 2	Nicholas	Walter G.	2nd Eng.			38				5'6	168	
✓ 3	Phillips	Joseph S.	3rd			34				5'7	153	
✓ 4	Wright	John S.	4th			26				5'11	172	
✓ 5	Bradley	James L.	5th			27				5'12	134	
✓ 6	Baker	Edgar G.				27				5'10	121	
✓ 7	Frederick	George H.				26				5'6	168	
✓ 8												
✓ 9	Wheeler	Claude A.	6th Eng.			24				5'7	154	
✓ 10	Rid	Frank L.				22				5'8	144	
✓ 11	Zoulker	John H.				20				5'4	150	
✓ 12	Ryan	John	Electrician			27		Irish	British	5'8	177	
✓ 13	Porter	William G.	Boilermaker			31		English		5'9	153	
✓ 14	Hughes	Frank	Plumber			22				5'4	152	
✓ 15	King	George	Stowkeeper			49				5'6	164	
✓ 16	White	Andrew	Sanitary			34				5'10	182	
✓ 17	Blavins	Fredrick	Meat			26				5'6	123	
✓ 18	Mallon	William				26				5'7	154	
✓ 19	McDonald	James				24				5'6	176	
✓ 20	Murray	Michael				20				5'6	133	
✓ 21	Lynch	Simon				24				5'4	157	
✓ 22	Brown	John				26				5'8	150	
✓ 23	Hecker	Arthur				38				5'6	114	
✓ 24	Gallagher	John				30				5'6	140	
✓ 25	O'neegan	Chris				27				5'6	147	
✓ 26	O'olan	John				24				5'7	168	
✓ 27	Mallon	Charles				33				5'3½	126	
✓ 28	Dean	John				32				5'5½	158	
✓ 29	Hanlon	Michael				36				5'7½	164	
✓ 30	McAdam	Patrick				27				5'9	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *T. M. Taylor*, of the "*Oriduna*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **10 AUG 1919** 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORDUNA**, arriving at **NY**, 191, from the port of **London**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
✓ 1	Daniel	Emmel	At B.	28/1/19 LIVERPOOL	31	m	English	British	5'7	157	
✓ 2	Walthman	Job							5'4	133	
✓ 3	Blanton	George M.			31		Portuguese	Portuguese	5'7	150	
✓ 4	Matthews	James			44		1680	1680	5'2	126	
✓ 5	White	Lawrence	Seaman		21		English	British	5'6 1/2	160	
✓ 6	Gardner	Henry	At B.		54				5'8	196	
✓ 7	Hopkins	John			28				5'8	150	
✓ 8	Widdicott	Harry			21				5'10	138	
✓ 9	Kelly	John			33				5'3	130	
✓ 10	Woods	William Hy.			33				5'4 1/2	141	
✓ 11	Bain	Bernard			19				5'8	140	
✓ 12	Woods	John	Seaman		18				5'7	149	
13											
✓ 14	William	William A.	At B.		18				5'2	112	
✓ 15	Adams	Samuel			18				5'9 1/2	138	
✓ 16	Hussey	Ernest F.							5'8	156	
✓ 17	Kiley	Richard			18				5'6	116	
✓ 18	Roberts	Reginald			17				5'3	119	
✓ 19	Wardle	Frank	At B.		16				5'2	114	
✓ 20	Thomas	George			16				5'2	117	
✓ 21	Boyle	James			16				5'4	103	
✓ 22	Vaughan	Edward			15				4'11	91	
✓ 23	Morris	Albert			15				5'3	108	
✓ 24	Ekins	James M.	Farmer		31				5'10	168	
✓ 25	Griffiths	Robert L.	Cook		31				6'0	152	
26											
27											
✓ 28	Elstone	Richard	Baggage Master		41				5'9	156	
✓ 29	Perkins	Harold	Tramcon		30				5'7	141	
✓ 30	Salmon	James G.	Magician						5'3 1/2	121	
✓ 62	Henderson	Thomas	Inspector	28/1/19	49	m	Scotish	Scotish	6'1	200	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *T. M. Taylor*, of the "*Orduna*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *11* 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORDUNA**, arriving at **San Francisco**, 191 **Aug 1**, from the port of **London**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Halford	John W.	Trimmer	LIVERPOOL	19	m	English	British	5'6"	142	
2	Kennett	William			23	m			5'4"	142	
3	Bowler	Thomas			21	m			5'0"	112	
4	Bonner	John			15	m			5'2"	120	
5	Brown	Henry			24	m			5'5"	120	
6	McDonald	William			24	m			5'8"	133	
7	Walsh	Michael			22	m			5'7"	126	
8	McKee	John			16	m			5'7"	120	
9	Holan	James?			19	m			5'6"	144	
10	Gallagher	Michael			17	m			5'4"	120	
11	Hanlon	Joseph			22	m			5'5"	130	
12	Maddocks	Samuel			22	m			5'4"	132	
13	Hanlon	Francis			17	m			5'9"	130	
14	Dean	William			22	m			5'7"	134	
15	Gavin	John P.			20	m			5'2"	120	
16	MacDonald	Charles			17	m			5'3"	122	
17	Higham	William			23	m			5'6"	120	
18	Loyle	Francis			21	m			5'4"	112	
19	Ellerton	Edward			19	m			5'6"	126	
20	O'Brien	Morgan			21	m			5'6"	147	
21	Martin	Robert			25	m			5'7"	152	
22	McDonovan	George			30	m			5'8"	142	
23	King	George			17	m			5'4"	117	
24	McCarthy	John			17	m			5'6"	130	
25	Hill	John			40	m	English		5'2"	135	
26	Granny	Charles			38	m	English		5'7"	140	
27	Roxall	John			23	m			5'5"	150	
28											
29											
30											

4 typewritten



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *T. M. Taylor*, of the "*Condura*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *11* 191*7*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 900
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORDUÑA**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, 1919, from the port of **Liverpool, England**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	William	Chief Cook	3-7-1919	No	27	M	English	Irish	5'10"	170	
2	Thomas	Second Cook							5'10"	170	
3	John	Third Cook							5'10"	170	
4	John	Fourth Cook							5'10"	170	
5	John	Fifth Cook							5'10"	170	
6	John	Sixth Cook							5'10"	170	
7	John	Seventh Cook							5'10"	170	
8	John	Eighth Cook							5'10"	170	
9	Robert	Chief Steward							5'10"	170	
10	John	Second Steward							5'10"	170	
11	Robert	Third Steward							5'10"	170	
12	Thomas	Fourth Steward							5'10"	170	
13	Robert	Fifth Steward							5'10"	170	
14	Robert	Sixth Steward							5'10"	170	
15	John	Seventh Steward							5'10"	170	
16	John	Eighth Steward							5'10"	170	
17	John	Ninth Steward							5'10"	170	
18	John	Tenth Steward							5'10"	170	
19	John	Eleventh Steward							5'10"	170	
20	John	Twelfth Steward							5'10"	170	
21	John	Thirteenth Steward							5'10"	170	
22	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	
23	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	
24	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	
25	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	
26	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	
27	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	
28	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	
29	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	
30	Doyle	Jas D. O'Callaghan			17	M	Irish	Irish	5'5"	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the "Orduna", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this

day of **10 AUG 1919** 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
C ^c	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

32

Vessel *Chadron*, arriving at *New York, August 1st, 1917*, from the port of *Boston May 14, 1917*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
39/60 ✓	Shiner	George	2nd	North	do	✓	do	English	5-11	138	
60/40 ✓	Furnell	Samuel	do	do	do	✓	do	do	5-11	140	
30/48 ✓	Blackmore	William	do	do	do	✓	do	do	5-7	200	
4 ✓	Robert	Robert	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	5-11	140
59/27 ✓	Wm. T. Lewis	William	do	do	do	✓	31	do	do	do	5-6 138
60/430 ✓	Holloway	William	do	do	do	✓	24	do	do	do	5-10 168
59/38 ✓	Chapman	William	2nd	Master	do	✓	32	do	do	do	5-6 126
30/25 ✓	Chapman	James	do	do	do	✓	do	do	do	do	5-9 150
40/14 ✓	Scott	Alfred	do	do	do	✓	22	do	do	do	5-8 140
40/27 ✓	Wood	Alfred	do	do	do	✓	28	do	do	do	5-8 138
46/61 ✓	Bailey	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	28	do	do	do	5-7 141
30/1 ✓	Guthrie	James	do	do	do	✓	26	do	do	do	5-2 103
30/1 ✓	Callaghan	William	do	do	do	✓	23	do	do	do	5-11 141
33/36 ✓	Scott	William	do	do	do	✓	22	do	do	do	5-5 128
60/44 ✓	St. Clair	Robert	do	do	do	✓	26	do	do	do	5-10 144
310/48 ✓	McIntosh	Samuel	do	do	do	✓	18	do	do	do	5-6 112
90/19 ✓	Wheeler	Robert	do	do	do	✓	32	do	do	do	5-5 126
90/13 ✓	Blackman	James	do	do	do	✓	24	do	do	do	5-9 150
90/11 ✓	Wm. T. Lewis	William	✓	do	do	✓	24	do	do	do	5-5 134
90/8 ✓	Lawton	Alfred	do	do	do	✓	17	do	do	do	5-11 140
25/45 ✓	Sharp	Robert	do	do	do	✓	21	do	do	do	5-7 145
28/27 ✓	Conner	Robert	do	do	do	✓	22	do	do	do	5-8 144
58/86 ✓	Robinson	James	do	do	do	✓	25	do	do	do	5-2 112
55/55 ✓	Lichthead	Victor	do	do	do	✓	21	do	do	do	6-0 160
19/4 ✓	Burns	William	do	do	do	✓	23	do	do	do	5-5 134
320/4 ✓	Scott	James	do	do	do	✓	29	do	do	do	5-7 154
345/38 ✓	Sweed	Harold	2nd	Chief Steward	do	✓	29	do	do	do	5-9 150
390/8 ✓	Killer	Charles	✓	Pastryman	do	✓	22	do	do	do	5-2 100
11/13 ✓	Robinson	William	✓	Waiter	do	✓	do	do	do	do	
382/24 ✓	DeLeon	Harold	✓	do	do	✓	18	do	do	do	5-2 112

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. Taylor, of the "Edina", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of 14 191

Immigrant Inspector.

8/10/14

8/10/14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. *Orduna* (*Cunard*) arrived *Aug 10*, 191*9*, *M.*, from *34*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
28m	1 Candler, Jan R (2 Cat)	2	5	1	See 18	(82 9/11-11 ²⁰)	M. Montgomery Alexander							9/11	144	Low	1 ¹⁵							- 1 -
17m	2 Crome Crome, William (2 Cat)	2	11	2	"	"	"							8/11	144	Low	1 ¹⁵							- 2 -
14f	" Lilly				"	"	"																	- - -
17m	3 Hulme, William (Star)	1	1	1	LPC	"	"	8/13	2	Low								10m. 8/15	Orduna				454	

16 m. 8/15
17m. 8/15
18m. 8/15

Orduna (*Aug 11.*)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S.S. Monarch, arriving at New York, Aug 9, 1917, from the port of Genoa, Italy 7/24/19 35

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mc. Murdo	John	Master	1918 Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	48	M	Scotch	British	5'6"	133	
2	Mc Laren	Archibald	Mate	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	48	M	Scotch	British	5'4"	140	
3	Triscendall	George	2nd Mate	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	38	M	Scotch	British	5'4"	150	
4	Pills	Richard	3rd Mate	1919 Feb 14	Cardiff	no	yes	24	M	Scotch	British	5'3"	130	
5	Grey	John	1st Engineer	1918 June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	50	M	Scotch	British	5'3"	135	
6	Torres	Daniel S.	2nd Engineer	July 2	Barry	no	yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5'2"	133	
7	Snyles	Robert	3rd Engineer	July 2	Barry	no	yes	28	M	Scotch	British	6'0"	160	
8	Yellon	William	4th Engineer	July 2	Barry	no	yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5'6"	140	
9	Strong	Charles	Chief Steward	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	48	M	English	British	5'4"	160	
10	Booknelli	Norman	Wireless	Oct 10	Newcastle	no	yes	19	M	English	British	5'10"	130	
11	Williams	Eller	Wireless	1918 June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	18	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	125	
12	Mackay	Alfred	Apprentice	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	19	M	Scotch	British	5'10"	127	
13	Daniels	William	Carpenter	1919 Feb 14	Cardiff	no	yes	48	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	140	
14	Abbott	Berkley	Boat	1918 June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	48	M	Welsh	British	5'4"	135	
15	Maguire	Patrick	A.B.	June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	49	M	Irish	British	5'6"	134	
16	Lewis	Cecil	Sailor	June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	21	M	Welsh	British	5'4"	137	
17	Yaskobson	Marlin	A.B.	June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	44	M	Welsh	British	5'8"	150	
18	Curran	Nicholas	A.B.	June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	42	M	Welsh	British	5'4"	150	
19	Martin	Charles	Sailor	June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	28	M	Welsh	British	5'8"	142	
20	Murphy	Daniel	Sailor	June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	50	M	Irish	British	5'5"	155	
21	Sarsfield	Thomas	Sailor	June 18	Cardiff	no	yes	19	M	British	British	5'5"	130	
22	Aah	Uh	Cook	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	49	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'1"	170	
23	Yup	Uh	2nd Cook	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	23	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	122	
24	Once	Mai	2nd Steward	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	28	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	125	
25	Yung	Leony	No. 1 Fireman	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	34	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	123	
26	Jack	Lum	No. 2 Fireman	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	42	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'7"	121	
27	Wang	Pung	Donkeyman	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	26	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	170	
28	How	Wong	Fireman	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	31	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'7"	125	
29	Ghai	Wong	Fireman	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	29	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	124	
30	Muk	Uh	Fireman	Oct 1	Hull	no	yes	34	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	122	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John M. Bullock, of the Steamer Vasa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1917
O. B. L. Stone
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Bullock
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ocean Monarch, arriving at New York, Aug 9, 1919, from the port of Batavia, Java, Neth. 7/24/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
BE/7873-3 31	Chow	Wong	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	26.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	171	Red marks on each side of face, near nose.
BE/7873-3 32	Yow (Yow)	Chang	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'5"	174	—
BE/7872 33	Jain	Chung	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	38.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'4"	170	—
BE/7871-3 34	Hung	Foo	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'8"	178	—
P6002-2 35	Chow	Foo	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	43.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'6"	176	—
BE/7874-3 36	Sing	Ah	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	29.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	172	—
BE/7875 37	Yuck	Chung	✓ Mr. R. Steward	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	44.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'0"	116	Scar on both sides of neck.

13 without cards

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 689

CHINESE

Firemen, cook & Stewards.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

PORT OF New YorkAug. 23rd, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Ocean Monarch
(Nationality) from port of Batavia hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 16 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 16

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 10th, 1919, consigned to Edward Loh; is now lying at Pier 53, and is expected to sail 23rd Aug. 4^{pm}, 1919, for Pearl, Salouida & Singapore via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. Chinese

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Chung Fong	23	Chinese	Aug. 24, 1918.
Chung Fong	36	Chinese	Aug. 24, 1918.
Chung Fong	22	Chinese	Aug. 24, 1918.
Chung Fong	28	Chinese	Aug. 24, 1918.

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ocean Monarch, arriving at Genoa, New York, Aug 9, 1919, from the port of Genoa, Italy 7/24/19.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
BE/7873-3 31	Chow	Wong	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	26.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	171	Pock marks on each side of face, near nose.
BE/7883-3 32	Yow (Yow)	Chang	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'5"	174	—
BE/7872 33	Jain	Chung	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	38.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'4"	170	—
BE/7871-3 34	Heng	Fori	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'8"	178	—
P6002-2 35	Chow	Foo	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	43.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'6"	176	—
BE/7874-3 36	Sing	Ah	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	29.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	172	—
BE/7875 37	Yuck	Chung	✓ Mr. R. Steward	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	44.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'0"	116	Scar on both sides of neck.

12 without records

Page 2.

Chinese.
DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hui Hec.	29.	Chinese	Perdy. 4. 7. 19.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hui.			

Page 3.

Chinese. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hui Hui	29.	Chinese	Hui Hui	29.	Chinese
Wong Hui	31.	Chinese	Wong Hui	31.	Chinese
Yung Fung	33.	Chinese	Yung Fung	33.	Chinese
Ho Phun	22.	Chinese	Ho Phun	22.	Chinese
Hong Ah.	29.	Chinese	Hong Ah.	29.	Chinese

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Hui				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

J. Pulurdo

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. Ocean Monarch, arriving at Lower New York, Aug 9, 1919, from the port of Genoa Italy 7/24/19.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
BE/7873-3 31	Chow	Wong	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	26.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	171	Pock marks on each side of face, near nose
BE/7853-3 32	Yow (Yow)	Chang	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'5"	174	—
BE/7872 33	Jain	Chung	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	38.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'4"	170	—
BE/7871-3 34	Heng	Hoi	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'8"	178	—
P6002-2 35	Chow	Foo	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	43.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'6"	176	—
BE/7874-3 36	Sing	Ah	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	29.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	172	—
BE/7875 37	Yuck	Chung	Mr. R. Steward	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	44.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'0"	118	Scar on both sides of neck.

8

13 without records

37 total crew

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. Ocean Monarch, August, 1919
from port of Genoa (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged 44 Seamen left in hospital (or died) hi
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug, 10th, 1919, consigned to Edward Boy, is now lying at Pier 53, and is expected to sail Aug 23rd, 1919, for Prague, Salonika & Smyrna via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was —.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Paul Murphy</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Prague 19.6.19.</u>
<u>James Sarsfield</u>	<u>19.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Prague 19.6.19.</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ocean Monarch, arriving at New York, Aug 7, 1919, from the port of Genoa, Italy 7/24/19.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
BE/7873-3 31	Chow	Wong	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	26.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	171	Pock marks on each side of face, near nose.
BE/7883-3 32	Yow (Yow)	Chang	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'5"	174	—
BE/7812 33	Jain	Chung	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	38.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'4"	170	—
BE/7871-3 34	Hing	Jo	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'8"	178	—
P6002-2 35	Chow	Foo	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	43.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'6"	176	—
BE/7874-3 36	Sing	Ah	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	29.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	172	—
BE/7875 37	Yuck	Chung	M.R. Steward	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	44.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'0"	118	Scar on both sides of neck.
8	12 without records													
9	3 total crew													
10	2 without records													

Jul 21/19

New

10208

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Nil</i>			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Nil</i>			

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Walsh</i>	<i>26.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>		
<i>Frei Ferrer</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>Nil</i>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Williams

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ocean Monarch, arriving at New York, Aug 9, 1919, from the port of Batavia, Java, July 7/24/19.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Chow	Wong	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	26.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	171	Pick marks on each side of face, near nose.
32	Yow (Yow)	Chang	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'5"	174	—
33	Jain	Chung	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	38.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'4"	170	—
34	Heng	Hori.	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'8"	178	—
35	Chow	Too	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	43.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'6"	176	—
36	Sing	Ah	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	29.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	172	—
37	Yuck	Chung	✓ M.R. Steward	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	44.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'0"	118	Scar on both sides of neck.

12 without words
37 total crew
33 Blue Station



LOCAL 233
Vice Consul
S. S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. Ocean Monarch Aug 10, 1919

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Ocean Monarch the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew excepting chief engineers.

Frederic C. Howe
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By Op. Blumhstone
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line Monarch
Owners Rochester & Co.
Local Agents Edward J. ...

ollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ocean Monarch, arriving at Greenwich, New York, Aug 9, 1919, from the port of Batavia, Java, July 7/24/19.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Chow	Wong	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	26.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	171	Pock marks on each side of face, near nose.
32	Yow (Yow)	Chang	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'5"	174	—
33	Jain	Chung	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	38.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'4"	170	—
34	Hing	Jo	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'8"	178	—
35	Chow	Foo	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	43.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'6"	176	—
36	Sing	Ah	✓ Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	29.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	172	—
37	Yuck	Chung	✓ M.R. Steward	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	44.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'0"	118	Scar on both sides of neck.

13 without records

37 total crew

23 line position



Vice Consul
Santos

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ocean Monarch Steamship
Rachun & Co.
Edward Coz

ars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ocean Monarch, arriving at New York, Aug 9, 1919, from the port of Batavia, Java, Dutch 7/24/19.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
BE/7873-3 31	Chow	Wong	Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes.	26.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	171	Red marks on each side of face, near nose.
BE/7883-3 32	Yow (Yow)	Chang	Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'5"	174	
BE/7812 33	Jain	Chung	Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	38.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'4"	170	
BE/7871-3 34	Heng	Foo	Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	23.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'8"	178	
P6002-2 35	Chow	Foo	Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	43.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'6"	176	
BE/7874-3 36	Sing	Ah	Fireman	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	29.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'3"	172	
BE/7875 37	Yuck	Chung	M.R. Steward	1/10/18.	Hull.	no.	yes	44.	M.	Chinese.	Chinese.	5'0"	116	Scar on both sides of neck.
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Jul 21/19

New York

W. R. Threlk

Vice Consul

Shanghai

12 without meals

3 total crew

3 blind porters

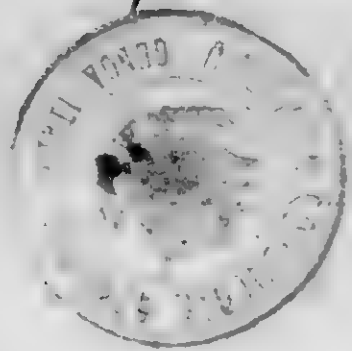
1 cook

12 without records

3 total crew

33 line position

10/24



Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John McAlister, of the Ocean Monarch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1914
O. Blenciston
 Immigrant Inspector.

John McAlister
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

9 Ocean Monarch
8/10/14

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SCOTIA

AUG 1919

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

SE

MEMBERS OF CREW 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Scotia*, arriving at *New York August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Manchester* *7:25-19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thore	Nils Martin	Captain ^{94 95 P}	19/6/19	Gothenburg	No	yes	1868	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10"	180 lbs	
2	Grangvist	Hakan H	1 st Mate	---	---	---	---	1886	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
3	Henrikson	Herman J. F.	2 nd ^{94 95}	---	---	---	---	1892	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	150	
4	Nilson	Anton	3 rd	---	---	---	---	1891	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
5	Carlson	Edel George	Engineer ^{94 95}	---	---	---	---	1889	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
6	Svenson	Gunnar H	2 nd	---	---	---	---	1888	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
7	Bergstrom	Carl G. A.	3 rd ^{94 95}	---	---	---	---	1893	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160	
		Nils Martin	Steward	---	---	---	---	1884	"	"	"	5'7"	140	

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *7/1/19*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Scotia* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Pair off	1887	Russian	Russian	5'7 1/2"	165
---	1880	Finnish	Finnish	5'9 1/2"	150
---	1881	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10 1/2"	181
---	1899	American	American	5'10"	162
---	1899	Belgian	Belgian	5'4"	120
---	1895	Russian	Russian	5'8 1/2"	140
---	1902	Belgian	Belgian	5'4"	110
No	1895	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8 1/2"	150
---	1895	---	---	5'8 1/2"	150
---	1891	---	---	5'11 1/2"	155
---	1894	---	---	5'10"	144
Pair off	1886	---	---	5'8 1/2"	145
No	1897	---	---	5'8"	130
Pair off	1892	---	---	5'3"	120
---	1896	---	---	5'6"	146
No	1889	---	---	5'8"	165
---	1882	---	Norwegian	5'4"	120

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

SE

MEMBERS OF CREW 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Scotia*, arriving at *New York August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Manchester*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Thore	Nils Martin	Captain	19/6/19	Gothenburg	No	yes	1868	Nole Scandinavia	Swedish	5'10"	180 lbs
2	Grangvist	Hakan H	1st Mate	---	---	---	---	1886	"	"	5'6"	170
3	Henrikson	Herman J. F.	2nd	---	---	---	---	1892	"	"	5'5 1/2"	150
4	Nilson	Anton	3rd	---	---	---	---	1891	"	"	5'10"	160
5	Carlson	Nel George	Engineer	---	---	---	---	1889	"	"	5'8"	140
6	Swenson	Kennar H. H.	2nd	---	---	---	---	1888	"	"	5'10"	155
7	Bergstrom	Carl G. A.	3rd	---	---	---	---	1893	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160
8	Peterson	Johan Albert	Steward	---	---	---	---	1884	"	"	5'7"	140
		Peter	Boatman	---	---	---	---	1887	"	"	5'7"	140

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

41

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *New York*

master of the *Swedish* S. S. *Scotia*,
port of *Manchester*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *25* Number of seamen deserted *---*
Number of seamen discharged *3* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *---*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *5* Total crew this date *27*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *August 10th*, 1919, consigned to
Wm. Moore MacCormack now lying at *Liberty*, and is
expected to sail *Aug: 11th*, 1919, for *(Cuba) Montanas*
United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

MEMBERS OF CREW 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Scotia*, arriving at *New York August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Manchester*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thore	Nils Martin, Captain	19/6/19 Gothenburg	No	yes	1868	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10"	180 lbs	
2	Grangerist	Hakan H. H. H. H.				1886	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
3	Henrikson	Herman J. F.				1892	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	150	
4	Nilson	Anton				1891	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
5	Carlson	And George				1889	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
6	Svenson	Gunnar H. H.				1888	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
7	Bergstrom	Carl G. A.				1893	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160	
8	Peterson	Johan Albert				1884	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
						1887	"	Russian	Russian	5'7 1/2"	165	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arthur Portman	40	American	June 19 th Gothenburg
John Johansson	23	Swedish	June 19 th "
Carl Peterson	25	Swedish	June 19 th "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Alfred Pedersen	33	Danes			
Oscar Kristiansen	26	Danes			
Waldemar Andersen	31	Danes			
Ronald Provost	18	American			
Edgar Kaurar	26	American			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Nils H. Thore
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

MEMBERS OF CREW : 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Scotia*, arriving at *New York August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Manchester*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	When	Where									
1	Thore	Nils Martin	Captain	19/6/19	Gothenburg	No	yes	1868	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10"	180 lbs		
2	Grangvist	Hakan H	1 st Mate					1886	"	"	"	5'6"	170		
3	Henrikson	Herman J. F.	2 nd					1892	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	150		
4	Nilson	Anton	3 rd					1891	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
5	Carlson	Edel George	Engineer					1889	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
6	Svenson	Gunnar M	2 nd					1888	"	"	"	5'10"	155		
7	Bergstrom	Carl G. A.	3 rd					1893	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160		
8	Peterson	Johan Albert	Steward					1884	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
9	Rosenfeld	Peter	Boatman				Paid off	1887	"	"	Russian	Russian	5'7 1/2"	165	
10	Nyquist										Finnish	Finnish	5'9 1/2"	150	
11	Holmstrom										Scandinavian	Danish	5'10 1/2"	191	
12	Portmore										American	American	5'10"	162	
13	Max										Belgian	Belgian	5'4"	120	
14	Burman										Russian	Russian	5'8 1/2"	140	
15	Heudriks										Belgian	Belgian	5'4"	130	
16	Hopp										Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8 1/2"	160	
17	Berntson												5'8 1/2"	150	
18	Hamburg												5'11 1/2"	155	
19	Peterson												5'10"	144	
20	Berglund												5'8 3/4"	145	
21	Simonsen												5'8"	130	
22	Westerberg												5'3"	120	
23	Johanson												5'6"	146	
24	Peterson												5'8"	165	
25	Johannsen										Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4"	170	
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

SE

MEMBERS OF CREW 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Scotia*, arriving at *New York, August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Manchester*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Thore	Nils Martin	Captain	19/6/19	Göteborg	No	yes	1868	Male	Scandinavian	Suedish	5'10" 180 lbs
2	Grangvist	Håkan H	1st Mate	---	---	---	---	1886	"	"	"	5'6" 170
3	Henrikson	Herman J. F.	2nd	---	---	---	---	1892	"	"	"	5'5 1/2 150
4	Nilson	Anton	3rd	---	---	---	---	1891	"	"	"	5'10" 160
5	Carlson	Nel George	Engineer	---	---	---	---	1889	"	"	"	5'8" 140
6	Svenson	Samuel	2nd	---	---	---	---	1888	"	"	"	5'10" 155
7	Bergström	Carl G. A.	3rd	---	---	---	---	1893	"	"	"	5'9 1/2 160
8	Peterson	Johan Albert	Steward	---	---	---	---	1884	"	"	"	5'7" 140
9	Rosenfeld	Peter	Boatman	---	---	---	---	1887	"	Russian	Russian	5'7 1/2 165
10	Nygqvist	Otto F	Sailor	---	---	---	---	1880	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9 1/2 150
11	Holstiansen	Jens	---	---	---	---	---	1881	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10 1/2 191
12	Portmore	Arthur	Steward	---	---	---	---	1899	"	American	American	5'10" 162
13	Max	Hueller	Sailor	---	---	---	---	1899	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'4" 130
14	Bussman	Frederick	Fireman	---	---	---	---	1895	"	Russian	Russian	5'8 1/2 140
15	Hendriks	Charles	Deckboy	---	---	---	---	1902	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'4" 110
16	Hopp	Hartef	Sailor	---	---	No	---	1895	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8 1/2 150
17	Burtonson	Erik	---	---	---	---	---	1895	"	"	"	5'8 1/2 150
18	Hamburg	Olof	Greaser	---	---	---	---	1891	"	"	"	5'11 1/2 158
19	Peterson	Erik W	---	---	---	---	---	1894	"	"	"	5'10" 144
20	Berglund	Olof	Steward	---	---	Pair off	---	1886	"	"	"	5'8 1/2 145
21	Simenson	Johan	Cook	---	---	No	---	1897	"	"	"	5'8" 150
22	Westerberg	Peter	Sailor	---	---	Pair off	---	1892	"	"	"	5'3" 140
23	Johanson	Johan	Fireman	---	---	---	---	1896	"	"	"	5'6" 140
24	Peterson	Klar W	Fireman	24/7/19	Man	No	---	1889	"	"	"	5'8" 160
25	Johannsen	Sig. L.	---	24/7/19	Man	---	---	1882	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4" 110
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miss M. Thore master, of the St. Lucia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of Aug, 1919
W. J. Edging
 Immigrant Inspector.

Miss M. Thore
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE
RETENTION OF THE COAST GUARD VESSEL

43

iens

None of the within mentioned crew to be paid off in United States.

List of crew of the Swedish s.s. "Sofia", submitted for examination at the American Consulate, Manchester. The Swedish Vice Consulate, Manchester, certifies that particulars contained herein are as obtained from the crewlist and verified by the captain.

1/	2/	3/	4/	5/	6/	7/	8/	9/	10/	11/	12/	13/
Identification No. on list	Name in full	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to speak English	Age	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	7/9
1/	Family name	Given name	Company	When	Where							
1.	Thore	Nils M.	Captain	1919	Gothenburg	No	Yes	1868	Scandinavian	Swedish		
2.	Wangvist	H.	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	1886	"	"		
3.	Herttunen	H.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	1892	"	"		
4.	Milner	Anton	3rd "	"	"	"	"	1891	"	"		
5.	Carlsson	St. G.	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	1889	"	"		
6.	Yonsson	Gunnar	2nd "	"	"	"	"	1888	"	"		
7.	Bergström	Arthur	3rd "	"	"	"	"	1893	"	"		
8.	Pelttunen	Joh.	Steward	"	"	"	"	1884	"	"		
9.	Rosenfeldt	A.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	1887	Russian	Russian		
10.	Myrberg	Otto	Sailor	"	"	"	"	1890	Finnish	Finnish		
11.	Christiansen	Jens	"	"	"	"	"	1881	Scandinavian	Danish		
12.	Max	M.	"	"	"	"	"	1899	Belgian	Belgian		
13.	Portman	Arthur S.	Steward	"	"	"	"	1899	American	American		
14.	Holmström	H.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	1898	"	"		
15.	Holmström	H.	"	"	"	"	"	1897	"	"		
16.	Suomman	-	"	"	"	"	"	1895	"	"		
17.	Hondriks	Charles	Stowboy	"	"	"	"	1902	Belgian	Belgian		
18.	Kopp	Gustaf	Sailor	"	"	"	"	1895	Scandinavian	Swedish		
19.	Blomberg	Erik	"	"	"	"	"	1895	"	"		
20.	Hamberg	R.	Crewman	"	"	"	"	1891	"	"		
21.	Pelttunen	Erik V.	"	"	"	"	"	1894	"	"		
22.	Berglund	Olof	Steward	"	"	"	"	1886	"	"		
23.	Lindholm	Joh.	Cook	"	"	"	"	1897	"	"		
24.	Verfberg	Peter	Sailor	"	"	"	"	1872	"	"		
25.	Johansson	John	Stoker	"	"	"	"	1896	"	"		
	Pelttunen	Nils W.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	1889	"	"		
	Johansson	J. J. L.	"	"	"	"	"	1882	"	"		

24/7/1919

"I hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of the above named steamer crew list as shown me."



Manchester
July 15th 1919.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47

FELBER, JUCKER & CO., LTD., MANCHESTER.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

MANIFEST OF CARGO Shipped on board S.S.

Sailed from

to

191

Voyage

B.L.
No.

Marks and Nos.

Description of Goods

Weight

Tolls
@

Amount
to pay

Quay
Exp'ses
@

Amount
to pay

Thro' to

REMARKS

2

By Scotia

8/10/19

RIGMOR
AUG 10 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

IN SIGHT

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Rigmor, at New York, from Plymouth

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stahr	Anton E. G.	Master	19/5	Delft	no	Yes	40	Man	Schander	Denmark	69	175	
2	Albertsen	Rasmus L.	Mate	19/5	do	no	Yes	29	do	do	do	5-8	130	
3	Nielsen	Otto G. D.	Engineer	do	do	no	yes	21	do	do	do	5-1	120	
4	Andersen	Stige V.	II Engin	do	do	no	Yes	18	do	do	do	5-4	130	
5	Fjergensen	Hans L.	Cook	do	do	no	Yes	30	do	do	do	5-5	138	

American Consular Service
Plymouth, England.

Date June 14 1919.

List of Crew of Danish s.s. "Rigmor"
American Consulate Plymouth, England.
The Danish Vice Consul at Plymouth certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the Danish Board of Trade.

44

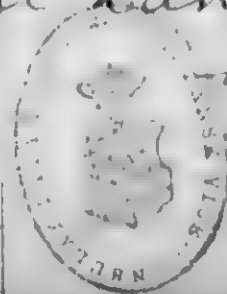
NAME		Nationality	Identification		Birth		Nationality of Father	Residence
Surname	Christian name in full		State whether Passport discharge Book or Temporary Certificate	Number of Passport Document	Country issued By	Date	Place Country	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in
Stahr	Anton Christian	Danish	Temporary	388	Denmark	26/4. 1877	Rudkjoberg	Holland Denmark
Albertsen	Rasmus Lauritsen	Danish	do	874	Denmark	1/10. 1890	Cummet	Holland do
Nielsen	Otto Gunnar	Danish	do	52	Denmark	23/9. 1898	Nakskov	Holland do
Andersen	Stige Vilhelm	Danish	do	51	Denmark	14/6. 1901	Nakskov	Holland do
Fjergensen	Hans Laurids	Danish	do	876	Denmark	24/12. 1889	Marstal	Holland do
Bos	Klaas	Hollander	do	24814	Holland	4/2. 1890	Ternynten	Holland
Mauldijk	Aart	Hollander	do	48210	Holland	24/6. 1877	Terwardeveld	"
Visser	Marinus	Hollander	do	12932	Holland	15/10. 1900	Landrecht	"
van Ooyen	Cornelis	Hollander	do	19039	Holland	3/7. 1899	Landrecht	"

Seen.
American Consul, Plymouth, England
June 14, 1919
Hans L. Fjergensen
Danish Vice Consul

Anton Stahr
Master
Danish s.s. "Rigmor"
Plymouth, England

Plymouth, June 14 1919

I certify the above to be a true record of the Crew.
Royal Danish Vice Consulate
at Plymouth.



C. H. H. H.
Vice Consul

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Rignmor, at New York, from Plymouth

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Stahr	Anton C. G.	Master	19/5.	Delft	no	Yes	40	Man	Dutch	69	175	
2	Albersten	Rasmus L.	Mate	19/5	do	no	Yes	29	do	do	5-8	130	
3	Nielan	Otto G. D.	Engineer	do	do	no	Yes	21	do	do	5-1	120	
4	Andersen	Stige V.	II Engine	do	do	no	Yes	18	do	do	5-4	130	
5	Fingerson	Hans L.	Cook	do	do	no	Yes	30	do	do	5-5	138	
6	Bas	Kear	A. B.	do	do	no	Yes	29	do	Dutch	5-7	135	
7	Mendeligh	Stark	A. B.	do	do	no	Yes	42	do	Holland	5-5	125	
8	Viaan								do		5-5	150	
9	van Chaperen								do		5-7	130	

8/10

Form 999

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. Rignmor

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States, given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Rignmor the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*all seamen not possession
of seamen's cards form 1*

Anton Stahr
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

ollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340

RIGNMOR AUG 10 1919

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Regmor*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Given name
1	<i>Stahr</i>	<i>Ante</i>	
2	<i>Albertson</i>	<i>Rare</i>	
3	<i>Nellan</i>	<i>Otto</i>	
4	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Stacy</i>	
5	<i>Forgeron</i>	<i>Flan</i>	
6	<i>Bas</i>	<i>L</i>	
7	<i>Mendeligh</i>	<i>L A</i>	
8	<i>Vian</i>	<i>Ma</i>	
9	<i>van Chapman</i>	<i>Co</i>	
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

[CONTINUED OVER]

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

This voyage was *New York*

via United States port of *New York*

expedited sail *April 1919*

for repairs only

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *August 1919*

Number of seamen signed on at this port *none*

Number of seamen discharged *none*

Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*

Number of seamen deserted *none*

Total crew at time of arrival *46*

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of *St. John, N. H.*

W E AGENTS *Church*

Port of *New York*

1919

ERS OF CREW

47

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Plymouth

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Denmark</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

for each alien. See other side.

By

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

John John
Mutter

alt stein mit beschriftung
/ stein in cello form d

the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

at a r

10. ... from of Glynn

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

AGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
------	---	----------------------	-----	-----	--------	-------------	--------	--------	---------------------------------

trib	/ no	Yes 40	Mrs Schavdaan	Dennmark	69	175
do	/ no	Yes 29	do	do	do	5-8/30
do	/ no	Yes 21	do	do	do	5-1/20
do	/ no	Yes 18	do	do	do	5-4/30
do	/ no	Yes 30	do	do	do	5-5/38
do	/ no	Yes 29	do	Holland Hall	57	185
do	/ no	Yes 42	do	do Holland	54	125
do	/ no	Yes 19	do	do	do	5-5/50
						5-7/30

ENDED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

port such changes to the immigration authorities.
Chas. Harness
 LEAHAM & BOYLSSEN, INC., Agents
 for Mustang.

14-1812

[OVER.]

RIGMOR AUG 10 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Rigmor, at New York, from Plymouth

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Stahr	Anton E. G.	Master	19/5	Delft	no	Yes	40	Men	Sehardum	Denmark	69	175
2	Albertsen	Rasmus L.	Mate	19/5	do	no	Yes	29	do	do	do	5-8	150
3	Nielsen	Otto G. D.	Engineer	do	do	no	Yes	21	do	do	do	5-1	120
4	Andersen	Stige V.	II Engin	do	do	no	Yes	18	do	do	do	5-4	130
5	Lorenzen	Hans L.	Cook	do	do	no	Yes	30	do	do	do	5-5	138
6	Bas	Kear	A. B.	do	do	no	Yes	29	do	Dutch	Holland	5-7	135
7	Mendigt	Stark	A. B.	do	do	no	Yes	42	do	do	Holland	5-4	125
8	Vissers	Maris										5-5	150
9	van Chaperen	Corne										5-7	130

Page 2.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

Line

Owners

Local Agents

for each alien. See other side.

RIGMOR
AUG 10 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

IN SIGHT

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

val at a p

Vessel Rigmor, at New York 14, from Plymouth

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stahr	Anton E. G.	Master	19/5	Delft	no	Yes	40	Men	Scandinavian	Denmark	69	175	
2	Albertsen	Rasmus L.	Mate	19/5	do	no	Yes	29	do	do	do	5-8	130	
3	Nielsen	Otto G. D.	Engineer	do	do	no	Yes	21	do	do	do	5-1	120	
4	Andersen	Olaf V.	II Engin.	do	do	no	Yes	18	do	do	do	5-4	130	
5	Forgeron	Hans L.	Cook	do	do	no	Yes	30	do	do	do	5-5	138	
6	Bas	Klaas	A. B.	do	do	no	Yes	29	do	Dutch	Holland	5-7	135	
7	Meuldijk	Harb	A. B.	do	do	no	Yes	42	do	do	Holland	5-5	125	
8	Visser	Marinus	ordener L.	do	do	no	Yes	19	do	do	do	5-5	150	
9	van Chaperen	Cornelis	Boy	do	do	no	Yes	20	do	do	do	5-7	130	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Dyckes Insp

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SSR Regmor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Aug, 1919
A. H. Dyck
Immigrant Inspector.

Anton Stoeck
Master, First or Second Officer.

2

[Handwritten signature: A. Regmor]

[Handwritten date: 8/10/19]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Principessa Cristiana*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10*, 1919, from the port of *Brarila Roumania*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								

1	Muscardin	Romolo	LT	1919	Palermo	Italy	27	M	ITA				
---	-----------	--------	----	------	---------	-------	----	---	-----	--	--	--	--

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8-10-19

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Principessa Cristiana*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Principessa Cristiana* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Hold on board all members of crew for seamen's card form. Have photographs taken on board ship, and when photos are ready, call on phone Broad 2029, when an immigration officer will call and issue card (Barge office Room 240)

R. Muscardin
Cap.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *A. Hayden*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Stab. Tip. Virg. Palermo, 8-1919.

24	<i>Mandata Antonio</i>	74		
25	<i>Carbonaro Paolo Antonio</i>	73		
26	<i>Marinello Guido Antonio</i>	80		
27	<i>Fucchiotti Crogo Giuseppe</i>	20		
28	<i>Cammeri Alcatola Antonio</i>	88		
29	<i>Cammeri Egidio</i>	68		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Principessa Cristiana*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10*, 191*9*, from the port of *Braila Roumania*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

1	<i>Muscardin Romolo</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1919</i> <i>July 17 Palermo</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>None</i>
---	-------------------------	------------	---------------------------------------	------------	------------	-----------	----------	-------------	-----------------	--------------	------------	-------------

Mod. 134.

"SICILIA" SOCIETA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Sede Sociale: ROMA - Sede Compart.: PALERMO
ANONIMA - Capitale: Lire 6.000.000. Versato Lire 4.200.000.

Ruolo d'Equipaggio del Piroscalo *Principessa Cristiana*

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

	Nome	Sequenza	Indirizzo	Luogo di nascita	Nazione
1	Comandante	<i>Muscardin Romolo</i>	<i>1882</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
2	Primo Ufficiale	<i>Vidulich Adine</i>	<i>872</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
3	Secondo Ufficiale	<i>Vidulich Ruggiero</i>	<i>980</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
4	Allievo	<i>Gratovich Boris</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>Russo</i>
5	Capo Macchinista	<i>Giadrossich Spir</i>	<i>1882</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
6	"	<i>Tapus. Luciano</i>	<i>991</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
7	"	<i>Vidulich Romeo</i>	<i>994</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
8	Marinaio	<i>Manga Paolo</i>	<i>1872</i>	<i>Monopoli</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
9	II giovane	<i>Albognin Vladimir</i>	<i>903</i>	<i>Odessa</i>	<i>Russo</i>
10	"	<i>Calabrese Domenico</i>	<i>906</i>	<i>Bari</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
11	Fucchiata	<i>Lebberis Romeo</i>	<i>996</i>	<i>Pizzo</i>	<i>Greco</i>
12	Carico	<i>Nicurgo Onofrio</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>Bari</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
13	gioc. cap.	<i>De Genaro Matteo</i>	<i>900</i>	"	"
14	marinaio	<i>Giulio Venunio</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	"
15	"	<i>Cipriano Gaetano</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>Siracusa</i>	"
16	Capo Fucchi.	<i>Nibio Egidio</i>	<i>89</i>	<i>Trapani</i>	"
17	gioc. cap.	<i>Briste Nicola</i>	<i>94</i>	<i>Petraro</i>	<i>Greco</i>
18	"	<i>Leon Nita</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>Braila</i>	<i>Rumeno</i>
19	carbonaio	<i>Costantino Bruno</i>	<i>97</i>	<i>Idro</i>	<i>Greco</i>
20	marinaio	<i>Filipo Filipo</i>	<i>89</i>	<i>Idro</i>	<i>Greco</i>
21	carpentiere	<i>Costantino Nicola</i>	<i>97</i>	<i>Braila</i>	<i>Rumeno</i>
22	gioc. cap.	<i>Giorgio Leonardo</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Italiano</i>
23	Fucchiata	<i>Deo Vecchia Sal.</i>	<i>83</i>	"	"
24	"	<i>Mandato Antonio</i>	<i>74</i>	"	"
25	Carbonaio	<i>Bando Antonio</i>	<i>73</i>	"	"
26	Marinaio	<i>Guida Antonio</i>	<i>70</i>	"	"
27	Fucchiata	<i>Croga Giuseppe</i>	<i>70</i>	"	"
28	Cammeri	<i>Mucatoro Antonio</i>	<i>88</i>	"	"
x 29	Caricatore	<i>Episio Antonio</i>	<i>64</i>	"	"

Stab. Tip. Virzi - Palermo, 8-1913.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Principessa Cristiana*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10*, 1919, from the port of *Braila Roumania*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Muscardin Romolo	Master	1919 July 17 Palermo	No		Yrs 37	M	Austrian	Italian	5-8	180	
2	Vidulich Albino	1st Mate	1918 Dec 11 Odessa	"		48	"	"	"	5-7	150	

30	Cambresing	Baricani	1806	Palermo	Palermo							
31	Fuschni	Di Majo	1808	"	"							
32	Squartieri	Pasquari	1808	"	"							
33	Carbonari	Sorrentino	Giovanni 1882	"	"							

CONSULATE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Palermo - Italy

Fee No. 1032 July 17/19/19

SEEN

Edward Brown
Consul of the United States of America

65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Principessa Cristiana*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10*, 1919, from the port of *Brarila Roumania*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Muscardin	Romolo	Master	1919 July 17	Palermo	No	Yes	37	M	Austrian	Italian	5-8	180
2	Vidulich	Albino	1st Mate	1918 Dec 11	Odessa	"	"	48	"	Austrian	Italian	5-7	150
3	Vidali	Ruggiero	2nd Mate	1919 Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	5-10	170
4	Gerolinich	Enrico	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	6-1	158
5	Giadrossich	Egidio	6th Eng	1919 Jan 10	Odessa	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Italian	5	163
6	Kapus	Giacomo	2nd Eng	1919 Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-3	190
7	Seiblecher	Romeo	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	152
8	Muga	Paolo	Seaman	"	"	"	"	67	"	Italian	Italian	5-4	132
9	Albagnin	Vladimer	"	1915 Jan 1	Odessa	"	"	17	"	Russian	Russia	5-4	125

Form 659.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *New York*
31 Agosto, 1919

I, master of the *Principessa Cristiana* S. S. *Principessa Cristiana*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *32* Number of seamen deserted *4*
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *2*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *32*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *10 Agosto*, 1919, consigned to *Per 7 Buck Bros & Co*, and is expected to sail *August 22*, 1919, for *Toronto Italy* via United States port of *—* First port of call in United States this voyage was *—*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Di Majo Raffaele</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Italiana</i>	<i>31 Agosto 1919</i>
<i>La Vukina Salvatore</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Rando Antonino</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Mucabola Salvatore</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

No in crew 32 without cards

[CONTINUED OVER.]

(2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINCIPESSA CRISTIANA
AUG 10 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Principessa Cristiana*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10*, 1919, from the port of *Brarila Roumania*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Muscardin	Romolo	Master ¹⁹¹⁹ July 17	Palermo	No	Yes	37	M	Austrian Italian	5-8	180	
2	Vidulich	Albino	1st Mate ¹⁹¹⁸ Dec 11	Odessa	"	"	48	"	Austrian Italian	5-7	150	
3	Vidali	Ruggiero	2nd Mate ¹⁹¹⁹ Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	"	Italian	5-10	170	
4	Gerolinich	Enrico	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	Italy Italian	6-1	158	
5	Giadrossich	Egidio	6th Eng ¹⁹¹⁹ Jan 10	Odessa	"	"	"	"	Austrian Italian	5	163	
6	Kapus	Giacomo	2nd Eng ¹⁹¹⁹ Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	6-3	190	
7	Seiblecher	Romeo	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	152	
8	Munga	Paolo	Seaman ¹⁹¹⁵	"	"	"	67	"	Italian Italian	5-4	132	

mitu kils

Principessa Cristiana
8/11

50

Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
21 Agosto, 1919

I, master of the *Principessa* (Nationality) S. S. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *32* Number of seamen deserted *4*
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *2*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *32*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *10 Agosto*, 1919, consigned to *Per 7 Buck Sea* and is expected to sail *August 22*, 1919, for *Trieste Italy* via United States port of *—* First port of call in United States this voyage was *—*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Di Majo Raffaele</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>21 Agosto 1919</i>
<i>La Verina Salvatore</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Bande Antonino</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Mucabola Salvatore</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PRINCIPESSA CRISTIANA AUG 10 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 840
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Principessa Cristiana*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10*, 1919, from the port of *Braila Roumania*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Muscardin	Romolo	Master	1919 July 17	Palermo	No	Yes	37	M	Austrian	Italian	5-8	180
2	Vidulich	Albino	1st Mate	1918 Dec 11	Odessa	"	"	48	"	Austrian	Italian	5-7	150
3	Vidali	Ruggiero	2nd Mate	1919 Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	5-10	170
4	Gerolinich	Enrico	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	6-1	158
5	Giadrossich	Egidio	Ch Eng	1919 Jan 10	Odessa	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Italian	5	163
6	Kapus	Giacomo	2nd Eng	1919 Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-3	190
7	Seiblecher	Romeo	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	152
8	Muga	Paolo	Seaman	"	"	"	"	67	"	Italian	Italian	5-4	132
9	Albagnin	Vladimer	"	1915 Jan 1	Odessa	"	"	17	"	Russian	Russian	5-4	125

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
George Tatigrahis	35	Greek			
Peterson Limone	34	Italiano			
Pierinich Antonio	34	Italiano			
Negie Nicola	38	Italiano			
Evangelos Diamantis	34	Greek			
Paraskevas Lepotas	33	Greek			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Vito Giuseppe	29	Italian	11 Agosto 1919	Refusazione di lavoro
Filippo Filippo	20	Greco	"	Yemica

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R Muscardin
Master.

The above was made up in the cabin of the
Principessa Cristiana, but the signature of the
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

PRINCIPESSA CRISTIANA AUG 10 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Principessa Cristiana*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10*, 1919, from the port of *Braila Roumania*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
													metr. kilo
1	Muscardin	Romolo	Master	1919 July 17	Palermo	No	Yrs 37	M	Austrian	Italian	5-8	180	
2	Vidulich	Albino	1st Mate	1918 Dec 11	Odessa	"	" 48	"	Austrian	Italian	5-7	150	
3	Vidali	Ruggiero	2nd Mate	1919 Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	"	Italian	5-10	170	
4	Gerolinich	Enrico	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	6-1	158	
5	Giadrossich	Egidio	Chug	1919 Jan 10	Odessa	"	"	"	Austrian	Italian	5	163	
6	Kapus	Giacomo	2nd Eng	1919 Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	"	"	6-3	190	
7	Seiblicher	Romeo	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	152	
8	Muga	Paolo	Seaman	"	"	"	" 67	"	Italian	Italian	5-4	132	
9	Albagnin	Vladimer	"	1915 Jan 1	Odessa	"	" 17	"	Russian	Russia	5-4	125	
10	Calabrese	Domenico	firman	1919 Mch 25	Taranto	"	"	"	Italian	Italy	5	143	
11	Ziburis	Romeo	trimmer	1919 Jan 10	Odessa	"	" 22	"	Roumania	Roumania	5-10	154	
12	Micungo	Onofrio	cook	1919 Mch 25	Taranto	"	" 46	"	Italian	Italian	5-4	125	
13	DeGennaro	Matteo	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	Italy	5-8	138	
14	Giulivo	Mencio	"	"	"	"	" 55	"	"	"	5-4	171	
15	Cipriano	Gastano	Boatwain	"	"	"	" 37	"	"	"	5-5	154	
16	Nipio	Egidio	Donkeyman	"	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	5-4	136	
17	Christo	Nicolas	trimmer	1919 July 20	Odessa	"	" 25	"	Greek	Greek	6-0	134	
18	Ivon	Nita	firman	1919 July 21	Braila	"	" 28	"	Roumania	Roumania	5-7	143	
19	Krassas	Constantin	"	1919 June 20	Braila	"	"	"	Greek	Greek	5-10	180	
20	Filippo	Filippo	seaman	Sent to 1919 June 23	hospital	"	"	"	"	"	6-0	150	
21	Nicora	Constantin	carpenter	1919 June 25	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Roumania	5-7	143	
22	Biglio	Federico	worker	1919 July 17	Palermo	"	" 61	"	Italian	Italian	5-3	143	
23	La Vecchia	Salvatore	firman	"	"	"	" 33	"	"	"	5-7	182	
24	Mandola	Antonio	"	"	"	"	" 46	"	"	"	5-1	125	
25	Bando	"	trimmer	"	"	"	" 26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
26	Guido	"	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	141	
27	Troja	Giuseppe	firman	"	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	5-4	150	
28	Mucatola	Salvatore	steward	"	"	"	" 31	"	"	"	5-7	163	
29	Perricone	"	purser	"	"	"	" 53	"	"	"	5-6	136	
30	Di Majo	Raffaele	firman	"	"	"	" 41	"	"	"	5-6	154	
31	Puateri	Alfonso	latin boy	"	"	"	" 16	"	"	"	5	120	
32	Sorrentino	Giovanni	trimmer	"	"	"	" 34	"	"	"	5-4	130	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Phillips Bros & Co

* See list of names on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No in crew 32
all without cardsPRINCIPESSA CRISTIANA
AUG 10 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Principessa Christiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Aug, 1919
A. Hayden
Immigrant Inspector.

Muscordis
Master, First or Second Officer.

(3)

15 Principessa Christiana
8/10/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 680.

Department of Labor.
Immigration Service.

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on 1/2

EW.

Sheet No.

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered:

years' experience as a Physician

As immigration.

...examined at a port of the U.S.

the port of

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
SEX.	RACE.*)	NATIONALITY.	HEIGHT.	WEIGHT.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
sk	White	Dutch	1.70	65 kg	
sk	White	Dutch	1.77	61 kg	

February 5, 1917, printed on the
not reported by me. I certify on
ld any additional changes in crew
he immigration authorities.)

COVER

Brailor

Copia busto d'equipaggio del P^{te} interallato « Principessa Cristina »

52 .

No. indic.	Nome e Cognome	Grado	Luogo di Nascita	Classe	Nazionalità	No. indic.	Nome e Cognome	Grado	Luogo di Nascita	Classe	Nazionalità
1	Muscandina Bouda	Comandante	Lussimpiccolo	1882	Italiana	29	Pericone Salvatore	Caulunniere	Palermo	1866	Italiana
2	Vidulich Alline	1° Ufficiale	"	72	"	30	Di Majo Raffaele	fuochista	"	78	"
3	Vidali Ruggiero	"	Pisano	90	"	1	Pasaleri Alfonso	squallero	"	1904	"
4	Ferdinanda Lirico	Allievo	Genova	1900	"	2	Lorenzino Giovanni	carbonaio	"	1887	"
5	Giachosich Igidi	Capo Maest.	Lussino	1882	"						
6	Kapua Francesco	"	Vieste	91	"						
7	Sukleher Romeo	"	"	94	"						
8	Menza Paolo	Marinaio	Monopoli	52	"						
9	Albagnin Radim	giovane	Odessa	1903	Russa						
10	Calabrese Domenico	carbonaio	Bari	02	Italiana						
1	Zerbini Romeo	fuochista	Pisa	1896	fuca						
2	Micunzo Duofin	cusco	Bari	72	Italiana						
3	De Gennaro Hella	giovane	"	1900	"						
4	Fulvio Annino	marinaio	Napoli	1865	"						
5	Cifiano faetano	nistano	Siracusa	1872	"						
6	Nikho Igidi	capo fuochista	Brindisi	89	"						
7	Christo Nicolas	fuochista	Patrasso	94	fuca						
8	Iron Niba	"	Trani	90	Annunzio						
9	Costantino Mass	giovane	Vibo	97	fuca						
20	Filippo Filipo	marinaio	Atene	99	"						
1	Costantino Nion	carpentiere	Trani	97	Annunzio						
2	Fylis Leonardo	operaio	Palermo	58	Italiana						
3	La Kechin Salvatore	fuochista	"	83	"						
4	Mandola Antin	"	"	74	"						
5	Bando "	carbonaio	"	93	"						
6	Frida Antonin	marinaio	"	90	"						
7	Trigo Jussiffe	fuochista	"	90	"						
8	Musabla Salvatore	caulunniere	"	83	"						

Form 680.

U. S. Department of Labor.
Immigration Service.

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on

ew.

Sheet No.

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be a physician in immigration.
 Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon exam at a port of the U.S.

Vessel

arriving at

191

from the port of

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) AGE	(7) SEX.	(8) RACE.*	(9) NATIONALITY.	(10) HEIGHT.	(11) WEIGHT.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.		When.	Where.								
1	Schol	Antonie Hendrik	Captain	18 th April	Rotterdam	No	26	M	White	Dutch	1.70	70 kg	
2	Fosh	Henric Maarten	1 st Mate	26 th	Rotterdam	No	22	M	White	Dutch	1.77	61 kg	
3	Spange	Wolfgang	2 nd Mate	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	50	M	White	Dutch	1.63	65 kg	Taken on arrival
4	Van	Marinus	Steward driver	18 th April	Rotterdam	No	34	M	White	Dutch	1.77	70 kg	
5	Bos	Maart	2 nd Steward driver	26 th	Rotterdam	No	58	M	White	Dutch	1.75	60 kg	
6	Puisha	Walter H. F.	Cook	26 th	Rotterdam	No	40	M	White	Dutch	1.84	62 kg	
7	Radema	Walter H. F.	Cook	26 th	Rotterdam	No	42	M	White	Dutch	1.72	65 kg	
8	den Keyer	Johannes	Sailor	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	42	M	White	Dutch	1.79	67 kg	
9	Reul over	Wolter	"	26 th April	Rotterdam	No	23	M	White	Dutch	1.70	71 kg	

the Mast.

Form 680.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

53

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

26th Aug.

1919.

I, master of the Dutch Motor Schooner S.S. Johannafrom port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 13 Number of seamen deserted 3
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 12

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th August 1919, consigned to New York Ocean Co. is now lying at Bay Ridge Plk. and is expected to sail 29th Aug. 1919, for Sweden.
 via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>J. B. Spange</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>Rotterdam 18th April 1919.</u>
<u>J. Reinders</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Jan Buit</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680.

U.S. Department of Labor.
Immigration Service.

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the

(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

ew.

Sheet No.

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be a live immigrant.

Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon personal examination at a port of the U.S.

Vessel arriving at 191 from the port of

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) AGE	(7) SEX.	(8) RACE.*	(9) NATIONALITY.	(10) HEIGHT.	(11) WEIGHT.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.		When.	Where.								
1	Schol	Antonie Hendrik	Captain	25 April	Rotterdam	No	26	M	White	Dutch	1.70	70 kg	
2	Post	Henricus Maarten	1st Mate	26 April	Rotterdam	No	22	M	White	Dutch	1.77	61 kg	
3	Yong	Wendelaas, Daniel	2nd Mate	25 April	Rotterdam	No	50	M	White	Dutch	1.63	65 kg	marked on right hand
4	Van	Marinus	Motor driver	25 April	Rotterdam	No	34	M	White	Dutch	1.77	70 kg	
5	Bos	Maart	2nd Motor driver	26 April	Rotterdam	No	28	M	White	Dutch	1.75	60 kg	
6	Purolha	Everly	Boys' mng.	26 April	Rotterdam	No	40	M	White	Dutch	1.84	62 kg	
7	Barwem	Walter M.D.F.	Cook	26 April	Rotterdam	No	42	M	White	Dutch	1.72	65 kg	
8	den Meyer	Johannes	Sailor	25 April	Rotterdam	No	42	M	White	Dutch	1.79	67 kg	
9	Reul over	Walter	"	26 April	Rotterdam	No	23	M	White	Dutch	1.70	71 kg	
10	Reinders	Van	1st Mate	26 April	Rotterdam	No							

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. H. Schot	27	Dutch	Rotterdam 28 April 1919.
H. H. Schot-van der	26	—	—

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henricus Lian	46	America.			
J. S. Butts	22	Dutch.			
L. Spilleman	32	—			
J. J. Kury	20	—			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. H. Schot-van der
Master

M-101

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680.

U.S. Department of Labor.
Immigration Service.

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on t'

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
or on board," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

ew.

Sheet No.

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be a live. as immigration.

Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon a personal examination at a port of the U.S.

Vessel

arriving at

191 from the port of

JOHANNA

Apr 10 1919

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) AGE.	(7) SEX.	(8) RACE.*	(9) NATIONALITY.	(10) HEIGHT.	(11) WEIGHT.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.		When.	Where.								
1	Schoel	Antonie Hendrik	Captain	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	26	M	White	Dutch	1.70	70 kg	
2	Pork	Henricus Maarten	1 st Mate	26 th	Rotterdam	No	22	M	White	Dutch	1.77	61 kg	
3	Gramp	Strobas, David	2 nd Mate	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	50	M	White	Dutch	1.63	65 kg	marked on right hand
4	Van	Martinus	Stow driver	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	34	M	White	Dutch	1.77	70 kg	
5	Bos	Caro	2 nd Stow driver	26 th	Rotterdam	No	50	M	White	Dutch	1.75	60 kg	
6	Paeisha	Geertruy	Cook	26 th	Rotterdam	No	40	M	White	Dutch	1.64	62 kg	
7	Bauwens	Walter H. F.	Cook	26 th	Rotterdam	No	42	M	White	Dutch	1.72	65 kg	
8	den Keyer	Johannes	Sailor	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	42	M	White	Dutch	1.79	67 kg	
9	Reut over	Wolter	"	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	23	M	White	Dutch	1.70	71 kg	
10	Reinders	Jan	U. Sailer	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	18	M	White	Dutch	1.62	69 kg	
11	Canninga	Willel'm	"	26 th	Rotterdam	No	21	M	White	Dutch	1.60	60 kg	
12	van Beeke	Petrus Hermanus	Steward	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	18	M	White	Dutch	1.55	40 kg	
13	van Beeke	Maria Hendrika	Stewardess	25 th April	Rotterdam	No	25	F	White	Dutch	1.59	50 kg	
14	van	Antonie Hendrik											
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													

SEEN APR 26 1919
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands



AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Affidavit of *I, _____* **Commanding Officer, or first or Second Officer.**

James H. Smith, of the *St. Lawrence*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John H. Smith

Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *August*, 191*7*

James H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Extract from Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Motor Johannes, Surgeon of the Motor Johannes, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had 57 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the Netherlands,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug., 1919

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LOCAL 233

Crew List No. 11 "Johanna"

55

Name	Position	Shipped	Paid off or discharged	State to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks
Anthony Hendrik Schel	Captain	At Rotterdam	Discharged	Perfectly	27	Male	White	Dutch	1.73	70 kg	None
Comelis Maarten G. C.	Chief Engineer	"	do	do	22	"	"	"	1.70	62	None
Charles-Bartolomeus H.	2	"	Paid off	yes	52	"	"	"	1.70	60	None
Martinus - 7 as	Chief Engineer	"	"	yes	34	"	"	"	1.75	70	Scathed right hand
Jacobus Bos	2	"	do	do	20	"	"	"	1.68	70	None
Emert-Pelstra	Boatsman	"	do	do	40	"	"	"	1.84	72	Wash on right hand
Holte Lisevson	Sailor	"	do	do	24	"	"	"	1.70	70	None
Helle van Gammige	"	"	do	do	22	"	"	"	1.68	65	None
Johannes den Heijer	"	"	do	do	42	"	"	"	1.69	78	One eye
Jan Hendrik	Sailor	"	do	do	18	"	"	"	1.52	50	None
Willelmus Hermanns	Steward	"	do	do	19	"	"	"	1.55	50	None
Jan Bak	"	"	do	do	19	"	"	"	1.55	50	None
Willelmus Hermanns	"	"	do	do	19	"	"	"	1.55	50	None
Bruno - 7 as	"	"	do	do	19	"	"	"	1.55	50	None
Bruno - 7 as	Cook	"	do	yes	23	"	"	"	1.57	72	None
Maria Hendrika	Stewardess	"	Discharged	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Van Beck and child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Anthony Hendrik Schel	"	"	"	yes	26	Female	"	"	1.59	67	None

"Seen"

AMERICAN CONSULATE

JUL 1 1919

FUNCHAL, MADEIRA

Trahan H. Kuper
 American Consul

Kreschot
 Master of "Johanna"

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

57

I, Motor, Surgeon of the Johanna, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 56 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug., 1919

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

OFFICE OF
 COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
 ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Johanna

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second
 day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in
 Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public
 Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day
 of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Johanna
 the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said
 statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of the crew and to be detained
 on board until further order.
 Sumner's Island, etc.

When photographs are made and
 up of photo 2029 Kodak.

From 340 Battery St. New York City
 Battery.

Master
M. S. Hob

By FREDERICK C. HOWE,
 Commissioner of Immigration,
 Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

ARR. U. S. TON

2. Crew		
1. Passengers	2	2
1. Stowaway	2	2

1 stowaway
 included

1 passenger
 1 stowaway

RR 8-10-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 15, 1919

Arr 8-10-19

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Arr 8-10-19

Arr	U. S.	TAN
2	-	2
2	-	2

1 stowaway included

1 passenger
1 stowaway

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 15, 1919

1 passenger
1 stowaway

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Arrival	U. S.	Time
2. Cabin		
2		2
2		2

1 stowaway
included

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Johanna ⁹⁻¹⁰ Passengers sailing from Madaira ³⁻⁴, July 10, 1919

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 10, 1919

58

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general, or other organized government because of his or their status as officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out side the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. M. Johanna (N. Y. ~~and~~ ^{and}) arrived August 10, 1919, M., from 59

[illegible]

40-1000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bantu, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Mejillones, Chile 60
via Panama Canal

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Forbes	Robert	11661-1 Chf. Mate	6/19/19	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	28	Male	Scotch	Canada	5-6	135	Anchor on right forearm
2	Forsell	Theodore	434 2nd	6/19/19	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	145	Operation on abdomen
3	Jorgensen	Lars	7146-1 3rd	6/19/19	"	"	"	26	"	Dane	Denmark	5-6	145	Right forearm & hands scarred & tattooed
4	Nisley	Paul	4141 Radio Opr.	6/19/19	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6-0	170	Scar on back
5	Antonio	John	13535 Boatman	6/19/19	"	"	No	30	"	Greek	U.S.C.	6-2	206	Tattoo - rt Fore arm
6	Sargail	Paul	68663-2 Carpenter	6/19/19	"	"	Yes	39	"	Russian	Russia	6-6	230	Amoro english flags
7	Ordaz	Manuel	61942 Seaman AB	6/20/19	"	DISCHARGED	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	157	None
8	Macdonald	Kenneth	12540 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	Brit.	5-6 1/2	156	Tattoo - rt FA, star & shaped hands, L.F.A. Highland fling dancer
9	Johnson	Edward	11916-2 N.B. Supt.	6/20/19	"	"	"	43	"	Norweg	Norway	5-10	180	Right forearm - mdr holding flag
10	Carphasalis	Michael	82542 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	170	None
11	Clarendon	Henry	22885 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	38	"	Brit	Brit.	5-5	169	Tattoo - lady on left fore arm
12	Karlsen	Jacob	704-1 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	26	"	Norweg	Norway	5-9	165	Tattoo - star & initial SAK on rt FA
13	Clausen	Hans	8875 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	25	"	Dane	Denmark	5-6	153	Tattoo - ship & Danish flag on rt forearm
14	Brown	Merrill	7441-1 Ord Seaman	6/19/19	"	"	"	17	"	Brit	Canada	5-4	140	None
15	Gall	Ricardo	68665-1 "	6/19/19	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5-4	140	none
16	Armstrong	John	13313 Chf. Engineer	6/19/19	"	"	"	38	"	Brit	Brit.	5-9	150	None
17	Rowland	Clarence	9486 "	6/19/19	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	165	None
18	Georgios	Antonio	1747 2nd	6/19/19	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	Greek	5-9	170	None
19	Lafo	Joseph	8903 3rd	6/19/19	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	135	None
20	Mailoth	Augustus	9096 Deck Engineer	6/19/19	"	"	"	41	"	Brit	Brit.	5-11	175	None
21	Constantinides	Ephliano	9011-2 Oiler	6/19/19	"	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greece	5-5	135	None
22	Potimianos	Peter	8121 "	6/19/19	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece	5-11	177	None
23	Mathioudes	Macrodonos	8132-1 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	185	Tattoo - Left Fore arm lady with Greek flag
24	Giannotis	Christ	11323-2 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece	5-0	135	None
25	Valencia	Julio	0675 Fireman	6/20/19	"	"	"	25	"	Sp. Am.	Columbia	5-6	130	None
26	Lopez	Jose	016801-1 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5-5	150	None
27	Perez	Marcelino	312 Fireman	6/20/19	"	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	150	Scars on left forearm
28	Diaz	Rafael	9048 Fireman	6/20/19	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	5-4	150	Tattoo - crucifix on rt upper arm
29	Jonkman	Reitze	10790 Fireman	6/20/19	"	"	"	37	"	Holland	Holland	5-9	170	Tattoo - lady & hearts - rt FA & words two lines under it
30	Tuonen	Armas	10790 "	6/20/19	"	"	"	40	"	Finland	Finland	5-7	170	Scars on left hand also Tattoo full man on left FA arm

Inspector A. Hayden

Line N.Y. & S. America
Owner U.S. Steel Products Co.
Local Agents J.W. Ryan & Son, N.Y.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bautu, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Aug, 1919
A Hayden
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bantu, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Mejillones Chile
Via Panama Canal

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Centeno	Ceferino	✓ Fireman 181.	6/20/19	N.Y.	Laid off	yes	18	Male	West Indian	USA	5-5 150	None
2	Rivas	Manuel	✓ Fireman 4420-2	6/20/19	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7 169	Tattoos on left hand
3	Trasagosa	Victor	✓ C. Passer 25728-2	6/20/19	"	"	"	19	"	Sp. Amer.	Peru	5-3 129	Tattoos Peru on right arm
4	Bellego	Julian	✓ C. Passer 11452-1	6/20/19	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5-4 165	None
x 5	Georgale	Nicolas	✓ C. Passer 5511-6	6/20/19	Held for further medical	Sent to Hosp.	"	27	"	Greek	Greek	5-10 175	Scars on left hand
x 6	De Pascuale	Segundo	✓ C. Passer 3868-3	6/20/19	Sent to Hosp.	"	"	28	"	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5-7 170	Tattoos ship on right arm
7	Nagle	John	✓ Chf. Steward 3167-	6/19/19	N.Y.	"	yes	43	"	Brit.	Brit.	5-8 150	None
8	Vogt	Eustave	✓ Chf. Cook 34212-2	6/19/19	"	"	"	46	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-6 160	Tattoos - scars on right wrist
9	Gonzalez	Carlos	✓ Ma 15256-1	6/19/19	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4 125	None
10	Aena	Francisco	✓ Messman 891-3	6/19/19	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5 150	None
11	Sanchez	Vicente	✓ 740-2	6/19/19	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5 125	None
12	Bras	Leon	✓ 5211-	6/20/19	"	"	"	23	"	French	France	5-6 150	None
13	Lito	Peter	✓ F. Merch 43347-2	6/20/19	"	"	"	21	"	Rus.	Rus.	5-3 140	None
14	Pineiro	Eugenio	✓ S. 7443-7	6/19/19	"	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5-2 140	None
15	Burke	Charles	✓ Storekeeper 11065-1	6/30/19	Valparaiso Chile	"	"	52	"	Brit (old)	Brit.	5-7 185	Tattoos - 2 on left forearm
16	Rodriguez	Juan	✓ Fireman 3135-	6/20/19	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	Spain	Spain	5-2 125	None
17	Inspector A. Hayden												
18	w/ in crew 46												
19	without canals 1												
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line N. Y. + S. America
Owners U.S. Steel Products Co.
Local Agents J. W. Ryan "Brooklyn N.Y."

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

40 aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bantu, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Aug, 1919
A Hayden
Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

8/5 Bantu 8/10/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Filed 12-24-19

Mar 8-10-19

R. T. C. A

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
years' experience as a Physician
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

S/S Banta

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3/10/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st 11/17/19

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bantu" (cont) ... Passengers sailing from Wapamville, June, 1917

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15626

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 10

, 1917

63

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after meeting temporary or lasting purposes in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or discharge or banishment for crime and treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (Question for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of an offer of solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
2	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
3	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
4	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
5	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
6	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
7	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
8	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
9	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
10	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
11	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
12	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
13	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
14	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
15	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
16	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
17	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
18	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
19	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
20	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
21	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
22	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
23	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
24	Yes	By himself	\$50	Yes	None	For 10 to 15 years	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 10 in	Brn	None	Spain
25	Yes																					

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____,
at _____.

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Co

Vessel S. S. "GUIANA"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Spinney
2	Perter
3	Lavache
4	Geoper
5	Caldwell
6	Anje
7	Humphrey
8	Meeth
9	Hughes
10	Bynee
11	Bryant
12	Leacock
13	Richardson
14	Taylor
15	Cressman
16	Jones
17	Redgers
18	Werrel
19	David
20	Sinners
21	Gibson
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Guiana*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Guiana* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Walter Benson } *No Hawaiian identification cards from L.*
Manuel Rodriguez

Immigration office 2029 13th St.
Charge office Room 240

F. C. Howe

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *H. J. Dalfino*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

18-3-19

H. J. Dalfino

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

No. 2

of any vessel having such aliens

WEST INDIES

66

67

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) (10) (11) (12)
Nationality Height Weight Physical Marks or peculiarities

Canadian 5- 6 187

Canadian 6- 1 210

Canadian 5- 9 165

British 5- 8 136

U.S.Cit. 5- 3 218

British 5-10 156

British 5-10 157

U.S.Cit. 5- 6 156

British 6- 0 189

" 5- 8 155

" 6- 1 189

" 5- 8 165

" 5- 6 130

" 5- 6 130

" 5- 7 146

" 5- 7 140

" 5- 6 135

" 5- 6 140

" 5- 9 167

" 6- 1 188

" 5- 9 135

LIST OR MANIFEST

SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON T

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

and to the United States immigr.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "GUAYANA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

66

No.
ON
LIST.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Spinney	Harold	✓ Master	18-3-19	Barbados	No	39	M	English	Canadian	5-6	187	
2	Porter	Zeck E.	✓ Chf. Officer	"	"	"	39	M	English	Canadian	6-1	210	
3	Lavache	Robert	✓ 2nd. Officer	28-5-19	New York	"	47	M	English	Canadian	5-9	165	
4	Cooper	Archie	Purser	18-3-19	Barbados	"	29	M	English	British	5-8	136	
5	Caldwell	William	✓ Surgeon	7-7-19	New York	"	74	M	English	U.S. Cit.	5-3	218	
6	Anjo	Herbert	✓ Chf. Wlss. Opr										
7	Humph		✓ 2nd. Wlss										

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Guayana*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Guayana* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Walter Benson } *no human identification*
Manuel Rodriguez } *cards from L.*

Immigration office 2029 13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-214

LIST OR MANIFEST

SEAMEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

on board upon

Vessel S. S. "GUIANA", arriving at NEW YORK

No.
on
list(1)
No.
on
list

(2)

(3)

NAME IN FULL

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

Family name

Given name

1	Spinney	Mareld	✓ Master	18
2	Porter	Zeck E.	✓ Chf. Officer	
3	Lavache	Robert	✓ 2nd. Officer	2
4	Cooper	Archie	Purser	
5	Caldwell	William	✓ Surgeon	
6	Anje	Herbert	✓ Chf. Wls.	
7	Hume		✓ 2nd. Wls.	

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York

August 22nd, 1919

I, master of the British S.S. "GUIANA"

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 65

Total crew at time of arrival	67	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 10th, 1919, consigned to Quebec Steamship Co., is now lying at Pier 47 N. River, and is expected to sail August 22nd, 1919, for The West Indies via United States port of St. Thomas, & St. Croix. First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Croix, St. Thomas, New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

N O N E

[CONTINUED OVER]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON T

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

and to the United States immigr.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. E. "GUAYANA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

66

Vessel, S. E. "GUADANUA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919, from the port of THE WEST INDIES															66	
No. on List	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
		NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
				POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY												
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities		
1	1	Spinney	Harold	✓ Master	18-3-19	Barbados	No.	39	M	English	Canadian	5- 6	187			
2	2	Porter	Zeck E.	✓ Chf. Officer	"	"	"	39	M	English	Canadian	6- 1	210			
3	3	Lavache	Robert	✓ 2nd. Officer	28-5-19	New York	"	47	M	English	Canadian	5- 9	165			
4	4	Cooper	Archie	Purser	18-3-19	Barbados	"	29	M	English	British	5- 8	136			
5	5	Caldwell	William	✓ Surgeon	7-7-19	New York	"	74	M	English	U.S. Cit.	5- 3	218			
6	6	Anjo	Henry	✓ Chf. Wlss. Opr	11-7-19	New York	"	26	M	Portu- guese	British	5-10	156			
7	7	Humphrey	A. T.	✓ 2nd. Wlss. Opr	11-7-19	New York	"	24	M	British		5-10	157			

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. F. Spinney	39	Canadian	17-3-19 Barbados
Antonio de Pontes	41	Portuguese	" "
Jane Mitchell	57	British	" "
William E. Howie	37	British	14-4-19 New York
Jose Vasquez Naverra	33	Spanish	26-5-19 "
Andrew Yuill	18	U.S. Citizen	10-7-19 "
Manuel Rodriguez	26	Spanish	" "
Jose Martinez	32	Spanish	" "
Clarence Trotman	34	British	31-7-19 Barbados
Ashton Burt	20	British	17-3-19 Barbados.

Page 3.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. T. Carmichael	47	Canadian	Frank Pedreiro	27	Spanish
E. do Campo	26	Spanish	Jose Soane	22	Spanish
Jose de Barros	39	Portuguese	George P. Small	41	British
R. Nurse	20	British	Lillian Olton	39	British
Abram Hassell	42	Dutch	Louis George	27	British

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

J. T. Carmichael
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST

SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON T

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892,

and to the United States immig.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "GUIANA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

66

Vessel S. S. "G U I A N A", arriving at N E W Y O R K , AUGUST 10th , 1919, from the port of THE WEST INDIES															66
No. on list	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
		NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
		Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	28754	Spinney	Mareld	✓ Master	18-3-19	Barbados	No	39	M	English	Canadian	5- 6	187		
2	2875	Porter	Zeck E.	✓ Chf. Officer	"	"	"	39	M	English	Canadian	6- 1	210		
3	11824	Lavache	Robert	✓ 2nd. Officer	28-5-19	New York	"	47	M	English	Canadian	5- 9	165		
4	3392	Cooper	Archie	✓ Purser	18-3-19	Barbados	"	29	M	English	British	5- 8	136		
5	2108	Caldwell	William	✓ Surgeon	7-7-19	New York	"	74	M	English	U.S.Cit.	5- 3	218		
6	83952	Anje	Herbert Henry	✓ Chf. Wlss. Opr	11-7-19	New York	"	26	M	Portu- guese	British	5-10	156		
7	83951	Humphrey	A.T.	✓ 2nd. Wlss. Opr	11-7-19	New York	"	24	M	English	British	5-10	157		
8	14168	Meeth	Paulis	✓ Carpenter	24-4-19	Barbados	"	51	M	African Black	U.S.Cit.	5- 6	156		
9	7618	Hughes	Fred Herman	✓ Boatswain	18-3-19	"	"	32	M	"	British	6- 0	169		
10	3237	Bynes	Hubert	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 8	155		
11	6463	Bryant	Montague W.	✓ "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	6- 1	169		
12	3440	Leacock	Samuel	✓ Sailer	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5- 8	165		
13	3274	Richardson	Walter	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5- 6	130		
14	2856	Taylor	Henry	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5- 6	130		
15	2476	Crossman	Edmund	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5- 7	146		
16	7612	Jones	Francis	✓ "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5- 7	140		
17	2275	Rodgers	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5- 6	135		
18	423	Werrel	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5- 6	140		
19	54695	David	Herman	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5- 9	167		
20	56184	Simmons	William L.	✓ "	13-6-19	"	"	34	"	"	"	6- 1	188		
21	3139	Gibson	James	✓ "	18-3-19	"	"	39	"	"	"	5- 9	135		
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. "G U I A N A", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919

H. F. Spinney
Master, ~~RECEIVED~~ ~~RECEIVED~~ ~~RECEIVED~~

Julius M. Murrell
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "G U I A N A", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1912 from the port of THE WEST INDIES

67

arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919, from the port of THE WEST INDIES														
No. on List.	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
								(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1														
2	3679	1	Ferguson	Gordon	✓	Chf. Steward	18-3-19	Barbados	No	51	M	Scotch	British	5 11 150
3	3145	2	Tretman	Ernest	✓	2nd. Steward	"	"	"	37	M	African Black	"	5 9 150
4	2908	3	Mitchell	Jane	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	57	F	"	"	5 6 1/2 125
5	3497	4	Moore	William	✓	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5 8 160
6	98454-2	5	Bonskin	Walter	✓	2nd. Cook	16-2-19	New York	"	29	M	"	"	5 8 160
7	5238	6	Caines	Christopher	✓	3rd. Cook	1-8-19	Dominica	"	40	M	"	"	5 9 156
8	3463	7	Mc Carty	Axel	✓	Baker	18-3-19	Barbados	"	40	M	"	"	5 8 134
9	3505	8	Hoblett	Lambert	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 7 1/2 135
10	2936	9	Bannister	Joseph	✓	Messman	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 3 125
11	3487	10	Burt	Ashten	✓	2nd. Messman	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 10 176
12	5147	11	Phillips	Alfred	✓	Porter	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5 7 170
13	83954	12	Lewis	Samuel	✓	2nd. Porter	31-7-19	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 6 144
14	2930	13	Bascen	Cyril	✓	Pantryman	18-3-19	"	"	33	M	"	"	5 5 135
15	22168	14	Rice	Joseph	✓	2nd. Pantryman	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 6 176
16	3148	15	Best	Claudius	✓	Waiter & Printer	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 5 135
17	3150	16	Nurse	Herbert	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 5 125
18	2686	17	Lashley	Alexander	✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 8 150
19	3144	18	Teppin	Percy	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 8 137
20	2932	19	Heyte	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 5 145
21	3268	20	Burke	Duncan	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 6 145
22	2092	21	Sasse	Herman	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S. Cit.	5 6 140
23	45201	22	Scott	William	✓	"	31-7-19	"	"	28	M	"	British	5 3 134
24	5226	23	Gibbons	Lee	✓	"	28-3-19	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 6 125
25	31079	24	Quareless	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 4 134
26	83953	25	Tretman	Clarence	✓	"	31-7-19	"	"	34	M	"	"	5 3 125
27		26												
28		27												
29		28												
30		29												
		30												

H. J. Daffin
L. J. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. "GUIANA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel S. S. "GUIANA", arriving at New York, August 10th, 1919, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

Vessel S. S. "G U I A N A", arriving at New York, August 10th, 1919, from the port of THE WEST INDIES															
No. on List	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1															
2															
3	2272	1	Yuill	James	✓	Chf. Engineer	18-3-19	Barbades	No	47	M	Scotch	U.S.Cit	5 3 1/2	200
4	159	2	Howie	William	✓	2nd. Engineer	11-4-19	New York	"	37	M	"	"	5 6	186
5	8741	3	Meyer	Jergen	✓	3rd. Engineer	18-3-19	Barbades	"	36	M	Scandinavian	"	6 0	188
6	3810	4	Bellen	Antonie	✓	4th. Engineer	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 3	130
7	3279	5	Martinez	Manuel	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	52	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 6	145
8	3012	6	Lopes	José	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 4	138
9	3262	7	Martinez	José	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 3	130
10	3009	8	Mesquero	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	130
11	3267	9	Martinez	José	✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 5	140
12	3260	10	Fernandes	José	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 8	156
13	29071	11	Navera	José	✓	"	26-5-19	New York	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	145
14	3269	12	Montero	Roman	✓	"	18-3-19	Barbades	"	30	M	"	"	5 9	156
15	3277	13	Caneza	Matthews	✓	"	26-5-19	New York	"	41	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 7	150
16	3264	14	Mesquero	Braulio	✓	"	18-3-19	Barbades	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	140
17	3278	15	Vasques	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7	145
18	7625	16	Mesquero	Florencio	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 8	156
19	16174	17	Martins	Angele	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 8	145
20	44481	18	Rodrigues	Manuel	✓	Coal Passer	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 9	156
21	15448	19	Conrado	Manuel	✓	"	11-7-19	"	"	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 8	143
22	83455	20	Martinez	José	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 6	153
23	17457	21	Yuill	Andrew Jr.	✓	"	16-7-19	New York	"	18	M	Scotch	U.S.Cit.	5 3	167
24		22													
25		23													
26		24													
27		25													
28		26													
29		27													
30		28													
		29													
		30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. "GUIANA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Spinney
Master, NEW YORK OFFICE

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1919

Julius Russell
Immigration Inspector.

S. S. Guiana

8/10/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

69

14-214

S. S. "G. U. I. A. N. A." sailing from ST. KITTS, B. W. I., August 3rd, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 10th 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stanley	James	41. 4	M	S	Nat. U. S. District Court, New Haven, Conn. June 29th, 1916.	179 Liberty St., New Haven, Conn.	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

70

S. S. "G U I A A" sailing from ST. CROIX, V. I. of U.S., August 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug. 10th, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brown	Adle	18	F	S	July 28th, 1901	Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Friend, Mrs. A. Wiltshire, 108 W. 141 St., New York.
2	Boyce	Beatrice	18	F	S	April 15, 1901	Christensted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Aunt, Mrs. Eliza Barnes, 68 W. 139 St., New York.
3	Lindesay	Malvina	46	F	S	Feb. 28th, 1873	Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Sister, Mrs. Belle Williams, 171 W. 78 St., New York.
4	Thomas	Rebecca	26	F	S	July 16, 1893	Christensted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Aunt, Mrs. M. Fowling, 1854 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Clarke	Otto	16	M	S	Nov. 10, 1902	Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Aunt, Louisa Garden, 51 E. 124 St., New York.
6	Sealy	James	26	M	S	June 12, 1893	Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Brother, Joseph Sealy, 117 W. 142 St., New York.
7	Gibbons	Adolphus	22	M	S	April 22, 1897	Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Father, E. Gibbons, 211 W. 142 St., New York.
8	Gibbons	William	23	M	S	March 16, 1896	Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	Father, E. Gibbons, 211 W. 142 St., New York.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "G. U. I. A. N. A." sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I. of U.S., August 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 10th, 1919.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Waltington	Joseph	36 5	M	S	Feby. 28, 1883	Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Friend, Robert Charles, 113 E. 100 St., New York.
2	Prince	Vera	16 11	F	S	Sept. 12, 1902	Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Sister Mrs. C. Simmons, 8 W. 137 St., New York.
3	Fince,	Maria	37 3	F	S	April 28, 1882	Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Sister, Theresa Vazania, 87 W. 99 St., New York.
4	Leckie	Robert	42 4	M	S	Marhc 17th, 1877	San Francisco, Cal.		1832 Race St., Phila. Pa.
5	Moravec	Charles	35 -	M	M	July 23, 1884	New York, N. Y.		735 2nd. Ave., Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
6	Sasso	Emily	34 -	F	M	July 18, 1885	Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Husband, Herman Sasso, 480 St. Paul Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Sasso	Moses	11 3	M	S	May 20, 1908	Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Father, Herman Sasso, 480 St. Paul Pl. Bronx, N.Y.
8	Sasso	Lionel	9 2	M	S	June 9th, 1910	Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Father, Herman Sasso, 480 St. Paul Pl. Bronx, N.Y.
9	Sasso	Iris	4 4	F	S	April 7th, 1915	Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Father, Herman Sasso, 480 St. Paul Pl. Bronx, N.Y.
10	Sasso	Eugenie	1 4	F	S	April 5th, 1918	Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.		Father, Herman Sasso, 480 St. Paul Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919

NEW YORK

Wm Caldwell M.D.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 8-10-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, from St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1919
at NEW YORK

H. F. Spinney
MASTER Officer.

Julius H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

74

Wm. M. Caldwell

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 Passengers sailing from ST. CROIX, V. I. of U. S., August 4th, 1919

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, N. Y., AUGUST 10th, 1919

75

[illegible]

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who has the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. P. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. "G U I A N A", from St. Croix, V.I. of U.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Spinney
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this, 10th day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919
at New York.

Wm. M. Caldwell M.D.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "G U I A N A"

Passengers sailing from

S. T. KITT'S, B. W. I.

August 3rd.

. 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.				
1		Parris	Walford E.	26	3	M	S Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Basseterre	Mother, Anna Parris, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.	
2		Rochester	Samuel	16	3	M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts St. Paul	Aunt, Sarah Williams, St. Paul, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.	
3		Tyson	Hilton	25	1	M	S Carpt.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Basseterre	Uncle, Ebeneza Matthews, Cayon, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York	
4		Mills	George	17	✓	M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Basseterre	Father, Joseph Mills, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York	
5		✓ Hutton	Zoe	30	9	F	M Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Basseterre	Mother, Marion Vanengle, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.	
6		JOHNSTON	Robert	11	7	M	S School	2-225 742-505-8/23/32	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Basseterre	Grandmother, Marion Vanengle, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
7	UNDER 16	✓ Hutton	Samuel	4	✓	M	S Nil	No	Under 16	No	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Basseterre	Grandmother, Marion Vanengle, Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.	
8		✓ Caines	Mary	20	1	F	S Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Basseterre	Sister, Elizabeth Bowrey, Stone Castle, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.	
9		Mills	Evangeline	23	5	F	S Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts Sandy Point	Brother, Ernest Mills, Sandy Point, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.	
10		✓ Lawrence	Lucy	29	11	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis Rawlins Village,	Sister, Margaret Wallace, Rawlins Village, Nevis.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
11		✓ Herbert	Rhoda	22	✓	F	S Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis Gingerland	Mother, Mary Boddie, Gingerland, Nevis.	N.Y.	New York.	

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

August 10th.

, 1919

77

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of those persons who are members of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. "G U I A N A", from St. Kitts, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION ACT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

78

W. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 19 19
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA B. W. I.

AUGUST 2nd. 1918.

Total passengers	2	-----	-----
U. S. citizens	1	-----	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

79

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after departure from last foreign port of call, or whether he intends to proceed to the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a status in the United States.	Ever in place of abode, or subject to laws for entry and treatment as alien, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether guilty by reason of any other violation, previous or subsequent, of laws of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes Self	\$30. Yes	10 Years 1919 N.Y.C.	Friend, Edric Campbell 246 West. 63rd. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 8 Brn. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St. Phill								
2	Yes Father	\$30. No		Aunt, Mrs. Emily Jeffrey 246 West, 62nd. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 7 Blk. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St. Johns								
3	Yes Father,	\$30. No		Aunt, Mrs. Muriel Jeffrey 237 West. 109th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 9 Blk. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St Johns								
4	Yes Uncle	\$25. No		Uncle, Henry Edwards 201 6th. Ave. Ventnor Heights N.J.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 8 Blk. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St. Johns								
5	Yes Sister	\$30. No		Sister, Mrs. Montague Payne 69 West 138th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 4 Brn. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St. Johns								
6	Yes Aunt	\$30. No		Uncle, Montville Swift 12 West. 137th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 4 Blk. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St. Johns								
7	Yes Sister	\$30. No		Sister, Mrs. Marion Solomon 5 West, 137th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 6 Blk. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	Old Road								
8	Yes Self	\$30. No		Brother, W. Rudd 155 West. 142nd. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 8 Brn. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St. Johns								
9	Yes Self	\$30. No		Father, Henry Humphreys 334 West, 124th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 8 Blk. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	Village								
10	Yes Mother	\$25. No		Mother, Anna Marks 268 West, 141st. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	5 1 Blk. Blk. Blk. None	St. Vincent	Kingston								
11	Yes Parents	" No		Mother & Father, Silvesta Loviscounte. 148 West. 124th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No No No No No	No No Good No	4 7 Brn. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St. Johns								
12	Yes Parents	" No		Mother & Father, Silvesta Loviscounte 148 West, 124th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No No No No No	No No Good No	4 5 Brn. Blk. Blk. None	Antigua	St. Johns								

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold F. Spinney Master. of the S. S. Guiana, from Antigua B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER 906620X

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 19 19
at N. Y. N. Y. O. R. K.

J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 19 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "GUIANA"

Passengers sailing from

GU A D E L O U P E F. W. I.

AUGUST 1st.

1919

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harold F. Spinney** Master, of the **S. S. Guiana**, from **Guadeloupe F.W.I.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1919

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 19 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "GUIANA" H-6

Passengers sailing from

DOMINICA B. W. I.

AUGUST 1st.

1918

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens -

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold F. Spinney Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Dominica B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harold F. Spinney
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 19 19

at N. E. W. Y. O. R. K.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

W. Caldwell

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 19 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA"

Passengers sailing from

MARTINIQUE F. W. I.

AUGUST 1st.

191 •

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13							
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to --		Nationality.		Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.	
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mon.	Married or single.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
220296	15/8/20	Rosamond	Honore	41	✓	M S	Cooper	Yes	French	Yes	French	African Black	Martinique Francois	Mother, Dame Rosamond	N.Y.	N.Y.C.			
17040	1-20-20	Blanchette	Rufeu	103	✓	F S	Domes-tic	Yes	French	Yes	French	African Black	Martinique Ft-De-France	Mother, Mrs.E.Blanchette	N.Y.	N.Y.C.			
17040	1-20-20	Chamyle	Lauzencoin	33	✓	F M	Domes-tic	Yes	French	Yes	French	African Black	Martinique Ft-De-France	Husband, Mr.L.Chamyle	N.Y.	N.Y.C.			
17040	1-20-20	Compere	Joseph	27	✓	M S	smith	Yes	French	Yes	French	African Black	Martinique Ft-De-France	Aunt, Mrs.Edgar de la Houssaye	N.Y.	N.Y.C.			

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N. Y. C.

AUGUST

1919

85

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: <small>Whether alien intended to return to his own country as soon as he was permitted to do so, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or discharges, or under sentence for care and treatment of the insane, or committed to any institution, or deported by authority of U.S. immigration laws?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of any State or Territory thereof. <small>(See footnote for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether coming by reason of any offer of employment, contract, agreement, contract, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister, Therese Rosamond 2427, 7th Ave. N.Y.C.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bln.Blk.	Blk.	None	Martinique grancois
2	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister, Miss. E.V?Blanchette 219 West.42nd.St.N.Y.C.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Blk.Blk.	Blk.	None	Martinique Ft-De-Fra
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend. Mrs, Paul Halpin Camp Logie, Corinth Saratoga N.Y.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.Blk.	Blk.	None	Martinique Ft-De-Fra
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Rene de la Houssaye 37 West, 138th.St.N.Y.C.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.Blk.	Blk.	None	Martinique St.Joseph

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold F. Spinney Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Martinique F.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUGUST, 19 19
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hol-rew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: if husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvards Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Caldwell

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 1919

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

must

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from St. L U C I A

B. V. I.

AUGUST

1st.

1919

**HEAD-TAX
STATUS**

(This column
for use of
Government
officials only.)

NAME IN FULL

App.

Able to —

* Last permanent residence.

Final destination

(*) Included (with permanent residents)

SEL

**Calling
or
occupation.**

Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject.)

† Race or people.

Country.	City or town.
----------	---------------

The name and complete address of nearest relative
or friend in country whence alien came.

State. City or town.

Aunt, Ella Gabriel

Castries St.Lucia

N. Y. N.Y.C.

Cousin, Mr.C.Adams

Castries St. Lucia

N. Y. Brooklyn

Mother, Josephine Walcott

Castries St. Lucia

N. Y. Brooklyn

Sister, Elenora Forde

Castries St. Lucia

N. Y. Brooklyn

Sister, Elenora Forde

Castreia St. Lucia

N. Y. Brooklyn

Sister, Elenora Forde

Castries St. Lucia

N. Y. Brooklyn

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. C., AUGUST, 1919

87

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade, or is supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Country.	City or town.																
1	Yes	Uncle	No	No	Uncle, Fred. Edga 2484, 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Lucia	Castries
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin, Osmond Deane 858 Atlan. Ave. Brklyn N.Y.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Vincent	Kingston
3	Yes	Cousin	No	No	Cousin, Granville Forde 553 Waverly Ave. Brklyn N.Y.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	Freckled	Barbados	Bridgetown
4	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother, Granville Forde 553 Waverly Ave. Brklyn N.Y.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Lucia	Castries
5	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother, Granville Forde 553 Waverly Ave. Brklyn N.Y.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Lucia	Castries
6	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother, Granville Forde 553 Waverly Ave. Brklyn N.Y.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Lucia	Castries

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harold F. Spinney** Master, of the **S. S. Guiana**, from **St. Lucia B.W.I.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER XXXXX

Sworn to before me this **10th**, day of **AUGUST**, 19 **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 19 19

at NEW YORK

W. Caldwell

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniffk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BARBADOS B. W. I.

J U L Y 31st.

1919

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N. Y. C.**

AUGUST

1919

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to leave the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to leave the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of, or connected with, or sympathetic to, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to obstruct justice, or to commit any crime.	Whether alien is a member of, or connected with, or sympathetic to, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to obstruct justice, or to commit any crime.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Husband	No	No		Husband, Fitzherbert Small	Yes												
2	Yes	Mother	No	No		361 Sterling Place Brklyn. N.Y.	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk. Blk. Blk.	None	Barbados St. Michaels
3						Mother, Mrs. Frances Callender	Indef	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk. Blk. Blk.	None	Barbados St. Phillips	
4						309 West, 144th. St. N.Y.C.	Indef	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk. Blk. Blk.	None		

Note— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of all forms of law, or other organized government because of his or their official station.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. C.

AUGUST 1919

89

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or discharged on parole, or under supervision of the Bureau of Prisons, or deported by INS? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of lawfully constituted government. <small>(See footnote for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether alien is suffering from any disease, infectious or contagious, or is afflicted with any physical defect which renders him incapable of supporting himself in labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Husband	No	No	Husband, Fitzherbert Small 361 Sterling Place Brklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk., Blk., Blk.	None	Barbados	St. Michael's
2	Yes	Mother	No	No	Mother, Mrs. Frances Callender 309 West, 144th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk., Blk., Blk.	None	Barbados	St. Phillip's

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold F. Spinney Master, of the S.S. Guiana, from Barbados B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harold F. Spinney
MASTER 07001

Sworn to before me this 10th, day of AUGUST, 1919
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marrd or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. id.

90

at NEW YORK

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Apr 8-10-19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Airline	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	55	1	56
Total	55	1	56

U.S. and Foreign	Dom. Co. La	Adm. U.S.A. Exp.	Transp.	Other	Subsistence	La. & L.	La. & L.	La. & L.	La. & L.	La. & L.	La. & L.	La. & L.
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin												
Stowage												
TOTAL	19	2		3	24	52	76	7				

Livingston	18	22
ad. city.	18	22
	-	18

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " G U I A N A "

Passengers sailing from BRITISH GUIANA

JULY 26th

1918

Total passengers 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. C., AUGUST, 1919

91

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a status of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or liable for any and treatment of the law for any and treatment of the law, or which? If yes, where? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.												
1	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	Wills Hotel																		
2	ANT ALIEN	No	Husband	Yes	No	New York City	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brn.	Grey.	Brn.	None	Madeira	Calheta
3	ANT ALIEN	No	Husband	Yes	No	Wills Hotel	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brn.	Grey.	Brn.	None	Madeira	Calheta
4	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, A. Da Silva	Yes	3 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brn.	Brn.	Grey	None	Guiana	Georgetown
5	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	436 West, 49th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brn.	Brn.	Grey	None	Guiana	Georgetown
6	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, G.M. Bell	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	None	Barbados	St. Peters
7	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	62 West, 140th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	None	Barbados	St. Peters
8	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Gertrude Brown	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Ch. Church
9	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, Joseph Tull	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn.	Blk.	Grey	None	Guiana	West Bank
10	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, Joseph Tull	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	None	Guiana	Georgetown
11	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, Joseph Tull	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Guiana	Georgetown
12	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. Emily Forde	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Guiana	Georgetown
13	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	142 West, 134th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Guiana	Georgetown
14	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Charlotte Harrigan	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Guiana	Georgetown
15	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	2419, 141st West, 7th Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Guiana	Georgetown
16	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, Rev. C. Shaw	Yes	4 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St. Phillips
17	ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Plainfield New Jersey	Yes	4 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St. Phillips

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold F. Spinney Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER. 07002

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUGUST, 19 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

NEW YORK

NOTE: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the completion of any of the items must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

2nd semester

[illegible]

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

DEME RARA.

British Guiana,

JULY 29th, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.					
											Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.										
1	✓	Belmonte	Margaret	47 9	F Wd.	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Sister, Mrs. W. Chapman, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	Bklyn.	
2	✓	Belmonte	Beryl C.	23 2	F S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Aunt, Mrs. W. Chapman, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	Bklyn.	
3	✓	Bowen	Charles H.	21 11	M S	Shoe- maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Aunt, Mary Heydorn, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	Pa.	Pittsburg	
4	✓	Alves	Ursula M.	20 7	F S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Mother, rs. C. Alves, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.	
5	✓	Gonsalves	Adelina A.	25 2	F M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Brother, E. Rodrigues, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.	
6	✓	Gonsalves	Juliet C.	3 11	F S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Uncle, E. Rodrigues, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.	
7	✓	Gonsalves	Carl A.	1 6	M S	Nil	No	Under 16	No	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Uncle, E. Rodrigues, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.	
8	✓	Bentham	William A.	33 1	M M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Wife, Mrs. W. A. Bentham, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York.	
9	✓	Gelling	Adeline C.	31 10	F S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York.	336 W. 95 St., New York.	N.Y.	New York.
10	✓	Gelling	Hilda G.	28 6	F S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	336 W. 95 St., New York.	N.Y.	New York.
11	✓	Ferguson	Reginald	42 11	M M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	808 W. 183 St., New York.	N.Y.	New York.
12	✓	Beckett	Lucy	40 9	F M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Brother, Mr. G. King, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	Canada	Toronto	
13	✓	Becket	Lucy	10 7	F S	School girl	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Uncle, Mr. G. King, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	Canada	Toronto	

Note.-- Miss Adeline C. Gelling, Miss Hilda G. Gelling and Mr. Reginald Ferguson claim exemption from Head Tax under Rule 1 Subdivision 3 (c)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th., 1919

93

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any one of the States, or of any other person, is a crime.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Demerara, Br. Gu., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Wm. M. Caldwell**, *Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana*, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fifty two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Harvard Medical School**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Wm. M. Caldwell

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **August**, 1919

at **NEW YORK**

Note: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "G U I A N A"

Passengers sailing from

BARBADOS. B. W. I.

J U L Y 31st. , 1919

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.

**States, or a port of another insular port
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

N E W Y O R K

AUGUST 10th, 1919

95

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary visitation period in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Has alien in possession of a license or permit for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, what? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any part thereof. (See instructions for full text of this question.) Whether coming by reason of war, offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor or service in the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Yes	Self	Yes	3 weeks Yes 1911 N.Y.	Daughter, Mrs. V.B. Brown, 1111 Highland Ave., Tarentun, Pa.	Yes Indef. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Br. Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	3 Months Yes 1914 Tarentun	Daughter, Mrs. V. B. Brown, 1111 Highland Ave. Tarneten, Pa.	Yes Indef. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Br. Grey	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
3	Yes	Self	Yes	2 mos. Yes 1916 N.Y.	Brother, J. L. Kidney, 122 W. 14 St., New York.	Yes 3 mos. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Br. Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
4	No	Self	Yes	3 days Yes 1884 N.Y.	Commodore Hotel, New York.	Yes 10 days No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Grey Blue	None	India	Bangalore
5	No	Self	Yes	5 weeks Yes 1919 N.Y.	Commodore Hotel, New York.	Yes 10 days No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Lt. Blue	None	India	Mussoori
6	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Friend, 670 President St. Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes 6 mos. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Br. Br.	None	Barbados	Fontebelle
7	Yes	Self	Yes	17 yrs. Yes 1918 N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. G. Macpherson, 551 54 St., Bklyn, N.Y.	No Permanent Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Ranfshire
8	No	Self	Yes	1 month Yes 1917 N.Y.	Hotel Woodstock, New York.	Yes 1 week No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Barbados	Ashford
9	No	Husband	Yes	1 month Yes 1917 N.Y.	Hotel Woodstock, New York.	Yes 1 week No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Barbados	Collerton
10	No	Self	Yes	14 years Yes 1919 N.Y.	Dr. J. A. Cotton, 2449 Wylie Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.	No Permanent Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Blk. Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
11	No	Husband	Yes	Born in U.S.	Dr. J. A. Cotton, 2449 Wylie Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.	No Permanent Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk. Br.	None	U.S.A.	Baltimore

Note. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who has the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of whom he individually or collectively knows to have been engaged in such activities.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. F. Spinney**, Master of the **S. S. Guiana**, from **Barbados, B. W. I.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **August**, 1919
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm-laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Bile to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Wm. M. Caldwell**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifty two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Harvard Medical School**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **August**, 19**19**
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons on the vessel as the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon is aboard the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA" 4-6 Passengers sailing from MARTINIQUE, F. W. I., August 1st, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or single	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Cappa	Roland	18	10 M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	French	French	Fort-de-Father, Mr. V. Cappa, Forde-de-France, Martinique. N.Y. New York.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919

97

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Martinique, F.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Record on this blank form of citizens and aliens
foreign born or born in this country

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Wm. M. Caldwell**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fifty two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Harvard Medical School**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Wm. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **August**, 1919
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the alienage shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"G U I A N A"

Passengers sailing from

GU A D E L O U P E, F. W. I.

August 2nd, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT ✓	Guilhemborde	Pierre	50	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Guadeloupe Basseterre	Friend, Mr. H. Ancelin, Basseterre, Guadeloupe.	Guad. Basseterre
2	TRANSIT ✓	Guilhemborde	Louise	45	F	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Guadeloupe Basseterre	Friend, Mr. H. Ancelin, Basseterre, Guadeloupe.	Guad. Basseterre
3	TRANSIT ✓	Lawson	Hubert H.	40	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Guadeloupe Pointe-a-Pietre	Firm, Lawson & Grant, Pointe-a-Pietre, Guad.	Guad. Pietre.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919

(29)

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after expiring temporarily of his temporary permit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States by force or violence (Section 1418, Act of October 3, 1917, as amended).	Whether coming by reason of any offer of education, profession, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	15 days	Agent, A. Weill & Co., 149 Singer Bldg., New York.	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Grey Br.	None	Guadeloupe Basseterre
2	ANT ALIEN	No	Husband	Yes	No	Agent, A. Weill & Co., 149 Singer Bldg., New York.	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Br. Br.	None	Guadeloupe Basseterre
3	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	10 yrs.	Agent, K. A. Butler & Co., 115 Broadway, New York.	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Grey Blue	None	England Southampton

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Guadeloupe, F. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), single, W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civilian, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Wm. M. Caldwell**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fifty Two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Harvard Medical School**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Wm Caldwell

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **August**, 19 **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIANA"

Passengers sailing from

S T. K I T " S. B. W. I.

August 3rd, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.
		</											

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

the duty, necessity, or propriety or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or classes of officers, or because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919

101

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	WANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1 day 1916 N.Y.	Walcott Hotel, New York.	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Fair GreyBlue	None	China	Pekin
2	WANT ALIEN	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1 day 1916 N.Y.	Walcott Hotel, New York.	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey Br.	None	England	London
3		Yes	Self	No	No	Friend, Irene Goodwin, 26 W. 140 St., New York.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blk. Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
4		Yes	Father	No	No	Aunt, Flaureta Peets, 504 Lennox Ave., New York.	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Blk. Br.	None	St. Kitts	Sandy Point
5		No	Self	Yes	Yes 5 days 1919 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. L. B. Stewart, 161 Admiral Rd., Toronto, Cda.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair Br. Br.	None	Jamaica	Brownston
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. F. Spinney**, Master, of the **S. S. Cuiana**, from **St. Kitts, E. W. I.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **August**, 19**19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civilian, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a tinsmith, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people (person or people).

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. M. Caldwell

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the date of issuance of the manifest must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUIAN A"

Passengers sailing from

ST. CROIX, V. I. of U. S.

August 4th

1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.			Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Sorensen	Carl	38	M M	Administrator	Yes English	Yes	Denmark	ScandinavianSt.Croix Fredericksted	Fredericksted, St.Croix Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Sorensen	Johanne	40	F M	House- wife	Yes English	Yes	Denmark	ScandinavianSt.Croix Fredericksted	Fredericksted, St.Croix Denmark	Copenhagen
3		Sorensen	Karen	9	F S	School Girl	Yes English	Yes	Denmark	ScandinavianSt.Croix Fredericksted	Fredericksted, St.Croix Denmark	Copenhagen
4		Sorensen	Poul	7	M S	School boy	Yes English	Yes	Denmark	ScandinavianSt.Croix Fredericksted	Fredericksted, St.Croix Denmark	Copenhagen

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 10th, 1919

103

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to engage temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or hospital, or reformatory, or in any other place of confinement, or whether he is or was ever supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Woodstock Hotel, New York.	Yes	11 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Lt. Blue	None	Denmark	Handers
2	ANT ALIEN	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Woodstock Hotel, New York.	Yes	11 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Lt. Grey	None	Denmark	Handers
3		No	Father	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Woodstock Hotel, New York.	Yes	11 days	No	No	No	NI	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Fair Lt. Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
4		No	Father	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Woodstock Hotel, New York.	Yes	11 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Fair Lt. Grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from St. Croix, V.I. of U.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married) or S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Harvard Medical School 104

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1919
at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-10-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 10th, 1919 105

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes -- Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after ceasing temporarily to laboring permanently in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Even in possession of a license to practice law for sale and retention of the license, or supported by charity? If so, which? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (Specify in full text of this question.) Whether committed by reason of an offense, sedition, promiscuity, agreement, conspiracy or implied to labor in the United States. Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1919 N.Y.	228 W. 123 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Germany	Presberg
2	2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1919 N.Y.	228 W. 123 St., New York.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blk.	Br.	None	Tortola	Roadtown
3	3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 N.Y.	British Consulate, N. Y.	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	England	Southampton
4	4	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Strandaard, 16 W. 94 St., New York.	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br.	Pr.	None	St. Thomas	Anaelia
5	5																					
6	6																					
7	7																					
8	8																					
9	9																					
10	10																					
11	11																					
12	12																					
13	13																					
14	14																					
15	15																					
16	16																					
17	17																					
18	18																					
19	19																					
20	20																					
21	21																					
22	22																					
23	23																					
24	24																					
25	25																					
26	26																					
27	27																					
28	28																					
29	29																					
30	30																					

NOTE. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. F. Spinney**, Master, of the **S. S. Guiana**, from **St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** 10th day of **August**, 19 **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

3. 8. "G U I A N A"

sailing from DEMERARA, Br. Guiana

July 29th., 1919., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

106

August 10th., 1919.

Number 8

No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

AGE

SEX.

Yes. Mos.

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	Wessels	Frank L.	49	M	S	July 15th, 1869	New York, N. Y.		
2	Cochran	James Sr.	63	M	M				
3	Cochran	James Jr.	42	M	S	Nov. 21, 1876	Brooklyn, N. Y.		
4	Adrian	Catherine	39	F	S	April 5, 1880	Tenafly, N. J.		
5	Scanlan	Julia A.	30	F	S	Nov. 20, 1889	Syracuse, N. Y.		
6	Tunne	Clara	34	F	S	Dec. 19th, 1884	Brooklyn, N. Y.		
7	Torak	Ervin	42	M	M				
8	Torak	Louise	33	F	M	March 7th, 1886	Brooklyn, N. Y.		
9	Felter	William	56	M	M	Dec. 5th, 1862	Brooklyn, N. Y.		
10	Berger	Stephen	58	M	M				
11	Malley	Margaret	34	F	S	July 2nd, 1885	Trenton, N. J.		
12	Broadhurst	Joseph E.	69	M	Wd.	April 2nd, 1850	Duplin Co., N. C.		
13	Broadhurst	Ethel	28	F	Wd.	Sept. 3rd, 1890	Apex, N. C.		
14	Broadhurst	Jack	4	M	S	April 5th, 1915	Marion S. C.		
15	Green	Sharpless	42	M	S	May 30th, 1877	Brandywine Summit, Pa.		
16	Reese	Albert M.	47	M	S	April 1, 1872	Lake Roland, Md.		
17	Krull	Leonard	28	M	S				
18	Fisher	Thomas	29	M	M	Sept. 21, 1899	Cotuit, Mass.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
5. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

107

3. 8. "G U I A N A"

sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I.

July 31st., 1919., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 10th, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Campbell	Ira	31	M	Oct. 14, 1887	Gates, Tenn.	3800 Grand Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 616
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

108

3. 8. "G U I A N A"

sailing from ST. CROIX, V.I. of U.S., August 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 10th, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	O'Reilly	Bride	58 9	F	Wd.	Nov. 1st, 1860	Christensted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	431 W. 47 St., New York.
9	O'Reilly	Agnes	20 6	F	S	Jan. 11, 1899	Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	431 W. 47 St., New York.
8	Colbeth	Eva	49 8	F	M	Dec. 30, 1869	Christensted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	L. I. 739 Hamilton Ave., Richmond Hill
4	Bailey	William Sr.	29 10	M	M	Sept. 12, 1889	Charleston, S. C.	1832 Ontatio Pl. N.W., Wash. D.C.
5	Bailey	Mary	26 9	F	M	Oct. 21, 1892	Wytheville, Va.	1832 Ontatio Pl. N.W., Wash. D.C.
6	Bailey	William Jr.	1 7	M	S	Dec. 28, 1917	Washington, D. C.	1832 Ontatio Pl. N.W., Wash. D.C.
7	Bigg	Clayton E.	24 1	M	M	July 28, 1895	Dexter, Mich.	Ohio, Ill. Friend, Namoie Joseph, 62 W. 140 St., New York.
8	James	Dorothea	29 10	F	S	Oct. 15th, 1889	Fredericksted, St. Croix, V.I. of U.S.	
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

109

3. S. "G U I A N A"

sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I. of U.S. , August 4th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 10th, 1919

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Leviti	Attilio	15, 9	M	S	Oct. 27th, 1903	Charlotte Amalia, St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S.	Brother, Aurelia Leviti,
2	Lusby	James L.	28	M	S	Sept. 4th, 1891	St. Dennis, Md.	44 Pierrepont St., Bklyn., N.Y.
3	Johnson	Eugenia	23, 1	F	M			Hyattsville, Md.
4	Johnson	Marion	10	F	S	Sept. 11, 1918	St. Paul, Minn.	Rutledge Hotel, New York.
5								Rutledge Hotel, New York.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

405

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

110

CMM S. S. Guiana (Quebec SS Co)

arrived Aug. 10, 19.

, 191

M.

from

AUG 10 1919

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
33f	1 Chaumyle, Laurencia	4	3	1	LPC Illit (EI 8/11 920 am)	Muscott	8/1	124	Low															
32f	2 Laroux Lauroux, Marie	6	1	2	LPC	"	8/1	127	Low															
13f	Charly, Libarcia																							
26f	3 Walcott, Vlata	3	3	4	"	"	8/11	126	Low			8/11	135	Low	11 ⁵⁵									
12f	Forde, Claude																							
11m	Alestar																							
6m	Keith																							

Aug 11 1919
15 meals

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yakima, arriving at New York August 10, 1919, from the port of Lanzig June 24 1919

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Magner	Nicolas	Master	5/1/19	Kaupar	yes	yes	58	m	Eng	USA	5' 10"	170	not S. F. 2/10/88.
2	Maudug	Bernades	mate	4/30/19	"	yes	yes	31	m	Dutch	Holland	5' 10"	170	not S. F. 2/10/88.
3	Mannstrom	Carl W.	"	4/30/19	"	"	"	38	"	Scand	USA	"	"	"
4	Holben	Harold R.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	USA	"	"	"	"
5	Bartish	Kenneth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	"	"	"	"
6	Gonzales	Agustine	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 6"	160	"
7	Quarin	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	160	"
8	Schiffbauer	Karl E.	"	4/19/19	Bremen	"	"	33	"	Ger	U.S.	"	"	"
9	Waldern	John	"	5/26/19	Shanghai	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Finland	5' 9"	183	"
10	Sanchez	Canas	"	4/30/19	Kaupar	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 8"	160	"
11	McCormick	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	U.S.	5' 6"	160	"
12	Sukkur	Hage E.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finnish	U.S.	"	"	"
13	Porthan	Muth	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	Finnish	U.S.	"	"	"
14	Robinson	Harper W.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scand	U.S.	"	"	"
15	Contreras	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Holy	5' 11"	175	"
16	River	James E.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"
17	Feldheim	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"
18	Hannan	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"
19	Pol	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 8"	"	"
20	Hammond	Raleigh B.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	USA	"	"	"
21	Mannor	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Greek	Greece	5' 10"	"	"
22	Klicker	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	U.S.	"	"	"
23	Eckman	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"
24	Konopos	George	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5' 10"	"	"
25	Larva	Abel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Argentin	Argentina	5' 7"	145	"
26	Jalas	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Chilean	Chile	5' 10"	"	"
27	Camacho	Diego	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5' 10"	"	"
28	Garcia	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	"
29	Quande	Yuan	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"
30	Lureta	Victor L.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilean	Chile	5' 10"	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.
made upon

19

UNITED STATES

Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

разрешить
и упрощать

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yakima, arriving at New York, August 10, 1919, from the port of Hankow, June 29 1919

IN UNITED STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Quinn	Walter	✓	4/30/19	Hankow	✓	✓	29	m	Span. Am	Argentine	5'4"	150	
2	Herran	Yon	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	150	
3	Garcia	Isidro	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	110	
4	Euroa	Arturo	✓	12/3/19	"	"	"	22	"	Span. Am	Argentine	5'8"	150	
5	Larraga	Amico J.	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	150	
6	Thompson	John W.	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	33	"	Eng.	U. S.	5'10"	150	
7	Jund	John H.	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	19	"	Span.	U. S.	5'10"	150	
8	Hayden	Wm. L.	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	19	"	Eng.	U. S.	5'10"	150	
9	Hanner	Chas.	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	24	"	Uph. Bl.	England	5'3"	150	
10	Williams	Paul H.	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	22	"	Eng.	U. S.	5'10"	150	
11	Smith	William	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	36	"	"	U. S.	5'10"	150	
12	Green	John	✓	11/3/19	Hartmouth	"	"	34	"	"	England	5'10"	150	
13	Waruda	Theodore	✓	11/3/19	"	"	"	30	"	"	Mexico	5'10"	150	
14	Greech	Michael	✓	11/3/19	Hankow	"	"	33	"	"	England	5'10"	150	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

39 With Cards

5 No

Total

W. P. Riggie
Sup.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ation papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Wagner, of the Yakama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Wagner
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 191 7

R. Pizzio
Immigrant Inspector.

Yakama
Ship

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

113

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Haley	John	25	M				220 N. 1st St.
✓ 2	Haley	John	25	M				
✓ 3	Haley	John	25	M				
✓ 4	Grigard	John	19	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 5	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 6	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 7	Kirby	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 8	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 9	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 10	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 11	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 12	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 13	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 14	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 15	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 16	Hall	John	25	M				Greenwood Cal.
✓ 17								
✓ 18								
✓ 19								
✓ 20	Day	Gaby	19	F		Cal 647 Press		Colfax Iowa
✓ 21						Marine Corp		
✓ 22								
✓ 23								
✓ 24								
✓ 25								
✓ 26								
✓ 27								
✓ 28								
✓ 29								
✓ 30								

17 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

114

S. S. *Imperator* sailing from *Bremer* 2/3, 1914 Arriving at Port of *NY* 8/10, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	<i>Pender</i>	<i>Robert C.</i>	32	<i>Portland Ore. 5/10/82</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
✓ 2	<i>Bleekman</i>	<i>Geo M.</i>	29	<i>Canada 1/1/90</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 3	<i>Chiver</i>	<i>Lyda M.</i>	24	<i>Latvia 1/1/90</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 4	<i>Disker</i>	<i>Ernest S.</i>	23	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 5	<i>Callahan</i>	<i>P. H.</i>	24	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 6	<i>Perrin</i>	<i>Armand</i>	44	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 7	<i>Perrin</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 8	<i>Harley</i>	<i>John</i>	20	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 9	<i>Harland</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 10	<i>Heath</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 11	<i>Telecor</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 12	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 13	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 14	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 15	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 16	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 17	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 18	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 19	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 20	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 21	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 22	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 23	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 24	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 25	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 26	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 27	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 28	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 29	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>
✓ 30	<i>Under</i>	<i>John</i>	21	<i>Illas Maine 2/16/91</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1004 1/2 Broadway</i>

30 City

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Imperator* sailing from *Brexit* 7/3, 1919 Arriving at Port of *NY* 8/10, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.			
1	<i>Heardfield H. K.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1911</i>	<i>Harbor City, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
6	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
9	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
10	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
11	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
12	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
14	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
16	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
17	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
18	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
19	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
20	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
21	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
22	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
23	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
24	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
25	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
26	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
27	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
28	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
29	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>
30	<i>Reynolds H. A.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Long Island City, N.Y.</i>

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Imperator* sailing from *Port France*, *Aug. 3, 1917*, Arriving at Port of *NY*, *Aug. 19, 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Francis</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
2	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
3	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
4	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
5	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
6	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
7	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
8	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
9	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
10	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
11	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
12	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
13	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
14	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
15	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
16	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
17	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
18	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
19	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
20	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
21	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
22	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
23	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
24	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
25	<i>Shallop</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>Port France</i>		<i>NY</i>
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NY City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. *Impeller* sailing from *New York*, *Aug 3rd*, 19*11*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 19*11*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Anna H.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>1882</i>	<i>1132 - 60th St</i>
✓ 2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>1885</i>	<i>2270 - 113th St</i>
✓ 3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>William H.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1884</i>	<i>673 - 113th St</i>
✓ 4	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1881</i>	<i>2185 - 113th St</i>
✓ 5	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 6	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 7	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 8	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 9	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 10	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 11	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 12	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 13	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 14	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 15	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 16	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 17	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 18	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 19	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 20	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 21	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 22	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 23	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 24	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 25	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 26	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 27	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 28	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 29	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>
✓ 30	<i>Marion</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>200 - 113th St</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Infanter* sailing from *1st West France* *Aug 3rd 1911* Arriving at Port of *New York* *Sept 1st 1911*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Stetson	Charles F.	33	M	S	Alton, Ills. Feb 12 th 1886	# 3276 - Paris, France	<i>Taken of Mineral Spring Hotel</i>
2	Stetson	Jane C.	22	F	M	Refting Sweden Den. 18 th 1896	2127 - " C.R.	<i>Refting, Sweden</i>
3	Thorp	Robert E.	38	M	S	Apex, N.C. 12/28/81	205 - Paris, France	<i>245 - 60th St</i>
4	Jones	Harold S.	25	M	S	Colum, Ohio - 8/3/94	# 206 - " "	<i>62 - Chest St</i>
5	Belore	Dorothy L.	25	F	S	Lonsome, Mo. 2/20/93	# 500 - Wash. C.R.	<i>501 - Chest St</i>
6	Lee	Annit	28	F	S	Monroe, N.C. 7/21/91	R.R. # 3708 - Wash. C.R.	<i>103 - Howard St</i>
7	Wiley	Lawrence	27	M	S	McKean, N.J. 9/4/11	45459 - Wash. C.R.	<i>103 - Howard St</i>
8	Greenman	Wm. T.	28	M	S	Kenosha, Ill. 3/31/94	44887 - Wash. C.R.	<i>37 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
9	Houtzager	Mike J.	25	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 10/18/94	50384 - Wash. C.R.	<i>37 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
10	Geisler	Wm. R.	28	M	S	Portland, Ore. 8/20/90	# 910 - Wash. C.R.	<i>37 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
11	McKee	Wm. C.	54	M	M	Grand Island, Pa.	Wagon in P. # 81 - Wash. C.R.	<i>37 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
12	Do	Wm. C.	45	M	M	Grand Island, Pa.	" " " "	<i>37 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
13	Do	Wm. C.	45	M	M	Grand Island, Pa.	" " " "	<i>37 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
14	Spencer	Wm. C.	27	M	S	Plata, Pa. 8/20/94	75213 - Wash. C.R.	<i>1498 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
15	Lincoln	Wm. C.	26	M	S	Sp. C. 4/4/93	52755 - " "	<i>3132 - 18th St</i>
16	Dayton	Wm. C.	36	M	M	Porter, Pa. 6/10/83	32457 - " "	<i>284 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
17	Myer	Wm. C.	33	M	S	St. Adam, Mo. 8/10/80	23044 - " "	<i>21 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
18	Walter	Wm. C.	28	M	S	St. Adam, Mo. 4/1/91	2708 - " "	<i>423 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
19	Bugy	Wm. C.	27	M	S	Rockford, Ill. 11/30/81	57048 - " "	<i>Rockford, Ill.</i>
20	Priggen	Wm. C.	20	M	S	Colum, Ohio 1/1/94	54083 - " "	<i>Colum, Ohio</i>
21	"	Wm. C.	25	M	S	" " 1/1/94	53805 - " "	<i>60 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
22	Lawson	Wm. C.	26	M	S	Cole, Mo. 8/8/93	51806 - " "	<i>111 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
23	Weekard	Wm. C.	28	M	S	King, Mo. 6/27/91	54447 - " "	<i>17 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
24	Walt	Wm. C.	20	M	S	Porter, Pa. 7/14/93	42133 - " "	<i>211 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
25	Robinson	Wm. C.	25	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 8/31/98	50001 - " "	<i>44 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
26	Robinson	Wm. C.	24	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 12/2/87	43700 - " "	<i>2207 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
27	Robinson	Wm. C.	34	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 1/1/84	72107 - " "	<i>33 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
28	Robinson	Wm. C.	34	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 1/1/84	72107 - " "	<i>33 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
29	Robinson	Wm. C.	25	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 1/1/84	72107 - " "	<i>33 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>
30	Robinson	Wm. C.	31	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 1/1/84	72107 - " "	<i>33 - 1/2 - 1/2 - 1/2</i>

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **70**
119

S. S. *Superator* sailing from *Boston* Aug 3, 1919 Arriving at Port of *New York* 8/10/19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YES.	MOB.			
1	Hilsey Marietta	37	F	S. Bloomville Ohio Oct 6, 1881	47850 Wash. C.R.	Highlandway nyc
2	Mullen Mary Whit	40	F	S. Boston Mass.	69162	67 Rutledge Rd. Boston Mass
3	McKrame Margaret	40	F	S. Verria Ill.	35-15	213 E. 10th St. Verria Ill.
4	Dawson Mary Ely	48	F	S. Haverhill C.	33235	14 West St. Haverhill C.
5	Conrad Elmer B	34	F	S. Altamont Ill.	33261	50 E. 1st St. Altamont Ill.
6	Tester Brown Carl	34	F	M. Waterloo N.Y. Jan 13 1885	45398	4706 Cottage Road Chicago
7	Heglar Annette	28	F	S. Kingston Tenn.	42468	47th St. Ark. Wash.
8	Becker Edith H.	32	F	S. Bklyn N.Y.	41949	1260 Richmond Ave Bklyn. N.Y.
9	McEskier Florence G.	34	F	S. Jersey City N.J.	57075	10 Chestnut St. E. Orange N.J.
10	McConnell Florence M	25	F	S. Northfield Minn.	42765	38 Perkins Ave. Providence R.I.
11	Stockbridge Rachel	38	F	S. Freeport Me.	42000	Freeport Me.
12	Chase Edith M	39	F	S. S. Marguerite Bay N.Y. Jan 16/1879	50014	Barling Me.
13	McDonald Laura L.	38	F	S. Jacksonville Ill.	47386	3 Duncan Pl. Jacksonville Ill.
14	Blair Lina P	33	F	S. Boston Mass.	23-31	6 Commonwealth Ave. Boston Mass
15	Cornick Kate L.	34	F	S. Parkers Mo.	37772	2048 N. 7th St. Kansas City Kan.
16	Fennick Anne G.	27	F	S. Monaca Mass.	41376	Enocka Cal.
17	Silvester Margaret S.	44	F	S. Norfolk Co Va.	28318	1000 17th St. Wash. D.C.
18	Ingletton Charlotte	23	F	S. St. Louis Mo.	10446	Rolla Mo.
19	Morris Mary Ellen	31	F	S. Yonkers N.Y.	40144	Yonkers N.Y.
20	Bailey Kenneth Alden	28	F	S. Denver Col.	42313	179 Harrison St. Denver Col.
21	McAtee Belle C.	36	F	S. Germantown Ind.	27908	17th St. Washington D.C.
22	Garrison Constance E.	22	F	S. Yonkers N.Y.	22667	2 Rector St. Yonkers N.Y.
23	Adams Annabelle	30	F	S. Cincinnati Mass.	4231	Culverville Miss.
24	Peterson Eloise Louisa	26	F	S. Fayetteville Ark.	44940	191 E. 1st St. Fayetteville Ark.
25	Hendricks Caroline L.	30	F	S. Orange Co Va.	21424	1114 N. 1st St. Wash. D.C.
26	Hendrick Phoebe Marie	28	F	S. Boston Mass.	34808	15 Davidson Rd. Haverhill Mass.
27	Northington Louise	57	F	S. Bklyn N.Y.	3878 Paris. Take up	9 Livingston Place N.Y.C.
28	Casler Mary Elizabeth	43	F	S. Redwood Falls Minn.	44616 Wash. C.R.	Mcola Iowa.
29	Mallon L. Kane	33	F	S. Mickerson Kans.	41797	1733 Lincoln St. Denver Col.
30	Valva Gertrude	37	F	S. Haverhill Mass.	44413	8 Haverhill St. Haverhill Mass.

Entered U.S. Census

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

120

S. S. *Imperator*

sailing from *Bres*

1/3, 1917

Arriving at Port of *NY*

8/10, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hoodard	Jordan	24	M	S. Wilmington NC. July 21, 1898	115 215th Ave. Wilmington NC
2	Engelman	Joseph	21	M	S. H. J. J. Minn. Sept 12, 1897	St. James Minn. 1314 N. 1st St. Chicago
3	Leadin	Samuel	33	M	S. Russia, since 1886.	Chicago
4	Haulding	Chas L	26	M	S. Kappa Ind. Sept 19, 1892	Galveston Ind. 1314 N. 1st St. Chicago
5	Cauldwell	Albert	30	M	S. San Francisco Cal. Feb 18, 1889	San Francisco Cal.
6	Haydock	Allen G.	29	F	S. Reddy Park Va. Aug 9, 1890	Reddy Park Va. 247 N. 1st St. Chicago
7	Corwin	Margaret	24	F	S. Phila. Pa. Nov 29, 1889	376 Maple St. Chicago
8	Thorp	Gordon Louis	25	F	S. Phila. Pa. Jan 21, 1894	Chicago
9	Brown	Elizabeth	37	F	S. Kansas City Mo. July 20, 1882	Kansas City Mo. 1314 N. 1st St. Chicago
10	Guy	Eula	20	F	S. Coraopolis Pa. Jan 6, 1894	Coraopolis Pa. 30 1st St. Chicago
11	Stuart	Elizabeth	23	F	S. Portland Me. Dec 3, 1896	Chicago
12	Gordon	Rose	26	F	S. Russia, since 1886.	Chicago
13	Schloss	Rena	30	F	S. Horn O. Aug 21, 1888	Chicago
14	Eisenberg	Jennie	27	F	S. New York City July 10, 1891	Chicago
15	Burg	Ladie	32	F	S. " " " " " " " "	Chicago
16	Morris	Mildred	36	F	S. Cambridge Mass. Feb 18, 1883	Concord Mass.
17	Goodard	Ellie	40	F	S. Jonesville Va. Oct 10, 1878	Chicago
18	Bowman	Anna Mae	32	F	S. Jersey City N.J. Nov 18, 1886	Chicago
19	Walt	Ellen	54	F	S. Buckingham Va. March 31, 1865	Chicago
20	Lewis	Cornelia	41	F	S. Pittsfield Mass. Oct 10, 1875	Chicago
21	Cole	Francis	45	F	S. Elmer Ky. Nov 17, 1874	Chicago
22	Simmons	Clara	37	F	S. Manchester N.H.	Chicago
23	Horne	Marie D.	36	F	S. Balto Md. Aug 18, 1888	Chicago
24	Rodgers	Moss	34	F	S. Walnut Bend Ark. Sept 9, 1884	Chicago
25	Carter	Kathleen	29	F	S. Berlin Ky. Sept 11, 1888	Chicago
26	Raymond	Mamie	30	F	S. " " " " " " " "	Chicago
27	De Pree	Hella B	37	F	S. Dallas Tex. July 31, 1879	Chicago
28	Harvey	Edna R	36	F	S. Troy N.Y. Nov 26, 1882	Chicago
29	Gardner	May	42	F	S. Leona Kan. Nov 8, 1876	Chicago
30	Hooster	Ruth	40	F	S. Springfield Mass. Jan 27, 1879	Chicago

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

Number 12

S. S.

Imperator

sailing from

West France

Aug 3, 1919

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 10, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Gardner	Harriet	31	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1871	Massachusetts	Beverly Road
✓ 2	Carter	Patricia	7	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 3	Exner	Blanche	38	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 4	Richards	Sybil	33	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 5	Hall	Constance	29	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 6	Long	Margaret	40	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 7	Wheeler	Dorcas	30	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 8	Nathan	Agnes	25	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 9	Each	Agnes	30	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 10	Curley	Frances	30	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 11	Wheeler	Mary	38	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 12	Boston	Esther	32	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 13	Carr	Janet	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 14	McGreal	Roberta	33	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 15	Rich	Constance	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 16	Long	Edith	33	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 17	Hartwick	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 18	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 19	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 20	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 21	Scott	William	38	M		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 22	Smith	Constance	30	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 23	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 24	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 25	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 26	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 27	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 28	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 29	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts
✓ 30	Wheeler	Edith	27	F		Massachusetts May 1, 1881	Massachusetts	Massachusetts

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13
122

S. S.

Imperator

sailing from

West

Aug 3^d, 1914

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 10th, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Adams	Frank H	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
2	Hadley	William	20	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1894	Chicago
3	Wood	William R	23	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1891	Chicago
4	Richardson	Edward	25	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1889	Chicago
5	Brooks	Ruth	21	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1893	Chicago
6	Arthur	Mary A	27	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1887	Chicago
7	Frederick	William D	22	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1892	Chicago
8	Roche	Margaret	26	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1888	Chicago
9	Simmons	Elizabeth D	24	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
10	Pimenton	Julia H	27	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1887	Chicago
11	Walker	Elizabeth	48	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1869	Chicago
12	Becker	Joseph	36	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1878	Chicago
13	Cameron	Leila	26	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1888	Chicago
14	Wright	James D	32	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1882	Chicago
15	Quade	Joseph	20	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1894	Chicago
16	Wright	Anna	28	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1886	Chicago
17	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
18	Jackson	Daniel	26	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1888	Chicago
19	Harrison	Pauline A	24	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
20	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
21	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
22	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
23	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
24	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
25	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
26	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
27	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
28	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
29	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago
30	Wright	William	24	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan 20 1890	Chicago

30 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens, or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
123

S. S. *Imperator*

sailing from *West*

Aug. 3, 1914

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Aug. 10th, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
✓ 1	York	Elise Maude	30	F	S Bailey Island Me July 11/89	Wash 34771 Can + nat	34 Belauorth St Portland Me
✓ 2	York	John S	26	M	S Santa Lucia Can Nov 19 th 1899	Wash 43130 Can + nat	Fullerton Cal
✓ 3	Chew	May B	28	F	S Puerto Rico Jan 1/91	Wash 44070 Can + nat	2058 Court St Phelps Cyl
✓ 4	Donald	Amya E	40	F	S New York City Dec 10/78	Wash 15770 Can + nat	6 E 92 nd St New York
✓ 5	Terrence	Mailey	27	M	S Gastonia NC May 14/91	Wash 56355 Can + nat	207 So York St Gastonia NC
✓ 6	Miller	Anna Laura	31	F	S Derry N.H. May 10/88	Wash 54551 Can + nat	Derry N.H.
✓ 7	Harvey	Malvina J	29	F	S Toledo Ohio Aug 5/90	Wash 44762 Can + nat	Ridgefield Park N.J.
✓ 8	Wilson	Mary Liza	27	F	S Sag Harbor N.Y. June 1 st 92	Wash 65207 Can + nat	Glenn Ridge N.J.
✓ 9	Goodsell	Vergina E	38	F	S Rawlins Wyoming Nov 5/80	Wash 56773 Can + nat	2825 Forest Ave Berkeley Cal
✓ 10	Garland	Ruth	27	F	S Farmington Mass Sept 10/91	Wash 72439 Can + nat	57 Parkley St New Bedford Mass
✓ 11	Davis	May Agnes	33	F	S Brooklyn N.Y. May 27/86	Wash 34705 Can + nat	17 Barrows Grand Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 12	Lopez	Julie	28	F	S Salem Mass Oct 18/90	Wash 54557 Can + nat	252 Court St Salem Mass
✓ 13	Bash	Bertha R	42	F	M Berkeley Heights N.J. Nov 9/77	Wash 90448 Can + nat	113 East Cantonment Presidents Cal
✓ 14	Carpenter	Elizabeth F	38	F	S Pot Hartsuff Cal June 22/81	Wash 10887 Can + nat	159 Lincoln St Highland Cal
✓ 15	Cate	May Daphne	28	F	S Salem Mass Aug 2/91	Wash 25376 Can + nat	34 Dearborn St Salem Mass
✓ 16	Hairbaunke (Horshey)	Helen E	26	F	S Chicago Ill Jan 19/93	Wash 15379 Can + nat	Midwest Park West Chester N.Y.
✓ 17	Horshey	Amya May	31	F	S New York City June 7/87	Wash 43113 Can + nat	178 West 94 th St New York City
✓ 18	Odell	Conelma E	26	F	S Akron Ohio Aug 5/93	Wash 43517 Can + nat	96 East Ave Akron Ohio
✓ 19	Clark	Marguerite	28	F	S Holla Mo July 25/90	Wash 65481 Can + nat	476 Clinton Ave Holla Mo
✓ 20	Fitzel	William	32	M	S Moorstown Mich Feb 7/87	Wash 39275 Can + nat	71 Queen of an Service Wash D.C.
✓ 21	Harrison	Florence L	36	F	S Minneapolis Minn Jan 16/83	Wash 39275 Can + nat	115 Myrtle Ave Minneapolis Minn
✓ 22	ones	Terre	33	M	S Watashan Minn Mich 22/86	Wash 57110 Can + nat	Watashan Minn
✓ 23	Armstrong	Leola G	33	M	S Woodland Cal 16 July 1886	Wash 42309 Can + nat	Woodland Cal
✓ 24	Windsor	Mildred	35	M	S Buffalo N.Y. Jan 3/84	Wash 13871 Can + nat	703 N Ferry St Buffalo N.Y.
✓ 25	Whiting	Mary R	32	M	S Winstead Conn June 14/89	Wash 13871 Can + nat	163 Holbrook Ave Winstead Conn
✓ 26	Hacker	Eugenie Hand	38	F	M West. Theore Pennfield Mass (Hamp) 1883	Consulate Best France # 619 Sur	101 College St New York
✓ 27	Hacker	Maebel Fordham	31	F	M Deranton Penn Sept 10/86	Paris France 4109 Sur	Deranton Penn
✓ 28	Peck	Charlotte L	38	F	M Orange Conn Nov 2/81	Travel order Red Cross X 5239	529 Vine St New Haven Conn
✓ 29	Barnard	Eugenie Pillsbury	17	F	M	Cent 515 July 17/19	Ada Oklahoma
✓ 30	Barnard	Charles Laps	34	M	S		

John W. Connor

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Imperator

sailing from

Brest Aug 3d

1919

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 10th 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Milane	Charlotte	31	M S Nashville Tenn	U S Army de 2 sh	2001 Bway Wash DC
✓ 2	Matson	Edward E.	30	M S New York City	" " "	264 Vme St New York
✓ 3	Atwater	Denise H.	25	M S Newark N.J.	" " "	195 Park St New York
✓ 4	Whitowsky	Adolphe	22	M S	U S Army de 2 sh	27 Mont gomery St New York
✓ 5	Powell	Helene F.	28	M S Milwaukee Wis	U S Army de 2 sh	1631 So Washington St New York
✓ 6	Stahl	Maie	29	M S Quincy Ill	U S Army de 2 sh	300 So 18th St New York
✓ 7	Roche	Pauline	35	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 8	Griffin	Elizabeth	33	F S Watertown N.Y.	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 9	Oliver	Alice Paul	49	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 10	Sturges	Helene	36	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 11	Carrette	Rebecca	32	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 12	Lawry	Justin Davis	29	M S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 13	Gardner	James B.	29	M S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 14	Gulford	Elizabeth	32	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 15	Ory	Mr. Maudslay	28	M S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 16	Gay	Cathryn	38	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 17	Carmino	Glenn	25	M S Astoria Del	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 18	Slade	John	25	M S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 19	Snow	Lida McGinn	43	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 20	Synn	Willis	48	M S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 21	Des	Gertrude	33	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 22	Des	Julian	45	M S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 23	Merker	Hilda	32	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 24	Speer	Helene	32	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 25	McGregor	Grace	39	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 26	Barrow	Louise	33	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 27	Spishe	Nathaniel	27	M S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 28	Gigens	Madeleine	16	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 29	Bird	Else	26	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York
✓ 30	Studebaker	Adriana	33	F S New York City	U S Army de 2 sh	1300 Broadway New York

30 City.

John H. Quinn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S.

Superator

sailing from

West

Aug 3^d, 1914

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 10th, 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Reynolds	Leanne	17	F	M		cert 621 - Hust Marion Delaguer Reynolds cert 83d Bostonsay. 4 Reg Marion. born Secumeth Neb. May 13/97	Secumeth Neb
2	Gunch	Germaine Tolham	24	F	M		cert 431d Hust Rott Liden Bunch born Sept 27 th 1892 Liden Bunch	Secumeth Neb
3	Robson	Eldete Marie Parham	19	F	M		Paris 264	2055 Webster St. Fresno Cal
4	Muir	Marie Therese Chaignon	22	F	M		Brest 458	9 Summer St Marlton Mass
5	Hyde	Georgette Gerard Vaut	22	F	M		Brest 451	Malden Mass 70 Townsend
6	Groth	Marie Montagna	20	F	M		Paris 3087	2006 E Sawyer St. Punta Perry
7	Schmidt	Germaine Fourot	19	F	M		Paris 183	212 - 6th St West New York
8	Longds	Henriette Boichard	29	F	M		Brest 482	17 Shipley St. Glen Falls N.Y.
9	Warren	Madeline Leherat	18	F	M		Brest 491	derogel Arizona
10	Cloud	Thyria	24	F	M		London 754	223 E Layton St Savannah Ga
11	Hickox	Frances E	54	F	M	Litchfield Conn April 1 st 1864	Wash 69472	Litchfield Conn
12	Newton	Colombe E	18	F	M		cert 651 Brest	Longs Ga

John & (minny) Insp

in City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Imperial sailing from San Francisco, Aug 8, 1919, Arriving at Port of San Diego, Aug 10, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
✓ 1	Alexander	Herlenn	26	✓	I. Phila.	3704 Wash. C.P. Chestnut Hill Phila. Pa.
✓ 2	Rodriguez	Adelaide	16	✓		
✓ 3	Lawrence	William	20	✓		
✓ 4	Walter	Charles	19	✓		
✓ 5	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 6	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 7	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 8	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 9	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 10	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 11	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 12	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 13	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 14	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 15	Leah	Leah	20	✓		
✓ 16	Johnson	Margaret	27	✓		
✓ 17	Meyers	Louise	27	✓		
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

11 Main Street

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alleg* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 127

S. S. *Imperator* sailing from *Brest* Aug 3^d, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug 10th, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Stevens</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	34	F		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>3142 Myerwood</i>
2	<i>Dele's</i>	<i>Kate</i>	47	F		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
3	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Gene</i>	26	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
4	<i>Karney</i>	<i>William</i>	22	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
5	<i>Aldridge</i>	<i>Richard</i>	31	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
6	<i>Crowther</i>	<i>James</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
7	<i>Mooney</i>	<i>James</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
8	<i>DO</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
9	<i>Harri</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
10	<i>Harri</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
11	<i>Ward</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
12	<i>Brown</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
13	<i>Ward</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
14	<i>Ward</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
15	<i>Jones</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
16	<i>Crawford</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
17	<i>Butler</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>
18	<i>Lapere</i>	<i>William</i>	21	M		<i>Wilmington, Del.</i>	<i>Mar. 1901 Wash. Co.</i>	<i>17 Kinnick Hill</i>

18 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U.S. and Foreign	EXEMPTIONS									
	Under 14	Over 14 and Under 18	Over 18 and Under 21	Over 21 and Under 24	Over 24 and Under 27	Over 27 and Under 30	Over 30 and Under 33	Over 33 and Under 36	Over 36 and Under 39	Over 39 and Under 42
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
TOTAL	449									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act & Rev.
U.S. Total
1st Cabin 11 449 460
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
4th Cabin
5th Cabin
6th Cabin
7th Cabin
8th Cabin
9th Cabin
10th Cabin
Total 11 449 460

✓
Immigration

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 130

S. S. San Francisco sailing from San Francisco, 1917, Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 1917

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1								
✓ 2								
✓ 3								
✓ 4								
✓ 5								
✓ 6								
✓ 7								
✓ 8								
✓ 9								
✓ 10								
✓ 11								
✓ 12								
✓ 13								
✓ 14								
✓ 15								
✓ 16								
✓ 17								
✓ 18								
✓ 19								
✓ 20								
✓ 21								
✓ 22								
✓ 23								
✓ 24								
✓ 25								
✓ 26								
✓ 27								
✓ 28								
✓ 29								
✓ 30								

30 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131 Number

S. S. sailing from , 19 , Arriving at Port of , 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Courtney	Willie Mae						
✓ 2	James	William H.						
✓ 3	Charles	William H.						
✓ 4								
✓ 5								
✓ 6								
✓ 7								
✓ 8								
✓ 9								
✓ 10								
✓ 11								
✓ 12								
✓ 13								
✓ 14								
✓ 15								
✓ 16								
✓ 17								
✓ 18								
✓ 19								
✓ 20								
✓ 21								
✓ 22								
✓ 23								
✓ 24								
✓ 25								
✓ 26								
✓ 27								
✓ 28								
✓ 29								
✓ 30								

VL 661
639

2-36835-1/10/24

the City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

132

I, M. D. Rojas, Surgeon of the Employed by the owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Costa Rica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, is correct in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 3rd day of August, 1919

Port Limon, Costa Rica

E. Blumentzweig
Am. Vice Consul in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 14, 1919
Arr 8-11-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aug. 14, 1919
Arr 8-11-19
U.S. 7
Total 7
1st Cabin 7
2nd Cabin 7
Storage 7
Total 7

Wm. H. H. H. H.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPANSA 5-10 Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON COSTA RICA, AUGUST 5, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	FRANCIS ✓ BYRON - JONES	CHARLES	27	5 M	M Merchant	Yes English	Yes British	English	Nicaragua Bluefields	S. H. Hanson (Friend) Bluefields Nicaragua	England	Liverpool
2	BYRON - JONES	NATHAN	19	5 F	M Housewife	Yes Spanish	Yes British	Latin American	Nicaragua Bluefields	Aminta de Gutierrez (Mother) Bluefields Nicaragua	England	Liverpool
3	BYRON - JONES	DAVID ALEXANDER	55	11 M	M Engineer	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	England London	F. Hutter Cox (Friend) San Jose Costa Rica.	England	London
4	PASTOR	MYCHEL	35	M	S Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes Spanish	Lat American	Costa Rica San Jose	Helio Herrera (Friend) San Jose Costa Rica.	Costa Rica	
5	GUETO	LUIS	25	6 M	S Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes Spanish	Lat American	Costa Rica San Jose	Casimiro Suarez (Friend) San Jose Costa Rica	Costa Rica	
6	MURRICE	RICHARD A.	32	2 M	S Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes French	Syrian	Costa Rica San Jose	F. Marhigo (Brother) San Jose Costa Rica	Costa Rica	
7	BOIG	RAFAEL	18	1 M	S Student	Yes Spanish	Yes Costa Rican	Lat American	Costa Rica San Jose	Vicente Basigo (Friend) San Jose Costa Rica	Costa Rica	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 11 1964

191.

133

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and its list, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted as a permanent resident in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subject of indictment for crime or treatment of the law for crime or treatment of the law, or whether reported by treaty, or in any other manner, to be a criminal?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory or Possession of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any other, and if so, what other, and whether expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	ANT ALIEN	Myself	Yes	Yes 1917 New Orleans	Charles Hyten-Jones (Parents) in	Transit 15 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	England Liverpool
2	ANT ALIEN	Husband	Yes	Yes 1915 New Orleans	Charles Hyten-Jones in	Transit 15 "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brunette Black Brown	None	Nicaragua Granada
3	ANT ALIEN	Myself	Yes	Yes 1919 New York	Constance Sutherland (wife) in	Transit 10 "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Gray Gray	None	England Glasgow
4	ANT ALIEN	Myself	Yes	No	Luis Rister (Uncle) in	Transit 10 "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Gray Gray	None	England Glasgow
5	ANT ALIEN	Myself	Yes	No	18163 14 th st Brooklyn N. Y. in	Transit 10 "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain Madrid
6	ANT ALIEN	Myself	Yes	No	Vicenta Ardevin (Mother) in	Transit 15 "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain Infesta
7	ANT ALIEN	Myself	Yes	Yes 1919 New York	M. Markige (Cousin) 472 48 th st Brooklyn N. Y. in	Transit 10 "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain Liben
8	ANT ALIEN	My Father	Yes	No	Jesse Reig (Cousin) 505 W 174 st New York in	Transit 15 "	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Black Brown	None	Costa Rica San Jose

Note.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. O'Neill Martin, of the American Steamship Lines, Depart from Port Lima Ch., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. O'Neill Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1917.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPARTA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 11 th, 1919, from the port of PORT LIMON COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
35-703. 1	O'NEILL	CONSTANTINE	✓ CAPTAIN	JULY 26	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-8	170	None
B-8 2	BAUER	CARSTEN	✓ CHIEF OFFICER	" "	"	"	YES	51	M	SCANDINAVIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	165	"
B-6 3	KESSE	CHESTER L.	✓ 2nd "	" "	"	"	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	160	"
0146 4	SMITH	PERCY E.	✓ 3rd "	" "	"	"	YES	20	M	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	155	"
1824B. 5	LILJENSTEN		✓ CARPENTER	" "										
C3-8 6	ROSE		✓											

Form 600.

Form 689.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York

August 14th, 1919

I, master of the American S.S. "Esparta"
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 53 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 53 Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 11th, 1919, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY is now lying at Pier 16 East River, New York, N. Y.
expected to sail August 14th, 1919, for Havana, Cuba & Puerto Limon, C. R.
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

None

[CONTINUED OVER]

045-40 29 SHIRBERT EMERSON
11/1/1917 30 CHICAGO FRANK

AUGUST 5 PORT LIMON
JULY 26 NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information is

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPARTA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 11, 1919, from the port of PORT LIMON COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	When	Where									

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	N O N E
------	---------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

PAID OFF

YES

NO

170

170

Rest of crew

NAME

SALARY

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT, CAPACITY

51

136

Sickness.

17, printed on the me. I certify on d changes in crew authorities.

Pl Captain
for Master.

[OVER.]

NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
G. O'NEILL	204.25	MASTER	51	AMERICAN
E. F. ...	100.00	CHIEF OFFICER	32	"
G. L. ...	100.00	"	39	"
E. A. ...	100.00	"	42	YONKOGAN
E. ...	87.50	"	30	FRENCH
J. ...	87.50	"	30	HUNGARIAN
S. ...	87.50	"	30	RUSSIAN
E. ...	87.50	"	30	SPANISH
G. ...	85.00	SEAMAN	30	COSTA RICAN
A. ...	85.00	"	30	AMERICAN
E. ...	85.00	"	30	DANISH
E. ...	85.00	"	30	"
E. ...	85.00	"	30	AMERICAN
J. ...	85.00	"	30	AMERICAN
E. ...	207.50	CHIEF ENGINEER	30	AMERICAN
E. ...	204.25	1st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	2nd ADJUTANT	37	"
A. ...	100.00	3rd ADJUTANT	37	"
D. ...	100.00	4th ADJUTANT	37	"
A. ...	100.00	5th ADJUTANT	37	"
J. ...	100.00	6th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	7th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	8th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	9th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	10th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	11th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	12th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	13th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	14th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	15th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	16th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	17th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	18th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	19th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	20th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	21st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	22nd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	23rd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	24th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	25th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	26th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	27th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	28th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	29th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	30th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	31st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	32nd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	33rd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	34th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	35th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	36th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	37th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	38th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	39th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	40th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	41st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	42nd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	43rd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	44th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	45th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	46th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	47th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	48th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	49th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	50th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	51st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	52nd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	53rd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	54th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	55th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	56th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	57th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	58th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	59th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	60th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	61st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	62nd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	63rd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	64th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	65th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	66th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	67th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	68th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	69th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	70th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	71st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	72nd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	73rd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	74th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	75th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	76th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	77th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	78th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	79th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	80th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	81st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	82nd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	83rd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	84th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	85th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	86th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	87th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	88th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	89th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	90th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	91st ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	92nd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	93rd ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	94th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	95th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	96th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	97th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	98th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	99th ADJUTANT	37	"
E. ...	100.00	100th ADJUTANT	37	"

AUGUST 5 PORT LIMON

JULY 24 NEW YORK

YES

45

M

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

YES

45

M

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

YES

50

M

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

YES

20

M

SPANISH

SPANISH

5-7

155

"

"

"

"

"

"

YES

20

M

PERUVIAN

PERUVIAN

5-7

155

"

"

"

"

"

"

YES

25

M

SPANISH

SPANISH

5-7

160

"

"

"

"

"

"

YES

45

M

SPANISH

SPANISH

5-8

170

"

"

"

"

"

"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ving such aliens

IGA.

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Resub for 17

NS EMPLO

delivered to the
board upon arrival

ORK

(4)

SHIPPED OR

When

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

Al W. Munnery *Pl Captain*
for Master.

New York, N. Y.
July 26th 1919

See attached list

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LINE	NAME	AGE	SEX	NATIONALITY	PORT OF ORIGIN	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	STATUS	REMARKS
3208613	25	SIMONS	FLORINDA	✓	"	"	"	"	"
3234113	26	FERNANDEZ	ABILIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"
4740	27	MAGIN	GEOR	✓	"	"	"	"	"
25776	28	BERNARDIS	CHARLES	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"
048-90	29	SHIBORI	EMERSON	✓	"	AUGUST 5	PORT LIMON	✓	"
11/17/97	30	CHINGOTO	FRANK	✓	"	JULY 26	NEW YORK	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPARTA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 11, 1919, from the port of PORT LIMON COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
35743.1	O'NEILL	CONSTANTINE	✓ CAPTAIN	JULY 26	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-8	170	None
B-8 2	BAUER	CARSTEN	✓ CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	YES	31	M	SCANDINAVIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	165	"
B-5 3	KESSE	CHESTER L.	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	160	"
5146 4	SMITH	PERCY R.	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	YES	20	M	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	155	"
18243.5	LILJENSTOLPER	CHIELD A.	✓ CARPENTER	"	"	"	YES	36	M	SCANDINAVIAN	AMERICAN	5-8	170	"
C3-8 6	BOSAN	HENRY	✓ BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	YES	42	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-6	155	"
1244 7	TELLONIA	JOHN B.	✓ QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	YES	39	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-7	165	"
11792 8	PIEK	BERGEL	✓	"	"	"	YES	20	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-7	160	"
3411353 9	MAGINNIS	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	YES	21	M	IRISH	IRISH	5-8	160	"
16767 10	BOZO	GERAR	✓ SEAMAN	"	"	"	YES	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	165	"
92776 11	DOMILLA	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	YES	28	M	COSTA RICAN	COSTA RICAN	5-7	160	"
3237 12	CHEN	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	YES	18	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	160	"
4924 13	JENSEN	GUSTAV	✓	"	"	"	YES	19	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5-7	145	"
91293 14	JENSEN	HANS	✓	"	"	"	YES	20	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5-7	150	"
16802 15	BRADY	JOHN P.	✓ ORDINARY	"	"	"	YES	18	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	"
1725 16	SAVELLO	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	YES	17	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	130	"
B-9 17	MC AULEY	THOMAS	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	YES	39	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-7	170	"
9817 18	MEWIS	ANDREW	✓ 1st ASST	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-8	175	"
21113 19	BLAKE	ANDREW B.	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	160	"
10074 20	O'DONAGHUE	DAVID	✓ 3rd	"	"	"	YES	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	170	"
9997 21	MISSIGNEY	ANDREW	✓ CHIEF REFO	"	"	"	YES	42	M	AUSTRIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	170	"
8785 22	MC CARTHY	JAMES	✓ 2nd	"	"	"	YES	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	170	"
92291 23	PIERCE	FERNANDEZ	✓ DOCKSWAN	"	"	"	YES	35	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-9	165	"
11580 24	SILVA	ANTONIO	✓ OILER	"	"	"	YES	42	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
32086B 25	SIMONS	FLORINDA	✓	"	"	"	YES	48	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
32351B 26	FERNANDES	ARILIO	✓	"	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
4740 27	MAJIN	CHOW	✓	"	"	"	YES	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	"
25776 28	REGANDES	CHARLES	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	"	YES	20	M	PERUVIAN	PERUVIAN	5-7	155	"
09540 29	SHIRSETI	EMERIO	✓	AUGUST 5	PORT LIMON	✓	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	160	"
1117192 30	CHINGOTO	FRANK	✓	JULY 26	NEW YORK	"	YES	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	170	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel REPATA, arriving at NEW YORK 11th, AUGUST 11th, 1919, from the port of PORT LIMON COSTA RICA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	JAREZ	PEDRO	✓ FIREMAN	JULY 26	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7	160	None
2	ZONIE	BERNARD	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	"
3	D'AMONUM	JOSE	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	30	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-7	160	"
4	RIJO <i>Santos</i>	MANUEL	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	27	M	Spanish	SPANISH	5-7	160	"
5	CONZALIZ	ABELINO	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	40	M	"	"	5-6	165	"
6	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	27	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
7	ARANJO	NICANOR	✓ COAL PASSER	"	"	"	YES	39	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
8	WEGA	BALDOMERO	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5-6	155	"
9	MEJIAS	<i>connotation</i> SILBITE	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	18	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-6	150	"
10	LEIJO <i>Fregon</i>	TOMAS	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	"
11	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
12	GRANON	DOMINGO	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
13	EGLAND	MICHAEL	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5-6	140	"
14	CLARKE	JOSEPH	✓ CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	COLLORED	BRITISH	5-7	150	"
15	BLAKE	ANDREW	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	YES	23	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
16	MC NEIL	SAMUEL	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
17	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓ ENG MESSEMAN	"	"	"	YES	19	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
18	BUSHANAN	ARTHUR	✓ ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5-7	140	"
19	NATHAN	CHARLES	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5-6	135	"
20	GARREL	RANDOLPH	✓ "	"	"	"	YES	19	M	"	"	5-4	135	"
21	KERR	JAMES	✓ MESSEBOY	"	"	"	YES	46	M	"	"	5-9	170	"
22	KELLY	MICHAEL	✓ CHIEF RADIO	"	"	"	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	145	"
23	KREIDER	GLENN	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Capriola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1911

60 miles
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Capriola

8/11/11

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed by Indishat
A No. 210.

140

Arriving at the port of New York, N.Y., U.S.A. on the 9th August 1944

Height 5' 10"

139

August 28th, 19 19

Total crew at time of arrival	88	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	Nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	88	Total crew this date	88

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

Nil

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When & Where Taken on	Place	REMARK
Boat off			
Yan	26/4/18	Kobe Japan	None
do	17/3/19	do	Moles on b
do	7/3/19	do	A mole on
do	8/3/18	do	None
do	19/3/19	do	A small ho
do	7/3/19	do	Fore-head
do	7	do	None
do	4/3/18	do	None
do	7/3/19	do	A gold pla
do	5/3/18	do	Front tow
do	5/3/19	do	None
do	5/3/19	do	Gold plat
do	19/3/19	do	er & lower
do	10/3/18	do	None
do	10/3/19	do	A mole on
do	10/3/19	do	None moles
do	1/3/18	do	None moles
do	10/3/19	do	Upper lip
do	26/4/18	do	None on la
do	"	do	None scar
do	"	do	None scar
do	10/3/17	do	A mole on
do	"	do	None
do	7/7/1	do	The moles
do	"	do	Lower eye
do	"	do	The small
do	"	do	None
do	7/3/18	do	A mole on
do	7/3/19	do	None
do	26/10/17	do	A mole on
do	"	do	None
do	31/7/17	do	A mole on
do	"	do	None

I _____ Master, of the _____ Maru do sincerely
truly swear that the above is true and correct.

Dated this day of 10

Destination _____

Hannapuchi
Master.

Printed by Litchfield
A. No. 240.

CREW LIST

140

S. S. Alps Maru Maru Voy. No. 1-504 Sailing from Powoy, England on the 25th of July 1919
Arriving at the port of New York, N. Y., U. S. A. on the 9th August 1919

No.	Given Name	FAMILY NAME	Age	Occupation	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When & Where Taken on	REMARK	Height	Weight	
							Date	Place			
1	Tohru	Yamaguchi	✓	96000 Captain	Japanese	Yes	26/4/18	Kobe Japan	None	5-5	140
2	Isoji	Kobayashi	✓ 30	96000 Chief Officer	do	Yes	17/3/19	do	Holes on both chest	5-6	135
3	Kaoru	Yugata	✓ 30	96000 2nd Officer	do	Yes	7/3/19	do	None	5-5	135
4	Hirotsuke	Sakai	✓ 26	96000 3rd Officer	do	Yes	7/3/19	do	A mole on right neck	5-4	136
5	Yoshiharu	Tsunekawa	✓ 24	96000 4th Officer	do	Yes	"	do	None	5-6	135
6	Setsugo	Munokawa	✓ 21	96000 N. Apprentice	do	Yes	8/3/18	do	a small hollow on fore-head	5-7	136
7	Morito	Kanuo	✓ 20	96000 do	do	Yes	19/3/19	do	None	5-5	136
8	Toshio	Ohki	✓ 43	96000 Chief Engineer	do	Yes	7/3/19	do	None	5-8	135
9	Susumu	Katow	✓ 32	96000 1st Engineer	do	Yes	"	do	Scar on left cheek	5-7	136
10	Saisaburo	Nishiguchi	✓ 30	96000 2nd Engineer	do	Yes	4/2/18	do	None	5-6	135
11	Maetsuo		✓ 20	96000 do	do	Yes		do	A mole on chest	5-5	135

Form 669

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

139

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

August 28th, 1919

I, master of the Japanese S. S. "Alps Maru"
(Nationality)
from port of Powoy, England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 88 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 88 Total crew this date 88

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on the 8th of August, 1919 consigned to
Messrs. Barber Steam Ship Line; is now lying at Pier 38 Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail on Aug. 28th, 1919, for Tacoma, Wash.
via United States port of Panama First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

Nil

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arriving at the port of New York, N.Y., U.S.A. on the 9th August 1944

Page 2.[illegible][illegible]

Page 3.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1012

Master

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

CREW LIST

140

S. S. Maru Voy. No. 1 Sailing from Power, England on the 26th of July 19
Arriving at the port of New York, N.Y., U.S.A. on the 9th August 19

No.	Given Name	Family Name	Age	Occupation	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When & Where Taken on	REMARK	Height	Weight	
							Date	Place			
1	Tohru	Yamaguchi	✓ 30	96000 Captain	Japan	Yes	10/1/18	Kobe Japan	None	5-5	140
2	Isoji	Kobayashi	✓ 32	96000 Chief Officer	do	"	26/4/18	do	None on both	5-6	150
3	Kaoru	Yugata	✓ 30	96000 2nd Officer	do	"	17/4/18	do	None	5-5	140
4	Hirosuke	Sakai	✓ 26	96000 3rd Officer	do	"	7/3/18	do	A mole on right cheek	5-4	130
5	Yoshiharu	Tsunekawa	✓ 24	96000 4th Officer	do	"	1/1/18	do	None	5-6	140
6	Setugo	Munokawa	✓ 21	96000 N. Apprentice	do	"	8/3/18	do	A small mole on forehead	5-7	140
7	Morito	Kanao	✓ 20	96000 do	do	"	13/3/18	do	None	5-5	130
8	Toshio	Ohki	✓ 43	96000 Chief Engineer	do	"	7/3/18	do	None	5-8	160
9	Susumu	Katow	✓ 32	96000 1st Engineer	do	"	"	do	Scar on left cheek	5-7	140
10	Saizaburo	Nishiguchi	✓ 30	96000 2nd Engineer	do	"	4/2/18	do	None	5-6	130
11	Massanori	Emoto	✓ 25	96000 3rd do	do	"	7/3/18	do	A gold plucked in front teeth	5-5	120
12	Sadao	Kano	✓ 26	96000 4th do	do	"	5/3/18	do	None	5-4	120
13	Hideo	Kurita	✓ 27	96000 5th do	do	"	5/3/18	do	Gold plucked in upper & lower teeth	5-6	130
14	Sigeru	Sadatow	✓ 25	96000 Apprentice	do	"	10/1/18	do	None	5-5	120
15	Tsunenori	Ohyama	✓ 22	96000 Doctor	do	"	10/2/18	do	A mole on left cheek	5-7	130
16	Yoshiyumi	Maekawa	✓ 29	96000 1st Operator	do	"	10/1/18	do	None on left cheek	5-6	130
17	Kinjiro	Inamura	✓ 24	96000 2nd do	do	"	1/1/18	do	Small mole on left cheek	5-6	130
18	Takao	Kawata	✓ 22	96000 3rd do	do	"	10/1/18	do	Scar on left neck	5-4	120
19	Sunenao	Shintani	✓ 22	96000 Freight Clerk	do	"	25/4/18	do	Small scar on forehead	5-6	130
20	Yasuji	Fujita	✓ 31	96000 Chief Steward	do	"	"	do	Small mole on left cheek	5-6	130
21	Etanzo	Taniguchi	✓ 33	96000 Boatman	do	"	11/1/17	do	Small mole on left cheek	5-7	130
22	Heima	Maeda	✓ 30	96000 Cook	do	"	"	do	Small mole on forehead and lower eyelids	5-8	140
23	Shichigo	Yamaguchi	✓ 28	96000 Master	do	"	1/1/18	do	Small mole on forehead	5-5	120
24	Genshiro	Hayashi	✓ 27	96000 do	do	"	"	do	Small mole on forehead	5-5	120
25	Sueki	Yabu	✓ 25	96000 do	do	"	7/1/18	do	Small mole on left cheek	5-7	130
26	Kozo	Kishi	✓ 24	96000 do	do	"	10/1/18	do	Small mole on left cheek	5-6	130
27	Takao	Sakagami	✓ 23	96000 do	do	"	20/10/17	do	A scar on left cheek	5-7	130
28	Hidekiichi	Masui	✓ 22	96000 do	do	"	"	do	A mole on right cheek	5-6	130
29	Kurajichi	Ohno	✓ 22	96000 do	do	"	22/7/17	do	Small mole on forehead	5-5	120
30	Hiroshi	Ishihara	✓ 21	96000 do	do	"	"	do	Small mole on forehead	5-5	120

I, Master, of the Maru do sincerely
truly swear that the above is true and correct.

Agent Reed, Ship & Insurance Co., Ltd., New York

From New York

Destination New York

Dated this 10 day of August 19 19

Master
Master.

CROW LIST

S. S. *Alps*

Maru Voy. No.

Sailing from *London* on the *July 26th 1919*

141

Arriving at the port of *New York*

on the *9th of Aug 1919*

Page 2

No.	Given Name	Family Name	Age	Occupation	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When & Where Taken on	REMARK	Height
							Date Place		
31	Yoshinosuke	Hirota	✓ 18	85701	Japanese	Yes	21/2/19	Shag one mole	5-4
32	Kinjiro	Kamizono	✓ 19	85906	do	Yes	25/4/16	A scar on left finger	5-5
33	Kakutaro	Nishikubo	✓ 25	85908	do	Yes	20/2/19	None	5-6
34	Kentaro	Fukunaga	✓ 21	85907	do	Yes	"	None	5-5
35	Sadajiro	Ukawa	✓ 32	85911	do	Yes	17/3/19	A mole under right ear	5-6
36	Kotchi	Kodama	✓ 28	85910	do	Yes	9/2/18	Left ear transverse	5-6
37	Magokichi	Hiyori	✓ 20	85911	do	Yes	2/6/18	None	5-6
38	Koheji	Hanagaki	✓ 19	85911	do	Yes	9/8/18	None	5-6
39	Torao	Ohkawa	✓ 24	85912	do	Yes	11/3/19	None	5-6
40	Yutaka	Kaminura	✓ 28	85912	do	Yes	2/4/19	A scar between both eyes	5-5
41	Teizo	Suzuki	✓ 18	85912	do	Yes	"	None	5-7
42	Masanaga	Hira	✓ 18	85914	do	Yes	"	None	5-6
43	Sokuryo	Onizuka	✓ 31	85917	No. 1 Oiler	Yes	26/11/17	A mole on left forehead	5-5
44	Tani	Kumakubo	✓ 42	85918	No. 2 Oiler	Yes	"	A scar on left eye-brow	5-7
45	Manki	Tsuchiya	✓ 33	85919	No. 3 Oiler	Yes	"	A rat on nose	5-6
46	Toraji	Wada	✓ 27	85919	Star Keeper	Yes	"	A scar on nose	5-6
47	Heizo	Shoji	✓ 29	85921	Oiler	Yes	"	A scar on left hand	5-6
48	Seiji	Yoshida	✓ 31	85922	do	Yes	"	None	5-6
49	Masanosuke	Sato	✓ 36	85923	do	Yes	7/1/17	A scar on forehead	5-9
50	Gohei	Murakami	✓ 27	85924	do	Yes	14/8/18	A scar near right eye	5-8
51	Masaru	Iwasa	✓ 26	85925	Fireman	Yes	26/2/18	A scar near right eye	5-8
52	Junichi	Narasaki	✓ 26	85926	do	Yes	27/10/17	A hole on right hand	5-4
53	Yoshinosuke	Yoshizawa	✓ 27	85927	do	Yes	6/5/18	A hole on left cheek	5-6
54	Genjiro	Saway	✓ 27	85928	do	Yes	28/1/18	Scar right corner mouth	5-7
55	Iwazo	Matsukawa	✓ 28	85929	do	Yes	15/3/16	Scar in eye-brow	5-9
56	Keisaburo	Tanaka	✓ 27	85930	do	Yes	22/2/18	A big scar on left cheek	5-9
57	Senji	Hira	✓ 27	85931	do	Yes	"	A mole under eye	5-6
58	Terumasa	Nishimura	✓ 27	85932	do	Yes	"	Scar on forehead	5-8
59	Genzo	Okuyama	✓ 24	85933	do	Yes	27/1/18	Scar on right cheek	5-6
60	Jinzo	Fujiwara	✓ 24	85934	do	Yes	24/2/18	Scar on right eye-brow	5-6

Line

Agent

From

Destination

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. Alps* Maru do sincerely truly swear that the above is true and correct.

Dated this *9th* day of *Aug* 1919

Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Printed by Insipha,
A No. 210.

CREW LIST

142

Page 3

S. S. A. S. S. S. Maru Voy. No. 1 Sailing from Port of Japan on the 26th July 1919

Arriving at the port of New York on the 9th August 1919

No.	Given Name	Family Name	Age	Occupation	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When & Where Taken on	REMARK
							Date Place	
61	Kiyoshi	Sato	26	Steward	Japanese	Yes	7/1/19 Kobe, Japan	A mole on right eye brow 5-5
62	Katsuze	Namata	24	do	do	do	4/3/19 do	A scar on fore-head 6-6
63	Minoru	Machinaka	27	do	do	do	do do	A scar on eye brow 5-6
64	Hachiro	Inoue	18	do	do	do	7/11/17 do	A mole on left cheek 6-6
65	Sakamoto	Shimasaki	19	do	do	do	2/8/18 do	A scar on left eye brow 5-7
66	Yonosuke	Umino	23	do	do	do	29/7/18 do	A mole on left cheek 5-6
67	Totaro	Miyata	19	do	do	do	do do	A scar under right eye 6-4
68	Kazutaro	Kawa	25	Steward	do	do	6/5/18 do	Mole on right cheek 5-4
69	Shochitsu	Sato	21	do	do	do	29/7/18 do	A scar on fore-head 5-5
70	Kiyoshi	Minoda	23	do	do	do	7/1/19 do	None 6-4
71	Zenkichi	Sakine	24	do	do	do	do do	A mole on right cheek 6-5
72	Fukuyasu	Katayama	25	do	do	do	17/3/19 do	None 5-4
73	Tsunekichi	Suzuki	26	do	do	do	22/2/19 do	A mole on fore-head 5-5
74	Misao	Sotokawa	19	do	do	do	do do	Scar on left cheek 6-4
75	Rokuro	Goto	23	do	do	do	32/3/19 Kobe, Japan	A scar on fore-head 6-5
76	Kichisue	Kishikabe	14	do	do	do	do do	Scar on left cheek 6-4
77	Mataichi	Hirota	25	do	do	do	17/3/19 Kobe, Japan	A scar on left cheek 5-4
78	Kiyoshi	Yanagawa	27	do	do	do	7/1/19 do	A scar on right wrist 6-8
79	Yoshiharu	Fukuda	23	do	do	do	1/8/18 do	None 5-5
80	Tatsuzo	Ishihara	27	do	do	do	17/3/19 Kobe, Japan	Mole under mouth 5-5
81	Kenzo	Narada	23	Steward	do	do	17/3/19 Kobe, Japan	A mole on left cheek 5-6
82	Fudaji	Yamada	27	do	do	do	7/1/19 do	A mole on left cheek 5-5
83	Tetsuzo	Okamura	29	2nd Steward	do	do	17/3/18 do	None 5-7
84	Gekichi	Hayashi	21	do	do	do	10/2/18 do	A scar on back 5-5
85	Shigeru	Hirao	18	do	do	do	5/1/19 do	A scar on left eye 5-5
86	Yonosuke	Takenaka	21	do	do	do	17/3/19 do	None 5-4
87	Takao	Ota	21	do	do	do	17/3/19 do	A scar on left finger 5-8
88	Sakujiro	Hirao	21	do	do	do	17/3/19 do	A scar on left finger 5-8

Line

Agent

From

Destination

I, T. Yamashita Master, of the "A. S. S. S." Maru do sincerely truly swear that the above is true and correct.

Dated this 9th day of August 1919

T. Yamashita Master.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Eva A Danenhower, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Eva A Danenhower

8/11/19

ADDRESS ANSWER TO
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
AND REFER TO NUMBER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.

Sept. 8 1919

143

J. F. Whitney & Co.,
10 Bridge Street,
N.Y. City.

RECEIVED
SEP 9 1919

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESSION

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, principal immigration officer in charge of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the company, when and where they were respectively paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation provide it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such cases, lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the Immigration Officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who arrived but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed (Form 689). This report has not been received at this station and should be filed at once.

Sirs:

The S. S. Eva A Danenhower was cleared at the Custom House on Aug. 28, 1919 by you.

Section 36, of the Act of February 5, 1917, provides that it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the Immigration Officer a list containing the name of each alien employee who was not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed (Form 689). This report has not been received at this station and should be filed at once.

Respectfully,

For the Commissioner,

Superintendent.

S OR PEOPLES

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM SUB

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying shall be manifested on the blank forms provided in accordance with the terms of section 36. When a vessel is to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel unless furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Note. If there be no changes in or additions to the crew, report of that fact should be made.

MEMBERS OF CREW 144

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

be delivered to the United States in
on board upon arrival at a port of the Uni

catives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Sch. E. a. Danenhowe* arriving at *CITY ISLAND, N.Y.* Aug 11, 1919, from the port of *Apple River, N.S. July 25, 1919*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morris	George Mayford Master	13th March at John	not a card	yes	56	male	White	Canadian	5'8"	160	<i>Q.N. 4520</i> <i>Letter on hand</i>
2	Morris	Carl Cook	3rd April at John	paid off	yes	25	male	White	Canadian	5'8"	150	<i>C.N. 484332</i> <i>none</i>
3	Jellins	John A/B	6 May at John	paid off	yes	30	male	White	Canadian	5'9"	140	<i>C.N. 484383</i> <i>none</i>
4	Borden	Howard A/B	4th July at John	paid off	yes	24	male	White	Canadian	5'7"	145	<i>983981</i> <i>none</i>
5	Mason	Stanley C Mate	11th July at Apple	paid off	yes	29	male	White	English	5'10"	165	<i>983991</i> <i>none</i>
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

crew { with cards = 3
without cards = 2
Total 233 issued
Duplicate attached

John A. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Lawrence

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-120

DANENHOWE AUG 11 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Eva a Lansenhower, of the Eva a Lansenhower, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

August, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Eva a Lansenhower

7/11/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Aurora, arriving at N. York 11 Aug, 1919, from the port of Batavia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
3013	1	McPherson	Master	Aug 30	Phil			Yes	51	Male	U. S. A.	5'7"		
48573	2	Paulovich	Mid	"	"			"	29	"	Servic	5'6"	130	
2017	3	Johnson	Port	"	"			"	27	"	Scout	5'11"	170	
0166	4	W. Sheldon	Port	"	"			"	22	"	U. S. A.	5'10"		
1115	5	W. H. Johnson	Boys	"	"			"	32	"	Scout	5'11"	160	
2259	6	R. Cunningham	Boys	"	"			"	42	"	Scout	5'7"	150	
21574	7	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"	36	"	"	5'7"	140	
26012	8	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"	37	"	"	5'10"	160	
26011	9	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"	36	"	"	5'11"	170	
26010	10	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"	33	"	"	5'10"	160	
3196	11	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"	21	"	U. S. A.	5'9"		
1783	12	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"	37	"	U. S. A.	5'2"		
1439	13	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"	46	"	U. S. A.			
64791	14	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"		"				
3203	15	Johnson	Boys	"	"			"		"				

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

PORT OF.....

New York
August 12th 1919I, master of the American S. S. Aurora
from port of New Yorkhereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	.....	Number of seamen deserted	.....
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	.....
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 11, 1919, consigned to
is now lying at

expected to sail for
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST F ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amrita, arriving at N. York 11 Aug, 1917, from the port of Batavia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
3013	1	W. McPherson	Master July 30	Phil		45	Male		U.S.A.	5.7		
48573	2	Paul Parvovich	mate	"		39	"	Servi	Serbia	5.6	130	
2011	3	A. L. Johnson	gnd	"		27	"	Servi	Norway	5.11	170	
0166	4	W. M. Sheldon	gnd	"		22	"		U.S.A.	5.10		
1115	5	W. M. Johnson	gnd	"		32	"	Servi	Norway	5.11	160	
2259	6	R. Cunningham	gnd	"		42	"	Servi	Norway	5.7	150	
21574	7	J. J. J. J.	gnd	"		36	"			5.7	140	
26012	8	J. J. J. J.	gnd	"		37	"			5.10	160	
26011	9	J. J. J. J.	gnd	"		36	"			5.11	172	
26010	10	J. J. J. J.	gnd	"		33	"			5.10	161	
3096	11	W. M. Johnson	gnd	"		21	"		U.S.A.	5.9		
1783	12	J. J. J. J.	gnd	"		37	"		U.S.A.	5.7		
1439	13	J. J. J. J.	gnd	"		46	"		U.S.A.	5.8		
64741	14	W. M. Johnson	gnd	"		32	"	Servi	Norway	5.9	150	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Morris	28	B.W.I.	
J. Thompson	31	B.W.I.	
Wong Foo	27	Chinese	
Sh Pohi	31	Chinese	
Ching Fah	39	Chinese	

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S Clarke	23	B.W.I.			
J Walker	39	B.W.I.			
Ben Ah Mo	30	Chinese			
Hi Yen	35	"			
Yam Ah Wen	34	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. M. Johnson
Master

LIST OR MANIFEST F ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amrita, arriving at N. York 11 Aug, 1917, from the port of Barnes.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
3083	1	W. McPherson	Master	July 30	Phila		Yes	51	Male	U. S. A.	5.7	
48573	2	Paul Pavlovich	mate	"	"		"	29	"	Serbia	5.6	130
2011	3	A. Johnson	gale	"	"		"	27	"	Norway	5.11	110
0166	4	W. Sheldon	gale	"	"		"	22	"	U. S. A.	5.10	
1115	5	E. Johnson	gale	"	"		"	32	"	Norway	5.11	160
2259	6	R. Bunningham	gale	"	"		"	42	"	U. S. A.	5.7	140
21574	7	J. J. J.	Sailor	"	"		"	36	"	"	5.7	140
26012	8	J. J. J.	"	"	"		"	37	"	"	5.10	160
26011	9	J. J. J.	"	"	"		"	36	"	"	5.11	122
26010	10	J. J. J.	"	"	"		"	23	"	"	5.10	161
3096	11	J. J. J.	"	"	"		"	21	"	U. S. A.	5.9	
1783	12	J. J. J.	"	"	"		"	37	"	"	5.7	
1439	13	J. J. J.	"	"	"		"	46	"	U. S. A.	5.8	
64791	14	A. Carlson	2nd	"	"		"	37	"	Norway	5.9	150
3053	15	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	Sweden	5.6	130
2545	16	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	Norway	5.10	150
6256	17	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.10	150
1266	18	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.11	160
8573	19	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	China	5.10	150
28547	20	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.8	140
91487	21	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.5	135
18419	22	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.7	140
193	23	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	U. S. A.	5.5	140
309	24	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.10	160
54622	25	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.8	150
10407	26	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.9	170
23603	27	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.9	165
20214	28	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	China	5.7	140
89899	29	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.6	135
13423	30	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.8	140
X(48474)	31	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.7	130
no 277827	32	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.6	135
no 244	33	A. Carlson	"	"	"		"	31	"	"	5.6	130

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF 146
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Scho Eva A. Danhøner

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Scho Eva A. Danhøner the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

for completion of alien demand identification
Cards, when ready notify Room 240 Port
office or telephone Broad 2624

Howard Borden
Stanley C. Mason

Signed Aug 11, 1917

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST F ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amatita, arriving at N. York 11 Aug, 1917, from the port of Batavia.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
3013	1	10 th McPherson	Master	July 30	Phila		Yes	51	Male	h. 5.11	180	
48573	2	2 nd Parolick	mate	"	"		"	29	"	Swedish	5.6	130
20117	3	3 rd Johnson	"	"	"		"	27	"	Norway	5.11	170
01616	4	4 th Sheldon	"	"	"		"	22	"	h. 5.10	160	
11155	5	5 th Thompson	"	"	"		"	32	"	h. 5.11	160	
2259	6	6 th Binningham	"	"	"		"	42	"	h. 5.7	140	
21574	7	7 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"	36	"	"	5.7	140
26012	8	8 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"	37	"	"	5.10	160
26011	9	9 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"	36	"	"	5.11	172
26010	10	10 th Thompson	"	"	"		"	23	"	"	5.10	160
3196	11	11 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"	21	"	h. 5.9		
1783	12	12 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"	37	"	h. 5.7		
1439	13	13 th J. McPherson	"	"	"		"	46	"	h. 5.8		
64741	14	14 th Carl Carlson	"	"	"		"	37	"	Norway	5.9	150
35053	15	15 th R. H. Carlson	"	"	"		"	3	"	Sweden	5.6	130
25452	16	16 th Carl Bonde	"	"	"		"		"	h. 5.10	150	
6256	17	17 th Bj. Berner	"	"	"		"		"			
12266	18	18 th Ed. Carlsson	"	"	"		"		"			
8573	19	19 th Ling Ah Yuen	"	"	"		"		"			
28547	20	20 th Luk Ah Ling	"	"	"		"		"			
91487	21	21 st Ah Pak	"	"	"		"		"			
18419	22	22 nd Heung Fook	"	"	"		"		"			
193	23	23 rd [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
209	24	24 th R. H. [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
54622	25	25 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
10407	26	26 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
23603	27	27 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
24284	28	28 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
89899	29	29 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
B. 4243	30	30 th [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
X(48774)	31	31 st Chin Ah [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
no 277	32	32 nd Young Wang	"	"	"		"		"			
no 244	33	33 rd Young Ah [unclear]	"	"	"		"		"			
	29											
	30											

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

for each alien. See other side.

Sham
Master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amrita, arriving at N. York 11 Aug, 1919, from the port of Batavia.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
3013	1	W. McPherson	Master July 30	Phila	Yes	51	Male		U. S.	5'7		
48573	2	P. P. P. P. P.	Mid	"	"	29	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'6	130	
2011	3	A. Johnson	2nd	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11	112	
0167	4	W. Sheldon	3rd	"	"	22	"		U. S.	5'10		
1115	5	E. P. P. P.	Cargo	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11	165	
2259	6	R. Cunningham	Boat	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7	150	
21574	7	J. P. P. P.	Sailor	"	"	36	"		"	5'7	140	
26012	8	J. P. P. P.	"	"	"	37	"		"	5'10	160	
26011	9	J. P. P. P.	"	"	"	36	"		"	5'11	172	
26010	10	J. P. P. P.	"	"	"	23	"		"	5'10	161	
3196	11	J. P. P. P.	2nd	"	Yes	21	"		U. S.	5'9		
1783	12	J. P. P. P.	Chief Eng	"	"	37	"		"	5'7		
1439	13	J. P. P. P.	1st	"	"	46	"		U. S.	5'8		
64791	14	A. Carlsson	2nd	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9	150	
3103	15	P. P. P. P.	3rd	"	"	34	"		Sweden	5'6	130	
2555	16	C. P. P. P.	Sailor	"	"	27	"		Norway	5'10	150	
6256	17	P. P. P. P.	"	"	"	20	"		"	5'10	155	
12266	18	E. P. P. P.	"	"	"	32	"		"	5'11	165	
8513	19	Ling Ah Yuen	2nd	"	"	30	"	Chinese	China	5'10	150	
28547	20	Luh Ah Ling	"	"	"	31	"		"	5'8	140	
91487	21	Ah Paka	"	"	"	25	"		"	5'8	135	
18419	22	Heang Fook	"	"	"	30	"		"	5'7	130	
193	23	P. P. P. P.	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'5	140	
209	24	P. P. P. P.	"	"	"	25	"		"	5'10	160	
54622	25	E. P. P. P.	C. P. P.	"	"	27	"		"	5'8	155	
10407	26	W. P. P. P.	"	"	"	21	"		"	5'9	120	
23603	27	W. P. P. P.	"	"	"	27	"		"	5'9	165	
20244	28	W. P. P. P.	Cargo	"	"	36	"	Chinese	China	5'7	140	
89899	29	Lah Pao Ling	Steward	"	"	42	"		"	5'6	135	
B. 443	30	Chell Ling	2nd	"	"	30	"		"	5'8	140	
X(48474)	31	Chin Ah Pak	M. P. P.	"	"	22	"		"	5'7	130	
no 247	32	Young Wang Ching	"	"	"	28	"		"	5'6	135	
no 244	33	Young Ah Ching	2nd	"	"	30	"		"	5'6	130	
29												
30												

No the ship off to some place and again

all 33 crew (all sold)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. McPherson
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. M. Mephan, of the Christina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Christina

8/11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *data* required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

149

Vessel. Fose, arriving at New-York August 11, 1919, from the port of Port Maria, Jamaica

Form 609

118

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1012

PORT OF New York
August 14th, 1919

I, master of the Narmegian S. S.
(Nationality.)

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital ~~(or died)~~ 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 11th, 1919, consigned to Trust Dispatch Co; is now lying at Pier 9 NBR, and is expected to sail Today, 19 , for Kingston Jamaica via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Yase"*, arriving at *New-York August 11, 1919*, from the port of *Port Maria, Jamaica*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nielsen	Carl Bernhard	Captain	7/29-19	Philadelphia	no	yes	34	m	Norwegian	5'11	230	none
2	Jensen	Sigfred	1st Officer	7/13-18	N. Y.	"	"	27	"	"	5'6	155	"
3	Osuldsen	Olef	2nd Officer	7/13-19	Phila.	"	"	26	"	"	5-9	175	"
4	King	Riginald	Supercargo	8/24-17	Boston	"	"	27	"	British	5-8	160	"
5	Simonsen	Simon	1st Engineer	7/13-18	N. Y.	"	"	36	"	Norwegian	5-11	190	"
6	Holmer	Kristen	2nd Engineer	8/10-16	"	"	"	34	"	"	5-8	175	"
7	Olsen	Sigurd	3rd Engineer	3/25-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-5	138	Taken on Both arm
8	Jensen	Ivar	Donkeyman	5/11-19	Boston	"	"	33	"	"	6-2	175	Taken on Right arm
9	Martinsen	Anders	Steward	7/13-19	N. Y.	"	"	43	"	"	6	172	none
				7/29-19	"	"	"	42	"	"	5-7	172	"

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred Gundersen	43	Norwegian	Philadelphia 7/28-19
Hakon Hansen	25	"	" 7/29-19

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Carl O. Carlson	35	Norwegian			
David Dathelm	27	Swed			
Rognvald Wierby	21	Norwegian			
Henrik Gutter	20	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Anders Martinsen	43	Norwegian	New York 7/24-19	Barber's

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. B. Nielsen
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Yase"*, arriving at *New-York August 11, 1919*, from the port of *Port Maria, Jamaica*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nielsen	Carl Bernhard	2447 P Cabin	7/29	Philadelphia	no	yes	34	m	Norwegian	5-11	230	none
2	Jensen	Sigfred	1st Officer	9/13-18	N. Y.	"	"	27	"	"	5-6	155	"
3	Osuldsen	Olaf	2nd " 3987	7/4-19	Phila.	"	"	26	"	"	5-9	175	"
4	King	Riginald	Superintendent	7/24-17	Boston	"	"	27	"	British	5-8	160	"
5	Simansen	Siman	1st Engineer	9/13-18	N. Y.	"	"	36	"	Norwegian	5-11	190	"
6	Holmer	Kristen	2nd " 289	8/10-16	"	"	"	34	"	"	5-8	175	"
7	Olsen	Sigurd	3rd " 3472	3/25-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-5	138	Taken on Both arms.
8	Jensen	Ivar	Donkeyman.	5/11-19	Boston	"	"	33	"	"	6-2	175	Taken on Right arm
9	Martinsen	Anders	Steward	7/24	" N. Y.	"	"	43	"	"	6	172	none
10	Gundersen	Alfred	Cook	7/25	" Phila	yes	"	43	"	"	5-7	172	"
11	Johansen	Henrik	Master	5/26	Boston	no	"	26	"	Hollander	5-10	186	none
12	Ekkelsoe	Valdemar	Boatman	5/24	"	"	"	37	"	Danish	5-7	160	"
13	Jensen	Paul	84975 6/3	"	Phila	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	5-6	142	Taken on Both arms
14	Jacobsen	Jacob	58198 2/11	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5-9	160	man
15	Hansen	Elf Bjarne	25520 7/29	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-6	150	"
16	Fosse	Stetan	72523	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	5-6	140	Taken both arms
17	Livertsen	Sigurd A.	74929 P	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	6	178	man
18	Larsen	Vedfred Elias	16499 P	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5-8	185	roman right arm
19	Lockner	Herman	23276 P	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	5-6	155	Taken both arms
20	Engstrom	Karl V.	14540 7/8	"	"	"	"	27	"	Swed	5-9	150	man
21	Hansen	Ole	12597 7/28	"	"	"	"	28	"	Norwegian	5-8	160	Taken both arms
22	Pettersen	Ole Andreas	13021 P	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	5-7	159	Taken both arms
23	Johansen	Olaf Johan	26399 7/29	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	5-9	143	man
24	Jorgensen	Ole	74530 P	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5-8	160	roman right arm
25	Sollberg	Oscar Johan	2525 N 7/8	"	"	"	"	32	"	Swed	5-6	155	man
26	Hansen	Glaakon J.	26308 7/29	"	"	"	"	25	"	Norwegian	5-7	175	Taken both arms
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dycker }

C. B. Nielsen

Dyckes }

C. B. Nielsen
Master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Nelson Master, of the S/S 'Hose', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Free
1/11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JOSE

Passengers sailing from

PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA

August 6, 1919

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence will mean the municipality in which manifest shall be a number or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

151

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes _____ No _____ Year or period of years. _____ Where? _____	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	First in prison or otherwise on basis of immigration laws for crime and treatment of the same or supported by charge? If yes, state it.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the same, or who teaches or instructs others in such doctrine. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of war, after being interned, present, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	yes SELF		Friends - Macy & Dunham-135																		
RANT ALIEN no	"		yes 1915 New York) Front St. New York City	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	NIL					St Andrew Jamaica		
RANT ALIEN	yes "		yes " 1919 New York		Friend - Ainsley Milne Toronto, Canada	" 4 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Hazel	"	Kingston "
RANT ALIEN	yes "		yes " 1913 "		Brother - C.H. Gaynor-90 Pend-	29 W 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Black Brown	"	St Anna Bay "
RANT ALIEN	yes "		yes " 1914 "		Sister - Mrs D.McD.Campbell-39 W-129th St. New York City	under:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	BrownBlue	"	JAMAICA
RANT ALIEN	yes "		yes " no - -		Mother - Mrs E.M. Sutherland 4 W-101st New York City	over	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	"	Brown	"	Kingston Jamaica
RANT ALIEN	yes "		yes " - -		Wife - Mrs E.M. Sutherland 4 W 101st New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	Moneague Jamaica
RANT ALIEN	no "		yes " - -		Friend - Mr N. Johnson 147-52nd St. New York (Brooklyn)	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark Blk.Blk.	Scar-on left eye	Westmoreland "	
RANT ALIEN	no "		yes " do - -			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	BrownDark	NIL	" "

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Aug. 11th, 1914

151

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to return to his country, whence he came after temporary stay in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Even in prison or otherwise, or through loan for care and treatment of the sick, or for other purpose supported by charity? If no, what?</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of the Government of any State, Territory, Possession, or District of Columbia, or of any political subdivision thereof, or of any political party, organization, or association, or of any political office, or of any political functionary, or of any political institution, or of any political system, or of any political principle, or of any political doctrine, or of any political theory, or of any political philosophy, or of any political religion, or of any political faith, or of any political belief, or of any political opinion, or of any political sentiment, or of any political feeling, or of any political passion, or of any political motive, or of any political cause, or of any political effect, or of any political result, or of any political consequence, or of any political condition, or of any political state, or of any political situation, or of any political event, or of any political occurrence, or of any political incident, or of any political circumstance, or of any political fact, or of any political truth, or of any political reality, or of any political existence, or of any political being, or of any political entity, or of any political object, or of any political subject, or of any political matter, or of any political thing, or of any political person, or of any political creature, or of any political animal, or of any political plant, or of any political mineral, or of any political material, or of any political substance, or of any political element, or of any political compound, or of any political mixture, or of any political alloy, or of any political solution, or of any political suspension, or of any political emulsion, or of any political dispersion, or of any political colloid, or of any political gel, or of any political solid, or of any political liquid, or of any political gas, or of any political vapor, or of any political smoke, or of any political dust, or of any political dirt, or of any political grime, or of any political filth, or of any political impurity, or of any political defect, or of any political flaw, or of any political blemish, or of any physical.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
GRANT ALIEN	yes	SELF	yes	1915 New York) Front St. New York City	Yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	GOOD	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	NIL	St Andrew Jamaica
GRANT ALIEN	no	"	yes	1919 New York Friend - Ainsley Milne Toronto, Canada	" 4 days "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	Hazel	"	Kingston "
GRANT ALIEN	yes	"	yes	1913 " Brother - C.H. Gaynor-90 Pendrith St. Toronto, Ont. Canada	" 8 days "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Black Brown	"	St Anna Bay "
GRANT ALIEN	yes	"	yes	1914 " Sister - Mrs D.McD.Campbell-39 W-129th St. New York City	" under "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Brown Blue	"	JAMAICA
GRANT ALIEN	yes	"	no	- Mother - Mrs E.M. Sutherland 4 W-101st New York City	" over "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	"	"	Brown	"	Kingston Jamaica
GRANT ALIEN	yes	"	"	- Wife - Mrs E.M. Sutherland 4 W 101st New York City	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	"	Moneague Jamaica
GRANT ALIEN	no	"	"	- Friend - Mr N. Johnson 147-52nd. St. New York (Brooklyn)	" 6 months "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark Blk.	Blk.	Soar-on left eye	Westmoreland "	
GRANT ALIEN	no	"	"	- do -	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown Dark	NIL	"	"

NOTE. Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EB Nielsen Master, of the S/S 'Jose', from Port Maria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

EB Nielsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Blamo, arriving at New York, August 11, 1919, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
14422	1	Davis	George E.	Master	July 9	New York	paid off	yes	47	Male	American	5'8"	170	
14399	2	Thomas	Robert	Mate	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
14507	3	Gardner	Charles	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
1194	4	Hanson	James Joseph	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
8689	5	Carls	Josef	Boatman	"	"	"	24	"	D.W.I.	Dutch	5'8"	165	
46823	6	Mammela	Epistito	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
69690	7	Coffy	Louis	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
86594	8	Romeler	Roman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
56553	9	Grillia	Matthias	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Continuation														
					N	A	N.L.	14						

Continuation

Name A. N. L.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW R TO DEPARTURE.

152

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
20th August, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Blamo
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged 43 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 11th, 1919, consigned to Par No. 2, Brooklyn
August 20th, 1919, for Kingston, Jan. N. Colombia, & Cartagena
via United States port of Cartagena First port of call in United States
this voyage was Blamo

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Amo*, arriving at *New York*, *August 11*, 1919, from the port of *Cartagena P. Colombia*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
14422	1	Davis	George G. Master	July 9	New York paid off	yes	47	Male	American	American	5'8"	170	
14394	2	Thomas	Robert Mate	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
14007	3	Gardner	Charles H. 3 rd	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
1194	4	Hanson	James Joseph 3 rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
8684	5	Carlo	Joseph Bosun	"	"	"	24	"	D.W.I.	Dutch	5'8"	165	
46003	6	Mammela	Hyppolite 1 st	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
69640	7	Coffy	Louis Nicholas	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
80394	8	Samuel	Robert	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	15	
56503	9	Grider	Matthew	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
86891	10	Ellis	John L.	"	"	"							
CONTINUATION													

Continuation

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<i>None</i>

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<i>Continued on</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. P. Gault	37	American	L. Coffy	26	Dutch
Robert Thomas	33		R. Samuel	22	Dutch
C. H. Gardner	30		H. Hanson	32	Dutch
J. J. Hanson	23		E. Schaeffer	28	U.S.
J. Ellis	35	Dutch	A. Marzani	26	
J. Carlo	24		O. Schaeffer	27	
J. Marchese	32		F. Schaeffer	37	
J. Maas	25		J. Moser	29	Spanish
H. Mammela	22		M. Ballo	35	
J. Marchese	27		P. Marcin	33	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. P. Gault
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Samo, arriving at New York, August 11, 1917, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
14422	1	Davis	Robert G.	Master	Yes	41	Male	American	American	5'8"	170		
14399	2	Thomas	Robert	Mate		33				5'6"	168		
14507	3	Gardner	Charles	2nd		30				5'8"	155		
1194	4	Hanson	James	3rd		22				5'9"	145		
8684	5	Carlo	Joseph	Boiler		24		D.W.I.	Dutch	5'8"	165		
46023	6	Mamela	Hipolito	A.B.		22				5'8"	150		
69640	7	Coffy	Louis	Stoker		28				5'8"	155		
86594	8	Remer	Robert			22				5'11"	175		
86613	9	Giulia	Matteo			28				5'9"	160		
86891	10	Ellis	John L.										
7746	11	Mhamu	John	Quartermaster									
2789	12	Aspelin	John										
9901	13	Harrod	Harmon	Boiler									
3904	14	Lechilla	Eusebio	A.B.									
	15	Jaramilla	Alfonso	Superintendent									
1437	16	Schaeffler	Ernest	Chief Engineer									
14407	17	Margue	Alfred	1st Mate									
7414	18	Schaeffler	Alfred	2nd									
3730	19	Schaeffler	Ernest	3rd									
86589	20	Moroso	Juan	Oilier									
86557	21	Bello	Manuel										
7024	22	Grinelo	Leandro	Farrier									
76146	23	Salgado	Jose	Fireman									
86572	24	Nevin	Thomas										
86588	25	Bouza	Enrique										
86748	26	Panchez	Antonio										
86750	27	Panchez	Enrique										
86885	28	Alacera	Enrique										
64729	29	Gonzalez	Alfredo										
86747	30	Quarez	Manuel										

(Continuation)

Name	Age	Nationality
Jose Salgado	28	Spanish
P. Rey	29	
J. Amin	31	
P. Sanchez	32	
V. Bouza	38	
J. Sanchez	36	
J. Suarez	35	
M. Diaz	19	
M. Fernandez	37	
G. Pereira	19	
J. Garcia	18	
J. Suarez	18	
P. Botella	17	
J. Suarez	35	
M. Bartley	37	English
P. Valentine	28	
J. Martin	33	
J. Barnett	26	
P. Corbett	26	
J. McFee	34	
J. James	21	
A. Buckler	21	

153

(Continuation)

Name	Age	Nationality
Joe Salgado	28	Spanish
J. Key	29	
J. Quinn	51	
P. Sanchez	12	
V. Bouza	28	
V. Sanchez	36	
S. Suarez	15	
M. Diaz	19	
M. Fernandez	37	
G. Pereira	19	
V. Garcia	18	
J. Suarez	18	
P. Botella	17	
J. Suarez	25	
M. Bartley	37	English
P. Valentine	28	
J. Martin	28	
J. Bennett	26	
H. Corbett	26	
J. McFee	34	
J. James	21	
M. Buckler	21	

153

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mauro arriving at New York August 11, 1919, from the port of Cartagena P.R. Colombia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
14422	1	Davis	Carl G. Master	Yes	9th Nov 1918	Yes	47	Male	American	American	5'8"	170	
14397	2	Thomas	Charles Mate				33				5'6"	168	
14507	3	Gardner	Charles 3 rd				30				5'8"	155	
1194	4	Hanson	James Joseph 3 rd				22				5'9"	145	
86842	5	Carlo	Joseph Bosun				24		S.W.I.	Swedish	5'8"	165	
76223	6	Mamela	Hipolito A.B.				22				5'8"	150	
69692	7	Coffy	Thomas Steward				28				5'8"	155	
81394	8	Demeter	Thomas "				22				5'7"	15	
86353	9	Giulia	Matthias "				28				5'9"	160	
86891	10	Ellis	John L. "				25				5'10"	165	
7746	11	Mhamu	John Steward										
2789	12	Aspelin	John "										
9901	13	Grund	Thomas Steward										
3909	14	Delila	Eusebio A.B.										
	15	Garamilla	Alfonso Steward										
1437	16	Schreffler	Ernest Chief Stew										
14402	17	Margue	Alfred 1 st Mate										
7414	18	Schreffler	Alfred 2 nd										
2735	19	Schmerling	Joseph 3 rd										
86389	20	Moscoso	Juan Oiler										
5267	21	Bello	Manuel "										
7024	22	Ornelas	Leandro Steward										
6746	23	Salgado	Jose Fireman										
5272	24	Nemio	Thomas "										
8588	25	Bouza	Ernest "										
8748	26	Panchez	Antonio "										
80725	27	Panchez	Ernest "										
8588	28	Alacera	Ernest "										
64729	29	Gonzalez	Alfred "										
25747	30	Quarez	Manuel "										

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.

154

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Ellis Island

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Ellis Island the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest

Ernest</

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

154

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Mauro

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Mauro the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

[Handwritten signatures and stamps]

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line 1-30
Owners Mauro
Local Agents Bartholomew

* See list of race
Note: Failure

155

Vessel

arriving at

1919

of

Line

OWN:

Local Agents
14-1349

punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mauro, arriving at New York, August 11, 1919, from the port of Cartagena P.R. Colombia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
14427	1	Davis	Carl G.	Master	July 9	New York paid off	yes	47	Male	American	American	5'8"	170	
14397	2	Thomas	Robert	Mate	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
14507	3	Gardner	Charles	3 rd	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
1194	4	Hanson	James	3 rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
13847	5	Carlo	Joseph	Boiler	"	"	"	24	"	D.W.I. Dutch	"	5'8"	165	
14007	6	Mannella	Hipolito	A.B.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
64090	7	Coffey	Thomas	Stoker	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
81394	8	Demeter	Thomas	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	15	
81313	9	Griffin	William	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
86891	10	Ellis	John L.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	105	
7746	11	Mann	John	Quartermaster	"	"	"	49	"	English	English	5'11"	160	
2789	12	Aspelin	John	"	"	"	"	45	"	Swedish & Weda	Swedish	5'5"	138	
9901	13	Grund	Manuel	Chief Stoker	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5'5"	152	
3904	14	Delila	Eusebio	A.B.	"	"	"	26	"	D.W.I. Dutch	"	5'8"	150	
	15	Garamilla	Alfonso	Supercargo	July 9	New York	no	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	190	
14317	16	Schneffler	Ernest	Chief Stoker	9	New York	"	47	"	American	American	5'9"	220	
14707	17	Marque	Alfred	1 st Mate	9	"	"	26	"	American	American	5'6"	140	
7414	18	Schneffler	Alfred	2 nd	7	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	190	
3730	19	Schneffler	Thomas	3 rd	9	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
86389	20	Moscoso	Juan	Cook	9	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	
30757	21	Bello	Manuel	"	9	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
7024	22	Grubbs	Charles	Stoker	11	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'7"	155	
14146	23	Salgado	Francisco	Fireman	9	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	150	
14172	24	Neuin	Thomas	"	9	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	185	
86388	25	Bouza	Ernest	"	9	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
86748	26	Panchez	Antonio	"	9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
86750	27	Panchez	Ernest	"	9	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
86885	28	Maceira	Ernest	"	9	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
64729	29	Jonzalez	Alfred	"	9	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
25747	30	Puarez	Manuel	"	9	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	15	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George J. Davis, of the U.S. (Cano), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1917

G. J. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

(Signature)
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the *data* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 45 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alamo*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
111231	Diag	Mamuel	✓	1917	New York	paid off	yes	19	Male		Spanish	Spanish	5' 10"	155	
508042	Neira	Guillermo	✓	9				19					5' 10"	135	
110003	Pereira	Jose	✓	9				28					5' 9"	152	
822444	Suarez	Jose	✓	9				18					5' 6"	138	
835585	Vieira	Jose Pereira	✓	10				26	Portuguese		Portuguese	Spanish	5' 7"	145	
27176	Vareira	Isaac	✓	11				33	Hispanic		U.S.	Spanish	5' 6"	135	
46377	Rey	Alonso Estrella	✓	11				18	Spanish		Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	138	
51358	Bartley	Matthew	✓	9				36	W.D. English				5' 7"	150	
51359	Valentine	Samuel	✓	7				27					5' 10"	140	
71940-43	Campbell	James	✓	7				29					5' 6"	140	
585841	Corbett	Alfred	✓	9				21					5' 7"	139	
4855742	Reid	Thomas	✓	9				20					5' 8"	135	
1440043	McGuire	John	✓	9				18					5' 7"	135	
3084344	Buckley	Thomas	✓	9				21					5' 8"	142	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line *Caribbean D. 26*
Owners *Caribbean D. 26*
Local Agents *Caribbean D. 26*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George J. Davis, of the S.S. "Alamo", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

G. J. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Alamo

8/11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-11-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 11th, 1919

158

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Reg. Act of Congress of Feb. 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer, representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *M. Armas* arriving at *New York* Aug 11, 1919 from the port of *Barcelona Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Amigo	Morales	José	27/6/19	Gijon	Will be paid in Barcelona at the end of the voyage.	50	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	
2	Basté	Prat	Felix	21/3/19	Barcebn		43	"	"	"	5-10	167	
3	Baixeras	Costa	Pedro	18/7/19	Barcelona		46	"	"	"	5-9	165	
4	Barreiro	Fernandez	Romualdo	13/1/19	Barcelona		35	"	"	"	5-6	198	
5	Curana	Delgado	Francisco	22/3/19	Barcelon		27	"	"	"	5-7	151	
6	Cervantes	Lopez	José	18/7/19	Barcelona		22	"	"	"	5-6	143	
7	Castaneda	Castaneda	Escolástico	10/6/19	Santander		24	"	"	"	5-3	132	
8	Domigno	Romero	Andres	13/1/19	Barcelona		37	"	"	"	5-4	138	
9	Estay	Estay	Juan	18/7/19	Barcelona		29	"	"	"	5-4	128	

Form 889

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

159

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF *New York*
August, 1919
I, master of the *Spanish* S. S. *M. Armas*
from port of *Barcelona*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival *37* Number of seamen deserted *5*
Number of seamen discharged *—* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *38*
The above-named vessel arrived at this port *August 11*, 1919, consigned to *Jose Paya's Sons Co.*; is now lying at *Per foot of Roosevelt St.* and is expected to sail *August 3rd*, 1919, for *Barcelona, Spain* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Escolastico Castaneda	24	Spanish	Barcelona 15 July
Antonio Hernandez	19	"	dito dito
Alfonso Martinez	41	"	dito dito
Juan Ruizillo	24	"	dito dito
Mariano Puyos	25	"	dito dito

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Re: Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer, and representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *M. Arnus*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 11*, 1919 from the port of *Barcelona Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Amigo	Morales	José	27/6/19	Gijón	Will be paid in Barcelona at the end of the voyage.	50	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	
2	Basté	Prat	Felix	21/3/19	Barceba		43	"	"	"	5-10	167	
3	Baixeras	Goodwill	Pedro	18/7/19	Barcelona		46	"	"	"	5-9	165	
4	Barreiro	Fernandez	Romualdo	13/1/19	Barcelona		35	"	"	"	5-6	198	
5	Curana	Delgado	Francisco	22/3/19	Barcelon		27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
6	Cervantes	Lopez	José	18/7/19	Barcelona		22	"	"	"	5-6	143	
7	Costa	Moreno	Escolástico	10/6/19	Santander		24	"	"	"	5-3	132	
8	Domigo	Romero	Andres	13/1/19	Barcelona		37	"	"	"	5-4	138	
9	Estava	...	Juan	18/7/19	Barcelona		29	"	"	"	5-4	128	
10	Fontels	...	...	...	...				

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Angel Montero	29	Spanish			
José A. Peláez	36	"			
José A. Alvar	23	"			
José Sanchez	27	"			
Ramon Luyala	29	"			
Ramon Morro	41	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

J. B. Banti
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Re: Act of Congress of May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer, representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *M. Armus* arriving at *New York* Aug 11, 1919 from the port of *Barcelona Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Amigo Morales	José	✓ <i>097602</i>	27/6/19	Gijon	Will be paid in Barcelona at the end of the voyage.	50	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	
2	Basté Prat	Felix	✓ <i>5543 ny</i>	21/3/19	Barcebna		43	"	"	"	5-10	167	
3	Baixeras Goodwill	Pedro	✓ <i>097982</i>	18/7/19	Barcelona		46	"	"	"	5-9	165	
4	Barreiro Fernandez	Romualdo	✓ <i>69779 ny</i>	13/1/19	Barcelona		35	"	"	"	5-6	198	
5	Clurana Delgado	Francisco	✓ <i>5549 ny</i>	22/3/19	Barceloan		27	"	"	"	5-7	151	
6	Cervantes Lopez	José	✓ <i>097784</i>	18/7/19	Barcelona		22	"	"	"	5-6	143	
7	Costa <i>Montana</i>	Escolástico	✓ <i>097987</i>	10/6/19	Santander		24	"	"	"	5-3	132	
8	Domigno Romero	Andres	✓ <i>69743 ny</i>	13/1/19	Barcelona		37	"	"	"	5-4	138	
9	Estava Costa	Juan	✓ <i>097980</i>	18/7/19	Barcelona		29	"	"	"	5-4	128	
10	Fontela Gutierrez	Manuel	✓ <i>87821 ny</i>	1-7/19	Barcelona		24	"	"	"	5-7	136	
11	Font Moraga								"	"	5-4	143	
12	Gonzales Pizarro								"	"	5-4	154	
13	Gonzales Espinza								"	"	5-4	115	
14	Gonzales <i>Montana</i>								"	"	5-6	128	
15	Gaspar Ezquerdo								"	"	5-5	146	
16	Hernandez Escudé								"	"	5-3	128	
17	Ibañez Ponce								"	"	5-1	101	
18	Jimenez Rosouñada								"	"	5-6	128	
19	Juan Jim								"	"	5-2	115	
20	Jimenez								"	"	5-11	167	
21	Lucas Monariga								"	"	5-4	111	
22	Landa								"	"	5-10	154	
23	Llona Monariga								"	"	5-3	115	
24	Martinez Sanper								"	"	5-7	134	
25	Migajavile Soteras								"	"	5-5	143	
26	Murillo Martinez								"	"	5-6	136	
27	Mota Richarte								"	"	5-5	165	
28	Mercader Vidal								"	"	5-2	136	
29	Millan Fernandez								"	"	5-2		
30	Muñoz Costa								"	"	5-4	158	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR N Y

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. M. Armus 160

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *M. Armus* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on board all members of crew not in possession of seamen's identification cards form "E"

When photos are ready telephone 3029 Board

*acknowledged
J. R. Barte
Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *Robert A. Young*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

Taya Lin
See list of races on back
Note - Failure to furnish

Inqis

ARNUS
AUG 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Re Act of Congress of May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer, and representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *M. Armus* arriving at *New York*, *Aug 11*, 1919 from the port of *Barcelona Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Amigo Morales	José	✓ <i>09760</i> <i>Mo</i>	27/6/19	Gijon	Will be paid in Barcelona at the end of the voyage.	50	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	
2	Basté Prat	Felix	✓ <i>5543 ny</i> <i>Capitan</i>	21/3/19	Barcebna		43	"	"	"	5-10	167	
3	Baixeras Goodwill	Pedro	✓ <i>09798</i> <i>Mo</i>	18/7/19	Barcelona		46	"	"	"	5-9	165	
4	Barreiro Fernandez	Romualdo	✓ <i>69779 ny</i> <i>Contramestre</i>	13/1/19	Barcelona		35	"	"	"	5-6	148	
5	Curana Delgado	Francisco	✓ <i>5549 ny</i> <i>Cocinero</i>	22/3/19	Barceloan		27	"	"	"	5-7	151	
6	Cervantes Lopez	José	✓ <i>09798</i> <i>Palero</i>	18/7/19	Barcelona		22	"	"	"	5-6	143	
7	JUSTANERA Montaner	Escolástico	✓ <i>09798</i> <i>Palero</i>	10/6/19	Santander		24	"	"	"	5-3	132	
8	Domigno Romero	Andres	✓ <i>69793 ny</i> <i>Marinero</i>	13/1/19	Barcelona		37	"	"	"	5-4	138	
9	Estava ...	Juan	✓ <i>09798</i> <i>2 Camarero</i>	18/7/19	Barcelona		29	"	"	"	5-4	128	
10	Fontela Gutierrez	Ma	✓ <i>87821 ny</i>				32	"	"	"	5-7	136	
11	Font Moraga	Jo								"	5-4	143	
12	Gonzales ...	Gi								"	5-4	154	
13	Gonzales Espinazo	...								"	5-4	115	
14	Gonzalez Montaner	A								"	5-6	128	
15	Gaspar Ezquerdo	V								"	5-5	146	
16	Hernandez Escudero	A								"	5-3	128	
17	Ibañez Ponce									"	5-1	101	
18	Jimenez ...									"	5-6	128	
19	Juan ...									"	5-2	115	
20	Jimenez									"	5-11	167	
21	Lucas ...									"	5-4	111	
22	Landa									"	5-10	154	
23	Llona ...									"	5-3	115	
24	Martinez Sanper									"	5-7	132	
25	Miglavile Soteras									"	5-5	143	
26	Murillo Martinez									"	5-6	136	
27	Mota Richarte									"	5-5	165	
28	Mercader Vidal									"	5-2	136	
29	Millan Fernandez									"	5-4		
30	Muñoz ...									"	5-4	158	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Reg. Act of Congress of 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer, and representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel *M. Arnis*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 11*, 1919 from the port of *Barcelona Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Amigo Morales	José	✓ <i>097602</i> Moza	27/6/19	Gijon	Will be paid in Barcelona at the end of the voyage.	50	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	150	
2	Basté Prat	Felix	✓ <i>5543 ny.</i> Capitan	21/3/19	Barcebna		43	"	"	"	5-10	167	
3	Baixeras Goodwill	Pedro	✓ <i>097982</i> Moza	18/7/19	Barcelona		46	"	"	"	5-9	165	
4	Barreiro Fernandez	Romualdo	✓ <i>69779 ny.</i> Contramestre	13/1/19	Barcelona		35	"	"	"	5-6	198	
5	Clurana Delgado	Francisco	✓ <i>5549 ny.</i> Cocinero	22/3/19	Barceloan		27	"	"	"	5-7	151	
6	Cervantes Lopez	José	✓ <i>097984</i> Palero	18/7/19	Barcelona		22	"	"	"	5-6	173	
7	CASTANEDA Castane Neriaga	Escolástico	✓ <i>097987</i> Palero	10/6/19	Santander		24	"	"	"	5-3	132	
8	Domigno Romero	Andres	✓ <i>69793 ny.</i> Marinero	13/1/19	Barcelona		37	"	"	"	5-4	138	
9	Estava ...	Juan	✓ <i>097980</i> 2 Camarero	18/7/19	Barcelona		29	"	"	"	5-4	128	
10	Fontela Gutierrez	Manuel	✓ <i>8782 ny.</i> 2 Camarero	18/7/19	Barcelona		<i>32</i>	"	"	"	5-7	136	
11	Font Muraga	José	✓ <i>097989</i> 2 Oficial	18/7/19	Barcelona		39	"	"	"	5-4	143	
12	Gonzales ...	Ginés	✓ <i>0976253</i> Fogonero	18/7/19	Barcelona		47	"	"	"	5-4	154	
13	Gonzales Espinoza	Marano	✓ <i>9327</i> 4	10/6/19	Santander		46	"	"	"	5-4	115	
14	Gonzalez Gonzalez Montaner	Antonio	✓ <i>097990</i> Agregado	12/7/19	Valencia		22	"	"	"	5-6	128	
15	Gaspar Ezquerdo	Vicente	✓ <i>5332 ny.</i> Telegrafista	22/3/19	Barcelona		<i>30</i>	"	"	"	5-5	146	
16	Hernandez Escudero	Antonio	✓ <i>69771 ny.</i> Marinero	13/1/19	Barcelona		19	"	"	"	5-3	124	
17	Ibanez Ponce	Manuel	✓ <i>5331 ny.</i> Ayudante	20/3/19	Barcelona		30	"	"	"	5-1	101	
18	Jimenez ...	Tomás	✓ <i>097981</i> Moza	18/7/19	Barcelona		28	"	"	"	5-6	128	
19	Juan ...	Francisco	✓ <i>097983</i> Moza	18/7/19	"		26	"	"	"	5-2	115	
20	Jimenez	Esteban	✓ <i>097601</i> III Oficial	18-7-19	"		42	"	"	"	5-11	167	
21	Lucas ...	Bernardino	✓ <i>097986</i> Fogonero	18/7/19	"		28	"	"	"	5-4	111	
22	Landa	Luis	✓ <i>5546 ny.</i> Agregado	10-1-19	"		18	"	"	"	5-10	154	
23	Llona ...	Manuel	✓ <i>097624</i> Ayut. Maquinista	18/7/19	Barcelona		19	"	"	"	5-3	115	
24	Martinez Sanper	Alfonso	✓ <i>87820 ny.</i> Fogonero	18/7/19	"		41	"	"	"	5-7	134	
25	Migajavile Soteras	Ignacio	✓ <i>097988</i> Fogonero	18/7/19	"		24	"	"	"	5-5	143	
26	Murillo Martinez	Riguel	✓ <i>69774 ny.</i> Palero	7/6/18	Gibraltar		24	"	"	"	5-6	136	
27	Mota Richarte	Ramón	✓ <i>69797 ny.</i> Cocinero	28/8/18	Barcelona		43	"	"	"	5-5	165	
28	Mercader Vidal	Gerónimo	✓ <i>69778 ny.</i> Marinero	25/12/17	Gibraltar		27	"	"	"	5-2	136	
29	Millan Fernandez	Juan Bta.	✓ <i>9326</i> Marinero	13/1/19	Barcelona		29	"	"	"	5-4		
30	Muñoz ...	Felipe	✓ <i>097623</i> 2 Maquinista	18/7/19	"		46	"	"	"	5-4	158	

Taya Line
113way

R. J. Young
Immig. Insp.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, ~~Or Immigration officer~~ SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of, _____

, 19 _____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel *M. Arnes* arriving at *New York* Aug 11, 1919 from the port of *Barcelona Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
31	Pueyo Alastrey	Mariano	✓ <i>69772 ny. Asst. Cook</i>	17/12/18	Barcelona	Will be paid in Barcelona at the end of the voyage.	25	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	151	
32	Pujol Salvá	Guillermo	✓ <i>3338 ny. Chief Engineer</i>	20/3/19	Barcelona		37	"	"	"	5-5	132	
33	Ramos Gonzalez	Miguel	✓ <i>69767 ny. 1st Official</i>	19/3/19	"		24	"	"	"	5-9	158	
34	Rodriguez Sammartin	Francisco	✓ <i>87819 ny. 1st Engineer</i>	18/7/19	"		37	"	"	"	5-8	172	
35	Raño Vilas	José	✓ <i>2.3 097985 1st Engineer</i>	9/6/19	Santander		45	"	"	"	5-4	176	
36	Trigo Idrogo	Aurelio	✓ <i>047979 1st Engineer</i>	10/6/19	"		29	"	"	"	5-4	165	

SEEN

American Consulate General
Barcelona, Spain July 18, 1919

No. 173 American Vice Consul

37 *Velo* *aurelio* ✓ *23258 ny. 3rd Engineer* July 18 Barcelona " 27 " " 5-4 138 joined ship in Palamos

With cards 15
Without " 19
issued " 3
Total 37

R. J. Forman
Immig. Insp.

Seen
July 19, 1919
James Smith
Acting American Consular Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Felia Baste Master of the spanish s/s "M. Armas", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Baste
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of,

Aug.

1919

Robert A. Young

Immigration Inspector

M. Armas

11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT
OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

regulated under Act of Congress of February 5,

Un

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Japanese Tokiwa Maru, arrived

8/11/19, 1919, from the port of Havana

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Shibuya	Koshi	Captain	25/5/19	Yokohama	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	113	
2	Yamashita	Arichika	Chief Officer	22/6/	Kobe	34	"	"	"	5-3	145	
3	Yamane	Toshioake	2nd. Officer	30/5/	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	110	Scar on nose
4	Watanabe	Hiroake	3rd. Officer	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	116	
5	Ishihara	Meitaro	4th. Officer	2/6/	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
6	Katamura	Iwas	App. Officer	30/5/	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	116	A mole under right eye
7	Inagaki	Kameo	1st. Engineer	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	123	A wart on neck
8	Misuno	Kosaku	2nd. Engineer	"	"							Mole on face

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

163

PORT OF New York
Sept 6th, 1919

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Tokiwa Maru
from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on August 11, 1919, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha is now lying at Pier B. Pouch Terminal and is expected to sail Sept. 6th, 1919, for Japan
via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Suyekichi Koeze</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Japanese</u>	<u>Yokohama July 1919</u>

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT
OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

under Act of Congress of February 5,

Un

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Japanese Tokiwa Maru, arrived 8/11/19, 1919, from the port of Manila

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Shibuya	Koshi	Captain		25/5/19	Yokohama	No	96870	Yes		39	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	113	
2	Yamashita	Arichika	Chief Officer		22/6/	Kobe	"	7450	"		34	"	"	"	5-5	145	
3	Yamane	Toshioke	2nd. Officer		30/5/	"	"	12104	"		30	"	"	"	5-4	110	Scar on nose
4	Watanabe	Hirotsuko	3rd. Officer		"	"	"	16001	"		30	"	"	"	5-5	116	
5	Ishihara	Meitaro	4th. Officer		2/6/	"	"	7083	"		30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
6	Katanura	Iwao	App. Officer		30/5/	"	"	9650	"		20	"	"	"	5-4	116	A mole under right eye
7	Inagaki	Kameo	Chief Engineer		"	"	"	09685	"		43	"	"	"	5-3	123	A wart on neck
8	Misuno	Kosaku	1st. Engineer		"	"	"	18701	"		"	"	"	"	5-3	114	Mole on forehead
9	Kurokawa		2nd. Engineer		"	"	"		"								

Form 689.

8/11

Form 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Shibuya
SUB. MASTER

in behalf of Captain
K. Shibuya
s/s "T. Kiwa Maru"
[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

TOKIWA MARU
AUG 11 1919

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

regulated under Act of Congress of February 5,

Un

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Japanese Tokiwa Maru, arrived

from the port of Havana, 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Shibuya	Koshi	Captain	25/5/19	Yokohama	No	946870	Yes	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	113			
2	Yamashita	Arichika	Chief Officer	22/6/	Kobe	"	7450	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	145			
3	Yamane	Toshio	2nd. Officer	30/5/	"	"	12774	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	110	Scar on nose		
4	Watanabe	Hiroshi	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	10001	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	116			
5	Ishihara	Motaro	4th. Officer	2/6/	"	"	9083	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120			
6	Katamura	Iwao	App. Officer	30/5/	"	"	7680	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	116	A mole under right eye		
7	Inagaki	Kameo	1st. Engineer	"	"	"	946855	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	123	A wart on neck		
8	Misuno	Kosaku	1st. Engineer	"	"	"	12724	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	114	Mole on forehead		
9	Kurokawa		2nd. Engineer	"	"	"											

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Sept. 6, 1919.

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Tokiwa Maru,
from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76 Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on August 11th, 1919, consigned to
Nippon Yusen Kaisha is now lying at Pier B. Pouch Term., and is
expected to sail Sept. 6th, 1919, for Japan
via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States
this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NIL			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT
OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

regulated under Act of Congress of February 5,

Un

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Japanese Tokiwa Maru, arrived

from the port of Yokohama, 191

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Shibuya	Koshi	Captain	25/5/19	Yokohama	No	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	113	
2	Yamashita	Arichika	Chief Officer	22/6/	Kobe	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	145	
3	Yamane	Toshisuke	2nd. Officer	30/5/	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	110	Scar on nose
4	Watanabe	Hirotsuke	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	116	
5	Ishihara	Motaro	4th. Officer	2/6/	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
6	Katanura	Iwao	App. Officer	30/5/	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	116	A mole under right eye
7	Inagaki	Kameo	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	123	A wart on neck
8	Mizuno	Kensaku	1st. Engineer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	114	Mole on forehead
9	Kurokawa	Shingachi	2nd. Engineer	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	107	Mole on right forehead
10	Ishikawa	Yanosuke	3rd. Engineer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	122	Scar on right cheek
11						"	28	"	"	"	5-5	109	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		NIL			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NIL		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

regulated under Act of Congress of February 5,

Un

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Japanese Tokiwa Maru, arrived

8/11/19, 191, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Shibuya	Koshi	Captain	25/5/19	Yokohama	No	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	113	
2	Yamashita	Arichika	Chief Officer	22/6/	Kobe	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	145	
3	Yamane	Toshio	2nd. Officer	30/5/	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	110	Scar on nose
4	Watanabe	Hirotsugu	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	116	
5	Ishiyama	Motaro	4th. Officer	2/6/	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
6	Katamura	Iwao	App. Officer	30/5/	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	116	A mole under right eye
7	Inagaki	Kameo	1st. Engineer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	123	A wart on neck
8	Mizuno	Kensaku	2nd. Engineer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	114	Mole on forehead
9	Kurokawa	Shinguchi	3rd. Engineer	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	107	Mole on right forehead
10	Ishikawa	Yasuo	4th. Engineer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	122	Scar on right cheek
11	Itoh					"	28	"	"	"	5-5	109	Mole under right eye
12	Sakamura					"		"	"	"	5-6	120	Wide forehead
13	Terada					"		"	"	"	5-6	144	Scar on left mouth
14	Yuda					"		"	"	"	5-4	111	Mole on left cheek
15	Mototani					"		"	"	"	5-3	101	
16	Shimizu					"		"	"	"	5-4	102	Mole under left eye
17	Natsuda					"		"	"	"	5-6	124	Mole under left eye
18	Niyoshi					"		"	"	"	5-7	137	Mole under left eye
19	Hirano					"		"	"	"	5-4	163	Mole on left eye
20	Nakino					"		"	"	"	5-6	133	Scar on brow
21	Sato					"		"	"	"	5-3	123	Two scar under eye
22	Yamaguchi					"		"	"	"	5-7	120	Scar on right eyebrow
23	Kato					"		"	"	"	5-3	121	Mole on right lips
24	Kogo					"		"	"	"	5-3	125	
25	Yamaguchi					"		"	"	"	5-3	101	Scar on right mouth
26	Yamamoto					"		"	"	"	5-5	134	Mole under left eye
27	Sasaki					"		"	"	"	5-2	111	Scar under lips
28	Kamiyama					"		"	"	"	5-3	103	Mole on left side of nose
29	Horiuchi					"		"	"	"	5-3	134	Mole under left eye
30	Iwata					"		"	"	"	5-7	136	

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Tokoro*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Tokoro* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Other members of crew and passengers of Japanese Consulate at Yokohama are also to be detained.
Telephone Branch 2029 165
2 American Docks
John P. Parker

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Tokiwa

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Tokiwa the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Other crew members of
Tokiwa Maru
Telephone Board 2077*

*2 American
Docks*

John H. Parker

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *John H. Parker*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line New York Line
Owners Nippon Yusen
Local Agents New York

TOKIWA MARU

AUG 11 1919

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Issued under Act of Congress of February 5,

Un

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Japanese Tokiwa Maru, arrived

from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Shibuya	Koshi	Captain	25/5/19	Yokohama	No	Yes	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	113	
2	Yamashita	Arichika	Chief Officer	22/6/	Kobe			34				5-5	145	
3	Yamane	Toshio	2nd. Officer	30/5/				30				5-4	110	Scar on nose
4	Watanabe	Hiroshi	3rd. Officer					30				5-5	116	
5	Ishiyama	Meitaro	4th. Officer	2/6/				30				5-3	120	
6	Katanura	Iwao	App. Officer	30/5/				20				5-4	116	A mole under right eye
7	Inagaki	Kameo	1st. Engineer					43				5-3	123	A wart on neck
8	Misuno	Kazuko	1st. Engineer					38				5-3	114	Mole on forehead
9	Kurokawa	Shinguchi	2nd. Engineer					33				5-2	107	Mole on right forehead
10	Ishikawa	Yamashita	3rd. Engineer					30				5-3	122	Scar on right cheek
11	Itoh	Yoshi	Engineer									5-5	109	
12	Nakamura	Yoshiyuki										5-6	120	Mole under right eye
13	Terada	Jiroji										5-6	144	Wide forehead
14	Yuda	Wataru										5-4	111	Scar on left mouth
15	Mototani	Sajiro										5-3	101	Mole on left cheek
16	Shimizu	Junno										5-4	102	
17	Matsuda	Toku										5-6	124	Mole under left eye
18	Niyoshi	Kasai										5-7	137	Mole under left eye
19	Hirano	Ky										5-4	163	
20	Makino	Ume										5-6	133	Mole on left eye
21	Sato	Ich										5-3	123	Scar on brow
22	Yamaguchi	Ni										5-7	120	Two scar under eye
23	Kato	Fu										5-3	121	Scar on right eyebrow
24	Kogo	Hi										5-3	125	Mole on right lips
25	Yamaguchi	Sh										5-3	101	
26	Yamamoto	Hi										5-5	134	Scar on right mouth
27	Sasaki	Hi										5-2	111	Mole under left eye
28	Kamiyama											5-3	103	Scar under lips
29	Horiuchi											5-3	134	Mole on left side of nose
30	Iwata											5-7	136	Mole under left eye

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he possesses a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$1000, or imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line New York Line

Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Local Agents New York Branch

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT
OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

Prescribed under Act of Congress of February 5,

Un

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Japanese Tokiwa Maru, arrived

8/21/19, 191, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Shibuya	Koshi	Captain	25/5/19	Yokohama	No	39	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	113	
2	Yamashita	Arichika	Chief Officer	22/6/	Kobe		34	"	"	"	5-5	145	
3	Yamane	Toshio	2nd. Officer	30/5/	"		30	"	"	"	5-4	110	Scar on nose
4	Watanabe	Hiroshi	3rd. Officer	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-5	116	
5	Ishihara	Meitaro	4th. Officer	2/6/	"		30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
6	Katanura	Iwao	App. Officer	30/5/	"		20	"	"	"	5-4	116	A mole under right eye
7	Inagaki	Kameo	1st. Engineer	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-3	123	A wart on neck
8	Mizuno	Kosaku	2nd. Engineer	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-3	114	Mole on forehead
9	Kurokawa	Shinguchi	3rd. Engineer	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-2	107	Mole on right forehead
10	Ishikawa	Yasuo	4th. Engineer	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-3	122	Scar on right cheek
11	Itoh	Yoshi	5th. Engineer	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-5	109	
12	Nakamura	Yoshiyuki	6th. Engineer	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-6	120	Mole under right eye
13	Terada	Jirojiro	Foreman	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-6	144	Wide forehead
14	Yuda	Watsugoro	Doctor	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-4	111	Scar on left mouth
15	Mototani	Sajichi	Wireless Operator	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-3	101	Mole on left cheek
16	Shimizu	Junnosuke	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-4	102	
17	Natsuda	Tokusaburo	Tally clerk	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-6	124	Mole under left eye
18	Niyoshi	Kasao	"	27/6/	Yokohama		23	"	"	"	5-7	137	Mole under left eye
19	Hirano	Ky. Ise	Steward	25/5/	Kobe		34	"	"	"	5-4	163	
20	Nakino	Umekichi	Boatswain	30/5/	"		42	"	"	"	5-6	133	Mole on left eye
21	Sato	Ichimatsu	Carpenter	27/6/	Yokohama		29	"	"	"	5-3	123	Scar on brow
22	Yamaguchi	Nichie	Quartermaster	30/5/	Kobe		27	"	"	"	5-7	120	Two scar under eye
23	Kato	Fusaichi	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-3	121	Scar on right eyebrow
24	Kogo	Hiroyoshi	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-3	125	Mole on right lips
25	Yamaguchi	Shintaro	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5-3	101	
26	Yamamoto	Nakao	Deck Store-keeper	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-5	134	Scar on right mouth
27	Sasaki	Hisashi	Sailor	6/6/	Nagasaki		29	"	"	"	5-2	111	Mole under left eye
28	Kamiyama	Shigeomuro	"	30/5/	Kobe		28	"	"	"	5-3	103	Scar under lips
29	Horiuchi	Bungoro	"	23/6/	"		23	"	"	"	5-3	134	Mole on left side of nose
30	Iwata	Seiichi	"	27/6/	Yokohama		23	"	"	"	5-7	136	Mole under left eye

Line New York Line

Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokio, Japan.

Local Agents New York Branch Office,

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tokawa, arriving at NY, 11/12, 1917, from the port of Louis Kang Shu

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Niyamoto	Nakazo	✓ Sailor	23/6/19	Kobe	NO	Yes	33	male	Japanese	Japan	5-2	101	Mole under right eye
✓ 2	Nagai	Kurata	✓	6/5/	Nagasaki	9684		26	"	"	"	5-4	118	Three front teeth covered with gold
3	Kanasaka	Matsugoro	✓	30/5/	Kobe	17002		20	"	"	"	5-2	115	
4	Azuma	Kohichi	✓	"	"	17000		24	"	"	"	5-6	138	Scar on neck
✓ 5	Hayashi	Yorichi	✓	6/5/	Nagasaki	17000		20	"	"	"	5-3	138	Bald spot on after head
6	Hayashi	Unosuke	✓	30/ 5/	Kobe	17000		25	"	"	"	5-6	126	Scar on nose
✓ 7	Uyeda	Torakichi	✓	6/6/	Nagasaki	17000		20	"	"	"	5-5	118	Mole on right cheek
8	Nagai	Misao	✓ No. 1 Oiler	30/5/	Kobe	17000		47	"	"	"	5-0	125	Scar on right eye
9	Honda	Shigeji	✓ No. 2 Oiler	"	"	17000		40	"	"	"	5-3	106	Mole under left eye
10	Takasugi	Shiro	✓ No. 3. Oiler	"	"	17000		33	"	"	"	5-7	138	Mole left side on mouth
11	Iwai	Sentaro	✓ No. 4. Oiler	"	"	17000		32	"	"	"	5-1	140	
12	Sawa	Tsunehide	✓ No. 5. Oiler	"	"	17003		39	"	"	"	5-4	124	Mole on chin
13	Hitta	Munetaka	✓ No. 6 Oiler	"	"	17005		27	"	"	"	5-4	125	Mole left eyebrow
14	Kato	Yoshiro	✓ Engin Store keeper	"	"	17001		27	"	"	"	5-2	111	Scar on back side of head
15	Osawa	Yasu	✓ Fireman	"	"	17002		25	"	"	"	5-4	126	Mole on right eye
16	Hattori	Kozo	✓	"	"	17049		25	"	"	"	5-8	119	Scar on right eyebrow
17	Saitoh	Kosaburo	✓	"	"	17044		25	"	"	"	5-2	113	Slight scar left mouth
✓ 18	Sakai	Yonezo	✓	23/6/	"	17000		21	"	"	"	5-4	131	Slight on right mouth
✓ 19	Saitoh	Hyakutaro	✓	"	"	17000		42	"	"	"	5-5	128	Scar on right eye
20	Yoshida	Sanpei	✓	"	"	17000		26	"	"	"	5-6	131	Scar on right ear
21	Tsuchinashi	Yoshigaru	✓	30/5/	"	17000		25	"	"	"	5-4	117	
✓ 22	Nakanishi	Jukichi	✓	6/6/	Nagasaki	17000		27	"	"	"	5-2	116	Mole on left ear
23	Morimoto	Shinjiro	✓	30/ 5/	Kobe	17000		30	"	"	"	5-2	116	Scar on right eyebrow
24	Kamiya	Kunajiro	✓	"	"	17044		25	"	"	"	5-5	114	
25	Otsuka	Bunzo	✓	30/5/	Yokohama	17000		28	"	"	"	5-4	116	Mole on left side of mouth
26	Ishikawa	Shinsuke	✓ Coal passer	30/ 5/	Kobe	17000		33	"	"	"	5-1	125	Scar upper lip
27	Takeuchi	Kichisaburo	✓	"	"	17000		23	"	"	"	5-5	134	
✓ 28	Miki	Motoji	✓	"	"	17000		28	"	"	"	5-3	128	Scar on bw
✓ 29	Ue gano	Yekito	✓	"	"	17000		25	"	"	"	5-4	131	Scar up side of right eye
✓ 30	Kawauchi	Jiso	✓	"	"	17000		27	"	"	"	5-5	129	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tokawa, arriving at Muskegon, 8/11/19, 1919, from the port of Shanghai

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Akagi	Shigeru	✓ Coal passer	23/6/19	Kobe	No	Yes	21	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-3	124	
✓ 2	Miyazawa	Ko	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	104	
✓ 3	Horiye	Unichi	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	113	
✓ 4	Ishii	Tadasuke	✓	27/6/	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	114	Many moles under eye
✓ 5	Terao	Chihiro	✓	6/6/	Nagasaki	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	122	
✓ 6	Nagamori	Kenzo	✓ Chief Cook	30/5/	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	118	
✓ 7	Sawage	Suyekichi	✓ Baker	6/6/	Nagasaki	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	111	
✓ 8	Ishii	Goro	✓ Cook	23/6/	Kobe	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	110	Mole in left ear
✓ 9	Anzai	Toruichi	✓	30/5/	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	106	Mole on right of nose
✓ 10	Ishii	Kiyoji	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	105	Mole on right cheek
✓ 11	Kawaguchi	Rinzaburo	✓ Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	120	Mole on left eye
✓ 12	Ikedo	Shiro	✓	27/6/	Yokohama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	118	Mole under right ear
✓ 13	Tanaka	Hamikichi	✓	30/5/	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	115	
✓ 14	Shimoda	Shonosuke	✓	23/6/	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	119	
✓ 15	Yoshida	Yoshinao	✓	27/6/	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	105	Mole under left ear
✓ 16	Arisato	Teizo	✓	30/6/	Kobe	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-9	92	Two moles on right temple
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Shibuya, Koshi, Captain, of the Japanese S.S. Tokiwa Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Tokiwa Maru
Shibuya

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

I, Yoda Satomura, Surgeon of the Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Imperial Japanese Medical Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 19 19

Yoda Satomura Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 14, 1919

Arr 8-11-19

1 alien
transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

None

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or port of insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

1910

1910

170

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return thereto, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. S. S. S., from San Francisco, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 19 19

at San Francisco, Calif.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Santa, arriving at New York, Aug, 1919, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	---	--------------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

171

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Aug 16, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Monte
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 11, 1919, consigned to
Hyde Line is now lying at Pier 38 North River and is
expected to sail Aug 16, 1919, for Cuba
via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

26 Castro Jose 73251
27 Revera Juan 7401
28 Sociano Celso 16675

29
30

Line Hyde Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Paid off for 39 male white Lat. U. S. 5'7 1/2 187
" " 37 " " " 5'6 158
" " 25 " " " U. S. 5'10 163
" " 20 " " " U. S. 5'11 152
" " 28 " Irish British 5'10 160
" " 30 " " Dutch 5'6 174
" " 31 " " U. S. 5'10 180
" " 22 " U. S. British 5'9 178
" " 21 " U. S. British 5'4 151
" " 39 " white U. S. 5'7 185
" " 30 " Scand Lat U. S. 5'6 1/2 163
" " 32 " Lat U. S. 5'8 165
" " 25 " Scand U. S. 5'8 155
" " 49 " " U. S. 5'8 172
" " 46 " " U. S. 5'9 195
" " 20 " Lat U. S. 5'7 158
" " 20 " Spanish Spanish 5'7 162
" " 18 " Spanish Spanish 5'6 171
" " 34 " Equador Equador 5'6 173
" " 25 " Columbia Columbia 5'8 163
" " 24 " Spanish Spanish 5'9 172
" " 25 " Mexico Mexico 5'7 168
" " 32 " Mexico Mexico 5'9 164
" " 22 " Equador Equador 5'5 158
" " 24 " Mexico Mexico 5'8 162

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Santa*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 27/19*, 1919, from the port of *London England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Schellens</i> <i>Geert</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>May 29 1919 New York</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>white</i>	<i>nat. U.S.</i>	<i>5'7 1/2</i>	<i>187</i>	
2	<i>Peterson</i> <i>Peder</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>158</i>	
3	<i>Dyer</i> <i>Henry</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>163</i>	
4	<i>Bevelander</i> <i>John</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>152</i>	
5	<i>Bramble</i> <i>John</i>	<i>SA. B.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Negro</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Mathes</i> <i>Jose</i>	<i>SA. B.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>174</i>	
7	<i>Thomas</i> <i>William</i>	<i>SA. B.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>180</i>	
8	<i>Peters</i> <i>Jack</i>	<i>SA. B.</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>175</i>	
9	<i>Gonzales</i> <i>Pedro</i>	<i>SA. B.</i>	<i>July 7 London England</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>151</i>	

Form 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

171

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF *New York*
Aug 16 1919

I, master of the *American S.S. Santa*
from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *32* Number of seamen deserted *0*
Number of seamen discharged *19* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *19* Total crew this date *32*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Aug 11 1919*, consigned to *Hyde Line*
is now lying at *Pier 38 North River*
expected to sail *Aug 16 1919*, for *Philadelphia*
via United States port of *New York*
this voyage was *New York*
First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Santa*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug*, 191*9*, from the port of *London England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Scheltens Geert	Master	May 29 New York	Paid off	Yes	39	male	white	Nat. U.S.	5'7 1/2	187	
2	Peterson Roder	1st Mate	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	158	
3	Oyer Henry	2nd Mate	" "	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5'10	163	
4	Beverlander John	3rd Mate	" "	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5'11	152	
5	Bramble John	4th Mate	" "	"	"	28	"	Negro	British	5'10	160	
6	Mathes Jose	5th Mate	" "	"	"	30	"	"	Dutch	5'6	174	
7	Thomas William	6th Mate	" "	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	5'10	180	
8	Peters Jack	7th Mate	" London	"	"	22	"	"	British	5'9	175	
9	Gonzales Pedro	8th Mate	July 7 England	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.	5'7	151	
10												

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. de Vyer	25	American	May 29 New York
P. Gonzallio	18	Porto Rico	July 7 London England
M. O. Breiston	30	Norway	June 12 Savannah Ga
A. Christenson	25	American	May 30 New York
B. M. McGuire	49	American	May 30 New York
M. M. Donald	46	American	May 30 New York
Rinaldo Saavedra	34	Ecuador	May 30 New York
A. Frenessos	25	Columbia	May 30 New York
A. Camizaris	24	Spain	May 30 New York
A. Cabrera	25	Mexico	May 30 New York
J. Castro	32	Mexico	May 30 New York
J. Rivera	22	Ecuador	May 30 New York
C. Lorianos	22	Mexico	May 30 New York
N. Woods	47	British	May 30 New York
J. Murray	25	British	May 30 New York
A. Crosse	18	British	May 30 New York
J. Joseph	19	France	May 30 New York
J. No. 22	22	British	May 30 New York
J. Peters	29	British	May 30 New York

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Va. Mc Carthy	29	American	R. Balan	20	Spain
J. Taarvig	33	Denmark	F. Gas	32	Spain
W. Messick	50	American	B. Mayo	34	Spain
J. L. Bailey	26	American	J. L. Ames	33	British
A. Lopez	33	Spain	J. Mcombo	21	American
L. Monker	30	Spain	A. Reese	25	British
L. de Vilas	22	Spain	D. Grant	19	American
A. Diaz	34	Spain	A. Stewart	24	British
F. Barbin	40	Spain	J. B. Morgan	21	American
L. Ballazo	20	Spain			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W-1811

G. Scheltens

Master.

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Santa, arriving at New York, Aug, 1919, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Schellens	Geert	Master	May 29	New York	paid off	yes	39	male	white	Nat. U.S.	5'7 1/2	187	
2	Peterson	Peder	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	158	
3	Dyer	Henry	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5'10	163	
4	Bevelander	John	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S.	5'11	152	
5	Bramble	John	1st Stow	"	"	"	"	28	"	Negro	British	5'10	160	
6	Matheo	Jose	4th Stow	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Dutch	5'6	174	
7	Thomas	William	5th Stow	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	5'10	180	
8	Peters	Jack	6th Stow	"	London	"	"	22	"	US	British	5'9	178	
9	Gonzales	Pedro	7th Stow	July 7	England	"	"	21	"	US	Porto Rico	5'4	151	
10														
11														
12														
13	Hubal	Frank	8th Stow	"	"	"	"	39	"	White	U.S.	5'7	185	
14	Breiston	Charles	9th Stow	June 12	San Francisco	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Nat U.S.	5'6 1/2	163	
15	Bryans	Hugh	10th Stow	June 2	New York	"	"	32	"	Irish	Nat U.S.	5'8	165	
16	Christenson	Louis	11th Stow	May 29	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'8	155	
17	McGuire	Bernard	12th Stow	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	U.S.	5'8	172	
18	McDonald	William	13th Stow	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S.	5'9	195	
19	Barns	Alexander	14th Stow	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	U.S.	5'7	158	
20	Garcia	Enrique	15th Stow	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	162	
21	Santas	Edwards	16th Stow	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	Spanish	5'6	171	
22	Saavedra	Reinaldo	17th Stow	"	"	"	"	34	"	Equator	Equador	5'6	175	
23	Weverses	Adolfe	18th Stow	"	"	"	"	25	"	Columbia	Columbia	5'8	163	
24	Canizares	Antonio	19th Stow	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	172	
25	Cabera	Sabino	20th Stow	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Mexico	5'7	168	
26	Castro	Jose	21st Stow	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Mexico	5'9	164	
27	Revera	Juan	22nd Stow	"	"	"	"	22	"	Equator	Equador	5'3	158	
28	Soriano	Celso	23rd Stow	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Mexico	5'8	162	
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gert Schellens Master, of the S.S. Santa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ...

11th

day of

August

1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Manana, arriving at New York, Aug, 1917, from the port of London, England

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Dodds	Norman	May 29	London	paid off	yes	47	male	negro	British	5.6	168		
2	Murray	Jonathan	Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	167		
3	Cross	Austin	Steward	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	158		
4	Joseph	Paratibo	Steward	June 2	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	161		
5	Pollard	Aubrey	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5.9	178		
6	Gonzales	Asuto	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Venezuela	5.8	164		
7	Small	Charles	July 26	London	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5.7	180		
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

32 in room with cards.

Line Allyde Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Mania*, arriving at *New York, Aug*, 191*9*, from the port of *London England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Dodds</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>May 29 1919 London</i>	<i>paid off</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>negro</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>168</i>	
2	<i>Murray</i>	<i>Jonathan Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>167</i>	
3	<i>Cross</i>	<i>Austion</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>158</i>	
4	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Paratibo</i>	<i>June 2 1919</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>161</i>	
5	<i>Pollard</i>	<i>Aubrey</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>178</i>	
6	<i>Gonzales</i>	<i>Asuto</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>164</i>	
7	<i>Small</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>July 26 London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>180</i>	
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

I have compared with the cards.

Line *Allyde Line*

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geert Schellens Master, of the S.S. Manta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Schellens
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Manta

6/11/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , 191 /, from the port of

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stoll	Chas. B.	1st Mate	4/21-19	Phila.	Paid off.	Yes	40	M.		U.S.A.	5'7"		
2	Diesel	Geo. F.	2nd Mate	4/24-19	N.Y.	"	"	38	"		U.S.A.	5'6"		
3	Carlette	Edw. J.	1st Mate	4/24-19	Phila.	"	"	21	"	Belgian	Belgium	5'5"		
4	Sourbisson	Louis	3rd Mate	4/29-19	"	"	"	40	"	French	France	5'8"		
5	Hleys	Peter	Seaman	4/25-19	"	"	"	33	"		U.S.A.	5'10"		
6	Hartinkanon	Esa	"	3/1-19	"	"	"	33	"		Russia	5'6"		
7	Hinz	Samuel	"	3/1-19	"	"	"	24	"		Chile	5'4"		
8	Cuchard	Silvester	"	4/21-19	"	"	"	25	"		U.S.A.	5'5"		
9	Blum	Olaf	"	3/24-19	"	"	"	28	"		Norway	5'8"		
10	Argiros	Alexander	"	3/1-19	N.Y.	"	"	31	"		Greece	5'5"		
11	Hartman	Samuel	"	4/1-19	"	"	"	32	"		Chian	5'9"		
12	Gregerson	Thornwald	"	4/10-19	"	"	"	23	"		U.S.A.	6'1"		
13	De Block	Joseph	Steward	4/25-19	Phila.	"	"	37	"		Belgium	5'7"		
14	Santa	Eumerisaa	1st Cook	4/11-19	"	"	"	21	"		Cuba	5'7"		
15	Hustkens	Bernardus	2nd Cook	4/11-19	N.Y.	"	"	18	"		Holland	6'0"		
16	Radesker	Louis D.	Deck	4/10-19	Phila.	"	"	21	"		U.S.A.	5'7"		
17	Forster	Houel	"	4/10-19	"	"	"	18	"		"	5'5"		
18	Eraser	Joseph	"	4/10-19	"	"	"	21	"		"	5'6"		
19	Dahl	Otto	Chief Eng.	4/25-19	"	"	"	46	"		"	5'8"		
20	Dembser	C. W.	1st Assist	4/24-19	N.Y.	"	"	29	"		U.S.A.	5'6"		
21	Hewitt	R. E.	2nd	4/24-19	Phila.	"	"	21	"		U.S.A.	5'10"		
22	Houshton	C. H.	3rd	4/25-19	"	"	"	23	"		"	5'9"		
23	Sauritzen	Leo	Sam. mar	4/11-19	"	"	"	30	"		U.S.A.	5'9"		
24	Freese	John	Cater	4/25-19	"	"	"	27	"		Chian	5'10"		
25	Hormaschea	Blas.	"	4/25-19	"	"	"	27	"		"	5'4"		
26	Culsifer	Arthur	"	4/10-19	"	"	"	22	"		U.S.A.	5'8"		
27	Fernandez	Vicente	Trimman	4/24-19	"	"	"	29	"		Chian	5'4"		
28	Gomez	Domingo	"	4/25-19	"	"	"	23	"		"	5'5"		
29	Ades	Imrei	"	4/25-19	"	"	"	28	"		"	5'5"		
30	Vasquez	Mattias	Water	3/18-19	"	"	"	18	"		"	5'6"		
	Fernandez	Candido	"		"	"	"	26	"		"	5'5"		

Local Agents—

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List

7 ind

... day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SUN, arriving at Philadelphia, 1919, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Caratte	Felix J.	1st Mate 4/27/19	Phila.	Yes	Yes	21	Male	White	Belgian ^{1P.}	5'7	145	Red Hair
2	Martinkaine	Esa	2nd Mate 4/3/19	"	"	"	33	"	Finnish	Russian	5'6	150	
3	Munz	Waniel	" 4/5/19	"	"	No	24	"	Chilian	Chilian	5'4	130	
4	Kleye	Peter J.	" 4/29/19	"	"	Yes	33	"	Wanist	Wanist ^{1P.}	5'8	165	
5	Olson	Olaf	" 4/4/19	"	"	"	28	"	Norway	Norway ^{1P.}	5'8	175	
6	Argiros	Alexandro	" 4/3/19	N.Y.	"	No	32	"	Greek	Greek	5'8	190	
7	Martinez	Manuel	" 4/3/19	"	"	"	32	"	Spanist	Spanist	5'8	165	
8	Lauritzen	Lro	4/17/19	Phila.	"	Yes	30	"	Wanist	Wanist ^{1P.}	5'9	190	
9	Preido	Juan	4/25/19	"	"	"	27	"	Spanist	Spanist	5'8	190	
10	Hormascho	Blos	" 4/17/19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	160	
11	Hernandez	Dandido	4/25/19	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'5	175	
12	Gomez	Womigo	" 4/25/19	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5	175	
13	Hernandez	Vincinte	" 4/27/19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	170	
14	Lopez	Angel	" 4/25/19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	160	
15	Cera	Juan	" 4/25/19	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	150	
16	Ginerrio	Matties	" 5/19/19	"	"	Yes	18	"	"	"	5'6	145	
17	Hempsey	Char.	1st Asst. 4/24/19	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Irist	British ^{1P.}	5'6	140	
18	Ho Block	Joest	" 4/25/19	Phila	"	"	37	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'8	180	
19	Bangji	Gummurida	" 4/19/19	"	"	"	22	"	Spain	Cuba	5'7	140	
20	Huykens	Bernardus	" 4/27/19	N.Y.	"	"	18	"	White	Holland	5'7	150	
21	Fortier	Miguel	" 4/27/19	Phila.	"	"	20	"	Porto Rican		5'6	140	

NOTE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES

AT GENOA, ITALY

July 27/19 No

which probably sail for

Philadelphia

Vice Consul of

States

27

28

29

30

Norman

Storrs

William K

Radio Op.

4/1/19 N.Y.

4/11/19

4/11/19

4/11/19

4/11/19

Geo. R. Snyder
Master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. R. Snyder Master, of the S.S. Sun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Geo. R. Snyder
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

TS Sun 8/11/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 14 1919

arr 8-11-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

176

1

pp Sum

Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 14 1919

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 8-11-19

1 stone away

not counted

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S. S. Sun 9-10 Passengers sailing from Manila, P.I., July 23, 1919

(WL)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 11, 1919

178

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <div>a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? b. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. c. Whether alien intends to secure a residence in the United States. d. Even to prison or detention, or to be kept for care and treatment of insanity, or to be kept in custody by military or naval authorities? e. Whether a polygamist. f. Whether an anarchist. g. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession thereof, or of any foreign government. (See instructions for full text of this question.) h. Whether coming by means of any other, except as provided in the laws of the United States. i. Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.</div>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. <div>Feet. Inches.</div>	Color of— <div>Hair. Eyes.</div>	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. <div>Country. City or town.</div>
1	no	Stowaway	21 yrs. 1917	720 Jan 1917	Reships no perm. yes no no no no no no good				5 10 40	Bl. Br.			Barbados, Barbados

Report of Stowaway on board S.S.SUN

177

Came on board the vessel at Marseilles France and hid away, did not get discovered until ship had been three days from port.

Name -- Charles Adams, Born at Barbadoes W.I.: British subject.

Age, 44 years: Height 5/10. Race, Black.

Report of Stowaway on board S.S. SUN

177

Came on board the vessel at Marseilles France and hid away, did not get discovered until ship had been three days from port.
Name -- Charles Adams, Born at Barbadoes W.I.: British subject.
Age, 44 years: Height 5/10. Race, Black.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 11, 1917

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1919
at New York

H. J. Hoff
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

WHEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

MEMBERS OF CREW 181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. or representatives of any vessel having such alien

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 11 AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bradshaw	John	master	31/7/19	Green	no	Yes	47	m	English	British	5-7	184
2	Thomas	Arthur	chf officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	m	Welsh	British	5-7½	154
3	Stibbs	Sydenham	1 st	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	m	English	✓	5-7	172
4	Dray	John Henry	2 nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	m	English	British	5-7	126
5	Williams	William	3 rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	m	Welsh	British	5-8½	160
6	Yates	Harold John	4 th	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	m	English	✓	5-6	140
7	Thompson	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8	Lerry	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						

Form 550.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 590.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *Supervised*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Supervised* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain aboard the S. S. Supervised
Immigration Officer

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *Shorskin*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

LAPLAND

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

1004
1091
37006
4444
13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where
✓ 1	Bradshaw	John	master	3/1/19	
✓ 2	Thomas	Arthur	chf officer		
✓ 3	Shubbs	Sydneyham	1 st		
✓ 4	Gray	John Henry	2 nd		
✓ 5	Williams	William	3 rd		
✓ 6	Yates	Harold John	4 th		
✓ 7	Thomasson				
✓ 8	Lerry	Albert			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

PORT OF NEW YORK, 26th Aug. 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Lapland,
(Nationality.)
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>438</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>9</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>14</u>	Total crew this date	<u>439</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th Aug. 1919, consigned to New York, is now lying at Pier 59, and is expected to sail 26th Aug. 1919 for Charbourg & Southampton via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Jose Ybanas</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>Liverpool 7/2/19</u>
<u>M. McGray</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>J. McCoy</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>D. Oliver</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>M. Ward</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>

(CONTINUED OVER)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Commissioner of Immigration,
FREDERIC C. HOWE.

By

AT THIS PORT.

MEMBERS OF CREW

181

the United States immigration representatives of any vessel having such aliens
arrival at a port of the United States.11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 11 AUG 1919

5)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
2 ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Where									
Engl	no	Yes	47	m	English	British	5-7	184	
✓	✓	✓	44	m	Welsh	British	5-7½	154	
✓	✓	✓	41	m	English	✓	5-7	172	
✓	✓	✓	33	m	English	British	5-7	126	
✓	✓	✓	38	m	Welsh	British	5-8½	160	
✓	✓	✓	29	m	English	✓	5-6	140	
✓	✓	✓	35	m	Irish	✓	5-7	168	
✓	✓	✓	25	m	English	✓	5-4	172	
✓	✓	✓	49	m	Irish	British	5-11	168	
✓	✓	✓	40	m	-	✓	5-10	198	

Page 3.

SEAMEN

598/45

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. E. Yates	18	British	Liverpool 1/8/19
J. Lawson	24	✓	✓
Wm Muir	53	✓	✓
H. Wood	22	✓	✓

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Geo. Solid	51	U.S.A.	1/8/19 Lpool
C. Larsen	32	Danish	✓
A. Garcia	24	Portuguese	✓
V. Kuhl	29	Copenhagen	✓

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Parry	28	British	Pat. Sweeney	33	British
J. Wilson	49	✓	Robert Eadon	30	✓
A. Flanagan	19	✓	Grace Endero	15	✓
SE. Neuwirth	29	✓	Martin J. Bundy	41	U.S.A.
Chas. Barber	41	✓			
Wm Smith	37	✓			
H. Melkno	26	Holland			
C.D. Bottalini	20	✓			
Pat. Kilbane	28	Irish			
W. Williamson	25	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1813

Scoparin, Bureau
for
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER 1]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

WHEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel LAPLAND arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 11 AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	Bradshaw	John	master	31/7/19	Liverpool	no	Yes	47	m	English	British	5-7	184
✓ 2	Thomas	Arthur	chf officer					44	m	Welsh	British	5-7 1/2	154
✓ 3	Stibbs	Sydneyham	1 st					41	m	English		5-7	172
✓ 4	Dray	John Henry	2 nd					33	m	English	British	5-7	126
✓ 5	Williams	William	3 rd					38	m	Welsh	British	5-8 1/2	160
✓ 6	Yates	Harold John	4 th					29	m	English		5-6	140
✓ 7	Thompson	James						35	m	Irish		5-7 1/2	168
✓ 8	Terry	Albert	mate					25	m	English		5-4	172
✓ 9	Lynch	John	Boatman					49	m	Irish	British	5-11	168
✓ 10	Doonan	Bartholomew	Boatman					40	m			5-10	198
✓ 11	Upton	Arthur	5 th Officer					25	m	English		5-9 1/2	145
✓ 12	Mauley	Ernest	C.P.O.					29	m	English		5-6	160
✓ 13	England	George	C.P.O.					33	m			5-6 1/2	160
✓ 14	Kennedy	Harry	Lampman					55	m	Irish	British	5-6	144
✓ 15	McMahon	Patrick	Stoker					45	m	Irish	British	5-8	160
✓ 16	Gozgin	William	A.B.					19	m			5-11	150
✓ 17	Thomas	Clewellyn	1 st m					33	m	Welsh		5-7	142
✓ 18	Burrows	William						36	m	English		5-10	150
✓ 19	Yates	Douglas E						18	m			5-10	144
✓ 20	Sinnott	John						35	m	Irish		5-10	190
✓ 21	Keane	William						29	m			5-7	140
✓ 22	Monaghan	Alexander						43	m	English		5-8	147
✓ 23	Sido	Fred	L.O.					32	m			5-2	140
✓ 24	Mulherne	Edward John						21	m	Irish		5-3	142
✓ 25	Quinn	James						31	m	English		5-9	144
✓ 26	Sinnott	James						30	m	Irish		5-7	142
✓ 27	Conner	Jeremiah						46	m			5-8	160
✓ 28	Waser	James						22	m	English		5-6	123
✓ 29	Matwell	Arthur	A.B.					32	m			5-7	146
✓ 30	Robinson	Albert V	S'man					18	m			5-2	123

From the Liverpool office.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1917

A. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
41600 ✓	1	Toomey	Daniel	AB	31/7/19	Lpool	No	36	m	Irish	British	5-9	184	
51589 ✓	2	Murphy	John	S-man				33	m			5-8	144	
51502 ✓	3	Sinnott	Michael J.	AB				35	m			5-7	120	
84277 ✓	4	Muir	George	AB				25	m			5-6	147	
	5	Moore	Matt	S-man				22	m			5-7	144	
	6	Sharkey	Michael	AB				24	m			5-10	184	
	7	Harford	John	AB				48	m			5-8	180	
84279 ✓	8	Lambert	William	AB				45	m			5-9	154	
37003 ✓	9	Fowler	Facey	S-man				21	m	English		5-7	120	
	10	Keane	James					39	m			5-10	168	
	11	Crowe	Phillip					23	m	Irish		5-6	154	
	12	Melligan	Patrick	AB				35	m			5-7	168	
17330 ✓	13	Cubbon	Thomas					32	m	Irish		5-7	154	
	14	Boyle	Martin					48	m	Irish		5-7	172	
24841 ✓	15	Gorman	Colm	AB				36	m			5-9	155	
9845 ✓	16	Moffatt	John					25	m			5-7	178	
38210 ✓	17	Henson	Henry S	O-S				16	m	English		4-7	90	
26687 ✓	18	Owen	James					17	m			5-5	112	
	19	Blum	Simon					16	m			5-4	116	
84288 ✓	20	Gorova	Frank	Bridge				15	m			4-10	90	
84243 ✓	21	Chandler	William					14	m			4-11	82	
41052 ✓	22	Vandaele	George	Surgeon				48	m	Belgian	Belgian	5-9	180	
51587 ✓	23	Engelott	John W	M.R. Officer				40	m	English	British	5-7	168	
41017 ✓	24	Kerr	Archibald						m	Scottish	Scottish	5-3	124	
3835 ✓	25	Walker	Thos. Richard	Wheeler				28	m	English	British	5-10	110	
9284 ✓	26	Williams	Cecil					19	m	English		5-7	140	
	27	Fanning	Frank	AB				33	m	Irish		5-9	155	
	28	Chapman	John					45	m			5-9	161	
	29	Mitchell	Robert					23	m			5-5	140	
	30	Kelly	Michael					28	m			5-6	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See also

AUG. 1919

LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1917

A. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL, 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
41346 ✓	1	Mackay	John Russell	Engineer	3/7/19	Good	no	35	m	Irish	British	5-11 165
41350 ✓	2	Webster	Alexander	Second	d			38	m	d	d	5-11 190
53055 ✓	3	Gibb	Thomas	3rd Engineer				33	m	Irish	British	5-11 168
38291 ✓	4	Beckett	Laure	4th	d			29	m	English	d	5-9 158
✓	5	Siddons	Ronan	Sea	d			30	m	d	d	5-10 145
41356 ✓	6	Wilham	Owen	Principal	Sea	3rd Engineer		30	m	Welsh	Irish	5-8 159
41357 ✓	7	Morgan	Edward	Sea	d			31	m	English	d	5-10 146
41359 ✓	8	Atall	Harry	Fourth	Engineer			22	m	English	Irish	5-5 140
✓	9	Lobby	Fredrick	Sea	d			21	m	d	d	5-9 146
131573 ✓	10	Hill	William	Int	d			22	m	d	d	5-10 154
✓	11	Lewis	Richard					24	m	d	d	5-6 116
✓	12	James	William	Deck	Eng			37	m	English	Irish	5-8 140
39443 ✓	13	Jude	William	Electrician				32	m	English	Irish	5-6 178
22696 ✓	14	Robbins	Chas	By	2	✓		24	m	English	✓	5-11 162
84441 ✓	15	Stanley	L Frank	3	✓			38	m	English	Irish	5-7 180
✓	16	Dawson	Harry	4	✓			22	m	English	Irish	5-10 168
17												
38277 ✓	18	Perry	Robert	1st	Engineer			35	m	English	✓	5-8 168
✓	19	Houghton	Matthew					36	m	Irish	✓	5-4 170
51958 ✓	20	Carneg	Peter	Electrician				20	m	Irish	✓	5-3 142
53049 ✓	21	Brown	John	Electrician				53	m	Irish	✓	5-7 176
31795 ✓	22	Ballard	James	Engineer				57	m	English		5-6 167
89072 ✓	23	McCulloch	James					42	m		✓	5-8 173
45544 ✓	24	Whelan	Matthew					31	m		✓	6-0 179
✓	25	Freston	Christopher					52	m		✓	5-6 162
47932 ✓	26	Kinnella	John					35	m		✓	5-4 154
✓	27	Riley	James					50	m		✓	5-8 140
✓	28	Delaney	Thomas					27	m		✓	5-9 155
84477 ✓	29	Harper	Peter	Leading	Man			26	m	Irish	✓	5-9 176
84784 ✓	30	Sutcliffe	James	Steward				26	m	English	✓	5-6 142

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1917

Philip S. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector.

A. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10:

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL, 1 AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
✓ 1	Delahanty	John	Greaser	3/17/19	Lpool	M	Yes	28 m	Irish	British	5-9	168
3974 ✓ 2	Rogan	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30 m	✓	✓	5-8	170
84488 ✓ 3	Cooper	John	Idiot	✓	✓	✓	✓	39 m	English	✓	5-3	154
12099 ✓ 4	Coulton	Patrick	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	✓	45 m	Irish	British	5-9	168
✓ 5	Christian	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30 m	✓	✓	5-9	140
✓ 6	Nesbitt	Robert	Idy Finan	✓	✓	✓	✓	42 m	English	✓	5-6	173
39861 ✓ 7	Brown	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	43 m	✓	✓	5-7	176
41140 ✓ 8	Carson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40 m	✓	✓	5-5	147
9												
✓ 10	Cushion	Thomas	Finan	✓	✓	✓	✓	39 m	✓	✓	5-0	90
69083 ✓ 11	Sonoghue	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57 m	Irish	✓	5-6	150
✓ 12	Russell	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24 m	English	✓	5-4	164
✓ 13	Maguire	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	47 m	Irish	✓	5-8	156
✓ 14	Rice	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40 m	English	✓	5-7	140
84466 ✓ 15	Brown	Thos A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20 m	✓	✓	5-5	102
✓ 16	Moore	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19 m	✓	✓	5-7	154
89723 ✓ 17	Ward	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	44 m	Irish	✓	5-10	172
✓ 18	Darcy	Benjamin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38 m	✓	✓	5-4	153
✓ 19	Gale	Edw Lee	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37 m	English	✓	5-4	154
✓ 20	Donaldson	Wm John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40 m	✓	✓	5-3	146
1998 ✓ 21	Summers	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40 m	✓	✓	5-7	140
✓ 22	Blackhall	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22 m	✓	✓	5-6	140
6705 ✓ 23	Ryan	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28 m	✓	✓	5-7	162
✓ 24	Flynn	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32 m	✓	✓	5-7	126
67843 ✓ 25	McNally	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26 m	Irish	✓	5-7	154
✓ 26	Madge	Daniel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39 m	✓	✓	5-8	168
P180 ✓ 27	Roberts	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30 m	English	✓	5-4	154
✓ 28	Trick	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19 m	✓	✓	5-6	128
✓ 29	Crabb	John Thos	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23 m	✓	✓	5-9	140
✓ 30	Ball	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22 m	✓	✓	5-6	146

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the LAPLAND, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1917

A. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

John H. K. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
9091 ✓	O'Neill	Frank	Finan	31/7/19	Lpool	No	Yes	22	m	Irish	British	5-3 134
- ✓	Ibarras	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	m	Spanish	USA	5-8 150
- ✓	Low	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	m	Scotch	British	5-11 154
88484 ✓	Dudley	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	m	English	✓	5-3 126
✓	Keating	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	m	Irish	✓	5-10 168
8963 ✓	Maron	Stephen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	m	✓	✓	5-6 145
✓	McCormack	Bernard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	m	✓	✓	5-3 150
✓	McEvoy	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	m	English	✓	5-8 147
✓	Cummings	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	m	Irish	✓	5-4 136
✓	Chadwick	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	m	English	✓	5-7 158
✓	Kelly	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	m	✓	✓	5-8 140
✓	O'Toole	Thos	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	m	Irish	✓	5-6 168
44956 ✓	Samming	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	m	✓	✓	5-6 150
38185 ✓	Martin	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	m	English	✓	5-7 140
69004 ✓	Summers	Lawrence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	m	✓	✓	5-4 136
✓	Douglas	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	m	✓	✓	5-4 172
✓	McEvoy	Michael	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	m	Irish	✓	5-7 161
✓	Glynn	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	m	✓	✓	5-6 154
36517 ✓	Farr	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	m	English	✓	5-4 136
84474 ✓	Bell	John B P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	✓	✓	5-4 122
✓	Harper	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	m	Irish	✓	5-8 154
38284 ✓	Draper	Wm Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	m	English	✓	5-4 98
84470 ✓	Keogh	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	m	Irish	✓	5-7 152
✓	McGarry	Thos	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	English	✓	5-6 147
49098 ✓	Titterton	Victor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	✓	✓	5-7 136
84479 ✓	Pyne	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	m	✓	✓	5-7 140
✓	Gnatella	Anthony	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	Italian	British	5-4 134
✓	Crist	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	m	English	✓	5-8 147
21213 ✓	Brown	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	m	✓	✓	5-7 130
57860 ✓	Whistle	Christopher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	m	✓	✓	5-5 148

Line Exempt 2-17

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Thomas, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of August, 1914

W. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 1 AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Russell	Charles	Trimmer	31/7/19	Lpool	No	Yes	18	m	English	British	5-4	142	
✓ 2	Close	Thos		✓	✓	✓	✓	24	m	✓	✓	5-4	146	
3	Grogan	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	m	Irish	✓	5-2	116	
89776 ✓ 4	Keegan	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	m	✓	✓	5-4	144	
✓ 5	Hamilton	Francis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	m	English	✓	5-10	148	
420476 ✓ 6	Riley	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	m	Irish	✓	5-6	126	
87940 ✓ 7	McCoy	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	m	✓	✓	5-10	147	
✓ 8	Hughes	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	m	English	✓	5-6	136	
8428 ✓ 9	Casson	Ernie	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	m	Irish	✓	5-7	141	
12137 ✓ 10	Worrall	Bertie	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	m	English	✓	5-3	126	
6907 ✓ 11	Grogan	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	m	✓	✓	5-2	126	
✓ 12	Sutton	Wm Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	m	✓	✓	5-7	129	
✓ 13	Sweet	Daniel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	m	Irish	✓	5-6	136	
80977 ✓ 14	Newton	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	m	English	✓	5-6	120	
89746 ✓ 15	Warburton	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	m	✓	✓	5-4	150	
90134 ✓ 16	Kenny	Martin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	m	Irish	✓	5-5	120	
✓ 17	Moran	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	m	English	✓	5-2	98	
✓ 18	Jozee	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	m	✓	✓	5-2	100	
✓ 19	Wright	Robt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	m	✓	✓	5-1	120	
110 ✓ 20	Fairhurst	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	m	✓	✓	5-4	146	
89746 ✓ 21	Fearon	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	✓	✓	5-2	130	
11 ✓ 22	Ward	Miles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	m	✓	✓	5-0	126	
56497 ✓ 23	O'Neill	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	m	Irish	✓	5-2	120	
51913 ✓ 24	Stacey	Walter	Stead	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	s	English	✓	5-8	146	
40263 ✓ 25	Kenny	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	s	✓	✓	5-4	144	
9076 ✓ 26	Platt	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	s	✓	✓	5-8	130	
✓ 27	McCabe	Edward	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	Irish	✓	5-3	126	
28														
29														
30														

Line Except 3-13-22.

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the U. S. S. Thomas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1919
John H. Montgomerie
 Immigrant Inspector.

A. J. Thomas
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 1- AUG 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Caporin Joseph	7228 1/2	✓	✓	✓	47	m	Italian	USA	6-0	196	
2	Van danne Jacques	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	m	Belgian	Belgian	5-6	190	
3	Warrinsley Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	m	English	British	5-6	142	
4	Nelson William	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	m	Scotch	✓	5-8	200	
5	Stone Herbert	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	m	English	✓	6-1	178	
6	Cowin Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	m	English	✓	5-9	150	
7	Warrior Alex	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	m	English	British	5-9	168	
8	Walkers Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	m	English	British	5-9 1/2	168	
9	Jackson Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	m	British	✓	5-4	147	
10	Stemore Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	m	English	✓	5-6	151	
11	Hewett Oscar	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	m	Welsh	✓	5-7 1/2	144	
12	Mencer Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	m	English	✓	5-5	140	
13	Jones John	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	English	✓	5-6	151	
14	O'Rourke James	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	m	Irish	✓	5-8	145	
15	Banks William	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	m	English	✓	5-10 1/2	190	
16	Dundale Wm S	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	m	English	✓	5-4	136	
17	Hill James R	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	m	English	✓	5-7 1/2	147	
18	Pickin Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	m	English	✓	5-6 1/2	152	
19	Walker Peter R	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	m	English	✓	5-2 1/2	118	
20	Farrell John	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	m	English	✓	5-7 1/2	154	
21	Garcia Anthony	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	m	Argentinian	Argentinian	5-11	168	
22	Grady John	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	m	English	British	5-6	128	
23	Ellis Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	m	English	British	5-6	128	
24	Curran John	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	m	Irish	✓	5-6	126	
25	Elmslie John E	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	m	English	✓	5-11	168	
26	Short Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	m	English	✓	5-8	148	
27	Piper Wm D	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	m	English	✓	5-4 1/2	157	
28	Snellman Leo	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	m	English	✓	5-8	160	
29	Cuthbert Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	m	English	✓	5-8	170	
30	Askeew Fredk	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	m	English	✓	5-3	154	

SEE 1-62-6235 cards

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Thomas, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
51980	1	Macdonald	Donald	✓	Stib	3.7/19	L Pool.	No	Yes	m	Scot	British	5'9	162
3999	2	Cain	John	✓	Stib					44 m	Irish	British	5'6	168
	3	Williams	Wm	✓						33 m	Welsh	British	5-5 1/2	154
51841	4	Black	Wm Hy	✓						42 m	English		5-7	154
2540	5	Gobone	Henry	✓	Stib			✓	Yes	39 m	English	British	5-6	120
	6	Jones	Eric	✓	Stib			✓	Yes	35 m	Irish	British	5-10	144
41030	7	Kay	Alex	✓	Stib			✓		37 m			5'7	154
51514	8	Thomlinson	John R	✓	Stib			✓		44 m	English		5-8	154
41003	9	Fitzpatrick	Fredk	✓				✓		34 m			5'8	139
	10			✓				✓						
5144	11	Slater	Wm	✓				✓		29 m	English	British	5-9	130
	12	Jones	John	✓				✓		40 m	Irish		5'6	150
	13	Holden	George R	✓				✓		48 m	English		5-6	168
52000	14	Ormerod	George F	✓				✓		40 m	English		5-6	140
69003	15	Leers	John D	✓				✓		33 m	Belgian	Belgian	5'8	145
	16			✓				✓						
8822	17	Morris	Thos R	✓				✓		54 m	Welsh	British	5-6 1/2	150
7229	18	Kimball	Laurent	✓	Stib			✓	Yes	28 m	Belgian	Belgian	5'5	148
51882	19	Grose	John S.	✓				✓		39 m	English	British	5'9	159
51997	20	Scrutton	Charles H	✓	Stib			✓	Yes	40 m	English	British	5-10	143
84490	21	Reece	Thomas	✓	Stib			✓	Yes	40 m	English		5-10	154
51575	22	Wisdor	Roy	✓				✓		36 m			5-6	150
	23			✓				✓						
6657	24	Jones	Seamus	✓	Stib			✓	Yes	26 m	English	British	5'5	128
71366	25	Doyle	Michael	✓				✓		31 m			5'7	147
	26			✓				✓						
	27			✓				✓						
	28			✓				✓						
51904	29	Lee	Peter	✓				✓		17 m	English	British	5'8	154
39406	30	Podcroft	J Charles	✓	Stib			✓	Yes	50 m	English	British	6'5	168

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1917
John H. Montgomery
 Immigrant Inspector.

A. J. Thomas
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
41041	Gibson	John James	Std.	3/10 L Pool	no	Yes	53	m	English	Dutch	5/6	164
38733	Watson	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	m	Scotch	✓	5/9	164
40261	Fletcher	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	m	English	✓	5/8	150
4496	Mahon	Edw J	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	m	Irish	✓	5/9	198
41055	Hewton	J Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	m	English	Dutch	5/5 1/2	138
41004	Young	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	m	✓	✓	5/9	154
41041	Price	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	m	✓	✓	5/2	112
41007	Monison	J George	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	m	English	Dutch	5/6	155
	Coole	Wm Edw	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	m	✓	✓	4/11	98
5584	Dix	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	m	✓	✓	5/1	98
	Romiter	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	m	✓	✓	5/2	100
12440	Black	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	m	✓	✓	5/1	100
16900	Chamberlain	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	m	✓	✓	5/4	96
41002	Davies	John H	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	m	✓	✓	5/9	159
41006	Peters	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	m	✓	✓	5/11	168
4493	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	m	✓	✓	5/8	156
48087	Havanagh	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	m	✓	✓	5/9	165
41005	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	m	✓	✓	5/4 1/2	142
	de Kamm	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	m	Dutch	Dutch	5/9	162
38271	Child	Tom Robt	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	m	English	English	5/2 1/2	147
411018	Oliver	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	m	✓	✓	5/8 1/2	154
38268	Lockett	Edwards	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	m	✓	✓	5/11	168
50063	Cunningham	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	m	✓	✓	5/4	154
51996	Wynstanley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	m	✓	✓	5/6	154
38477	Jones	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	m	English	Dutch	5/10	145
84412	Matthews	Edwards	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	m	✓	✓	5/7	140
	Rothwell	Fred	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	✓	✓	5/2	100
84479	Nelch	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	English	Dutch	5/3	116
38274	Davies	Rick Glyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	m	Welsh	✓	5/4	130
84298	Logan	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	m	English	✓	5/10	154

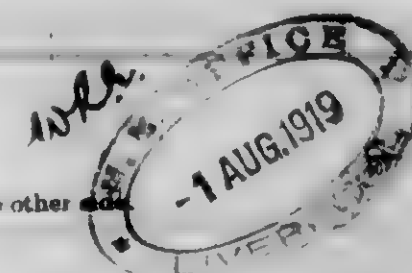
Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1919

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

A. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL, 1- AUG 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
51990	1	Murphy	John ✓	Stew	21/7/19	Lpool	No	Yes	38 m	English	British	5'4	140	
69613	2	Young	Charles ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18 m	✓	✓	5'6	136	
39410	3	Holland	Frank ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18 m	✓	✓	5'9	140	
18721	4	Steele	Phillip ✓	Plater Stew	✓	✓	✓	✓	20 m	Irish	✓	5'4	120	
39413	5	Paynter	Richard E ✓	Stew	✓	✓	✓	✓	18 m	English	✓	5'8	146	
	6	Davies	Douglas E ✓	Stew	✓	✓	✓	✓	19 m	✓	✓	5'3	136	
	7	Thornhill	Ernest ✓	Boots	✓	✓	✓	✓	40 m	English	British	5'3	123	
41046	8	Evans	Donald J ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30 m	✓	✓	5'7	146	
38297	9	Williams	Ernest S ✓	Boots	✓	✓	✓	✓	19 m	✓	✓	5'9	132	
84497	10	Williams	Enos Wm ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18 m	Welsh	✓	5'4	120	
38248	11	Denson	Richard ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26 m	English	✓	5'5	112	
	12	Green	Edgar ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22 m	✓	✓	5'4	136	
41039	13	Venus	Severus ✓	2nd Plater	✓	✓	✓	✓	59 m	Belgian	Belgian	5'8	246	
69181	14	Hayden	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34 m	Irish	British	7'7	145	
38281	15	Rothwell	Walter L ✓	Stew	✓	✓	✓	✓	29 m	✓	✓	5'9	136	
30330	16	Smith	Ernest W ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	54 m	✓	✓	5'4	118	
39442	17	Aldham	Ernest W ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	46 m	✓	✓	5'8	146	
51596	18	Griffiths	Owen ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32 m	Welsh	✓	5'11	144	
38238	19	McDonough	Thomas ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	15 m	English	✓	5'7	126	
84484	20	Doolittle	George ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39 m	Irish	✓	5'9	139	
	21													
51486	22	Brown	Alfred L ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19 m	English	✓	5'7	146	
50981	23	McGinn	James H ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28 m	✓	✓	5'5 1/2	132	
84443	24	Green	Walter ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28 m	✓	✓	5'7 1/2	136	
56050	25	Clarke	John H ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	54 m	✓	✓	5'4	138	
64264	26	Wilson	Wilfred ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28 m	English	✓	5'3 1/2	136	
	27	King	Peter ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22 m	English	✓	5'7	154	
	28													
	29	Roberts	Albert ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20 m	Welsh	British	5'6	134	
	30	McArdle	Harry ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18 m	English	✓	5'6	140	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Thomas, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1919

John H. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Thomas
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 1- AUG 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Doney	Harry	✓	Shoos	3/7/19	Lpool	No	Yes	26 m	English	British	5/8 140	
2	Richman	Lewis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17 m	✓	✓	5/10 154	
3													
4													
5													
6													
51977	Hooker	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26 m	✓	✓	5/6 132	
8													
9													
38286	Drseovitch	Frederick	✓	Shoos	✓	✓	✓	✓	18 m	✓	✓	5/4 126	
51981	Cox	Daniel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22 m	✓	✓	5/8 159	
2610	O'Connell	Alfred	✓	Shoos	✓	✓	✓	✓	29 m	✓	✓	5/7 152	
51596	Gerry	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	19 m	✓	✓	5/10 168	
14	Bellis	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18 m	✓	✓	5/6 145	
41023	Hunter	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	58 m	✓	✓	5/6 136	
41049	Jones	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31 m	Welsh	✓	5/7 137	
17	Barr	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31 m	English	✓	5/9 176	
39409	Rice	Geo F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28 m	✓	✓	5/4 160	
39478	Anderson	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	52 m	Belgian	Belgian	5/7 140	
24496	Larsen	Chas R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32 m	Dane	Danish	5/6 140	
69019	Bradhurst	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57 m	English	British	5/9 157	
34447	Riley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42 m	Irish	British	5/7 140	
64020	de Koenig	Anne	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35 m	Belgian	Belgian	5/8 148	
24	Crozier	Jules	✓	39112	✓	✓	✓	✓	53 m	Belgian	Belgian	5/5 136	
39498	Hatton	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26 m	English	British	5/4 120	
41021	Williams	James C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	51 m	Welsh	✓	5/6 132	
38776	Davis	Vivian	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	47 m	English	✓	5/4 150	
28	Coventry	Edward	✓	Cabin Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	17 m	English	British	5/2 98	
29	O'Rourke	Fath	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16 m	✓	✓	5/1 96	
44061	Thorro	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37 m	English	British	5/8 156	

J. M. M. M. M.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. H. OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1919
John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished; and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL, 1- AUG 1919.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
21934	1	Wilkinson	Wm	✓	Ship	31/7/19	Lpool	No	Yes	22 m	English British	5/2 150
	2	Samuels	Wm	✓	Ship					28 m	English British	5/9 154
	3	Eales	Robert	✓						19 m		5/1 110
14183	4	Stainton	Wm	✓	Ship					38 m	English	5/8 141
	5	Astton	Frederick	✓						19 m		5/5 129
84445	6	Carey	John Lawrence	✓						24 m	Irish	5/5 126
	7	McConnell	Donald	✓						17 m		5/4 130
30008	8	Wood	Sydney	✓						22 m	English	5/6 130
84277	9	Crook	Peter	✓	Ship					38 m	English	5/5 146
	10	Ryan	Louis	✓	Ship					34 m		5/2 152
51506	11	Lampitt	George	✓	Ship					32 m	English British	5/6 154
51581	12	Ryder	Alfred	✓	Ship					32 m		5/7 145
53052	13	Carsfield	Anthony	✓	Ship					31 m	English British	5/6 168
41032	14	Smith	Richard	✓						32 m		5/7 136
38118	15	Jones	John	✓						40 m		5/4 160
14729	16	Simms	Joseph	✓						18 m		5/6 129
41034	17	Fraser	Robert	✓						48 m		5/3 130
38118	18	Mitchell	John	✓						24 m	Irish	5/8 136
40150	19	Morgan	Arthur	✓						46 m	English	5/6 140
	20	Ward	Herbert	✓						24 m		5/10 158
84417	21	Evans	Francis	✓						23 m	English British	5/11 176
51919	22	Oakes	John	✓						35 m		5/9 138
	23	Fair	John	✓						18 m		5/6 140
80834	24	Sheil	Richard	✓						19 m	Irish	5/11 164
51916	25	Moore	John	✓						53 m	Dutch Dutch	5/8 168
	26	Newton	John	✓						22 m	English British	5/9 140
	27	Dooley	John	✓						44 m	Irish	5/8 147
	28	Kidd	Alexander	✓	Ship	31/9/10	Lpool			40 m	English	5/5 132
	29	Mason	James	✓						24 m	English	5/7 136
2103	30	Grinn	John	✓						26 m		5/8 140

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-190

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. H. M. OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Thomas, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1917W. J. Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.John H. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
6786	1	Muir	John ✓	31/7/19	Lpool	120	53	m	Scotch	British	5'6	140	
	2	Kennell	George ✓				32	m	English		5'4	156	
18971	3	Williams	Robert ✓				20	m	Irish	British	5'9	140	
38211	4	Margins	Joseph ✓				24	m	English		5'4	135	
84414	5	Powers	Joseph ✓				27	m			5'4	140	
10547	6	Gough	Edward ✓				20	m	English		5'7	140	
	7	Thomason	John ✓				23	m	Irish		5'7	152	
	8	Morris	Stanley ✓				26	m	English		5'11	160	
	9	Owen	Owen ✓				37	m			5'7	154	
	10	Taylor	Fredk ✓				24	m			5'4	152	
	11	Solid	George ✓				41	m		Irish			
7862	12	Nordholm	Thomas ✓				41	m	English	British	5'9	168	
	13	Dovey	Joseph ✓	15/4/19			46	m	Irish	British	5'6	165	
64730	14	Aspinall	Thos Chas ✓				33	m	English	British	5'7	136	
	15	Leach	Richard ✓				22	m			5'4	145	
	16	Meggett	Wm Arthur ✓				39	m	English	British	5'7	162	
	17	Horan	Thomas ✓				24	m	Irish	British	5'6	126	
	18	McGregor	George ✓				24	m	Scotch		5'10	150	
51569	19	Sturfield	John ✓				25	m	Irish	British	5'11	154	
	20	Beernaert	Andrie ✓				60	m	Belgian	Belgian	5'8	150	
2613	21	Devoey	Fredk ✓				42	m			5'6	172	
61002	22	Valter	Sarah B ✓				43	f	Irish	British	5'10	160	
42828	23	Brennan	Mary ✓				35	f	Irish		5'1	126	
47379	24	Leyne	Maudie ✓				40	f			5'7	136	
	25	Kingsbury	Elizabeth ✓				47	f	Scotch		5'4	136	
	26	Canning	Emma ✓				36	f	Irish	British	5'2	130	
	27	Hartley	Annie ✓				42	f	Irish		5'3	136	
43121	28	Le Breton	Robert ✓				40	f	English		5'4	140	
	29												
	30												

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1919

John H. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL, 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Duff	Francis	✓	✓	31/7/19	Lpool	No	Yes	39	f	Irish	British	5'7	154			
2	de Kaps	Louise	✓	✓	31/7/19	Lpool	No	Yes	33	f	Belgian	Belgian	5-6	130			
3	Mitchell	Edith	✓	✓			✓	✓	40	f	English	British	5-4	136			
4	Gee	Jennie	✓	✓			✓	✓	28	f			✓	✓	5-4	96	
5	Chitt	Eileen	✓	✓			✓	✓	35	f			✓	✓	5-2	100	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1914
John H. Montgomery
 Immigrant Inspector.

A. J. Thomas
 Chief Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DELANO, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL, 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
4403 ✓	1	Wheeler	Edward	Chef		No	47	M	English	British	5.6	170	
39913	2	Bozell	John	✓	St. John		34				5.10	175	
10845	3	Jackson	Harold	✓	Stance Cook		34				5.4	160	
57918	4	Wallace	John	✓	Butler		35				5.7	150	
41048	5	Proctor	James	✓	St. John		47				5.4	150	
57943	6	Wilcock	Henry	✓	St. John						7	140	
5795 ✓	7	Wilcock	John	✓	St. John		25				5.7	120	
	8	Bell	Stanley	✓	St. John						5.2	118	
	9	Gray	Thos	✓	St. John		25				5.10	135	
	10												
	11												
59507	12	Roberts	Thos	✓	St. John		21				5.5	120	
	13												
	14	Lavin	James	✓	St. John		21	B	British	Irish	5.5	140	
11634	15	Williams	James	✓	St. John						5.7	150	
	16	Cunningham	Hugh	✓			14				5.8	17	
34847	17	Fisher	Thos	✓			18				5.6	121	
	18	Robinson	John	✓			18				5.7	150	
4134	19	Roscoe	Albert	✓			19				5.4	120	
	20	Preston	Thos	✓			28				5.7	140	
	21	Dykes	John	✓			21				5.4	109	
	22												
53058	23	Kutpatrick	Thos	✓	Pass. Cook						5.6	120	
51489	24	Kidwell	John	✓	Pass. Cook							73	
84413	25	Harkin	David	✓	Pass. Cook						5.2	121	
	26												
	27	Holloman	Philip	✓	St. John		15					128	
46928	28	Staples	Albert	✓			17				5.3	130	
	29	Orland	Blair	✓			23				5.8	140	
83435	30	Jones	John	✓			19				5.6	135	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also Act.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

August, 1919

John H. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

195

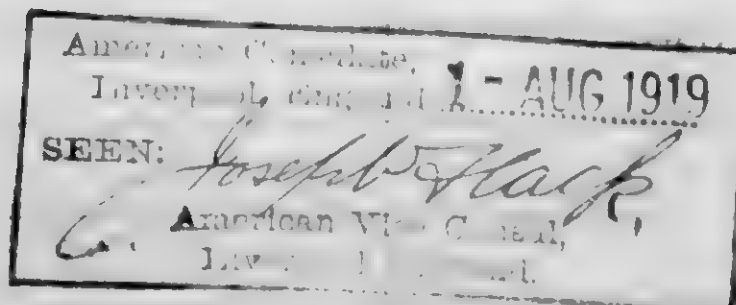
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of NEW YORK 1- AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
6900	1	Edwards	1000	✓	Ships Cook	✓	39	m	English	British	5'3"	120	
41598	2	Preston	Christopher	✓	Boatman		17	m			5'7"	128	
57476	3	Roberts	1000	✓			20	m			5'3"	133	
47590	4	Series	1000	✓			26	m	Belgian	Belgian	5'5"	150	
14734	5	Roach	1000	✓			23	m	Irish	British	5'7"	150	
39492	6	McDonough	1000	✓			22	m	Irish		5'9"	220	
4094	7	Moss	1000	✓			20	m	English		5'8"	145	
53084	8	Ward	James	✓			3	m			5'2"	145	
30911	9	Smith	1000	✓			18	m			5'7"	130	
51998	10	Thompson	1000	✓			20	m			5'8"	135	
	11	Robinson	1000	✓			32	m	English		5'6"	132	
41590	12	Buddle	1000	✓			49	m			5'8"	210	
	13	Bruss	Joseph	✓	11/5/19		28	m	American		5'5"	120	
	14												
53111	15	de Hoy	1000	✓			26	m	Irish		5'7"	150	
1447	16	Humphrey	1000	✓			42	m	English		5'9"	152	
53043	17	Keranford	William	✓			30	m			5'7"	168	
53045	18	Thomas	Edward	✓			48	m			5'4"	135	
39403	19	Singleten	Frank	✓			39	m			5'3"	138	
	20	Hilder	William	✓			35	m			5'6"	197	
	21	Lewis	Daniel	✓			42	m			5'8"	171	
H-22	22	Haters	John	✓			25	m			5'11"	114	
2	23	McAllister	Arthur	✓			18	m			5'4"	130	
3	24	Largreave	James	✓			32	m			5'3"	140	
4	25	Lamon	1000	✓			24	m	Irish		5'7"	150	
5	26												
6	27												
7	28												
8	29												
	30												

Am. Cons. Office,
Liverpool, Aug 11 - AUG 1919
SEEN: Joseph H. Clark,
American Vice Consul,
Liverpool, England.

The within mentioned names have been
duly engaged for service in the Hospital
10th Division
Oxford



The within mentioned Lamon have been
duly engaged for service on the Lapland



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1911

John H. McIntire
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Laphand", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 191, from the port of NEW YORK 1 AUG 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Ram	Thomas	✓			22	m	English		5' 11"	142	
2	Gilman	James	✓			21	m	English		5' 10"	164	
3	Cannon	Joseph	✓			24	m	Scotch		5' 10"	157	
4	Wilcox	David	✓			21	m	English		5' 8"	137	
5	Rashum	Thomas	✓			21	m	English		5' 8"	159	
6	Cloze	Charles	✓			21	m	English		5' 8"	159	
7	Land	John	✓			21	m	English		5' 8"	159	
8	O'Connor	Patrick	✓			25	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
9	Ernst	George	✓			25	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
10	Coleman	William	✓			25	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
11	Fohmen	Thomas	✓			21	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
12	Dobson	Michael	✓			21	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
13	Progne	James	✓			21	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
14	Mulligan	Joseph	✓			31	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
15	Glover	Charles	✓			31	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
16	Povell	William	✓			22	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
17	Hopkins	Stephen	✓			24	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
18	Daley	Ernest	✓			24	m	Irish		5' 8"	245	
19	Levis	John	✓			19	m	Welsh		5' 8"	245	
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

The within mentioned seamen have been
only engaged for service on the Laphand

OFFICE
IMMIGRATION
NEW YORK

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alf Thomas, of the LAPLAND, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1919
John Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Alf Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

17

S/B Lapland
8/11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 36 (2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Lapland, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent university, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

at

New York

More.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-11-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Arrive	U. S.	Total
in Cabin		
Out Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

1 alien

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAFLAND

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST....1st

191.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

11 AUG 1919

191

199

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of all persons in civil or military positions under the Government of the United States or of any other nation.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1914

at New York

John K. McIntire
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-11-19

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *Crew*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the

S. S. *Lapland 6-8* Passengers sailing from *Liverpool 2-17*, *August 1*, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
7-8/77554- 19/4/38	<i>Exp</i>	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>4-1586</i>	<i>Argentinian</i>	<i>Argentinian</i>	<i>Argentina</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>237 Alberti St Buenos Aires</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
<p>P. O. M.O. No. <i>909260</i> <i>Aug. 11/19</i></p> <p>MEDICAL EXAMINATION C. K. <i>Aug. 11/19</i></p> <p>APPLIED <i>Aug. 11/19</i> VOLUNTARILY FOR INSPECTION.</p> <p>MEMBER OF CREW HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND</p> <p><i>William Leach</i> <i>R. H. Maurich</i> } Inspectors</p>															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 11, 1919

231

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of said individuals or of such organizations, is a threat to the national security of the United States or of any other organized government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

292

S. S. S. E. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 1st, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alien	Thomas Brown	32	M	August 5th 1914. Ebensburg. Cambria Co.	Ambsry, Cambria Co. Pa.
2	Bell	Mary	46	F	April 1912. Washington. D.C.	3460 N. Water St. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Bell	Walter	4	M	22nd May 1915 Philadelphia	3460 N. Water St. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Caravan	Harry J	29	M		111, Factory St. Jersey City.
5	Collin	John Quincey	46	M	December 11th, 1873. Egremont, Mass.	Rochester, N.Y.
6	Collin	Luella Cherry	42	F	June 23rd, 1876. Warwick, N.J.	Rochester, N.Y.
7	Clapham	Samuel Jacob	28	M		1104 North Oakley, Boulevard Chicago.
8	Jones	Ellie	28	M	February 8th, 1891. Cairo, West Va.	Cleveland, Oklahoma.
9	Jones	Elsie	32	F		3418 Ave. L Flatbush, Brooklyn, New York.
10	Kadlick	Joseph	28	M		1826, E. Pratt Street, Baltimore
11	Kadlick	Lily	25	F		do
12	Russell	Muth Maria	30	F		511, Blackstone Avenue, Chicago.
13	Elbridge	George Joseph	45	M	3rd July, 1888, St. Clairsville, Ohio.	478, Massachusetts Avenue, Boston, Mass.
14	Sambrook	Mary	22	F		127, Stanley Ave, Yonkers, New York N.Y.
15	Salpe	Winnifred Bire	41	F	1st. Jan: 1898, Old Westbury, Long Island, New York	62 West 124 Street, New York.
16	Thomas	Edith Mary	17	F	20th. Dec: 1901, Old Westbury, Long Island, N.Y.	Westbury Station, Long Island, New York.
17	Thomas	Tom	42	M		Westbury Station, Long Island, New York.
18	Wrigley	Lois	26	F	20th. November, 1892, Battle Creek, Mich.	1. Harragansett Terrace, Rhode Isle, Prov.
19	Wakoham	John Massey	31	M		(OK) Berrien Springs, Mich.
20	Whittle	Eugene Wesley	35	M	19th. March, 1884, Mauid, Iowa.	General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York
21	Myers	Josephine Della	36	F	1st. March, 1888, Marshfieldtown, Iowa. U.S.A.	J. Myers, Shell Rock, Iowa, U.S.A.
22	Myers	Terence Joseph	32	M		J. Myers, Shell Rock, Iowa. U.S.A.
23	McKenna	Edward Curtis	44	M		63, Wayne St. Jersey City
24	Sofie	William May	41	M		161, Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.
25	Kearns	J.W.	23	M	July 4th, 1895, Greenville, Ohio.	243 Stafford Rd Fall River, Mass.
26	Myers	Estel Rose	28	F		421, Warren St. Greenville, Ohio.
27	Myers	May Morris	47	F	October 13th, 1871. Chicago, ILL.	421, Warren St. Greenville, Ohio.
28	Holmes	Mary Jane	34	F		5616
29	Sweeney	Marie	10	F	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.	6021, Kenmore Ave, Chicago, ILL.
30	Sweeney					1000 W. Columbia Av. Philadelphia

27 city

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

232

S. S. "ARLAW"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 1st, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

11 AUG 1919

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen Thomas Brown	32	M	M	August 5th 1911, Steensburg, Cambria Co.	Ambury, Cambria Co., Pa.
2	Bell Mary	30	F	M	April 1912, Washington, D.C.	3400 N. Water St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Bell Walter	28	M	S	1914	3400 N. Water St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Brown Harry J.	29	M	S		111, Factory St., Jersey City.
5	Bollin John Quincy	30	M	M	December 1st, 1918, Aggravans, Mass.	Rochester, N.Y.
6	Bollin Luella Cherry	32	F	M	June 1st, 1918, Warwick, R.I.	Rochester, N.Y.
7	Clapham Samuel Jacob	28	M	S		110, North Oakley, Boulevard Chicago.
8	Jones Elsie	28	F	M	February 8th, 1911, Cairo, West Va.	Cleveland, Oklahoma
9	Jones Elsie	28	F	S		110, North Oakley, Boulevard Chicago.
10	Kadlick Joseph	28	M	M		110, North Oakley, Boulevard Chicago.
11	Kadlick Lily	25	F	M		110, North Oakley, Boulevard Chicago.
12	Russell Martha Maria	30	F	S		110, North Oakley, Boulevard Chicago.
13	Elbridge	31	M	S	and July, 1918, St. Clairsville, Ohio	478, Massachusetts Avenue, Boston, Mass.
14	Sambrook George Joseph	30	M	M	5th October, 1917, Supreme Court, Yorkers, New York	137, Stanley Ave., Yorkers, New York N.Y.
15	Salpe Mary	32	F	M	American by marriage	60, West 11th Street, New York.
16	Thomas Winifred Marie	31	F	S	1st Jan. 1910, Old Westbury, Long Island, New York	Westbury Station, Long Island, New York.
17	Thomas Edith Mary	27	F	S	20th Dec, 1901, Old Westbury, Long Island, N.Y.	Westbury Station, Long Island, New York.
18	Trigley Tom	30	M	M		Marquette Terrace, Rhode Isle, Prov.
19	Wicham Dixie	26	F	S	10th November, 1912, Battle Creek, Mich	Warren Springs, Mich.
20	Whittle John Massey	31	M	S	11th July, 1919, Sup. Court, Mass. County N.Y.	General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York
21	Myres Eugene Wesley	30	M	M	10th March, 1910, Madrid, Iowa	Myers, Shen Rock, Iowa, U.S.A.
22	Myres Josephine Della	36	F	M	10th March, 1910, Marshestown, Iowa	Myers, Shen Rock, Iowa, U.S.A.
23	McKenna Terence Joseph	33	M	S	Ct of Common Pleas, Hudson, Co. Jersey City, N.J. August 9th, 1919	161, Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Sofie Edward Curtis	44	M	M	Father Naturalized City Ct. of Brooklyn, 1880.	243, Springfield Ave., Fall River, Mass.
25	Kearons William	41	M	M	June 4th, 1917, Airdom, Minn.	421, Warren St., Greenville, Ohio.
26	Myers	23	M	M	By marriage	421, Warren St., Greenville, Ohio.
27	Myers Ethel Rose	28	F	M		6021, Kenmore Ave., Chicago, ILL.
28	Holmes May Morris	47	F	M	October 13th, 1871, Chicago, ILL.	1000 W. Columbia Av., Philadelphia
29	McKenna Mary Jane	34	F	S		do
30	McKenna	10	F	S		do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Lapland

sailing from Liverpool 1st August 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

11 AUG 1919

Number

203

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sweeney Eugene	5	M	1914. Philadelphia. Pa.		1000 W. Columbia Av. Philadelphia
2	McDonnell Andrew					
3	Bender Mary	30	F		By Marriage 11/1/18	150, Ellicott St. Buffalo
4	Kruger Theodore J	30	M	10th Nov. 1888. Camden. N.J.	6/5/10	80, Broadway. New York
5	Kavanaugh Thomas P	34	M		2/15/12, 2/14/14 New York.	150, West Chelton Av. Philadelphia
6	Kavanaugh August	27	M	1891. June 1891 Chicago		do
7	Larsen Ascar	42	M		July 1912. Oregon.	101, Broadway Street. Portland. Ore
8	Larsen Martin	40	M	1871. Jan. 1871. California.	1/1/11	do
9	Doyle James	44	M		7/5/13	101, Broadway St. Tacoma. Wash.
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eloven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

August 11 AUG 1919 . 1919

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19
at New York

J. R. McKeen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "IAPLAND" 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 1st, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1	✓	Burke	Gertrude	18	✓	F S None	Ver English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Earlstown	Uncle, Mr. F. Burke, 233, Crow Lane, Earlstown, Ireland	Mass	Boston	
2	✓	Burke	Elsie	10	✓	F S Child	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Earlstown	Uncle, Mr. F. Burke, 233, Crow Lane, Earlstown, Ireland	Mass	Boston	
3	✓	Burke	Isaac	17	✓	M S Fitter	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Earlstown	Uncle, Mr. F. Burke, 233, Crow Lane, Earlstown, Ireland	Mass	Boston	
4	✓	De Coster	Joanna	38	✓	F M Housewife	Yes English, Flemish	Yes Belgium	Belgian	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Burgess, Eversley St., Liverpool, England	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
5	✓	De Coster	Jean Charles	17	✓	M S School	Yes English, Flemish	Yes Belgium	Belgian	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Burgess, Eversley St., Liverpool, England	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
6	✓	De Coster	Blanche	13	✓	F S Child	Yes English, Flemish	Yes Belgium	Belgian	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Burgess, Eversley St., Liverpool, England	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
7	✓	De Coster	Godfrey	1	✓	M S Child	-	-	Belgium	Belgian	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Burgess, Eversley St., Liverpool, England	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	✓	Bailey	Fred	60	✓	M Wd Manager	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England	Dewsbury	Jonathan Bailey, Brewery Lane, Thornhill Lees, Dewsbury Pa. Philadelphia			
9	✓	Evans	Hannah	69	✓	F Wd. Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Welsh	England	Hanley	J. Davis Evans, 3, High St., Treorci, South Wales.	N.J.	Ridgewood	
10	✓	Ostle	Edith Alice	13	✓	F S Scholar	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England	Hanley	J. Davis Evans, 3, High St., Treorci, South Wales.	N.J.	Ridgewood	
11	✓	Lekovsky	David	21	✓	M S Clerk	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	Russian	Australia	Sydney	Mother, Mrs. Lekovsky, 37, Willoughby Rd., Crows Nest, Sydney, Australia.	N.Y.	Trenton	
12	✓	Thackrah	George	44	✓	M M Worker	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Dewsbury	Friend, Jonathan Bailey, Brewery Lane, Thornhill Lees, Dewsbury, Pa. Philadelphia			
13	✓	Hendrich	Thomas	36	✓	M M Chaffeur	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	London	Friend, Mr. J. Heyman, 8, Wentworth Rd., Golders Green, London.	N.Y.	New York	
14	✓	Archer	Margaret	38	✓	F S Mender	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Bradford	Aunt, Mrs. Hull, 1016, Leeds Rd., Bradford, Yorks.	Mass	Methuen	
15	✓	Munro	Christopher	42	✓	M M Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs. Mary Munro, 11, Prebent Rd., Liverpool	N.Y.	New York	
16	✓	Hiorth	Anders S	1	✓	M S Child	No	No	Norway	English	England	Hull	Uncle, P. Roberts, 7, Albert St., Hull	Mich	Kalamazoo
17	✓	Brice	Arthur	31	✓	M M Account	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	Mass.	Lowell	Uncle, P. Roberts, 7, Albert St., Hull	Mass	Newton	
18	✓	Bersham	Gertrude	27	✓	M S Tailress	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mother, 13, Lonsdale Road, Hatfield.	Mich.	St Paul	
19	✓	Goldsworthy	Chas. Henry	27	✓	M S Engr.	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Cornwall	Parents: Lryan Gowan, Prince, Cornwall	Mich	Detroit	
20		Being													
21		Airton													
22		Anderson													
23		Anderson													
24		Anderson													
25	✓	Garnett	Mary Alice	74	✓	F M None	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Chester	Home, C, Marlbury Road, Chester	Mich.	Grand Rapids	
26	✓	Garnett	Nora	11	✓	F S Child	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Chester	---do---	Mich	Grand Rapids	
27	✓	Garnett	Mary	9	✓	F S Child	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Chester	---do---	Mich	Grand Rapids	
28	✓	Garnett	Pessie	38	✓	F M Wife	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Chester	---do---	Mich	Grand Rapids	
29	✓	Harrison	Henry	47	✓	M S Engr.	Yes English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	London	Wife, 13, Lonsdale St., Hatfield, London	N.Y.	New York	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A Firm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

11 AUG 1919

, 191

207

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or disbeliever in or advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes Uncle	No	No	No	Father, Mr. Isaac Burke, 17, Fountain Ave, Somerville, Boston	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark Brown Blue	None	England Birmingham
2	Yes Uncle	No	No	No	Father, Mr. Isaac Burke, 17, Fountain Ave, Somerville, Boston	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None	England Birmingham
3	Yes Uncle	No	No	No	Father, Mr. Isaac Burke, 17, Fountain Ave, Somerville, Boston	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None	England Birmingham
4	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Husband, Cl. De Coster, 1886, Gravesend Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown Brown	None	Belgium Antwerp
5	Yes Mother	Yes	No	No	Father, Cl. De Coster, 1886, Gravesend Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown Blue	None	Belgium Antwerp
6	Yes Mother	No	No	No	Father, Cl. De Coster, 1886, Gravesend Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None	Belgium Antwerp
7	Yes Mother	No	No	No	Father, Cl. De Coster, 1886, Gravesend Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None	Belgium Antwerp
8	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Mr. H. Stafford, 453, Seville St, Roxborough, Philadelphia	Yes	10 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Grey Blue	None	England Dewsbury
9	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Daughter, Mrs P.H. Griffith, 266, Prospect St, Ridgewood, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Grey Blue	None	Wales Wrexham
10	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Mrs P.H. Griffith, 266, Prospect St, Ridgewood, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None	England Liverpool
11	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1918	Friend, Mr. H. Fisher-Andrew, Bella Vista, Trenton, New Jersey.	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Brown	None	Russia Ekaterinla
12	Yes Relative	Yes	No	No	Friend Mr. H. Stafford, 453, Seville St, Roxborough, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	10 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh Dark Grey	None	England Dewsbury
13	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1919	Friend, Mr. Leydon, 318 W 45th St, New York, N.Y.	No	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Fair Brown	None	England London
14	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Sister, Mrs Willie Tempest, 47, Phillip St, Methuen, Mass.	uncertain	uncert	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brown Grey	None	England Bradford
15	Yes Employers	Yes	Yes	various times	Joining ship "Monarch, New York	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Dark Grey	None	Scotland Coatbridge
16	Yes Mother	No	No	No	Brother in Law W. Adams, Adamsons Farm, Ossington	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None	England Hull
17	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1918	Friend, Edwin Linquist, 217, Pleasant Avenue, St Paul	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair Dark Blue	None	England Kingston
18	Yes Self	Yes	No	4 yrs	Friend, P. Edwards, 96 Baiting Lane, Detroit	Uncertain	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Dark Grey	None	England London
19	No Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Friend, P. Edwards, 96 Baiting Lane, Detroit	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair Dark Blue	None	England Leeds town
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Brother, H. Garnett, 3, Trobridge St, Grand Rapids, Mich.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Fair Dark Blue	None	England Bottenstall
26	Yes Father	No	No	No	-----do-----	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 1/2	Fair Fair Brown	None	Ireland Derryane
27	Yes Father	No	No	No	-----do-----	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 1	Fair Fair Brown	None	Ireland Derryane
28	Yes Island	Yes	No	No	-----do-----	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair Fair Brown	None	Ireland Grandfield
29	Yes Employers	Yes	No	No	S.S. Lapland, New York	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair Dark Blue	None	England London

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the **s/s Lapland**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *August*, 19 *19*
at *New York*

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19

at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

44 APR 1919 191 209

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11 AUG 1919

191

209

Arriving at Port of				NEW YORK.																				Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal worker of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a contract laborer of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.							
1	Yes Self	1902 Husband, Owen Sweeney, 1000 West Columbia Ave., Philadelphia	Yes Yes 1915 Philadel.		No uncertain unc No No No No No No No Good No 5 2 Fresh Dark Brown None Ireland Ballyhenris																				
2	Yes Mother	Born there		Father, Owen Sweeney, 1000 West Columbia Ave., Philadelphia	uncertain unc No No No No No No No Good No 4 2 Fair Dark Blue None U.S.A Philadelphia																				
3	Yes Mother	Born there		Father, Owen Sweeney, 1000 West Columbia Ave., Philadelphia	uncertain unc No No No No No No No Good No 5 Dark Brown Grey None England Ludgvan																				
4	No Self	Yes Yes 1912 Wakefield Box 148, Wakefield, Greble Co, Mich		Brother, R. Tregoning, 515 Montgomery Ave, Haverford, Pa.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 8 Dark Grey Blue None Ireland Co. Cavan																				
5	Yes Self	Yes No		Son, James Torney, 515 Montgomery Ave, Haverford, Pa.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 3 Fair Grey Hazel None Ireland Co. Cavan																				
6	Yes Husband	Yes No		Son, James Torney, 515 Montgomery Ave, Haverford, Pa.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 2 Sallow Brown Hazel None Ireland Co. Cavan																				
7	Yes Self	1902 Brother, James Torney, 515 Montgomery Ave, Haverford, Pa.	Yes Yes 1916 Philadel.		No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 Med. Brown Brown None England Mousehole																				
8	No Self	Yes No		Fiance, G. Edy, 61 Perley St, Concord, N.H.	No always unc No No No No No No No Good No 5 7 Dark Grey Grey None England Weston S. More																				
9	Yes Self	Yes Yes Oyle Cleveland			No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 6 6 Fair Fair None England Evergreen																				
10	Yes Self	Yes No			No always Yes No No No No No No Good No																				
11	Yes Father	No			No always Yes No No No No No No Good No																				
12	Yes Father	No			No always Yes No No No No No No Good No																				
13	Yes Father	No			No always Yes No No No No No No Good No																				
14	Yes Father	No			No always Yes No No No No No No Good No																				
15	RANT ALIEN No Fiance	\$20 No		Fiance, H.G. Johnstone, 6, Stickney Ave, Somerville, Boston	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 1 Fair Brown Blue None Jersey C.I. St. Helier																				
16	No Self	Yes No		Father, Robert Walker, Baptist Parsonage, Angola, N.J.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 3 1/2 Fair Brown Hazel Scar left eye Scotland Glasgow																				
17	RANT ALIEN No Self	Yes Yes 1914 Providence		Brother, Bom Wrigley, 122 Narragansett Ter, Providence	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 6 1/2 Dark Dark Brown None England Preston																				
18	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1914 Boston		Home, Beverley, Boston, Mass.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 1 Pale Brown Brown None England Manchester																				
19	No Self	Yes No		Husband, Mr. Westerman, 1214 Buena Vista St, North Side, Pittsburgh Pa.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 3 Sallow Brown Brown by erysipelas left hand marked England New Herrington																				
20	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1913 New York		Father, Mr. Sealy, 352 West 58th St, New York, N.Y.	No uncertain unc No No No No No No No Good No 5 10 1/2 Fresh Dark Blue None England Wandsworth																				
21	No Self	Yes No		Fiance, John Byers, 155 Nevada St, Evansville, Ind.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 7 Fresh Brown Brown None England Molash																				
22	No Self	Yes No			No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 10 Dark Dark Blue Scar on neck England Folkestone																				
23	No Self	1903 Yes Yes 1910 Galveston		Brother in law, James Lane, 174 Wilbur Av, Lackawanna, Buffalo	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 5 Fair Fair Blue None England Hyde																				
24	Yes Self	Yes No		do	Yes 3 months No No No No No No No Good No 5 Sallow Dark Brown None England Hyde																				
25	Yes Self	Yes No		Daughter, William Adamson, Roscommon, Mich.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 4 Dark Brown Brown None England Hull																				
26	No Self	Yes No		Mother, Mrs Spofforth, 450 Dayton Ave, St. Paul, Minn.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 7 1/2 Fair Fair Brown None England Skarlough																				
27	British Government	Yes Yes 1911 St. Paul		450 Dayton Ave, St. Paul, Minn.	No always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 6 Fair Brown Grey Mole on cheek England Hull																				
28	British Government	Yes No		Husband, Hypsico Mich Co Detroit, Mich.	No Always Yes No No No No No No Good No 5 4 Fresh Brn. Blue None England Plymouth																				
29	No Self	Yes No		Detroit, Mich.	No Always Yes No No No No No No Good No - - - - - None England Devonport.																				
30	No Mother	Yes No		Detroit, Mich.	No Always Yes No No No No No No Good No																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19

at New York

East Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The entries on this sheet must
be printed.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19
at New York

Note: — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

"LE PLAIN"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 1st

191

[illegible]

Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or	occupation.	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	or subject.)	Country.	City or town.
Patron	52	F	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Henley on Thames
Edwin	11	M	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Henley on Thames
Miriam	7	F	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Henley on Thames
Kenneth Tyrrell	37	M	S Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain British	France	Boulogne
Nora	33	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	Ireland	Toornough
Teresa	24	F	S Saleslady	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	Scotland	Glasgow
Bridget	31	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	Ireland	Clonmel
Josephine	11/14	F	S Infant	-	-	-	Gt Britain Irish	Ireland	Clonmel
Catherine	61	F	wd House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	Scotland	Glasgow
Annie	58	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Manchester
Amelia	64	F	wd House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Blackburn
Mary	58	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	Ireland	Dublin
Mary	33	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Skelmersdale
Annie Bell	22	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Sunderland
John Edward	38	M	M Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	London
Martha Matilda	38	F	wd Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
Mary Ann	66	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Southport
James Waidie	44	M	M Machine Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
Margaret	13	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
Clara	9	F	S Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
Elsie	56	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	England	Liverpool
Dorothy	23	F	S Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	England	Liverpool
Annie	20	F	S Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	England	Liverpool
Mary	37	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	U.S.A.	Seattle
David	41	F	S Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Bradford
Mary	45	M	M Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	Scotland	Avonbridge
Mary	38	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	Scotland	Avonbridge
Izzie	45	F	S Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh
Madge	25	F	S Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh
Frank	50	M	S Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain English	England	Birmingham

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1454

Total passengers

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 AUG 1919

191

211

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time (days, weeks, months, or years) intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more.
			Yes or No	If yes, Where? Year or period of years.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	No		Son, Frederick Hughes, Champion Shoe Shop, W. Palm Beach, Fla. uncertain	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh Brown	None	England Henley on Thames
2	Yes	Brother	No		Brother, Frederick Hughes, Champion Shoe Shop, W. Palm Beach, Fla. uncertain	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh Brown	None	England Henley on Thames
3	Yes	Brother	No		Brother, Frederick Hughes, Champion Shoe Shop, W. Palm Beach, Fla. uncertain	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Fresh Grey	None	England Henley on Thames
4	Yes	Brother	No		Brother, Frederick Hughes, Champion Shoe Shop, W. Palm Beach, Fla. uncertain	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Fresh Grey	None	England Henley on Thames
5	No	Self	No		Brother, - Powell, 130, Spring Gardens, Easton, Pa.	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair Brown	None	England Henley on Thames
6	Yes	Mother	No		Mrs Timothy Mohanoy, 17, Mellin St, Cambridge, Mass.	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Dark Blue	None	Ireland Tournough
7	No	Self	No		Brother, Terence J McKenna, 63, Wayne St, Jersey City, N.J.	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
8	No	Mother	No		Husband, George Ottley, 214 East Daggett Ave, Fort Worth	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Clonmel
9	Yes	Self	No		Father, George Ottley, 214 East Daggett Ave, Fort Worth	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Clonmel
10	No	Self	No		Son, Terence McKenna, 63, Wayne St, Jersey City, N.J.	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Clonmel
11	No	Self	No		Daughter, Mrs A. Ritchie, 40, Prospect Place East Haven.	8 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey	None	Ireland Clonmel
12	Yes	Husband	No		Son, John Alfred Piccup, 257k Chesnut Ave, New Bedford, Mass	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Auburn	None	England Birmingham
13	Yes	Husband	No		Husband, Mr. Malone, 8, Silver St, Quincy, Mass.	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Dark Hazel	None	England London
14	Yes	Self	No		Husband, William Rimmer, 24, Harvard St, Charlestown, Boston uncertain	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Grey Blue	None	Ireland Kilkenny
15	No	Self	No		Fiance, J.W. Fairrest, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
16	Yes	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
17	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
18	Yes	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
19	Yes	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
20	Yes	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
21	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
22	No	Mother	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
23	No	Mother	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
24	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
25	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
26	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
27	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
28	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
29	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale
30	No	Self	No		Wife, Mrs Sowell, 176, Bradley St, Bridgeport, Conn	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	England Skelmersdale

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 19 19
at New York

John H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twentyone
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

11 AUG 1910

191

213

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after requesting temporary admission, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is connected with one, or is a supporter of one, or is a sympathizer of one, or is a member of a political party, or is connected with one, or is a supporter of one, or is a sympathizer of one.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother-in-law, Will Adams, Adamson's Farm, Roscommon, Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None	England Hull
2	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Friend: - W.C. Powers 30, East 42nd Street New York City	No	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Wandsworth
3	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	do	No	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Walthamstow
4	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	do	No	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown Blue	None	England Wandsworth
5	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	do	No	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	None	England Bristol
6	Yes Father	-	No	-	do	No	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England Marton Park
7	Yes Father	Yes	No	-	Father, Hugh Hamill, 1548 W 62nd St, Chicago, Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland Co. Antrim
8	Yes Father	Yes	No	-	Father, Hugh Hamill, 1548 W 62nd St, Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Dark Dark	None	Ireland Co. Antrim
9	Yes Husband	Yes	No	-	Husband, Hugh Hamill, 1548 W 62nd St, Chicago, Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pale Grey Grey	None	Ireland Co. Antrim
10	Yes Father	-	No	-	Father, Hugh Hamill, 1548 W 62nd St, Chicago, Ill.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	Ireland Co. Antrim
11	No Self	Yes	Yes	1902 parts	Daughter, Mrs Trotman High St, Westerley, R.I.	Yes	10 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Grey Brown Mole right hand	England	Halifax
12	No Self	Yes	Yes	1913 New York	Daughter, Mrs Trotman, High St, Westerley, R.I.	Yes	10 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Grey	None	England Bradford
13	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1907/1916	Sister, Mrs MacNeil, 41, Birch St, Worcester, Mass.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Black Brown	None	Ireland Killarney
14	Yes Husband	Yes	No	-	Husband, D.A. Holloway, 132, 2nd Ave, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland Dublin
15	Yes Father	-	No	-	Father, D.A. Holloway, 132 2nd Ave, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None	England Cambridge
16	No Self	Yes	No	-	Plange, Herbert Nightengale, 41, Helen St, New Bedford, Mass.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Brown Grey	None	England Darwen
17	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Daughter, Mrs J. Clist, 2818, 33rd Ave, So. Seattle, Wash	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Sallow Grey Brown	None	Scotland Cupar
18	Yes Mother	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs J. Clist, 2818 33rd Ave, So. Seattle, Wash.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh Brown Hazel	None	England London
19	Yes Mother	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs J. Clist, 2818, 33rd Ave, So. Seattle, Wash	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh Brown Brown	None	England London
20	No Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Home, Blackwood Hotel, Chicago Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None	England Warwick
21	No Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Geo. Lynch, Box 512, Wareham, Mass.	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Brown Blue	Scar on forehead	Ireland Bagninstown
22	No Sister	Yes	No	-	Friend, Geo. Lynch, Box 512, Wareham, Mass.	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	Ireland Leightonbridge
23	No Daughter	Yes	No	-	Friend, Geo. Lynch, Box 512, Wareham, Mass.	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Grey Hazel Mole on cheek	None	Ireland Leightonbridge
24	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Home, 189, Arndt St, Detroit, Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Brown	None	England London
25	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Father, Mr. Labram, 189, Arndt St, Detroit, Mich.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Blue	None	England Northampton
26	Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	1907	Husband, John Langley, 1204, Terre Haute, Ind.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow Black Brown	None	England Westthornton
27	Yes Father	Yes	Yes	1913	Father, John Langley, 1204, Terre Haute, Ind.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow Black Brown	None	England Poppul
28	Yes Father	Yes	Yes	1913	Father, John Langley, 1204, Terre Haute, Ind.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4-10	-	-	None	U.S.A. Shelbourne
29	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Brother, P.P. MacDonnell, 19/22 R Second St, Chester, Pa.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Dark Grey	None	Ireland Bohola
30	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Miss W.H. Darker, 50 West 45th St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair Fair Grey	None	England Chislehurst

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19
at New York

John H. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1919
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

August, 191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of August, 1919

at

John R. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. Vandaele**, Surgeon of the **s/s Lapland**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Ghent University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eleven** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **August**, **1919**
at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

121

101

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 1st

1918

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

11 AUG 1919

191

217

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1919
at New York

John H. Montague
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. Vandaele**, Surgeon of the **s/s Lapland**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Twentyone** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Ghent University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eleven** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **August**, **1919**

at **New York**

John J. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPland"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 1st

191

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 A 3 1919

191

219

3

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or whether ever deported by Government?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, request, or agreement, or whether alien is subject to deportation, or whether alien is subject to deportation by order of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	Business -	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	Tattoo right hand.	Wales Corwen
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Grey	None	Wales Glynoerlog
3	No	Father	-	Yes 1917 New York	do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	Columbia Honda
4	No	Father	-	Yes 1917 New York	do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Fair Grey	None	Columbia Honda
5	No	Hughes	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	do	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Black Black	None	Columbia Tootia
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	Business -	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Australia Melbourne
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	Business -	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	Australia Melbourne
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	Business -	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Australia Melbourne
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	Brother, F. G. Gennett	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Cheshire
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	Brother, F. G. Gennett	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Ludgvan
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	Brother, F. G. Gennett	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	England London
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 New York	Brother, F. G. Gennett	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Rohola
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1919	Aunt, Miss L. Ring. 5th Avenue. Onset, Mass.	No always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	None	U.S.S. St. Clairs ville
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1919, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Danish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Danish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to that Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN ORIGIN.

"African origin" refers to the African people, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, or from Africa, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This column is for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded. "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in any other country).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Friend destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having relatives in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well as by what, rather, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of funds and if less than \$100).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Y or N) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1911 (S), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (If the alien is a member of a family and if so, what relatives in family).—The answer should show who the alien is going to join, other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (If the alien is a member of a family and if so, what relatives in family).—The answer should show who the alien is going to join, other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (If the alien is a member of a family and if so, what relatives in family).—The answer should show who the alien is going to join, other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (If the alien is a member of a family and if so, what relatives in family).—The answer should show who the alien is going to join, other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (If the alien is a member of a family and if so, what relatives in family).—The answer should show who the alien is going to join, other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (If the alien is a member of a family and if so, what relatives in family).—The answer should show who the alien is going to join, other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (If the alien is a member of a family and if so, what relatives in family).—The answer should show who the alien is going to join, other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 19 19
at New York

John P. Montgomery
Inspector

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"LUT-LAND"

Passengers sailing from

L. L. MICHOUX

AUGUST 1st

191.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

11 AUG 1919

1919

221

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under time for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, where, and for what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by reason of any contract, or by reason of any promise, or by reason of any other cause, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 10	New York	Brother, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Uncert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	Brn. Grey	None	England	London	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 23	Rochester	Brother in law, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Brn. blue	Tattoo marks on left arm	America	Rochester N.Y.	
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 5	Springfield	Uncle, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fresh	Brn. blue	None	England	Liverpool	
4	Yes	Father	Yes	-	-	Uncle, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	Fair	Brn. blue	None	England	Bristol
5	Yes	Father	Yes	-	-	Uncle, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Bulford
6	Yes	Father	Yes	-	-	Uncle, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Bulford
7	Yes	Father	Yes	-	-	Uncle, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Kildare
8	Yes	Father	Yes	-	-	Uncle, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Kildare
9	Yes	Father	Yes	-	-	Uncle, Mr. Allan, Webster, Rochester, U.S.A.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Dundalk
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 12	Chicago	Friend, Mr. W. Akerhulen, 7542, Ellis Ave, Grand Crossing, Chic.	Uncert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fresh	Brn. blue	None	England	Bradford	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 12	Chicago	Friend, Mr. W. Akerhulen, 7542, Ellis Ave, Grand Crossing, Chic.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Dark	Brn. grey	None	England	Charmouth	
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1005	Chic. Ill.	Friend, Mr. W. Akerhulen, 7542, Ellis Ave, Grand Crossing, Chic.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Dark	Brn. brn	None	England	Bradpole	
13	Yes	Father	Yes	-	-	Friend, Mr. W. Akerhulen, 7542, Ellis Ave, Grand Crossing, Chic.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	Dark	Dark grey	None	America	Chicago
14	Yes	Father	Yes	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Edwards, 7, Juniper Street, New Bedford, Mass.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 5	Dark	Lt. blue	None	England	Blackburn	
15	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Edwards, 7, Juniper Street, New Bedford, Mass.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	Dark	Dark brn	None	America	Chicago
16	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Edwards, 7, Juniper Street, New Bedford, Mass.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Blackburn
17	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Edwards, 7, Juniper Street, New Bedford, Mass.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Blackburn
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother in law, Charles Grant, 45, Bodwell Street, Lawrence, Mass.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Blackburn
19	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	Brother in law, Charles Grant, 45, Bodwell Street, Lawrence, Mass.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Surbiron
20	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Uncle, Charles Grant, 45, Bodwell Street, Lawrence, Mass.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	None	England	Surbiron
21	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Fiancee, Mr. J. Lambrick, 418, Fortyfourth Street, Moline, Ill.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark	Lt. brn.	None	England	Penzance	
22	-	Self	Yes	No	-	Fiancee, Mr. J. Lambrick, 418, Fortyfourth Street, Moline, Ill.	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark	Lt. brn.	None	England	Penzance	
23	-	Self	Yes	Yes 12	Phil.	Mr. Tom Wilkinson, 117, Watty Street, Philadelphia	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair	Grey blue	None	England	Ludgvan	
24	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Elizabeth Smith, 229, Richmond Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Dark	Brn. blue	None	Ireland	West	
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes 13	Br Windsor	Husband, Mr. Drouse, Windsor, Vermont.	Uncert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fresh	Fr. Grey	None	England	Hartlepool	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 28	New York	wife, Annie Donehoe, 111, Huron Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Uncert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Brn. blue	None	Ireland	Drumskillen	
27	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Grande	Arroyo Grande, California.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Grey haz.	None	Scotland	Aberdeenshire	
28	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother, Arthur C. Abell, Arroyo Grande, California.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fresh	Grey grey	None	England	Gloucester	
29	No	Son	No	-	-	Son, A.J. Dalry, Esq., 820-4th Ave, South Great Falls, Montana.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 3	Sat.	grey blue	Slightly lame	England	Portsmouth	
30	No	Fiance	No	-	-	Fiance, A.J. Dalry, Esq., 820-4th Ave, South Great Falls, Monty	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Dark	Brn. brn.	None	Isle of Man	Ramsey	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 19 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

Lapland (White Star)

arrived August 11, 1919

, 191

M.,

from

222

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.				CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.	No.		INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
54f	1. Malone, Mary	II Cab	7	12	1	III	Montgomery O'Donnell																			
30f	2. Gonzales, Carmen	II Cab	3	5	1	" LPC	King Soarini																			
31m	3. Ring, Eldridge Dean	II Cab	3	16	1	LPC C/N98756/303	"																			
69f	4. Evans, Hannah	II Cab	9	9-10	2	" Und 16 Cert	Morrison Johnson																			
13f	A. Ostle, Edith																									
57m	5. Dent, William	II Cab	4	1-2	2	III LPC Holder O'Donnell																				
62f	Fanny																									

BROUGHT TO E. I. 8/12--11.15 A. M.

2m. 7:45 p.m. 8/12-2.30 p.m.
8/13 10:00 a.m. 8/13-1.10 p.m.
8/13 10:00 a.m. 8/13-1.10 p.m.

8/12 110 4 2⁰⁰
8/13 12 7⁰⁰
8/13 6 10 10¹⁰ Disc. S.C.
8/13 107 11²⁰
Returned to E. I. 8/16 1:20 P.M. 8/22 19¹⁹
Permitted to proceed in transit to dau.
Am. 6th Holding, Sub 71, 530 Silverthorn Ave, Toronto, Ont. 8/26 19

aug 1. 93 meals.
up
745.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

223

S.S. *Lopland*

arrived *Aug 11*, 191*7*, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>8/12/19 11:15 am</i>	<i>Fraser Harriet</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>Insufficient funds</i>	<i>Discharged to mother Agnes Weltherborn 22 Hale av. Detroit Mich</i>		<i>Mo. 8/13/19</i>	<i>noon</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>

Visual

Lopland 8/11/19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

224

S. S. "L.A. PLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST AUGUST, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York 11 AUG 1911, 1911.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	James.	William, Selby.	20	M	S	born in N.Y.	10/10/1872.	75 1/2 St. R. C. Church Street, New York City.
✓ 2	Keegan.	Frank, John.	47	M		Cleveland, Ohio.	12/2/1872.	11020, Detroit Ave, Cleveland, O.
3	Klein.	Benjamin.	29	M	S	Jersey City, N.J.	7/9/1890.	609, Freeman Street, Bronx, N.Y.
✓ 4	Laidley.	George, Summers.	20	M	M	Charleston, N.C.	12/2/1872.	Home, Charleston, N.C. U.S.A.
5	McGraw.	Margaret, Niven.	22	F	M		By Marriage.	New Lothrop, Michigan, U.S.A.
6	do.	William.	22	M	M	New Lothrop, Mich.	2/7/1897.	New Lothrop, Michigan, U.S.A.
✓ 7	do.	John, Thomas.	22	M	S		American parentage.	New Lothrop, Michigan, U.S.A.
8	do.	Peter, Henry.	14	M	S		American parentage.	New Lothrop, Michigan, U.S.A.
✓ 9	Monnot.	John.	20	M	M	New York.	12/2/1891.	Engineers Club, New York City.
10	Mattison.	Harold.	19	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Hartford, Ct.	Washington Heights Baptist Church, 14th Street, New York City.
11	Parmenter.	George, E.	33	M	M	Saonville, Mass.	2/3/1871.	797, Main Street, Altham, Mass.
12	Phelps.	Anna, Barry.	24	F	S	Washington, D.C.	12/3/1870.	The Meniot, Washington, D.C.
13	Perry.	Dorothy, L.	20	F	S	Nyack, N.Y.	12/4/1891.	Home, Nyack, New York, U.S.A.
14	Reed.	Stella, G.	18	F	S	Brook, Bradford Co. Pa.	12/1/1893.	203, Second St. Towanda, Pa.
15	Rosenzweig.	Henry, Lewis.	20	M	M	Taylorville, Ill.	2/3/1890.	Home, Springfield, Ill., U.S.A.
16	Rosenzweig.	Siegfried.	27	M	M		Supreme Court, New York.	213, East 112 Street, New York.
17	do.	Gussie.	20	F	M		By Marriage.	213, East 112 Street, New York.
18	do.	Earl.	18	F	S		American parentage.	213, East 112 Street, New York.
19	do.	Fanny.	16	F	S		American parentage.	213, East 112 Street, New York.
20	Rosenthal.	Stephen, P.	14	M	M	New York City.	2/1/1893.	213, East 111 Street, New York.
21	Rosenblatt.	Samson.	29	M	S		Father naturalized.	39, Fulton Street, New York City.
22	Ryan.	James, Francis.	24	M	M		Through Parents	27, St Marks Ave, Westfield, N.Y.
23	Speed.	James.	23	M	M		Laurence, Mass.	222, Andover St. Laurence, Mass.
24	Stewart.	Anna, Mildred.	23	F	S	Washington, D.C.	12/7/1891.	1009, East Capitol St. Washington
25	Stewart.	Coleena.	14	F	S	Gill Hall, Pa.	2/10/1877.	211, 3rd Avenue, San Francisco
26	Stringham.	Ernest, James.	24	M	M	Marum Elbow, N.Y.	1876	Home, White Plains, N.Y. U.S.A.
27	Taylor.	Margaret, Edward.	27	F	S	La Crosse, Wis.	12/1892.	La Crosse Trust Co, La Crosse.
28	Tiley.	Thelma, Anderson.	24	F	S	Essex, Connecticut.	12/1892.	Home, Essex, Connecticut, U.S.A.
29	Thomson.	Albert, Newton.	20	M	S	New York City.	2/3/1892.	131, Sylvan St. Rutherford, N.J.
30	Weiss.	Samuel, B.	20	M	S	New York City.	12/12/1892.	Home.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

(1).

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

225

S. S. "I. A. PLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST AUGUST, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 11 AUG. 1919, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ ¹	Anderson. Ruth.	27	F	S	Newport, R.I.	1/1/1892.	The Toronto, Washington, D.C. U.S.
✓ ²	Arthurs. Stanley. M.	41	M	S	Kenton, Dela.	2/11/1877.	1301, Franklin Street, Wilmington.
✓ ³	Baer. Michael. S.	44	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	1/1/1875.	Home, Baltimore, Md. U.S.A.
✓ ⁴	Bacon. Maude. M.	30	F	M		By marriage.	100, Fremont Street, Boston, Mass.
✓ ⁵	Baldwin. William. B.	49	M	M		Chicago, Ills.	Franklinville, New Jersey, U.S.A.
✓ ⁶	Brown. Carlton.	40	M	M	New York City.	1/1/1879.	6, Dogwood Drive, Summit, N.J.
7	Burger. Emile.	33	M	M		Bronx, County Court.	27, East 22d St., New York City.
8	Bishop. Dennison. J.	33	M	S	Staten Island, N.Y.	2/11/1886.	Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.
✓ ⁹	Carman. Allan.	21	M	S	Summit, N.J.	2/10/1897.	30, Hobart Avenue, Summit, New Jersey.
✓ ¹⁰	Collins. John. M.	33	M	M	Boston, Mass.	10/1/1881.	Home, Charleston, West Virginia.
✓ ¹¹	Cox. Henry. C.	23	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	20/3/1896.	Home, Bridgeport, Conn. U.S.A.
✓ ¹²	Cumming. Elizabeth. /	70	F	S	Fredonia, N.Y.	10/1/1848.	60, Wall Street, New York City.
13	do. Caroline. "	74	F	S	Fredonia, N.Y.	11/2/1843.	60, Wall Street, New York City.
14	DeLo. John. Francis.	30	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2/5/1889.	123, Grand Street, Jersey City.
✓ ¹⁵	Edwards. Samuel. A.	27	M	M		Federal Court, New York City.	1, Maiden Lane, New York City.
✓ ¹⁶	Fried. Charles.	4	M	M		Superior Court, New York City.	21, East 2nd Street, New York City.
✓ ¹⁷	Friedlander. Montague. A.	62	M	M	San Francisco, Cal.	1/3/1857.	100, West 259 Street, New York City.
✓ ¹⁸	Frye. Mary. Alice.	33	F	S	Boston, Mass.	22/1/1881.	21, Chestnut Street, Boston, Mass.
19	Geeson. George. D.	27	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2/5/1890.	
✓ ²⁰	Geeson. Arthur. Bertram.	20	M	S	St Louis, Mo.	23/2/1899.	2017, Main Street, St Louis.
✓ ²¹	Glover. Endora. Miller. /	23	F	S	Washington, D.C.	1/11/1896.	113, New Hampshire Ave., Washington.
✓ ²²	Gluck. Margel.	31	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	1/7/1899.	1001, Washington Ave., Scranton.
✓ ²³	Grant. Lillian. W.	23	F	S	Southfield, Mass.	1/1/1895.	72, Church Street, Detroit, Mich.
✓ ²⁴	Hammond. John. William.	21	M	S	Ithaca, N.Y.	1895.	Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.
✓ ²⁵	Hanger. Henry. H.	34	M	M	Churchville, Va.	1/12/1885.	221, G. Street, Washington, D.C.
✓ ²⁶	Harlin. Louise. E.	27	F	S	New York City.	29/3/1892.	48, Cambridge Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ ²⁷	Hatch. Clara.	34	F	S	Chicago, Ills.	21/5/1881.	100, Eggleston Ave., Chicago, Ills.
✓ ²⁸	Henry. Gertrude. H.	27	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	2/4/1892.	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
✓ ²⁹	Herman. William. James.	30	M	S			17, Broad Street, New York.
✓ ³⁰	Hickok. Hilda. Mary.	27	F	S	Newark, N.J.	1/1/1891.	618, Springdale Ave., New Jersey.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

(7).

11-4712

S. S.

"LA FLANDRE"

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

226

LIVERPOOL, 1st August 1919.

Arriving at Port of New York

11 AUG 1919

1919.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wynkoop. Bion, Tobias.	60	M		New York City.	1/11/1858.	1st St & Sussex Ave. Newark. N.J.
2	do. Ruth, Bernice.	20	F		Fayetteville, N.Y.	1/10/1898.	1st St & Sussex Ave. Newark. N.J.
3	do. Charlotte, Marie.	18	F		American parentage. Born. London. England.		1st St & Sussex Ave. Newark. N.J.
4	Winthrop. Clara, B.	17	F		Boston, Mass.	12/2/1898.	10, Walnut Street, Boston. Mass.
5	Hough. Clinton, Alice.	2	M		Boonville, N.Y.	2/7/1897.	3/0 Connett, Burton & Co. Inc. 17, Battery Place, New York City.
6	do. Cora, Belle, S.	12	F		Utica, N.Y.	20/2/1897.	3/0 Connett, Burton & Co. Inc. 17, Battery Place, New York City.
7	Morgan. Marshall.	2	M		Nashville, Tenn.	11/12/1897.	8, Arisan Court, Washington, D.C.
8	Marlin. Louise, E.	27	F		Brooklyn, N.Y.	1892.	44, Cambridge Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Could. Rita, G.	24	F			By marriage.	1905, Faile Street, Bronx, New York.
10	Comfort. Samuel.	32	M		Bucks County, Pa.	1/1/1887.	89, West Hanover St, Trenton, N.J.
11	Comfort. Elizabeth Jones.	27	F		Newtown, Pa.	1/1/1891.	4, Kerman Barnley Newtown, Pa.
12	McKenney. Clara J.	61	F		New Orleans, La.	9/8/1858.	117, Sycamore Street, Petersburg, Va.
13	McKenney. Robert A.	29	M		Petersburg, Va.	2/3/1892.	117, Sycamore Street Petersburg, Va.
14	Schapira. Max.	33	M		Austrian Born. Naturalized New York.	29/6/1917.	56 Fort Washington Av. New York.
15	Traylor. Fred. W.	38	M		Bailly, Texas	24/11/1880.	Fort Smith, Arkansas.
16	Young. Joseph J.	51	M			New York Dec 1910.	36 Washington Square, New York.
17	Clapp. Edward Allison.	36	M		Auburn, New York	31/7/1883.	208 Genesee Street, Auburn N.Y.
18	Rash. Lucius.	50	M		Mount Vernon, Texas	30/11/1868.	16 Griffith Avenue, Terrell, Tex.
19	Clarke. Andrew S.	59	M				Wife, Mrs. B.M. Clarke, 831, Hinman Avenue, Aramston, Ill.
20	Cavert. Anthony P.	34	M				63 Highwood Terrace, New York.
21	Mitchell. Charles E.	61	M		Hillslung Pa.		12, Pauline Min.
22	Lixon. Royal.	39	M				12 1940 Arlington St.
23	Ester. Edward.	40	M		Pittsburg Pa.		24, Newville Texas
24	Blake. William.	36	M		New York N.Y. Jan 18th /92.		1, 10th Ave New York
25	Battle. S. Westray.	65	M		10th Carolina		Aspen, Pa.
26	Arndie. Andrew.	60	M				10, 4th St.
27	Self. Stanley.	28	M		Auburn N.Y. Jan 1st /92.		Auburn New York
28	Forper. George W.	27	M		New York N.Y. Feb 2nd /92.		639 E 10th St Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Norton. Bertie.	20	F		St Louis Mo June 10th /89.		706 18th St Milwaukee
30	Amstutz. Adeline L.	24	F		Cleveland Ohio August 26th /92.		608 Monroe St Elmhurst Ind.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. S. LAPIAND

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 1st

1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 AUG 1919

19

Number

227

No.
ON
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 ✓ Christian

Frank R.

44

✓

M

M

Wilton Arkansas 28/7/75

2 Snow

Norman L. E.

38

✓

M

M

Albany N.Y. April 18th 1881

3 McFall

Byrd

27

✓

F

S

Indian Territory Dec 6th 1892

4 Mace

John E.

54

✓

M

M

Glen Falls N.Y. Nov 20th 1865

5 Delaney

Kathryn

32

✓

F

S

Imley City Mich. Feb 27th 1893

6 Glassburg

Manny J.

32

✓

M

M

New York N.Y. Dec 15th 1886

12 3rd Front St

Memphis Tenn

Home-

Hartford Conn

Duncan

Okla City Ind

234 1/2 Main St

168 Duane St New York

340 W 80th St New York

787 Croatana Park N New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List

Number

228

1919

S. S. LAPLAND

sailing from

HALIFAX N.S. AUGUST 9th

1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 AUG 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Birnie	John P.	50	M	Charlestown S. Carolina Jan 1868/71		148 Denby Ave
2	Birnie	Adelaide	41	F	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 1878/79		Bloomfield N.J.
3							-----Do-----
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this day of August

at New York

19 19

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-11-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPIAND

Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX

AUGUST 9th

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT ✓	McLougall	Emily	47 ✓	F Wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax N.S.	Home - 24 South St Halifax N.S. N.Y. New York		
2	TRANSIT ✓	Do	Jean	16 ✓	F S. Scholaryes	yes	English	y s	Canada	English	do	do	-----Do-----		

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1919

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 191

[illegible]

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes _____ or _____ No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country; whence he came after recent temporary absence from the United States. Length of time after arrival as resident in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution, for crime or delinquency, or because of suspected insanity? If so, state it. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in an overthrow of the Government, or who advocates the overthrow by force and violence of the Government of the United States. (See separate for full text of this question.) Whether caused by reason of any education, profession, occupation, trade, or employment, or labor in the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported under one year.	Condition Deformed or crippled. of health, Nature, length of time, and physical. mental and cause.	Height. _____ Feet. _____ Inches. _____ Complexion. _____	Color of— Hair. _____ Eyes. _____	Marks of identification. _____	Country. _____ City or town. _____
--------------------	---	--	--	--	---	--	---	---	--	---	--------------------------------	---------------------------------------

RANT ALIEN

yes Self yesyes tourist few. no no no no no no no Good no 5 0 fairborn Blue Nil Canada

yes Mother yes do -----Do----- yes days no no no no no no no

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13
14

14

15

14

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

the duty, necessity, etc.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of suit and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family these exact amounts in money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (N. Y.), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 31. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirt in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "HAPLAND" 6-8

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 1ST AUGUST, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Married or single. M S	Calling or occupation. Manuf. Agric. etc.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Cooper.	Arthur. Cecil.	37	✓ M	Manuf.	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	Canada Hamilton	A. G. Morgan. 2. Clarendon Rd. Putney. S. W. Ont. Hamilton.	ONT. HAMILTON.
2	TRANSIT	do.	Ethel. Gertrude.	27	✓ F	Wife	Yes English	Yes Canada	Scotch	Canada Hamilton	A. G. Morgan. 2. Clarendon Rd. Putney. S. W. Ont. Hamilton.	ONT. HAMILTON.
3	TRANSIT	Davies.	Charles. Albert.	27	✓ M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes British	British	Canada Toronto	Don't know. Near. S. W. Ont. Toronto.	ONT. TORONTO.
4	TRANSIT	do.	Marie.	27	✓ F	Wife	Yes English	Yes British	British	Canada Toronto	Don't know. Near. S. W. Ont. Toronto.	ONT. TORONTO.
5	TRANSIT	Lockwood.	Arthur. Ernest.	27	✓ M	Re-tired	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Sutton	Heena Lodge. Sutton. Surrey. Sask. headlyn.	ONT. HAMILTON.
6	TRANSIT	Lockwood.	Nara.	27	✓ F	Domestic	Yes English	Yes British	English	Canada Hamilton	118. Cumberland Ave. Hamilton Ont. Hamilton.	ONT. HAMILTON.
7	TRANSIT	Simons.	Charles. Morris.	27	✓ M	Broker	Yes English	Yes British	Scotch	England London	118. Minnie Simons. 12. Bow Street. London. W. C. 2	ONT. TORONTO.
8	TRANSIT	Rose	John T.	21	✓ M	R F A	Yes English	Yes British	English	Ireland Kildare	Rev G Barr Cropridy Vicarage Banbury Oxon	ONT. TORONTO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The answer in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes, ticket" or "No, no ticket."

Column 15 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money when arrived).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether in not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 31. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 AUG 1979

191

234

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, State, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~thirteen~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has money to defray such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (If father ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If father going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent Nulversity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Elaborate in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ABOR
9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

T O U R I S T.

S. S. "LAPLAND"

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

1st August

191

Total passenger

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

236

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 AUG 1919

1919

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in prison or has been in prison for one or more years, and if so, for what offense?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Return	Yes	Immdly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark Brown	None	New Zealand	Christchurch
2	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	12 N.Y.	few weeks	Yes	Immdly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair Brown	None	England	Middlesborough
3	No	Self	Yes	No	-	In transit	Yes	Immdly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	D-kD-k Brown	Nil	England	Leeds
4	Yes	Govt	Yes	Yes	In Transit	In transit	Yes	Immdly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	Fair Brn Gray	Nil	Canada	Winnipeg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 9
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hobbes alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of \$8.00 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentysone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1919

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

this sheet must
be printed.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

T O U R I S T

S. S. "LAPLAND"

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

1st AUGUST

1919

Total passengers

U.S. ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX AND NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1919, 1919

238

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the walk with counsel.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 19 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent university, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of August

1919

at New York

John H. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-490

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing for

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1ST AUGUST. _____, 1919.

14-43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

HALIFAX AND NEW YORK

11 AUG 1919

1919.

210

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~thirteen~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1917

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN S. S. "LAPLAND" 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 1st, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Magnus,	Frederick	4-10	M M	Chemical Manu- Factr	Yes English	Yes	British	English	U. S. A	Lawrence, NY 16, Parkhill Road, London.	N.Y. Lawrence
2		Nagase	Tokutaro	34	M M	Direct-	Yes English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Mr. A. Holt, Dunster House, Mincing Lane, E.C. N.Y. New York
3		Nagase	Teru	27	F M	wife	Yes English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Mr. A. Holt, Dunster House, Mincing Lane, E.C. N.Y. New York
4	✓	Houston	William S.	37	M	Ship Broker	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U. S. A	Washington	Home- 6007 Colonial Bldgs Brooklyn N.Y.
5	✓	Do	Mary L.	34	F M	wife	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U. S. A	Washington	-----Do-----
6	UNDER 16	✓ Do	James	1 6	M S	Child	No Nil	No	Do	Do	U. S. A	Washington	-----Do-----
7	✓	Dand	Helen K.	31	F S	Nil	Yes English	Yes	Do	do	Scotland	Glasgow	Home- 30000 Road Newlands Scotland 3 Parkside Ave Glasgow
8	✓	Goodwin	Arnold G.	46	M S	Broker	Yes English	Yes	Do	English	U. S. A	Washington	Mass Boston
9	✓	Browne	Henry	44	M M	Man	yes English	yes	Do	Irish	U. S. A	Philadelphia Pa	Home-- Philadelphia Pa
10	✓	Townsend	Cathleen N.	37	F S	Nurse	yes English	yes	Do	Irish	Ireland	County Wicklow	Family Enniskerry City Wicklow

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

11 AUG 1919

1919

242

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes - Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted as a passenger in the United States. Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Even in prison or elsewhere, or while in the United States, whether alien is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is supported by others, or is a pauper?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1919	Home, Central Avenue, Lawrence, N.Y.	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Pale Grey	Brown	None	England	London.	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3 yrs	Home, 464, Riverside Drive, New York	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Osaka
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes do	Home, 464, Riverside Drive, New York	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Kyoto
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Home, 8007 Colonial Bldg, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Blk	Blue	N11	Scotland	Glasgow	
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes do	-----do-----	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 6	F-r	Bn	Blue	N11	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1911	-----do-----	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Blk	Bn	Blue	N11	U S A	New York
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes do	-----do-----	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Blk	Bn	Blue	N11	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Youngs Hotel, Boston Mass	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fsh	Grey	Blue	N11	England	Notable
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Shields Pa	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 3	F-r	Bn	Blk	N11	Ireland	Malloy
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	Amer Red cross, 232 4th Ave New York	No	In definite	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	Bn	Blue	N11	Ireland	Dublin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ^{thirteen} in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

11 day of August

1919

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals, should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "African" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "African" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "African" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the s/s Lapland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of Thirteen each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19

at New York

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and if not, then that can have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

213

13

	U.S. AND INDIA	EXEMPTIONS				Total	U.S. AND INDIA	Total
		U.S. AND INDIA	U.S. AND INDIA	U.S. AND INDIA	U.S. AND INDIA			
1st Class	86	1				87		
2nd Class	36					36		
3rd Class								
TOTAL	122	1				123		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Arr 8-11-19

Arr 8-11-19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

ALIENS.

S. S. "LA PLAND" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST AUGUST, 1919.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
	Bromley.	John.	49	M	Retired	Yes	British	England Birmingham	Brother. Alfred Bromley.		
	do.	Edith. Hannah.	47	F	Builder	Yes	British	England Birmingham	Brother-in-law. Alfred Bromley.		
UNDER 16	do.	Bernard. John.	13	M	Scholar	Yes	British	England Birmingham	Uncle. Alfred Bromley.		
	do.	Stanley. John.	11	M	Plumber	Yes	British	England Birmingham	Uncle. Alfred Bromley.		
	Carmichael.	Edith.	27	F	Life	Yes	British	U.S.A. Pelham	Father. F. J. Nichols.	NEW YORK	
	Condie.	Mary. Russell.	16	F	Domestic	Yes	British	England Reading	Father. Thomas R. Condie.	Cal. Los Angeles	
	Crookshank.	Emma. E.	30	F	Ed	Yes	British	England London	Son. Mr. H. F. C. Crookshank.	Pa. Newtown	
	do.	Helen. F. C.	24	F	S	Yes	British	England London	Brother. Mr. H. F. C. Crookshank.	Pa. Newtown	
	Davies.	Grace. Ethel.	35	F	Wd	Yes	British	England Reading	Mother-in-law. Mrs. M. Davies.	Cal. Los Angeles	
	do.	Evan. Frank.	4	M	S Child	No	British	England Reading	Grandmother. Mrs. M. Davies.	Cal. Los Angeles	
	do.	Ethel. Joan.	2	F	S Infant	No	British	England Reading	Grandmother. Mrs. M. Davies.	Cal. Los Angeles	
	Dulson.	William.	37	M	Expert	Yes	British	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Mrs. Jones.	Pa. Philadelphia	
	Fairbanks.	Walter.	67	M	S Retired	Yes	British	U.S.A. Denver	Mrs. L. A. Smith.	Colo. Denver	
	Galway.	Sara. T. G.	21	F	S Nurse	Yes	British	Ireland Dundonald	Brother. (Ire) Dundonald.	N.J. East Orange	
	Jarrett.	Harold. Wilfred.	24	M	S Clerk	Yes	British	England Birmingham	Miss E. Ashley.	Wash. Glenwood	
	Jenkins.	Oliver.	37	M	S Man	Yes	British	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father-in-law. T. R. Grove.	N.Y. Brooklyn	
	do.	Evelyn. Grove.	36	F	M Wife	Yes	British	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father. T. R. Grove.	N.Y. Brooklyn	
	LeBlanc.	Alfred.	65	M	M Agent	Yes	British	U.S.A. New Orleans	Wife. Mrs. A. LeBlanc.	La. New Orleans	
	Marble.	John. Sebastian.	40	M	M Buyer	Yes	British	England London	Brother-in-law. Mr. Dyer. Ldn	N.Y. New York	
	do.	Dorothy. Louisa.	25	F	M Wife	Yes	British	England London	Brother. Mr. Dyer. Ldn	N.Y. New York	
	Brewer.	William.	49	M	M Buyer	Yes	British	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Wife. Vina Brewer.	N.Y. Brooklyn	
	McBratney.	Robert.	59	M	M Porter	Yes	British	U.S.A. East Orange	J. McBratney.	N.J. East Orange	
	do.	Anna. M.	59	F	M Wife	Yes	British	U.S.A. East Orange	J. McBratney.	N.J. East Orange	
	Dowler.	Edgar. Hartings.	21	M	S	Yes	British	England Cranleigh	Mrs. Dowler.	N.Y. New York	
	Horn.	William. James.	40	M	S	Yes	British	U.S.A. New York	Cranleigh.	N.Y. New York	
	Staunton.	Ethel. Mary.	40	F	M	Yes	Canada	Canada Toronto	William Brodie.	Pa. Philadelphia	
UNDER 16	do.	Jessie. A.	13	F	S Student	Yes	Canada	Canada Toronto	William Brodie.	Pa. Philadelphia	
	Nelson.	Madge.	27	F	S Nurse	Yes	British	England Hill. N.	Father. T. H. Nelson.	Cal. Berkley	
	Elcott	Let ice Eleanor	23	F	S Student	Yes	British	England Cheshire	Father. Sir Norman Hill	Cal. Berkley	
	Rushton	Robert. Edward	42	M	S Buyer	Yes	English	England Liverpool	Joseph Rushton	Texas Dallas	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

... or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

T-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX AND NEW YORK., 11 AUG 1919, 1919.

244

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or subject to deportation under laws of U.S.A., which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in violence as a means of accomplishing the purpose of the Government of the United States or of forms of lawless action. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	Sister. Mrs J. E. Rankin. 237C, Eastlake Ave, Seattle.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Leamington	
Yes Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Sister-in-law. Mrs J.E. Rankin 237C, Eastlake Ave, Seattle.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Dark	Black	Grey	None	England	Solney. Newton. Kensel	
Yes Father	Yes	No	No	No	Aunt. Mrs J. E. Rankin. 237C, Eastlake Ave, Seattle.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	dark	dark	Blue	Nil	England	worth
Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	Aunt. Mrs J. E. Rankin 237C, Eastlake Ave, Seattle.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Birmingham	
Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	25	N.Y.	Father. F. P. Nichols. 22C, Highbrook Ave, Pelham N.Y.	In- definite	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Med	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	New York.	
Yes Mrs Davies	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Mrs Leaffield Page. Military Academy, Los Angeles.	In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	Old	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Lallochshaw	
N.Y. Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	C/o Mr. J. H. Barnsley. Newtown, Penn.	Yes	Definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Newtown.	
N.Y. Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.	C/o Mr. J. H. Barnsley. Newtown, Penn.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Egypt	Cairo.	
Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend. Mrs Leaffield Page. Military Academy, Los Angeles.	In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Old	Brown	Blue	None	England	Strathfield	
Yes Mother	No	No	No	No	Friend. Mrs Leaffield Page. Military Academy, Los Angeles.	In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England	Windece	
Yes Mother	Yes	No	No	No	Friend. Mrs Leaffield Page. Military Academy, Los Angeles.	In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Reading.	
No Firm	Yes	Yes	1910	Calton	Consolidated Products Co. Lincoln, Nebr.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	England	London.	
No Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Denver	Denver Athletic Club, Denver.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Fresh	ht	Grey	None	England	Chatham. Luton.	
Yes Uncle	Yes	No	No	No	Uncle. R. McBratney. 12, Lenox Ave. East Orange.	About 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	8	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None	Ireland	Dundonald.	
No Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mother. Mrs K Jarrett. Glenwood, Washington, U.S.A.	In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Iales	Carliff.	
Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1919	Brooklyn	7-02-7-04, 3rd Ave. Brooklyn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Iales	Maesteg.	
Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	1919	Brooklyn	7-02-7-04, 3rd Ave. Brooklyn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Iales	Maesteg.	
Thos. J. Harrison.	Yes	Yes	1919	Orelands	12th, First St, New Orleans.	No	Permanent	In- def	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	8	Rdyt	Grey	Grey	None	England	Wirksworth.	
Yes Firm	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.	Forest Hill Inn, Long Island.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Med	Black	Brown	None	England	Northwich.	
Husbands'	Yes	No	No	No	Forest Hill Inn, Long Island.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Med	Black	Brown	None	England	London.	
Yes Firm	Yes	Yes	1918	Brooklyn	Vina Brewer. 53, Livingston St, Brooklyn.	No	Permanent	In- def	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	Inlex finger Rt hand off.	Canada	Trowbridge	
Yes Self	Yes	Yes	23	N.J.	12, Lenox Ave. East Orange.	No	Permanent	In- def	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	10	Rdy	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast.	
Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	23	N.J.	12, Lenox Ave. East Orange.	No	Permanent	In- def	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Dundonald.	
Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1919	N.Y.	21, South William St, New York	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Med	Brown	Brown	Scar on left shoulder blade	U.S.A.	New York.	
Yes Self	Yes	Yes	21	N.Y.	42, Broad Street, New York.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	10	Fld	Grey	Blue	Scar on left temple	Ireland	Carliff.	
No Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	James Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	1 year	In- def	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto.	
No Mother	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	James Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	1 year	In- def	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	7	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto.	
No Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend. Mrs Putnam. 6, Elm Street, Moulton, Maine.	In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Stratford.	
No Self	Yes	Yes	1913	California	University of Cal; at Berkley	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Liverpool	
No Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Al.	Martha Jefferson Hotel, Dallas, Texas	No	9 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	7	Fair	Fair	Dark	Two small Moles Left cheek.	England	Liverpool	

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief Officer, of the s/s Lapland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 19
at New York

John M. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6235

Aug. 10-11-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by _____ and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
day of **DEC 14** 1943, 194

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6235

Aug. 10-11-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Charles Fearing
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.
From August 11th to August 13th, 1919.

	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 11th	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen	49
	Trewidden ✓	Genoa	2
	Le Quesnoy	Blyth	3
	Nantasket	Liverpool	2
	West Wauneke	Antwerp	3
	Bavaria	Gibraltar	4
	Conrad Mohr	Bergen	1
	West Madaket	Genoa	3
	San Jacinto	Mexico & Cuba	12
	Mt Armus	Alicante	1
	Tungos	Bahia	1
August 13th	Eika III	Curacao	2
	Tropio	Liverpool	7
	Balsam	Glasgow	2
	Tungus	Bahia	1
	Samland	Belgium	4
	Devona	Southampton	5
	James L. Maloy	St Johns	1
	Guilford	Gibraltar	5
	Coamo	San Juan	12
	Hamlet	Barron in Furness	2
	Chicago Bridge	Brazil	2
	Allaguanah	Fiume	3
	Chas C. Lister	Panaboro	1
	Vasari	Liverpool	25

6236

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the [redacted] and United States Citizens and of crew lists of [redacted] [redacted] to the Immigration authorities at the Port of New York, [redacted] the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the [redacted]:

6236

Aug. 11-1919

Microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this [redacted] with instructions received by me from the [redacted] and [redacted] I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by [redacted] UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
[redacted] that the images appearing on this roll of [redacted] photographic copies of the [redacted] original [redacted] records have been [redacted] as [redacted] in accordance with all of the [redacted] July 7, 1943, and of the [redacted] by the [redacted] and approved by the President of the United States in [redacted] with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
.....
Chief in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of [redacted] copies of [redacted] of the [redacted] above. I operated the camera at the [redacted] were microphotographed.

.....
Date *[Signature]*
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjær, Surgeon of the 3rd Frederik VIII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1919

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

LABOR SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Frederik VII" 5-6 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, July 30th, 1919.

D-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
✓	Braude	Efraim	33		m	m	Merchant	yes	russian	yes	Russia	russian	Denmark Copenhagen	) Friend, Steen Giebelhausen,	Japan Kobe
✓		Sofie	26		f	m	house-wife	yes	russian	yes	"	"	"	) Charlottenlund	"
✓		Judith	2 1/2		f	m	child	no	minor	no	"	"	")	"
✓	Brüel	Michael Ancher	39		m	m	Merchant	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	"	) wife, Henriette Brüel	Siberia. Vladivostok
✓	Hansen	Otto Edward S.	42		m	wd.	Director	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) father, Pastor Hansen,	"
✓	Falkenstjerne	Henriette J.	62		f	wd.	lady	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) brother-in-law, Johan Falkenstjerne,	Ill. Chicago
✓		Vagn	37		m	m	Teacher	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Villingebæk	) wife, Mrs. M. Falkenstjerne,	"
✓	Bjærner	Johns. Lauritz	49		m	m	Merchant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	) father, M. Bjærner,	La. New Orleans
✓		Signe	42		f	m	house-wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) Meinungsgade 3, Copenhagen	"
✓	Jacobæus	Holger R. H.	54		m	wd.	Dr. med.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) brother, Mr. Jacobæus,	N.Y. New York
✓	Folmar-Hansen	Emanuel	40		m	m	Lawyer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Odense	) brother, N. C. Hansen,	"
✓		Rosa Emilie D.	37		f	m	house-wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) Langelinie 33, Odense	"
✓	Jensen	Christian L.H.	48		m	m	Lawyer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) So/n, Stud. jur. O. E. Jensen,	Pa. Philadelphia
✓		Emma Cathrine S.	42		f	m	house-wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) Enghaveplade 20, Copenhagen	"
✓	Hector	Holger Emil	42		m	m	Wholesale-dealer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	) brother-in-law, merchant	Mass. Boston
✓		Henriette Marie	28		f	m	house-wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) H. P. Nielsen, "Hector",	"
✓	Ting	Vin Kiang	32		m	s	geologist	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China Peking	) father,	China Peking
✓	Lembcke	Cay	33		m	m	of horse	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	) J. Lembcke,	N.Y. New York
✓		Tove	26		f	m	house-wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) Viborg	"
✓	Hornemann	Bailli	27		m	s	Merchant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U. S. A. New York	) father, Fr. Hornemann,	"
✓	Bøggild	Bernhard Kruse	24		m	m	Confidential-Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen	) Kastanievej 5, Copenhagen	"
✓		Karen	23		f	m	house-wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) mother, Mrs. Bøggild,	Ca. Atlanta
✓	Slutzkin	Abraham Arkady	30		m	m	Manager	yes	russian	yes	Russia	russian	"	) N. Sundby	"
✓		Alexandra	25		f	m	house-wife	yes	russian	yes	"	"	"	) brother, Maurice Slutzkin,	Mass. Boston
✓	Dessau	Kai	22		s	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	"	) Helgolandsgade 7, Cophgn.	"
✓	Leyssac	Paul	38		m	s	Actor	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) father, Mr. Martin Dessau,	N.Y. Itacha
✓	Mackeprang	Magda Frederikke	30		f	s	hospital-nurse	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) Strandvej 34, Copenhagen	"
✓	Avnes	Oscin Olaf Thor	29		m	s	Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) mother, Mrs. Jenny Leyssac,	New York
✓	Clausen	Jørgen A.	32		m	m	Brewer	yes	spanish	yes	Colombia	"	"	) Gothersgade 137, Copenhagen	"
✓		Gudrun	25		f	m	house-wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	) father, Axel Mackeprang,	"
✓													"	) Lykkesholms Alle 6, Copenhagen	"
✓													"	) father, P. T. Avnes,	"
✓													"	) Varnedamsvej 20, Copenhagen	"
✓													"	) Uncle, Pastor Clausen,	Colombia
✓													"	) Frydendalsvej 15,	"
✓													"	) Copenhagen	"

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

191

2

Note - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who has the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of a class of persons, or who advocates such action.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. G. Thomsen**, Master of the **3/8 "Frederik VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29.** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 191**1**

at

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Rank or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital condition).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, tanner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Religion and nationality).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what follows, for if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language of dissent (the alien is able to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race, does not mean "French" by race or people and, in fact, "French" appearing under the heading of race of people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew when by race is not properly considered the heading of English, Scottish, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN

"African" refers to the African Negro, who there coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative, if any, in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. Aliens intended to leave for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (to let) or No (to let).

Column 15 (By what means person paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom person was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether person has received money from any source).—The answer should be either Yes (to let) or No (to let). Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether alien has been in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all other on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aase Kjer, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copenhagen.
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917

at _____

Not: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the
the certificate is issued, shall be noted on the affidavit as executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VII"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 30th, 1919.

No. on list	No. of list	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State. City or town.
			Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						
1			Myhlertz	Axel	58	m	Chief of office	yes	danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Son, P. Chr. Myhlertz,
2			"	Henriette	57	f	house-	yes	danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	China.
3			Hegermann-Lindencrone	Lillie	75	f	wd. lady	yes	danish	"	"	Ostergade 31, Copenhagen
4			Hem	Hansigne	25	f	Maid of honour	yes	danish	"	"	Daughter, Countess Raben-
5			Jelstrup	Otto	34	m	Merchant	yes	danish	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Levetzau, Aalholm
6			"	Rigmor	33	f	house-	yes	danish	"	"	mother, Mrs. M. Hem,
7			"	Erik	7	m	child	no	minor.	"	"	Laurberg
8			"	Axel	6	m	child	no	minor.	"	"	father,
9			"	Elsie	3	f	child	no	minor.	"	"	Chr. Jelstrup,
10			Hansen	Siri	27	f	house-	yes	danish	"	"	Grønnegade 1
11			Gierum	Ellen	29	f	s domestic	yes	danish	"	"	"
12			Larsen	Martin Pedersen	32	m	Secretary	yes	danish	"	"	Aalborg
13			Warren							"	"	"
14			Boysie							"	"	Parents, Julius Hansen,
15			Gregory	John						"	"	I.E. Ohlensgade 3, St. Copenhagen
16			Slutzkin	Ezekiel	35	m	Manufacturer	yes	russian	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother, Mrs. Christine Gierum N.Y.
17			Hinding	Axel Johs.	31	m	Wholesale-	yes	danish	"	"	Sortedamsdøssing 71, Copenhagen
18			Boje	Christian M.	32	m	Engineer	yes	danish	"	"	New York
19			Faber	Knud Mogens	31	m	Merchant	yes	danish	"	"	father, Engineer Boje,
20			Boisen	Lars Nannestad	38	m	Engineer	yes	danish	"	"	V. Boulevard 42, Copenhagen
21			Hedman	Martha Abigaël	35	f	Actress	yes	swedish	"	"	Aunt, Karen Christensen,
22			Frick	Carl	55	m	Captain	yes	swedish	"	"	Ostergade 21, Copenh.
23			Bergh	Carl Jöran	54	m	Manager	yes	swedish	"	"	father, Poul Boisen,
24			Christensen	Carl L.E.	42	m	Chief of office	yes	norwegian	"	"	Kerteminde
25			Kostelanetz	Johan	47	m	Secy.	yes	swedish	"	"	mother, Ingrid Hedman, Karl-
26			Rils	Tomas	20	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	bergsgägen 69, Stockholm,
27			"	Sonja	10	f	child	no	minor.	"	"	Sister, Mrs. Maria Visell,
28			Wolff	Helen	28	f	wife	yes	English	"	"	Kungsgatan 26, Malmoe
29			"	Ralph	3	m	child	no	minor.	"	"	Merchant Harald Bager,
30			"							"	"	Malmoe
31			"							"	"	wife, Rigmor Christensen,
32			"							"	"	Amaliegade 34, Copenhagen
33			"							"	"	General Axel Lammink
34			"							"	"	St. Brögatan 24, Stockholm
35			"							"	"	brother, Larsen, Hills
36			"							"	"	Regentstr. 11, Copenhagen
37			"							"	"	"
38			"							"	"	"
39			"							"	"	"
40			"							"	"	"
41			"							"	"	"
42			"							"	"	"
43			"							"	"	"
44			"							"	"	"
45			"							"	"	"
46			"							"	"	"
47			"							"	"	"
48			"							"	"	"
49			"							"	"	"
50			"							"	"	"
51			"							"	"	"
52			"							"	"	"
53			"							"	"	"
54			"							"	"	"
55			"							"	"	"
56			"							"	"	"
57			"							"	"	"
58			"							"	"	"
59			"							"	"	"
60			"							"	"	"
61			"							"	"	"
62			"							"	"	"
63			"							"	"	"
64			"							"	"	"
65			"							"	"	"
66			"							"	"	"
67			"							"	"	"
68			"							"	"	"
69			"							"	"	"
70			"							"	"	"
71			"							"	"	"
72			"							"	"	"
73			"							"	"	"
74			"							"	"	"
75			"							"	"	"
76			"							"	"	"
77			"							"	"	"
78			"							"	"	"
79			"							"	"	"
80			"							"	"	"
81			"							"	"	"
82			"							"	"	"
83			"							"	"	"
84			"							"	"	"
85			"							"	"	"
86			"							"	"	"
87			"							"	"	"
88			"							"	"	"
89			"							"	"	"
90			"							"	"	"
91			"							"	"	"
92			"							"	"	"
93			"							"	"	"
94			"							"	"	"
95			"							"	"	"
96			"							"	"	"
97			"							"	"	"
98			"							"	"	"
99			"							"	"	"
100			"							"	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of

19

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ranking status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, farm machinery, cooper, painter, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply associated, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A diagram must be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Literary and social grade).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Language spoken).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people spoken of in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "I am" appearing under the head of country does not mean "I am" by race or people, and, similarly, "I am" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "I am" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

EUROPEAN

The term "Caucasian" refers to that entire people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN

South American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN

"African blacks" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Galle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If alien is bound to a definite place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, it within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Has the alien paid for his fare to the United States?).—The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 16 (Has the alien paid for his passage?).—The entry should show definitely by whom, passenger, vessel, agent, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Has the alien paid for his food?).—The answer should be either Yes or No. The answer should be given in each case not by individual alien, but by the steamship company. Money from him by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Has the alien ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others, should be subject to revision by inspection only in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Aage Kjør** Surgeon of the S/s "Frederik VIII" SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 at

Seage & Brier

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or reports, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik 111"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 30th, 1919.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	* Intended future permanent residence.
1	DIPLOMAT	Meyer	Charles C.	54	M	Consul	yes	English	danish	yes Engl.	scand.	Canada Ottawa	Uncle, H. Mehlsen, Struer	Canada Ottawa
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who does have in his possession (a) organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Thomsen, Master, of the s/s "Frederik VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of

- 19

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.
 WEST INDIAN
 West Indian* refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN
 Spanish American* refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AMERICAN
 American* refers to the people of the United States.

¹ 'African blood', refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivo Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible][illegible]

Column 19 of the form should be filled out in the United States before and after the year in question. The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The answer and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 20 of 3-1. - These questions are explanatory and the answers like all the others are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering questions 20, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authorities for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjer, Surgeon of the S/S „Frederik VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Aage Kjer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may be necessary shall be made on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black),	Greek,	Roumanian,
Armenian,	Hebrew,	Russian,
Bohemian,	Herzegovinian,	Ruthenian (Russniak),
Bosnian,	Irish,	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Bulgarian,	Italian (North),	Scotch,
Chinese,	Italian (South),	Servian,
Croatian,	Japanese,	Slovak,
Cuban,	Korean,	Slovenian,
Dalmatian,	Lithuanian,	Spanish,
Dutch,	Magyar,	Spanish American,
East Indian,	Mexican,	Syrian,
English,	Montenegrin,	Turkish,
Finnish,	Moravian,	Welsh,
Flemish,	Pacific Islander,	West Indian (other than Cuban),
French,	Polish,	
German,	Portuguese,	

11-480

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from **Christiania**

July 51st....., 1919.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG. 11 1919

191

8

Note: - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the s/s "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Head of ship*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 *Age*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 *Sex*—The entry should be either M—male, or F—female.
Column 5 *Married or single*—The answer should be M—married, S—single, Wd—widowed, or Divorced.
Column 7 *Calling or occupation*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, blacksmith, cooper, painter, miller, bricklayer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as farmer, potter, miller, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
If necessary, by inspectors should make this distinction on the manifest.
Column 8 *What he does and where*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what he does for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the manifest should state the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 *Autonomy*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 *Race or people*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of each person as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is a citizen, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race of passenger does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by no means properly come under the heading of "French" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, who there came from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian south."
Column 11 *Last permanent residence*—At least an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries on manifest should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence. Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 *Final destination*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 *Whether he has a ticket to such final destination*—The answer should be either "Yes" (ticket paid, or self-paid), or "No" (no ticket).

Column 15 *Whether he has a passport*—The entry should show definitely by whom passport was issued, i. e., by the United States, or by a foreign government, and of how long it was valid.

Column 16 *Whether he has a money order*—Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *Whether he has a money order*—Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 *Whether he has a money order*—Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 *Whether he has a money order*—Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 *Whether he has a money order*—Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 *Whether he has a money order*—Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *Whether he has a money order*—Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. E. Kier, Surgeon of the S/S „Frederik VIII”, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Copenhagen,
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shows
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____



Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a Commissioner of Customs at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel departs.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-11-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

In transit.
oooooooooooo

S. S.

"Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from

Christiania

July 31st.

1919.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT Røyen	Claus	31 -	M M	Engl neer.	yes	English Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christiania	Mother: Mrs. Lydia Røyem, "Solhaug", Skjien.	Chile Valparaíso
2	TRANSIT Bruce	David	47 -	M M			English		England	English	Scotland Dundee	Wife: Mrs. B. Bruce Rutherford, Tennace Dundee, Scotland	In transit to Mexico
3	TRANSIT Römcke	Erik Otto	16 -	M S			English Norwegian	yes	England	English	Australia	Adv. Römcke Christiania	In transit to Australia Melbourne
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. G. Thomsen**, Master of the **S/S "Frederik VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ble to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family (if exact amount) in any case. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among those of its members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S.

Frederik VIII

sailing from Copenhagen

July 30, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Hirsch	North Carolina A.D.	35	f	m	Passport 72244 Wash. March 27 th 1919.	Husband, Martin Hirsch, Chicago, Ill.
NOT SHIPPED							
3	Mac Kenzie	W. M.	33	m	m	Passport 76629 Wash. April 21st. 1919.	home, 82, Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
4	Baron	Louis	35	m	m	Passport Mr. 84221, Washington, May 22th. 1919	home, 94, Franklin st., New York, N.Y.
5	Pfaff	Franz	30	m	m	Passport Mr. 856,	home, 100 North str., New York, N.Y.
6	"	Hermine	56	f	m	Copenhagen, July 10th. 1919	home, Boston, Mass.
7	Larsen	Jakob A. O.	31	m	m	March 1st. 1908, Decorah, Ia.	home, Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn.
8	Hude	Sven V.	50	m	m	Aug. 15th. 1908, New York, N.Y.	home, 5701, Fifth ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Boggs	Helen	30	f	m	" 78255 " " " "	home, 316 W. 95 str., New York
NOT SHIPPED							
11	Keeton	J. P.	40	m	m	June 16th. 1878, Miss.	Office, Mealey Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
12	King	Hugh P.	47	m	m	July 20th. 1872, Baltimore, Md.	c/o. Procter & Gamble Co., 906, Broadway, New York
13	Depue	S. Hampton	21	m	m	Dec. 14th. 1897, Bridgeton, N. J.	home, 381, North Courtland str., East Stroudsburg, Pa.
NOT SHIPPED							
15	Bosse	Frank	52	m	m	June 25th. 1867, Cincinnati, O.	home, 1/1, Canal str., New York City, N.Y.
16	Boas	L. Vig	52	m	m	Jan. 1st. 1900, San Francisco, Calif.	17, Battery pl., New York City, N.Y.
17	Gregory	Sam Clements	40	m	m	Passport 78577 Wash. April 30th 1919.	home, 876, Broadway, New York
18	Boyrie	Harry F. Gene	46	m	m	876 Copenhagen July 29th 1919.	home, 85914 Wash. June 5th 1919.
NOT SHIPPED							
NOT SHIPPED							
NOT SHIPPED							
NOT SHIPPED							
NOT SHIPPED							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

12

S. S. *Frederik Vill* sailing from *Christiania*, *July 31st., 1919*, Arriving at Port of New York *AUG 11, 1919*, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.					
1								
2	Colby	Bambridge	49	M	M	Dec. 22th, 1869 Missouri, St. Louis	Passport 82861 Wash. May 21st 1919.	49 East 66th. street New-York. city
3	Wedemann	Ernest	38	M	M		" 79562 " " 7th " Pass-ort Nr 82134, Wash. Db. May 19th. 1919.	15 Park Row, New-York
4	Hornstead	Thorvald	33	M	M			25 Broadway New- York.
5	Barry	Eugene t.	46	M	S	Ga Atlanta Febr. 11th. 1873. U.S.A.	Pass-ort 75942 Issured, Wassington D. C. 17 April 1919.	home: 69 Wall str. New York.
6	Warren	Charles J.	46	m	m	St. Louis, Mo. June 7th 1872	Passport 56156 Wash. June 10th. 1919.	" 295 Madison sq. New York.
7			41	S	S	Canada, Cal. 11. 1911.	" 86248 " " 6th. 1919.	Palace Hotel New York.
8	Penn	A.	52	m	m		" 71626 " March 24th. 1919.	home: Elmsforth, N.Y.
9	Hirschberg	Abraham	51	m	m		Passport 83537 Wash. May 24 th 1919.	64 Vernone str. Brookline Mass.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjar, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919
at N.Y.

F. J. McLaughlin
U. S. J. Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICES

List

[illegible]

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from

C o p e n H a g e n

July 30th

191 9.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

191

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the overthrow of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the 3/8 "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1914
at N.Y.

F. J. M. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjar, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911
at NY

T. J. McDevitt

U. S. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 30th, 1919.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 11 1919, 191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or in hospital for care and treatment of insanity, or as a pauper, or as a vagrant, or as a prostitute, or as a person of immoral character, or as a person of bad reputation, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a person of bad conduct, or as a person of bad habits, or as a person of bad morals, or as a person of bad character, or as a														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the maintenance of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master of the S/S "Fredrik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 19
at 27

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjer, Surgeon of the S/S „Frederik VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919
at N.Y.

F. M. J. J. J.
U. S. S. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "frederik VIII" *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, July 30th, 1919.

[illegible]

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

AUG 11 1919

191

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thompson, Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. K. J. r, Surgeon of the 8/s „Frederik VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of aug, 1919
at N.Y.

F. J. M. L. r

U. S. I. L. r

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Frederik VIII."

Passengers sailing from

C o p e n h a g e n

July 30th

1919.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	✓	Grönwall	Ernest A.	33	✓ m	m	labourer	yes Swedish	yes Swedish	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father: A.J. Grönwall,			
2	✓	Isaksson	Hildur	29	✓ f	s	domestic	yes Swedish	yes "	"	Sweden	Ryd	Billinge, Sweden.		Ill.	Chicago.
3		Larsson 9/2/21	Alfin E.	38	✓ m	s	fisher	yes Swedish	yes "	"	"	"	Father: Lars Anderson, No. 15		N.Y.	New York.
4	✓	Winberg	Carolina	54	✓ f	m	wife	yes Swedish	yes "	"	"	Landskrona	Ryd, Skövde. Sweden.		N.J.	Anglesea.
5	TRANSIT ✓	Diehl	John A.	28	✓ m	m	merchant	yes Swedish	yes "	"	"	Röstanga	Father: Lars Anderson, No. 15			
6	TRANSIT ✓	" 6.6.994/28	Cecilia	22	✓ f	m	wife	yes Swedish	yes "	"	"	Malmö	Forstahusen, Landskrona.			
7	UNDER 16 ✓	"	Edward	2	✓ m	s	child	no minor	no "	"	"	"	Husband: J.M. Winberg,			
8													Röstanga, Sweden.		Ill.	Chicago.
													(Father: A.J. Diehl.			
													(Malmö, Sweden.		Wash.	Spokane. MO
													("		"	"
													("		"	"
													("		"	"
													("		"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14m

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

191

20

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes - Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under bond, or care and treatment of the Government of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or of any foreign country? (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or of any foreign country. Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1907-1919 Chicago	Wife: Mrs. E. Grönvall, 3239 Seminary ave, Chicago.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	dark blue	none	Sweden	Malmö.	
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1915-1916 Chicago	Friend: Ernesta Urueta, 520 Broadway, New York.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	dark blue	none	"	Lidköping
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1900-1917 Key West	Brother: J.R. Larsson, Anglesey, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark blue	none	"	"
4	yes	self	no	no	-	Daughter: Mrs. E. Simonsen, 325 Fullerton Parkway, Chicago.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	none	"	"
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1910-1916 San Francisco	Father in law: E.C. Ribstein	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	none	"	"
6	yes	husband	-	yes	born in U.S.	Spokane, Wash.	yes	month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	none	"	"
7	yes	father	no	no	-	-	yes	month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	none	"	"
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	yes	month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blond	none	"	"
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Spokane.	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sweden	Lund.	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 17
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. A. K. J. R., Surgeon of the 8/s „Frederik VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

August Rios

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917
at H. L.

F. J. M. L. R.
U. S. L. R.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, July 30th, 1919.

NON IMMIGRANTI
NON IMMIGRANTI
NON IMMIGRANTI
NON IMMIGRANTI

1. *Thymus*
 2. *Thymus*
 3. *Thymus*

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

AUG 11 1919

191

22

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of life or property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the violent overthrow of the existing form of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or group of persons, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1914
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjer, Surgeon of the 3/8 "Frederik VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1911
 at Copenhagen

A. J. M. J. J.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Frederik VIII."

Passengers sailing from

Christiania

, Juli 31. st. 1919

191

HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.		
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Married or single.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground).	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
✓	Johnsen	Jennie	36	-	F S	Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	English.	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father: John Taraldsen Gruegaten 12, Christiania.	Minn	Minneapolis
UNDER 16	---	Solveig	15	-	F S	Child	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do. do. do. do.		
✓	Haug	Reidar	21	-	M S	Head clerk	"	do.	"	do.	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: H. Haug, Fagerborg-gate 12, Christiania.	NY	New York
✓	Finckenhagen	Hans	25	-	M S	Agent	"	Norwegian	"	do.	"	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother: Mrs. C. Finckenhagen B. Farmannsgate 7, Christiania	do.	do.
T SHIPPED.	Crowe	Adolf H.	41	-	M S	Mer chant	"	English.	"	England	English	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sister: Mrs. Holder, 4 Kings-ton Terrace, Hull, England.	do.	do.
✓	Lindgreen	Göran Daniel	42	-	M M	Kamrer	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Scand.	Colo. Denver	Denver.	do.	do.	Brother: Director Hugo Lind green, Örebro	Colo	Denver
✓	---	Berthie Blanche	44	-	F M	Wife	"	Swedish	"	do.	do.	American	do.	do.	do.	Brother in law: do. do.	do.	do.
✓	Bloom	Richard A.	32	-	M M	Medical Masseuse	"	English	"	do.	do.	Scand.	Schweden	Stockholm	do.	O. A. Bloom, Saltsjö, Storauger.	Mich.	Detroit.
✓	---	Dolly	26	-	F M	Wife	"	Swedish	"	do.	do.	American	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
UNDER 16	---	Richard	3	-	M S	Child	no	minor	no	do	do	Scand.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
✓	Karlson	Karl August.	55	-	M M	factor	yes	Swedish	yes	English	yes	do	Scand	do.	Södertelje.	Wife: Hildegard Karlson Saltskog	NY	New York
✓	Johnson-Adams	Waldemar.	33	-	M S	Mer- chant	"	Swedish	"	English	"	do.	do.	U. S. A.	New York	Sisters Mrs A. J. Lindström Fagernas, Boden, Sverige.	NY	New York
✓	Thauland	Aagot	58	-	F S	Teacher	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	do.	Norway	Christiania	do.	do.	Uncle: Johan Jensen, Wm. Trans- gate 59, Christiania.	Ill	Chicago.
T SHIPPED.	Stassovitch.	Paul	25	-	M S	Artist	"	Russian	"	Norw. English	"	Russia	Russian	do.	do.	Friend: Mr. Halvor Schou. Voksenkollen, Norway.	NY.	New York.
✓	Kamfjord	Gustav.	54	-	M M	Captain	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Scandinay	do.	Tønsberg.	do.	do.	Wife: Annette Kamfjord, Tønsberg, Norge.	NY.	New York
✓	Anderson	Ida	40	-	F S	House keeper.	"	Swedish.	"	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Kristinhamn.	do.	do.	Cousin: Leander Edqvist, Kristinehamn, Sweden.	NY	New York
✓	Anderson	Lydia.	42	-	F S	Chamber Maid.	"	English	"	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
TRANSIT	Hansen	Thorvald	39	-	M M	Agent	"	Norwegian.	"	Norway.	do.	Norway	Christiania	do.	do.	Wife: Mrs. T Hansen, Grøn- sen 12, Christiania.	do.	Brooklyn
✓	Hillberg	Gustav Adolf	48	-	M M	Grinder.	"	Swedish.	"	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Torsaker.	do.	do.	Sister: Mrs. Hulda Erichson. Torsaker, Sweden.	Ill	Roch Island.
TRANSIT	Ahlgreen	Sigfrid.	24	-	M S	Mate.	"	English	"	do.	do.	do.	Christiania.	do.	do.	Friend: A Jensen, Storgt 33	Panama.	Colon.
✓	Evensen	Even Kristian	36	-	M M	Engenier	"	Norwegian.	"	Norway	do.	do	Sandeherred	do.	do.	Wife: Edel Evensen. Sandeherred, Norway.	NY	New York
✓	Bockström.	Johan Bertel.	49	-	M M	Agricul turist.	"	English	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	do.	do.	Mrs. Albergä Borgström. Helsingfors, Finland.	NY	New York
TRANSIT	Johnsen	Hans Adolf	26	-	M S	Mate	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Frederikstad	do.	do.	Mother: Minna Johnsen Kniplegt. 8, Frederikstad	China.	Hong Kong.
TRANSIT	Nilsen	Andreas Jens H	35	-	M S	Mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	Father: Peter Nielsen, Tromsø, Norway.	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT	Andersen	Sverre Oliver	25	-	M S	Mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Erik Andersen, Barnevejen 29, Bergen	N.Y.	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

191

24

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Error in prison or elsewhere, or under sentence of court, or under contract supported by clergy? If no, check?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien known to be in violation of laws of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See instructions for full list of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, made or proposed, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	NY	Self	Yes Yes 1910 1918 Minn.	Home 4038 34th ave Minneapolis, Minn.	No forever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5 7	Fair Blond Blue	None	Norway Christiania
2	"	"	No	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " "	"	" "
3	NY ALIEN	"	1898 1900 Iowa	Dent Motor Truck Co. Singer Bldg New York, City.	Yes 1 year no.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	" " "	"	Iowa Lansing.
4	ANT ALIEN	"	1894 1911 NY	Mo. Alpin Hotel, Broadway 33 Street, New York, City.	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" " "	"	Md. Baltimore
5	NY	"	no	Computing Scale Co., Dayton Ohio.	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark Brown	"	England Liverpool
6	ANT ALIEN	"	1904 Denver	Since birth Denver	No for ever	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "	"	Sweden Grebro.
7	"	"	1911 Mich.	58. Madison Ave, Detroit, Mich	Undecided	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "	"	U. S. A. Hallville Texas.
8	"	Husband	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11 1/2	Brown Blue	"	Sweden Sundswall
9	"	Father.	"	Octbr. 9th 1915	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " Brown	"	U. S. A. Dergerscore
10	"	Self.	1881 New York	Clarence Brooks, New York,	Yes 1 Year No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blond Blue	"	U. S. A. Detroit.
11	NT ALIEN	"	1892 York N. Y.	home: 131 E 46th str. New York	3 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Grey Blue	"	Sweden Tveta
12	"	"	1912 Ill.	Brother in law: E. H. Hansen 2514 N Monticelle Ave, Chic.	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	Brown Brown	"	do. Gidea.
13	"	"	1913 Ill.	The Metropolitan Mucical Bur. Aeolian Hall, New York.	Undecided.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Grey Grey	"	Norway Christiania
14	"	"	Sailed on coast 6 years	Barber Shipping Co. Batry Place, New York.	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark Dark	"	Krim Simferopol
15	"	"	1903 New York	Zeigler's 5 Avenue, New York.	No. For ever	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Blond Blue	"	Norway Ramnas
16	"	"	1896 do.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Blond Brown	"	Sweden Kristinehamn
17	AL IEN	"	1901 St. Georges Hotel Brooklyn	N. Y.	Yes 2 Month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark Grey	"	" 7
18	"	"	1903 1908	1109 2nd Ave. Ill.	No. Forever Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Blond Blue	"	Norway Porsgrund
19	AL IEN	Yes	"	S/S "La Habra" Colon, Panama Messrs. Baker, Carvill & Morell	in transit Yes	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Brown Blue	"	Sweden Oster Luleaa
20	AL IEN	"	20-No	S/S "Thelma" Water str. N.Y.	undecided	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Blond Blue	"	" Eksherred
21	AL IEN	"	Finland's c/c. 103rd State str. New York.	undecided	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark Grey	"	Norway Tjoms.
22	AL IEN	"	"	"	undecided	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Blond Blue	"	Finland Borgaa
23	AL IEN	"	"	S/S "Helios" Hong Kong. c/o. Bennet, Hvostleff & Co.	to join	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Blond Blue	"	Norway Frederikstad
24	NT ALIEN	yes	shipowner yes	S.S. "Commandeur Rollings" N.Y.	yes a ship	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	"	Tromes
25	"	yes	sailor yes	"	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	grey- dark blue	an eagle on left arm.	Bergen.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness of performing the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of a class of persons, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thompson, Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19 17
at 44

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kier, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Aage Kier

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917
at Copenhagen

F. J. McFadden

U. S. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Canada. S. S. "Frederik VIII" 5-6 Passengers sailing from Christiania 1-10, July 31st, 1914.

July 31st., 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended (where permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	TRANS	Tobler	Verner	19 7	M S Dent.	yes	French, German, English, Swedish.	yes	Switzerland	Sweden Stockholm	Prother: Walter Tobler, Baltimore Ex. & Imp. A/E. Stockholm.	Can. Ottawa.	NON IMMIGRANT

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Alors . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14—

26

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after expiring temporary or lasting permits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for criminals, or in hospital, or in asylum, or supported by charity? In what, or which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory or Possession of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any other, and whether such other is expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	ALIEN	Self	Yes			<i>Swiss</i> Mrs. Shaw, 317 Lisgar street Ottawa, Can.	Yes 8 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	Ty toes grown together	Switzerland	St. Gall

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

191

26

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes - Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after fulfilling purpose for which he entered United States, or whether purpose is to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to bodily punishment, or treatment of the kind for crime and treatment of the kind, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believed in or advocated violence against persons or property, or who was a member of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States at all times of law, etc. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any other means than regular passenger service, such as stowaway, sneak shipper, or otherwise, or whether, upon arrival, expressed no intention to enter in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	ALIEN ✓	Self	Ty 100	Sister Mrs Shaw-Fabian 317 Lis- gar street Ottawa, Can.	yes	8 Days			yes	8 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	FairBlondBlue	Toes grown together	Switzerland St. Gall

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who, for the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911
at Copenhagen

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, July 30th, 1919., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 11 1919, 19 27

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Suesens	Elna Hartman	26	f	m	Passport 805 Copenhagen May 21st 1919.	<i>Legation of U. S. Copenhagen</i> <i>Legation Copenhagen 805</i>	Husband, Martin Suesen, 254 - 9 ave., New York, N.Y.
2	"	Carl Martin	54	m	s			home, 2451, Fontenelle Blvd., Omaha, Nebr.
3	Skriver	Marie	46	f	m	Passport 66716 Wash. Febr. 28th 1919. May 18th. 1868, Washington, D. C.	Circuit Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill. 1898.	home, 819, Garfield ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	Olesen	Olaf	46	m	m	Passport 66716 Wash. Febr. 28th 1919. May 18th. 1868, Washington, D. C.	Passport 857 Copenhagen July 14th 1919.	brother, Thomas Durant, The Devator, Washington, D.C.
5	Durant	Louisiana	51	f	s			home, 824, Grandview ave., Scranton, Pa.
6	Oellgaard	Axel	38	m	m	Passport 79775 Wash. D.C. May 8th 1919.		home, 255 Main str., Kenosha, Wisc.
7	Hansen	Hans C.	47	m	s	78931 " " 2nd 1919.	June 1st. 1877, Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	home, 191, Grand str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Gumpert	Max	64	m	s	863 Copenhagen July 14th 1919.		home, 908, 20 ave S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Dinesen	Laurits	37	m	m	45488 Washington April 15th 1919.		
10	Johnson	Louis Charles	41	m	s			home,
11	"	Nelly	9	f	s			
12	"	Glory	8	f	s			
13	Kintzler	Hermann	52	m	m	Passport Nr. 866, Copenhagen, July 24th. 1919		home, Bronx,
14	"	Emma	19	f	s			2222 Bryany Ave. N.Y.
15	Holl	Karin M.	66	f	m	Passport 1432 Stockholm 21st July 1919.		R. 1 Box 16 Do. Graff, Minn
16	Andersson	Andrew Peter	62	m	m	Passport 18743 Washington May 23rd 1918.		3042 South 3 East Street Salt Lake City, Utah
17	"	George Andrew	23	m	s	Salt Lake City, Utah Decbr. 4th 1895.	Passport 6760 Washington Febr. 25th 1918.	
18	Peterson	Anthony Eugen	20	m	s	Nov. 8. 1877 October 8th 1888.	6762 " "	518 Centre str. Salt Lake City, Utah
19	Johnson	Louis Charles	41	m	wd	Milwaukee, Wisc.	1919. c/o International Harvester Co Chicago, Ill	
20	"	Nelly	9	f	s			
21	"	Glory	8	f	s			
22	"	John	49	m	m	Feb. 15. 1899 New York, N Y	Passport 85479 Copenhagen July 25th.	390 Mott. Ave New York, N Y.
23	"	Elvira	20	f	s		85480 Wash	
24	Youngstedt	Gustav	42	m	m		84306 Washington May 28th 1919.	374 West Dela. Ave Youngstown, Ohio
25	"	Hanna	36	f	m		84307	
26	Rudolph	Olga	51	f	m		878 Copenhagen July 29th 1919.	husband Martin Rudolph 229 Bloomfield Str. Hoboken, NY
27	Sammis	Theresa	51	f	m		877	husband Geo E. Sammis 216 E. 90 Str. New York N.Y.
28	Grauert	Ralph W.	34	m	m	Aug. 1st 1885 Jersey City. N.Y.	80932 May 14th 1919. Copenh.	home: 55 Booram Ave. Jersey City
29	Davis	David	44	m	m	Passp. 78166 Wash. April 29th 1919.	U.S. District Court of New York. June 5th 1915.	home: 90 West str. Nassau N. Y.
30								

Inspector
26 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Christiania, July 31st, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 11 1919, 19

28

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Meyer	Richard A.	34	✓ M	S	Chicago ILL. U.S.A. April 5th 1885.	U.S. September 25th 1918. Seamans Identification pass. 683.	U. S. A. 96 Sterling Place Brooklyn NY
2	Berg	Harald	34	✓ M	M		Passport Nr. 78402 Issued Washington D.C. 30th. April 1919.	Watson Minn.
3	<i>W. Montgomery</i>							
4	<i>H. Hoff</i>							
5	<i>Inspector</i>							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjar, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Subscribed before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien is descended and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aug. 18, 1919

W. R. S. - 11-19

Act. & Ret. U.S. Total 195

Act. & Ret. U.S. Total 195

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

191

30

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the overthrow of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials, or who advocates the overthrow of or is affiliated with any other organized government because of his or their official position, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. A. K. J. R., Surgeon of the S/S. Frederik VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

Signe & Rie

F. J. J. J. J.
U. S. J. J. J.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bosnian. | Herzegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danish, Swedish). |
| Bulgarian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (North). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Italian (South). | Slovakian. |
| Cuban. | Japanese. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Korean. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Lithuanian. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| English. | Mexican. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Pacific Islander. | |
| German. | Polish. | |
| | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Frederik VIII." Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 30th, 1919.

[illegible]**Total passengers**

4. ~~_____~~

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully fitted out with STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully fitted out with STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUG 11 1919

191

32

14		15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire citizenship of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to legal process for any crime or offense?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or in the destruction of the Government or of all forms of law or order?	Whether coming by means of any alien, and if so, name of alien.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	ANT ALIEN				New York	Friend: Thomas Schults, Britton, S.D.		over	yes							good		5 5	brockbrown		Denmark Copenhagen
3	E.Y.							no	ever	yes						good		5 6	fairgray		Slagelse
4	E.Y.							no	ever	yes						good		5 9	blue		Han
5	ANT ALIEN															good		5 6			Related
6	ANT ALIEN							over	yes							good		5 9			Ashirkeby
7	ANT ALIEN							over	yes							good		5 5			Sandbjerg
8	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 7			Drosselbjerg
9	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 6			Vorup
10	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 6			Solsted
11	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 3			Solsted.
12	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 6			Fredericia
13	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 2			Fanberg
14	E.Y.							over	yes							good					Vorup
15	E.Y.							over	yes							good					Fanberg
16	E.Y.							over	yes							good					Vorup
17	E.Y.							over	yes							good					Fanberg
18	E.Y.							over	yes							good					
19	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 5			
20	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 8	brockbrown		Bregninge
21	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 5			Alberg
22	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 5			Tanning
23	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 5	dark blue		Sveden
24	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 6			Landskrona
25	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 6	lightgray		Hattary
26	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 6	fairgray		Helsingborg
27	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 2			Lulea
28	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 7			U.S.A. Hartford, Conn
29	E.Y.							over	yes							good		5 8			Sweden
30	E.Y. I.H.C.A.							over	yes							good		5 7			Sweden

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S. Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Marital status).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as received.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The instance "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under head of country does not mean "German" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which an alien has remained one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

For statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative can be given name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he has money to reach final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. A. K. J. R., Surgeon of the S/s "Frederik VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1914
at h. y.

E. J. M. J. R.

U. L. L. S. R.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" 5-2. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-1, July 30th, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.			Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.	
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Res.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
✓	89696-5-8-29-508	Nilsson	Nilsea Agata F.	20	✓ F	SDomestic yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wittejö	Father Nils P. Andersson, Åsbo, Fagerhult, Sweden Minn. Maple Lake
✓		Olsson	Anna Ch.	23	✓ F	SDomestic yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Landskrona	Father Sven Olsson, Trånggatan 47, Landskrona, Sweden Org. Portland
✓		Svensson	Ester I.	21	✓ F	SDomestic yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Näsum	Father Sven Svensson, Holje, Olofström, Sweden Conn. Danbury
✓		Holmberg	Karin M.J.	20	✓ F	SDomestic yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Landskrona	Father P. Holmberg, Teaterhuset Landskrona, Sweden Ill. Chicago
✓		Hallström	Dorothea K.	27	✓ F	M Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	Bjuf	Father Johan Andersson, N.Y. New York
✓		UNDER 16	Dorothy	5	✓ F	Daughter no	to young	yes	"	U. S. BORN	"	"	No. 3 Bjuf, Sweden " "
✓		Persson	Julia Amine	34	✓ F	M Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	Karlshamn	Minn. Grand Rapids
✓		UNDER 16	Per H.	14	✓ M	S son	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Father August Nilsson, " "
✓		UNDER 16	Bror	12	✓ M	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hästaryd, Mörrum, Sweden " "
✓		UNDER 16	Signe	11	✓ F	Daughter yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" "
✓		UNDER 16	Annie	9	✓ F	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	" "
✓		UNDER 16	Sven Ivar	7	✓ M	Son	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	" "
✓		Pengtsson	Elsa	22	✓ F	S house-keeper	yes	"	yes	"	"	Svalöv	Father Bengt Jonsson, Sweden S.D. Geddes
✓		Berggren	Hilda M.	33	✓ F	M Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Karlshamn	Alaska Douglas
✓		UNDER 16	Harriet	14	✓ F	Daughter yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Albert Johansson, Alaska "
✓		UNDER 16	Arthur G.H.	11	✓ M	son	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Elstad, Karlshamn " "
✓		UNDER 16	Bernice	10	✓ F	Daughter yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" "
✓		UNDER 16	Henning E.	8	✓ M	Son	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	" "
✓		Persson	Erik A.	24	✓ M	M Pipe-layer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Malmö	Father Utah Smithfield.
✓		"	Ida E.J.	24	✓ F	M Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ola Persson, " "
✓		UNDER 16	Ruth	3	✓ F	Daughter yes	minor	yes	"	"	"	"	Skolgatan 3, Malmö, Sweden " "
✓		Olsson	Hilma	32	✓ F	M Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	Landskrona	Mother Caroline Jönsson, Nebr. Laurell.
✓		UNDER 16	Anton Harry	5	✓ M	Son	no	to young	no	"	"	"	Bredrille, Åsbo, " "
✓		Jonsson	Selma	30	✓ F	S Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	Ousby	Össjö, Sweden Father Jens Nilsson, Utah, Pleasant Grove
✓		Ahlqvist	Sofia	54	✓ F	S house-keeper	yes	"	"	"	"	Malmö	Slåhult, Ousby, Sweden Sister Mrs Benedikta Wagner, Conn. Hartford
✓		Jakobson	Einar W.	18	✓ M	S worker	yes	"	yes	"	"	Trelleborg	Möllevångegatan 33, Malmö, Sweden Mother Mrs Elna Jakobsson, Sweden
✓		Birgh	John B.	25	✓ M	S Merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ö. Förstadsgatan, 7, Trelleborg. Ill. Mc. Henry
✓		Greneman	Sara	36	✓ F	M Wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Malmö	Father Johan Birgh, Landskrona, Sweden N.Y. New York
✓		UNDER 16	Salomon	11	✓ M	Son	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Sister in law Mrs Bertha Greneman, Engelholmsgatan 6, N.Y. Brooklyn.
✓		UNDER 16	Jakob	10	✓ M	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Malmö, Sweden. " "

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	750,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUG 11 1919

191

34

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of the life, health, or property of any individual, or who advocates the destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either in connection with or otherwise, or who advocates the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S. S. Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 14
at 11, 21.

MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. A. K. J. R., Surgeon of the 8/s "Frederik VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sup. & River

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1914

[Faint, mostly illegible text from the reverse side of the page, including names and dates.]

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII

Passengers sailing from C o p e n h a g e n

July 30th, 1919.

Copenhagen													July 30th		1919.		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Forch	Harald August	21	✓	M	Farmer	✓	2-0618	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	Father: P. Forch, Skovbovej, Aalborg	Que.	Montreal	IN TR
2	TRANSIT	Ford	Otto Emil Harold	18	✓	M	Student	✓	2-3618	Denmark	-	-	Vejle	Father: Otto Ford, Skovbovej, Aalborg	Que.	Montreal	IN TR
3	TRANSIT	Nissen	Emil Christian	30	✓	M	Farmer	✓	2-4618	Denmark	-	-	Vejle	Father: Emil Nissen, Skovbovej, Aalborg	Que.	Montreal	IN TR
4	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Jacob Peter	39	✓	M	Farmer	✓	2-5618	Denmark	-	-	Vejle	Father: Jacob Pedersen, Skovbovej, Aalborg	Que.	Montreal	IN TR
5	TRANSIT	Iversen	Emil	30	✓	M	Farmer	✓	2-2618	Denmark	-	-	Vejle	Father: Emil Iversen, Skovbovej, Aalborg	Que.	Montreal	IN TR
6	TRANSIT	Lagergren	Johan Albert	28	✓	M	Farm labor	✓	1-1618	Sweden	-	Sweden	Emnabo	Sister: Mrs. Anna Johnson Emnabo, Dynekær	Ont.	Sioux Lookout	IN TR
7	TRANSIT	Pettersen	Oscar	28	✓	M	Railway labor	✓	2-2618	Sweden	-	Sweden	Gullaboby	brother: Mr. Gottfrid Peter son, Robæksmala, Gullaboby	Ont.	Fort William	IN TR
8	TRANSIT	Swahn	Mats	37	✓	M	Farmer	✓	2-2618	Sweden	-	-	Gagnef.	Mother: Mrs. Anna Andersdottar Gagnef	Sask.	Moose Jaw	IN TR

Transit

Inspected

Total passengers

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

ABRMS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUG 11 1919

191

36

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the violation of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of persons engaged or disengaged in the service of organized government because of his or their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, shall be considered a member of such organization.

Index

Sunday

EASTER

Oct 14 1941

Serial	Rank	Grade	Pay	Service	Remarks
1	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
2	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
3	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
4	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
5	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
6	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
7	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
8	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
9	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good
10	1st Lt.	1st Lt.	\$1,200	10 years	Good

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

191

38

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a religious society.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society.	Whether alien is a member of a sports club.	Whether alien is a member of a musical club.	Whether alien is a member of a literary club.	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club.	Whether alien is a member of a professional club.	Whether alien is a member of a business club.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
																				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	yes	myself	yes	Friend Mr. Tobiasson 2275 Lake St. Salt Lake City	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair light blue	none	Sweden	Ankersund																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
2	yes	myself	yes	Friend Mr. E. G. Johnson Sandy, Utah	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair dark blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
3	yes	myself	yes	Brother John Segerstedt Salt Lake City, Utah	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair 1. brown blue, tattoo on chest	booths arms	Sweden	Lindesberg																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
4	yes		yes	55 Ruby Ave																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Inf

MASTER

at 2.4.

Immigration Officer, U.S. Coast Guard, C.I. in custody

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjar, Surgeon of the S/s. Frederik VIII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917
at N.Y.

F. J. McGowan

U. S. J. Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Christiania, July 31:st, 1919

Total passengers
12,500,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

191

40

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other person in or out of the United States, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other person in or out of the United States, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other person in or out of the United States, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other person in or out of the United States, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other person in or out of the United States, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	Son	1887 Madred 29, yes 1906 Nebr.	Son: Mr. Otto Anderson, 16 Spruce st. Illen, N.Y.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Sweden	Varola
2	yes	Brother	25, no	Brother: Mr. Carl Anderson, 1774 A. Pacific st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Frändefors
3	yes	Brother	25, no	Brother: Mr. Gunnar Björkman, R. 3 Winthrop, Minn.	yes	5 Years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Brå
4	no	Self	1907 Brooklyn 31, yes 1917 N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. Mathilda Ryberg, 33 Winthrop Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Förlanda
5	yes	Brother	25, no	Brother: Mr. Valfrid Johanson, Box 371 Oakland, Nebr.	yes	5 Years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Strå
6	no	Self	25, no	Friend: Mr. J. J. Clifford, Sioux Lookout, Ont.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Söderåkra
7	no	Sister	1911 Providence 25, yes 1915 R.I.	Sister: Miss Ellen Nilsson, Warwick Nick, Warwick, R.I.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Långsele
8	no	Self	yes, no 25, no	Friend: D. Campbell, Port William, Ont.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Gullabo
9	yes	Self	1886 Minneapolis 25, yes	Daughter: Mrs. Ida Johnson, 2711 Grand Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	Ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	do	Larf
10	yes	Self	1900 E. Grand 25, yes 1904 forks	Wife: Mrs. Ellen M. Bengtson, 44-66 st. New York	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Gagnef
11	yes	Self	1902 N.Y. 25, yes 1903	Sister: O. F. Larson, 540 Madison Ave, New York.	yes	6 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Vadavalla
12	yes	self	yes 1905 N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.11	"	blond	blue	no	"	Landskrona.
13	yes	husband	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	"	"	"	no	"	Stockholm
14	yes	father	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	"	"
15	yes	father	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other person in or out of the United States, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Thomsen Master, of the S.S. Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1911
at N.Y.

F. J. McJannet
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aage Kjer, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 191
at N. Y.

F. J. McGovern
U. S. J. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route; the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from

Christiania

July 31st.

1919.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	✓	Larsen	41	F	Housewife	yes English	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A. New-York	Father: August B. Larsen, Aakebergveien 50, Christiania.	NY New York
2	✓	Pedersen	20	F	Shop clerk	yes Norwegian	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christiania	Grandmother: Lovise Andersen Maridalsveien 196, Christiania.	NY New York
3	✓	Tiainen	36	M	Farm labourer	yes Finnish	Finland	Scand.	Finland Helsinki	Father: Matti Tiainen, Hurley Wisc. Box 264	Ill. Chicago.
4	✓	Tiainen	31	F	Wife	yes	do	do	do	Father in law: do	Wisc. Hurley
5	UNDER 16	Do.	11	F	Child	yes	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	do
6	UNDER 16	Do.	10	F	Child	yes	do	do	do	do	do
7	UNDER 16	Do.	9	M	Child	yes	do	do	do	do	do
8	UNDER 16	Do.	6	M	Child	yes	do	do	do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	Do.	2	F	Child	yes	do	do	do	do	do
10	NOT SHIPPED	Do.	2	F	Child	yes	do	do	do	do	do
11	✓	Henriksen	24	M	Charpen-ter	yes Norwegian	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christiania	Wife: Bertina Engström, Vennesla.	Alb. Calgary
12	✓	Jetta	16	M	Office clerk	yes Norwegian	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christiania	Father: Jørgen Henriksen Ulenes, Grimstad	NY Brooklyn
13	✓	Midtflø	21	M	Sailor	yes Norwegian	Norway	do	Norway Stavanger	Sven Brynæs, gt. Rector Steens 19, Stavanger	N.D. Kentyne
14	✓	Pettersen	23	M	Cook	yes	do	do	Norway Aalesund	Father: Erling Knutsen Midtflø Ulstein pr. Aalesund	NY New York
15	✓	Zapffe Mylænder	23	F	Wife	yes	do	do	Larvik	Father: Anders Johan Pettersen Larvik	NY do
16	✓	Fredberg	48	M	Miner	yes Swedish	Sweden	do	Christiania	Father: Ellef Sørensen Ljan pr. Christiania.	NY do
17	✓	Pedersen	17	F	Servant	yes Norwegian	Norway	do	Sweden	Mother: Olivia Fredberg Sandarne, Gefle	Colo Victor
18	UNDER 16	Do.	8	M	Child	yes	do	do	Norway Trondhjem	Mother: Dagny Petersen Gardemoens gt. Christiania	Minn. Kenijon
19		Do.	8	M	Child	yes	do	do	Finland Helsinki	do	Wisc. Hurley.

J. D. Duggan (Inspector)
Harden

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 11 1919

191

42

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either in or out of the United States, because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Marks of identification	Place of birth
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes		Country City or town
1	yes	Self	1905- <i>left June 1914</i> yes 1919 New-York	Husband: Albert Larsen, 546 E. 138 Str. Bronx, New-York.	For ever	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	FairBlondBlue	None	Norway Christiania
2	yes	E. Larsen	no	Father: Einar Pedersen Rockwell street. Chicago.	Undecided	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	FairBrownBlue	None	Norway Christiania
3	yes	Self	1902- <i>left May 1914</i> yes 1911 Wisc.	Father: Matti Tiainen Hurley Wisc. Box 264.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fairblondblue	None	Finland Pithipodas
4	yes	Self	1902- yes 1911 Wisc.	Father in law: do.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	FairBlondBlue	None	Finland Pithipodas
5	yes	Father	1908- <i>Married in 1911</i> yes 1911 Wisc.	Grandfather: do.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no		FairBlondBlue	None	Wisc. Hurley
6	yes	Do.	1909- yes 1911 Wisc.	do.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no		FairBlondBlue	None	Wisc. Hurley
7	yes	Do.	1910- yes 1911 Wisc.	do.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no		FairBlondBlue	None	Wisc. Hurley
8	yes	Do.	no	do.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no		FairBlondBlue	None	Wisc. Hurley
9	yes	Do.	no	do.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no		FairBlondBlue	None	Finland Pithipodas
10	yes	Self	1906- <i>British Friend</i> yes 1916 Columbia	Brother: Anton Henriksen Buletta, Alb.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no		FairBlondBlue	None	Finland Pithipodas
11	yes	Self	1912- <i>left April 1914</i> yes 1919 NY	Brother: Albert Larsen Kentyn, N.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no		FairBrownGray	None	Norway Grimstad
12	yes	Self	no	S/S "Belbridge" New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	FairDarkBlue	None	Norway Klep
13	yes	Self	1915- <i>left May 1914</i> yes 1919 NY	S/S "La Habra" New York. Husband: Hans Zapffe Mylander 494 Gates ave. Brooklyn NY	yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	FairBlondBlue	None	Norway Aalesund
14	yes	Self	1904- <i>left May 1914</i> yes 1919 COLO.	Princeton House Victor Col	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	FairBlondBlue	None	Norway Christania
15	yes	Sister	yes	Julie Frettem Klenijon Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden Göteborg
16	yes	Father	yes	Grandfather: Matti Tiainen, Box 264. Hurley, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	FairBlond Blue	None	Norway Trondhjem
17					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			None	Finland Petrograd.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either in or out of the United States, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1914
at N.Y.

F. J. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embarked.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, August Kjer, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

F. J. McForem

U. S. S. Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 8-11-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Canada.

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Christiania

July 31st.

1919.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	NOT SHIPPED	August	Helmer August	31	M	yes	Swedish	Scand.	Vennesla	Wife: Bertina Engström	Alb.	Calgary
2	7-06-19	Stenberg	Sara	57	F	yes	do	do	Norway	Sister: Anna Stenberg	Wash.	Settle
3	7-1-4-19	Stenberg	Elin	22	F	yes	do	do	Sweden	Aunt: Anna Stenberg	do	do
4	UNDER 16	Stenberg	Hulda	14	F	yes	do	do	do	Aunt: Anna Stenberg	do	do
5	NOT SHIPPED	Atel	Axel	23	M	yes	Norwegian	do	Larvik	Father: Anders Johan Pettersen Larvik.	NY	New York

Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG 11 1919

191

Arriving at Port of New York

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of stay in United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Time to return to country of origin, or to another country, or to the United States, or to be employed by a citizen of the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
					Friend: Nils G. Ström	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Sweden
1	yes	Self	40	1906-1916	Dr. Columbia. Luetta Alb. Husband: Anders Stenberg 512 Aloha Street, Seattle Wash. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	do
2	yes	Self	40	1906-1916	Father: Anders Stenberg 512 Aloha street, Seattle Wash. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	do
3	yes	Self	40	1906-1916	Father: Anders Stenberg 512 Aloha street, Seattle Wash. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	do
4	yes	Self	40	1906-1916	512 Aloha street, Seattle Wash. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „Frederik VIII“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1914
at NY.

F. J. M. Simon
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FREDERIK VII

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VII, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
60901 ✓ 1	Thomsen	Anton Gustaf	Master	2000	Copenhagen	Do	Yes	70	Male	Scandinavian	5-8 134
60902 ✓ 2	Stahlberg	Frederik	1 Mate	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	6-1 226
60903 ✓ 3	Thomsen	Rasm Christen	3 do	"	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	5-7 191
60904 ✓ 4	Thomsen	John	3 do	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	5-7 157
60905 ✓ 5	Phil	Edith Laurits	4 do	"	"	"	Yes	31	"	"	5-6 165
60906 ✓ 6	Thomsen	And. Martin	4 do	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	5-6 145
60907 ✓ 7	Eger	And. Christensen	Regulation	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	5-7 155
60908 ✓ 8	Thomsen	Edith Marie	Nurse	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	5-5 134
60909 ✓ 9	Andersson	Peter	Radio-telegrapher	"	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	5-8 155

Form 800.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Fredrik VII, S. S. Frederik VII

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 291 Number of seamen deserted 30
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 45 Total crew this date 304

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 August, 1919, consigned to Kunseh Edge & Co is now lying at New York, expected to sail 21 August, 1919, for Copenhagen via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Uge Christensen	31	danish	20/8 1919 Cap.
Uge Christensen	19	"	" " "
Mets Arup M. Jensen	19	"	" " "
Uge Christensen	19	danish	" " "
Uge Christensen	19	danish	" " "

14-1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-6813

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VII, arriving at New York

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name	When Where
✓ 1	Thomsen	Anton Gustaf	Master 2000 Copenhagen
✓ 2	Stahlberg	Frederik	1 Mate " "
✓ 3	Thomsen	Rasm Christen	3 do " "
✓ 4	Thomsen	John	3 do " "
✓ 5	Phil	Edith Laurits	4 do " "
✓ 6	Thomsen	And. Martin	4 do " "
✓ 7	Eger	And. Christensen	Regulation " "
✓ 8	Thomsen	Edith Marie	Nurse " "
✓ 9	Andersson	Peter	Radio-telegrapher " "

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Uge Christensen	31	danish	20/8 1919 Cap.
Uge Christensen	19	"	" " "
Uge Christensen	19	"	" " "
Uge Christensen	19	"	" " "
Uge Christensen	19	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Uge Christensen	31	danish	20/8 1919 Cap.
Uge Christensen	19	"	" " "

14-1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

50

Vessel **72222222 7111** , arriving at **New York.** , **AUG 11 1919** , 191 , from the port of **Copenhagen**

60901
60902
60903
60904
60905
60906
60907
60908
60909
60910
60911
60912
60913
60914
60915
60916
60917
60918
60919
60920
60921
60922
60923
60924
60925
60926
60927
60928
60929
60930
60931
60932
60933
60934
60935
60936
60937
60938
60939
60940
60941
60942
60943
60944
60945
60946
60947
60948
60949
60950
60951
60952
60953
60954
60955
60956
60957
60958
60959
60960
60961
60962
60963
60964
60965
60966
60967
60968
60969
60970
60971
60972
60973
60974
60975
60976
60977
60978
60979
60980
60981
60982
60983
60984
60985
60986
60987
60988
60989
60990
60991
60992
60993
60994
60995
60996
60997
60998
60999
61000

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

W. A. C. Hendrikson	22	denish	20	7	19	Cap.
Robert B. Jenson	18	"	"	"	"	"
Wage Plensmo	25	"	"	"	"	"
Anten W. Eskildsen	20	"	"	"	"	"
Theodor Jensen	18	"	"	"	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VII**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
✓ 1	Enger	Anton Gustaf	Master	2820	Copenhagen	No	Yes	70	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5-8	134	None	
2	Engelberg	Anders	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1	226	"	
3	Enger	Anders Gustaf	2 do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	191	"	
4	Enger	Anders	3 do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	157	"	
✓ 5	Engel	Anders Gustaf	4 do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Swedish	6-	165	"	
✓ 6	Enger	Anders Gustaf	4 do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	
✓ 7	Enger	Anders Gustaf	✓ Physician	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	
✓ 8	Enger	Anders Gustaf	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	134	"	
9	Engelberg	Peter Engstrom	Radio-telegrapher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	

Form 688.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

191

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted **47**
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 191, consigned to _____

is now lying at _____, and is

expected to sail _____, 191, for _____

via United States port of _____

First port of call in United States _____

this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfred J. Jansson	20	Swedish	29/8 1919
W. G. A. Jansson	26	"	"
Nils Jansson	39	"	"
Magnus K. Nilsson	27	"	"
W. G. A. Jansson	18	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 78888888 7888 ..., arriving at New York., AUG 11 1919, 1919, from the port of Copenhagen.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
✓ 1	Thomsen	Anton Egehaug	Master	1912	Copenhagen	No	Yes	70	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8	134	None	
✓ 2	Eggenburg	Egehaug	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-1	226	"	
3	Glassen	Egehaug	2 do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	191	"	
✓ 4	Thomsen	Jon	3 do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	157	"	
5	Fahl	Edvin Laurits	4 do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Swedish	6-	165	"	
✓ 6	Thomsen	And. Martin	4 do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	
✓ 7	Kjer	And. Egehaug	✓ Physician	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	
8	Gassen	Edvin Martin	Master	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	134	"	
9	Egehaug	Peter Egehaug	Radio-telegrapher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arneq Ch. Petersen	19	danish	29/3 19 Cap.
Krune H. Nielsen	19	"	" " "
Hans Baggild	19	"	" " "
Lorry Christiansen	16	"	" " "
Orval Jensen	20	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H-1013

Miles

{OVER, }

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VILHJELM, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
60901 ✓	1	Steen	Anton Steen	Master	202.2	Copenhagen	No	Yes	70	Male	Danish	5-8	134	None
60902 ✓	2	Steen	Anton Steen	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	6-1	226	"
60903 ✓	3	Steen	Anton Steen	2 do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-7	191	"
60904 ✓	4	Steen	Anton Steen	3 do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-7	157	"
60905 ✓	5	Steen	Anton Steen	4 do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-6	165	"
60906 ✓	6	Steen	Anton Steen	4 do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-6	145	"
60907 ✓	7	Steen	Anton Steen	4 do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-7	155	"
60908 ✓	8	Steen	Anton Steen	4 do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-5	134	"
60909 ✓	9	Steen	Anton Steen	4 do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-8	155	"
60910 ✓	10	Steen	Anton Steen	4 do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-7	157	"

Form 688.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New YorkI, master of the Tanish S. S. July 8th 1919from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted	AB
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	00
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26th of June, 1919, consigned to Finch & Co. is now lying at 11th Street and is expected to sail July 8th, 1919, for Copenhagen via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Henry H. H. H.	23	Danish	14/6 19
Albert H. H. H.	24	Swedish	"
Hans H. H. H.	27	Danish	"
Hans H. H. H.	20	"	"
Hans H. H. H.	20	"	15/6 19

[CONTINUED OVER.]

50

Vessel **FRANKLIN** **7111** , arriving at **New York** , **AUG 11 1919** , 191 , from the port of **Copenhagen** .

60901 ✓
 60902 ✓
 60903 ✓
 60904 ✓
 62178 ✓
 82418 ✓
 59401 ✓
 11953 ✓
 41813 ✓
 60940 ✓
 82

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VILL**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Thomsen	John Thomsen	Master	1888	Copenhagen	No	Yes	70	Male	Danish	Danish	5-8	134	None
2	Thomsen	John Thomsen	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	226	"
3	Thomsen	John Thomsen	2 do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	191	"
4	Thomsen	John Thomsen	3 do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
5	Thomsen	John Thomsen	4 do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
6	Thomsen	John Thomsen	4 do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
7	Thomsen	John Thomsen	Signaller	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
8	Thomsen	John Thomsen	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
			Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
				"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
				"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	"

Form 680.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the **FREDERIK VILL**, S. S., 191,from port of **Copenhagen**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **49**
Number of seamen discharged **0** Number of seamen deserted **0**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **0** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **0**
Total crew this date **49**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **Aug 11 1919**, consigned to **Frederik Vill**, and is expected to sail **Aug 12 1919**, for **Copenhagen**, via United States port of **New York**, this voyage was **1st** First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Carl J. Jansen	28	Danish	14/6 9 Copenhagen
Robert E. Nielsen	26	"	"
Arthur C. Petersen	22	"	"
Ewald J. Jensen	18	"	"
Carl J. Jansen	25	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER]

50

Vessel **WABOBURIE 7111** arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen**.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

{CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.}

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VASA, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen.

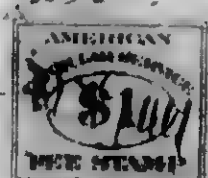
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
60901 ✓	1	Master	Anders Gundersen	Master	2220	Copenhagen	No	Yes	70	Male	Scandinavian	5-8 134 None
60902 ✓	2	Steward	Anders Gundersen	1 Male	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	6-1 226 "
60903 ✓	3	Steward	Anders Gundersen	2 do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-7 191 "
60904 ✓	4	Steward	Anders Gundersen	3 do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-7 157 "
62198 ✓	5	PAID	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-6 165 "
83418 ✓	6	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-6 145 "
591401 ✓	7	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-7 155 "
11853 ✓	8	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-5 134 "
60940 ✓	9	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8 155 "
83440 ✓	10	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-7 150 "
60942 ✓	11	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8 205 "
60943 ✓	12	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-9 202 "
0911053 ✓	13	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-6 209 "
60944 ✓	14	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8 137 "
83417 ✓	15	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	6-1 183 "
45152 ✓	16	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-11 165 "
60953 ✓	17	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-9 149 "
60952 ✓	18	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-5 143 "
60951 ✓	19	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-5 132 "
60948 ✓	20	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-5 136 "
60957 ✓	21	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8 154 an eye on right arm
60956 ✓	22	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-5 130 "
42793 ✓	23	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-7 141 "
42795 ✓	24	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8 152 "
42794 ✓	25	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	6- 169 "
48594 ✓	26	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-6 135 "
48595 ✓	27	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-6 135 "
60954 ✓	28	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-6 147 "
60955 ✓	29	Steward	Anders Gundersen	4 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-7 147 "
30												

Consulate General of the United States at Copenhagen, Denmark.

Approved
AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN
Name Attache

Consulate General of the United States at Copenhagen, Denmark.

Seen



American Consul.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correctApproved
AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN
Name Attache

Ex. 17.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Persons (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

Signature
Master, First or Second Officer.

14 3/4 7 -

Case No.	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Sex	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Signature	Remarks
1	1910	Poland	M	35	5' 8"	160	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
2	1912	Poland	M	33	5' 6"	150	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
3	1914	Poland	M	31	5' 4"	140	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
4	1916	Poland	M	29	5' 2"	130	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
5	1918	Poland	M	27	5' 0"	120	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
6	1920	Poland	M	25	4' 8"	110	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
7	1922	Poland	M	23	4' 6"	100	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
8	1924	Poland	M	21	4' 4"	90	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
9	1926	Poland	M	19	4' 2"	80	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
10	1928	Poland	M	17	4' 0"	70	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
11	1930	Poland	M	15	3' 8"	60	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
12	1932	Poland	M	13	3' 6"	50	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
13	1934	Poland	M	11	3' 4"	40	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
14	1936	Poland	M	9	3' 2"	30	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
15	1938	Poland	M	7	3' 0"	20	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
16	1940	Poland	M	5	2' 8"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
17	1942	Poland	M	3	2' 6"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
18	1944	Poland	M	1	2' 4"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
19	1946	Poland	M	11	3' 4"	40	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
20	1948	Poland	M	9	3' 2"	30	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
21	1950	Poland	M	7	3' 0"	20	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
22	1952	Poland	M	5	2' 8"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
23	1954	Poland	M	3	2' 6"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
24	1956	Poland	M	1	2' 4"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
25	1958	Poland	M	11	3' 4"	40	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
26	1960	Poland	M	9	3' 2"	30	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
27	1962	Poland	M	7	3' 0"	20	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
28	1964	Poland	M	5	2' 8"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
29	1966	Poland	M	3	2' 6"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	
30	1968	Poland	M	1	2' 4"	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	[Signature]	

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

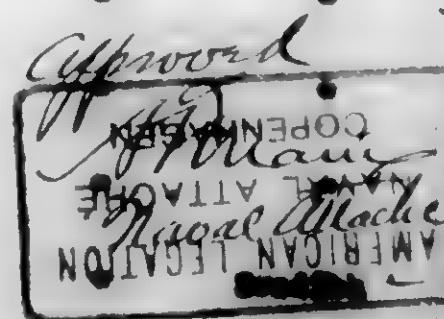
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREEDERIK VII**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen**

51

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
60916 ✓	1.	Sundgren	John Wilhelm	Cargo clerk	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7	189	an anchor on left hand on right hand
60907 ✓	2.	Christensen	Christian	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	5-6	148	"
60918 ✓	3.	Vestergaard	Carl Erik	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	156	a sailor's lady on right arm
60910 ✓	5.	Madsen	Poul Peter	Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	182	"
60911 ✓	6.	Blind	Arne	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Swedish	5-6	189	"
60913 ✓	7.	Sundgren	Robert John Madsen	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5-7	162	a sailor's head on right arm
60917 ✓	8.	Andersen	Carl Georg	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	159	8. P. on left arm
97516 ✓	9.	Andersen	William Christian	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	138	an eagle on right arm
60918 ✓	10.	Thomsen	Carl Vilhelm	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	162	"
60914 ✓	11.	Andersen	John Bernhard	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	5-5	154	anchors on right arm
60920 ✓	12.	Andersen	Olaf Christian	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Swedish	5-5	192	"
60921 ✓	13.	Andersen	Walter Peter	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	161	anchors on both hands
60914 ✓	14.	Andersen	Carl Erik	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
60917 ✓	15.	Andersen	Walter	Boatman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	205	head in hand on left arm
97509 ✓	16.	Andersen	Walter Christian	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	167	two rings on right hand
4648 ✓	17.	Andersen	Arvid John Christian	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	198	"
15853 ✓	18.	Andersen	Peter Christian Frederik	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	137	"
8349 ✓	19.	Andersen	Walter	Boatman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	185	"
91618 ✓	20.	Andersen	Carl Christian Michael	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
91617 ✓	21.	Andersen	Carl Christian	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
91613 ✓	22.	Andersen	Carl Peter	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
40578 ✓	23.	Andersen	Carl Erik	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
97051 ✓	24.	Andersen	Carl Erik	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
60922 ✓	25.	Andersen	Thomas Paul	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	192	None on right arm
60923 ✓	26.	Andersen	Carl Christian	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
60934 ✓	27.	Andersen	Walter Peter	Ordinary	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	151	"
60923 ✓	28.	Andersen	Peter Erik	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
91622 ✓	29.	Andersen	Carl Erik	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
91615 ✓	30.	Andersen	Carl Erik	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	"



Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel **FREDDERICK VII**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
60915 ✓	1. Engstrom	John Wilhelm	Cargo steer	1818	Copenhagen	Do	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7 189 <i>an anchor on left hand on hand all right hand</i>
60917 ✓	2. Christensen	Christian	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6 148
60918 ✓	3. Vestergaard	Carl Erik	Boatsman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6 156 <i>a sailor & lady on right arm as anchor on left</i>
60919 ✓	4. Jensen	Jorgen	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6 182
60920 ✓	5. Nielsen	Poul Peter	Boatsman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6 189
60921 ✓	6. Eliasson	Arne	Steward	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7 162 <i>a sailor head on right arm</i>
60922 ✓	7. Engstrom	Edmund John Mack	Boatsman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8 159 <i>on left arm</i>
60923 ✓	8. Andersen	One Georg	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5 138 <i>an eagle on right arm</i>
97505 ✓	9. Christensen	Vilhelm Christian	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9 162
60924 ✓	10. Hansen	Egon Vilhelm	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5 154 <i>repairs on right arm</i>
60925 ✓	11. Andersen	John Richard	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5 192
60926 ✓	12. Andersen	One Christian	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-3 161 <i>anchors on both hands</i>
60927 ✓	13. Andersen	Wille Peter	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9 172
60928 ✓	14. Andersen	Egon Hansen	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8 205 <i>hand in hand on left arm</i>
60929 ✓	15. Engstrom	Wille	Boatsman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5 167 <i>two rings on right hand</i>
47509 ✓	16. Engstrom	Wille Christian	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-10 198
47510 ✓	17. Miller	Arnold John Christian	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-3 137
15855 ✓	18. Olsen	Peter Christian Frederik	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8 185
83449 ✓	19. Christensen	Wille	Boatsman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9 140
91618 ✓	20. Nielsen	Egon Christian Michael	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9 140
91619 ✓	21. Engstrom	Christian Thedor	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7 140
91620 ✓	22. Christensen	Carl Peter	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7 155
40578 ✓	23. Jensen	Carl Egon	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9 140
97051 ✓	24. Olsen	Emil Christian	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6 192 <i>Name on right arm</i>
60922 ✓	25. Hansen	Thomas Paul	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6 160
60923 ✓	26. Hansen	John Christian	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-5 151
60924 ✓	27. Andersen	Wille Peter	Boatsman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7 143
60925 ✓	28. Andersen	Peter Egon	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7 143
91620 ✓	29. Hansen	Egon Egon	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7 143
91621 ✓	30. Nielsen	One Richard	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7 143

Approved
J. P. M. M. M.
COPENHAGEN
AMERICAN LEGATION
NOTARY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1914

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Hungary.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	British Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Czech.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Swedish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

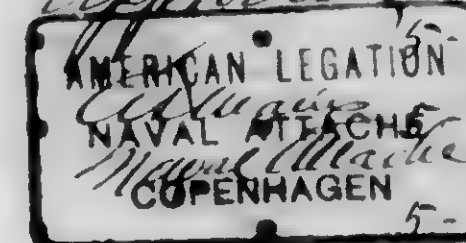
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANZESKA** arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen**, 52

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
11618	1	Andersen	August Frederik	✓	Ordinary seaman	1889	Copenhagen	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7" 136	None
11619	2	Andersen	Anders Lars Frederik	✓	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5" 142	"
60939	3	Andersen	Karl Otto	✓	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3 119	bruise, knee and lower arm right arm
51251	4	Andersen	Otto Wilhelm	✓	do	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-8 95	"
64909	5	Andersen	Peter Adolf Hansen	✓	Farmer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4 187	"
64917	6	Andersen	Vilhelm Christian	✓	Clerk	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8 150	blue spot on left hand
64916	7	Andersen	Vilhelm	✓	Freightmaster	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8 161	"
64912	8	Andersen	Thorvald Martin	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9 178	"
64914	9	Andersen	Anders	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8 176	"
64915	10	Andersen	Wille Peter	✓	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5-6 160	a lady on left arm
64918	11	Andersen	John Holger	✓	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Swedish	5-8 171	an anchor on right arm
64919	12	Andersen	Robert Augusten Frick	✓	do	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11 228	"
64921	13	Andersen	Anders Christian	✓	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4 196	"
64920	14	Andersen	Chief Cook	✓	do	"	"	"	"	72	"	"	"	5-10 198	"
64927	15	Andersen	Anton Isidor Frederik	✓	Headmaster	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7 165	"
64951	16	Andersen	Edg	✓	Printer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4 138	"
64952	17	Andersen	Frank Ove	✓	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10 158	"
7224	18	Andersen	Anders	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"
64925	19	Andersen	Anders Emil	✓	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10 143	"
75158	20	Andersen	Henry Elias	✓	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8 145	"
64936	21	Andersen	John Peter	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8 239	"
73799	22	Andersen	Robert John	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8 204	"
64923	23	Andersen	John Vilhelm	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	Female	"	"	5-2 162	"
64922	24	Andersen	Caroline Marie	✓	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2 132	"
64913	25	Andersen	John Edward	✓	Chief cook	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	5-7 187	"
64935	26	Andersen	John John	✓	1 Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 189	"
64943	27	Andersen	Vilhelm Oesper	✓	1 do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10 172	"
64944	28	Andersen	Anders Ove	✓	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	133	"
64948	29	Andersen	Robert Viggo	✓	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	151	"
73798	30	Andersen	Edg Isidor Frederik	✓	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1 153	"

Approved

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. G. Hansen, Master, of the S. S. Fredericks VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 11 7, 1917

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Rank	Grade	Division	Post	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Immigrant Inspector	Years	Rank	Grade	Division	Post	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Immigrant Inspector	Years
1	1st	Immigration	San Francisco	35	M	Married	Yes	10	1	1st	Immigration	San Francisco	35	M	Married	Yes	10
2	2nd	Immigration	San Francisco	32	M	Single	No	8	2	2nd	Immigration	San Francisco	32	M	Single	No	8
3	3rd	Immigration	San Francisco	30	M	Single	No	6	3	3rd	Immigration	San Francisco	30	M	Single	No	6
4	4th	Immigration	San Francisco	28	M	Single	No	4	4	4th	Immigration	San Francisco	28	M	Single	No	4
5	5th	Immigration	San Francisco	26	M	Single	No	2	5	5th	Immigration	San Francisco	26	M	Single	No	2
6	6th	Immigration	San Francisco	24	M	Single	No	0	6	6th	Immigration	San Francisco	24	M	Single	No	0
7	7th	Immigration	San Francisco	22	M	Single	No	0	7	7th	Immigration	San Francisco	22	M	Single	No	0
8	8th	Immigration	San Francisco	20	M	Single	No	0	8	8th	Immigration	San Francisco	20	M	Single	No	0
9	9th	Immigration	San Francisco	18	M	Single	No	0	9	9th	Immigration	San Francisco	18	M	Single	No	0
10	10th	Immigration	San Francisco	16	M	Single	No	0	10	10th	Immigration	San Francisco	16	M	Single	No	0
11	11th	Immigration	San Francisco	14	M	Single	No	0	11	11th	Immigration	San Francisco	14	M	Single	No	0
12	12th	Immigration	San Francisco	12	M	Single	No	0	12	12th	Immigration	San Francisco	12	M	Single	No	0
13	13th	Immigration	San Francisco	10	M	Single	No	0	13	13th	Immigration	San Francisco	10	M	Single	No	0
14	14th	Immigration	San Francisco	8	M	Single	No	0	14	14th	Immigration	San Francisco	8	M	Single	No	0
15	15th	Immigration	San Francisco	6	M	Single	No	0	15	15th	Immigration	San Francisco	6	M	Single	No	0
16	16th	Immigration	San Francisco	4	M	Single	No	0	16	16th	Immigration	San Francisco	4	M	Single	No	0
17	17th	Immigration	San Francisco	2	M	Single	No	0	17	17th	Immigration	San Francisco	2	M	Single	No	0
18	18th	Immigration	San Francisco	0	M	Single	No	0	18	18th	Immigration	San Francisco	0	M	Single	No	0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Swedish.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VALL**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen** **53**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook	1919	Copenhagen	Yes	Yes	25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
2	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
3	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
4	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
5	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
6	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
7	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
8	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
9	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
10	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
11	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
12	Mathsen	John Peter	Cook					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	135	
64942	13	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-4	134	
73800	14	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	145	
64938	15	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-8	175	
64953	16	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-5	148	scar on left hand
72185	17	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-4	125	
72187	18	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-7	143	
51284	19	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-7	136	an anchor on left arm
51285	20	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-9	143	
41803	22	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-7	150	
72186	23	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-2	130	
51282	24	Mathsen	John Peter					27	M	White	Danish	5-4	183	
64955	25	Mathsen	John Peter					27	M	White	Danish	5-7	137	
64954	26	Mathsen	John Peter					27	M	White	Danish	5-11	154	
76251	27	Mathsen	John Peter					28	M	White	Danish	5-6	159	only 4 fingers on right hand
76254	28	Mathsen	John Peter					21	M	White	Danish	5-7	137	
40560	29	Mathsen	John Peter					27	M	White	Danish	5-11	148	
	30	Mathsen	John Peter					25	M	White	Danish	5-7	137	

Approved

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

F. J. M. J. m. m. m.

1000

(black).
 Korean.
 Lithuanian.
 Magyar.
 Mexican.
 Montenegrin.
 Moravian.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ST BD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 26. When an arriving seaman is a workman, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 46 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 45 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VILL, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
70097	1	Enggaard	Edward Jensen	✓	Seafarer	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian Danish	5-7 140	None
70095	2	Pedersen	Robert Ejnar	✓	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-5 137	"
70096	3	Groner	Carsten	✓	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-6 150	"
70069	4	Nielsen	Carl Arnold	✓	do	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	5-6 143	"
X	5	Carlson	Edmund Jacobson	✓	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	"
65000	6	Andersen	Hans Gerhard Vedt	✓	do	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	5-1 126	"
76248	7	Steen	Hans Carl	✓	Seafarer	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	5-4 131	"
X	8	Andersen	Carl Gustav	✓	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"
76244	9	Andersen	Hans Vilhelm	✓	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-7 124	"
70071	10	Nielsen	Oscar Lars	✓	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-5 128	"
64950	11	Andersen	Hans Vilhelm	✓	Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-6 154	a baldhead and 2 fingers left arm
76245	12	Pedersen	Johan Einar	✓	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	5-5 148	"
51424	13	Steen	Einar	✓	Seafarer	51424-2	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-10 140	"
51292	14	Andersen	Anders Robert Leopold	✓	do	51292-2	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-6 192	"
X	15	Andersen	Henry John	✓	Seafarer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"
64939	16	Steen	Georg Peter	✓	Seafarer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-9 176	"
41847	17	Steen	Johan Peter Frederik	✓	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	6- 145	"
64933	18	Andersen	Jens Severin	✓	Seafarer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-6 148	"
64929	19	Steen	Johan Olof Andersen	✓	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	5-7 165	scar on right hands & fingers
64931	20	Nielsen	Anders	✓	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-9 165	"
64932	21	Pedersen	Thomas Peter	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-9 165	scar on right hand
64934	22	Andersen	Jacob Jensen	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-8 175	"
42799	23	Andersen	Hans Peter Vilhelm	✓	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	5-7 178	"
70077	24	Andersen	Jens	✓	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-8 166	"
	25	Steen	Jens Lars	✓	Seafarer	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"
	26	Steen	Jens Harald Vilhelm	✓	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"
	27	Andersen	Einar Lars	✓	do	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	"
	28	Nielsen	Carl Olof Lars	✓	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"
	29	Pedersen	Anders Einar	✓	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"
	30	Steen	Paul Johannes Andersen	✓	Seafarer	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"

Approved
AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

Affirmed
AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. G. Thummes, Master, of the S/S Frederick VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

Serial	Native name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace	Occupation	Remarks
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											
57											
58											
59											
60											
61											
62											
63											
64											
65											
66											
67											
68											
69											
70											
71											
72											
73											
74											
75											
76											
77											
78											
79											
80											
81											
82											
83											
84											
85											
86											
87											
88											
89											
90											
91											
92											
93											
94											
95											
96											
97											
98											
99											
100											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

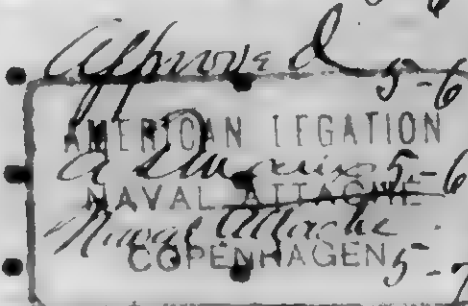
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Rumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Slovak.
English.	Slovenian.
Finnish.	Spanish American.
Flamand.	Syrian.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Swiss.
Greek.	Turkish.
Habitant.	Welsh.
Hungarian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANKLIN 1111, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1910, 191, from the port of Copenhagen 55

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Engelberg	Ann Emma	Stewardess	1910	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Female	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4 143 None
2	Christensen	Christian Marie	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4 127 "
3	Simonsen	Thora Caroline	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3 132 "
4	Andersen	Maria Vilhelmine	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"
5	Ejler	Carl	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3 142 "
6	Petersen	Maria Magdalena	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5 145 "
7	Andersen	Henrik Antonette	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 105 "
8	Agarwal	Jatta	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5 126 "
9	Petersen	Carlus Wilhelm	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5 146 "
10	Mathiasen	John Peter Frederik	Waiter (1 class)	"	"	"	"	26	Male	"	"	5-9 160 "
11	Olson	Anders Peter	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 181 "
12	Stephens	David Edward Alfred Richard	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 122 "
13	Olson	Harry Vilhelm Anders	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5 145 "
14	Mathiasen	Ejner Frederik Christian	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7 154 "
15	Mathiasen	Edward Edj	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10 165 "
16	Mathiasen	Mathias Edj	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"
17	Agarwal	Shree Kartal	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8 148 "
18	Andersen	Carlus	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9 187 "
19	Mathiasen	Carl Christian Mathiasen	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4 104 K. R. as left arm
20	Doct	Carl Edj	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6 140 "
21	Mathiasen	John Vilhelm	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6 110 "
22	Mathiasen	Antonia Edj Edjert	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9 148 "
23	Mathiasen	Vilhelm Johannes	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6 200 "
24	Doct	Donald William Edward	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5 132 "
25	Mathiasen	Mathias Samuel Edj	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6 132 "
26	Mathiasen	Edj Gustav Edj	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9 132 "
27	Andersen	Vilhelm Julius	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6 143 "
28	Mathiasen	Ejner Mathiasen	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6 154 "
29	Mathiasen	Johannes Edward	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6 147 "
30	Mathiasen	Anders Alfred	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7 143 "



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. E. Hansen, Master, of the S/S Frederik VII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1917

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Swiss.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Swedish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIE VIII, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen

56

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 76240	1	Jorgensen	Carl Harry	1st Officer	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian Danish	5-6	181	None
✓ 76237	2	Andersen	Alfred	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5-5½	148	"
✓ 76242	3	Schmidt	Christian Bernhard	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-2	143	"
✓ 76238	4	Jensen	Anders Henry Charles	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-7	132	"
✓ 76250	5	Worsing	Edgar Otto	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5-5	148	"
✓ 76251	6	Andersen	Viggo Elmer	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-6	143	"
✓ 76244	7	Schmidt	Henric Vilhelm Emil	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-8	159	"
✓ 76242	8	Jensen	Anders	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5-10	140	"
✓ 76236	9	Andersen	Carl Emil Larsen	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-6	160	"
✓ 76257	10	Jorgensen	Jan Henry Jorgensen	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-4	104	"
✓ 76258	11	Andersen	Jan Vilhelm Johannes	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-8	142	"
✓ 76259	12	Jorgensen	Jan Andersen Jorgensen	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 76255	13	Christensen	Albert Laurits	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8	162	"
✓ 76256	14	Christensen	John Emil	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Swedish	5-8	154	"
✓ 76254	15	Jensen	Johannes Niclas	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	Swedish	5-7	140	a mole on left side face
✓ 76253	16	Olson	Harmon	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-6	146	"
✓ 76252	17	Jensen	Thorvald Martinus Erling	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-8	152	"
✓ 76251	18	Andersen	Wale	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	5-3	144	"
✓ 76250	19	Jensen	Geo	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-5	136	"
✓ 76249	20	Andersen	Johannes Martin	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-5	142	"
✓ 76248	21	Christensen	Emil Peter Leopold	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-6½	150	"
✓ 76247	22	Andersen	Carl Sylvius	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-9	172	"
✓ 76246	23	Andersen	Carl Leopold	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5-6	140	"
✓ 76245	24	Schmidt	Aug	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-6	143	"
✓ 76244	25	Andersen	Georg Valdemar	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-4	160	ballooned on right arm
✓ 76243	26	Jensen	Carl Christian	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-2	155	"
✓ 76242	27	Andersen	Emil Jorgen Oves	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5-6	158	"
✓ 76241	28	Andersen	Aug Olof	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-6	150	"
✓ 76240	29	Andersen	Carl Olof	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-7	134	"
✓ 76239	30	Andersen	Emil Carl	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-5	165	on anchor

Approved
a 2nd mate
Navy. Attached
5-5 165 on right arm

At the port of...
Jensen

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, D. G. Hansen, Master, of the S/S Exe. Link VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1914

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VII**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
5571 ✓	1	Nielsen	Carl Victor Albert	4 Cook	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'3"	148	None
5572 ✓	2	Christensen	Carl Johannes	4 do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
5573 ✓	3	Fuglestad	Wenig	Sculler	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
5574 ✓	4	Emson	Edj Laurits Vilfred	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'00	140	"
5575 ✓	5	Nielsen	Peter Inge	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
5576 ✓	6	Forsum	Wale Richard	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
5577 ✓	7	Fuglestad	Emm Sigurd	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
5578 ✓	8	Emson	Thomas Peter	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'00	130	"
5579 ✓	9	Nielsen	Pelle Galle	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
5580 ✓	10	Nielsen	Emm Hansen Alex	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
5581 ✓	11	Petersen	Emm Kristian Vilhelm	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
5582 ✓	12	Andersen	Emm Josef Samuel	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
5583 ✓	13	Jorgensen	Emm Peter Theodor	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
5584 ✓	14	Andersen	Viggo Thorvald	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
5585 ✓	15	Emson	Edward Alfred	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
5586 ✓	16	Andersen	Carl Louis	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	118	"
5587 ✓	17	Glass	Harperste	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5'4"	134	"
5588 ✓	18	Emson	Julius Frederik	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'7"	174	"
5589 ✓	19	Petersen	Henry	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
5590 ✓	20	Johnson	Cliff Peter	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
5591 ✓	21	Emson	Jorgen Christian Carl Oskarsen	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
5592 ✓	22	Emson	Carl Edvard Christian	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
5593 ✓	23	Petersen	Emm Julius	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	110	"
5594 ✓	24	Wahlberg	Emm Alexander	Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
5595 ✓	25	Schmucke	Emm Inge Marie	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
5596 ✓	26	Fuglestad	Edvin Gustaf Johannes	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
5597 ✓	27	Larsen	Christian Jorius	Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
5598 ✓	28	Poulsen	Altor Jens	Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
5599 ✓	29	Emson	Emm	Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
5600 ✓	30	Emm	Carl John Gustav	3 St. Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

Handwritten signature

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S. S. Frederik VIII, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
English.	Serbian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish American.
German.	Syrian.
Greek.	Turkish.
Herzegovinian.	Welsh.
Irish.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

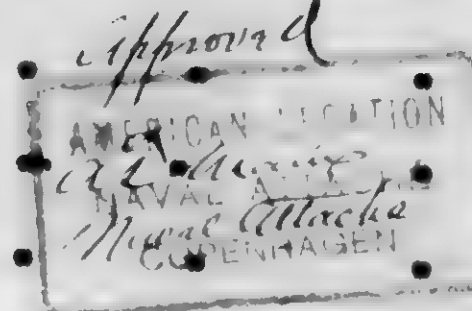
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VII, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen

58

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Frid	Paul William	✓	Flower	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8 139 a sailor on left a lady on right arm
2	Sjogren	Harald Johannes	✓	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swedish	5-7 150 a lady on right arm
3	Sjogren	Peter Erik Bartholin	✓	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4 166
4	Schmidt	Peter John Frederik	✓	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6 154
5	Sorenson	John Peter Carlsson	✓	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8 161
6	Sorenson	Johan Nilsen	✓	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"
7	Christensen	Hans Harald	✓	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4 143 the lady on left arm
8	Christensen	Hans Kristian	✓	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5 117
9	Petersen	Niels Peter	✓	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7 139 a lady on left arm
10	Christensen	Asge Karl	✓	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8 156
11	Christensen	John Kristian Berthold	✓	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7 172
12	Jensen	Anton Christian	✓	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6 130
13	Sorenson	Gunnar William Arnold	✓	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5-8 164
14	Christensen	Anton Christian	✓	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Swedish	5-7 145
15	Sorenson	John Peter Martin	✓	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7 150 S. B. 1894 on left arm
16	Christensen	Niels Christian Jensen	✓	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6 138
17	Larsen	John Svend	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11 155 balanced on left arm
18	Petersen	Hendrik Christoffer	✓	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4 132
19	Christensen	Christian	✓	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4 145
20	Sorenson	Christian Martin	✓	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10 150
21	Christensen	Hans John August Riper	✓	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7 143 balanced on right arm
22	Jensen	Robert Bernhard Jensen	✓	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6 155
23	Sorenson	Harald Johannes Hodge	✓	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8 161
24	Sorenson	John Christian	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9 159
25	Christensen	Niels Peter Edward Apol	✓	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5 130 balanced on right arm
26	Petersen	Otto Arnold	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5 130
27	Petersen	Karl	✓	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5" 240
28	Petersen	John Peter Kristian	✓	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 242
29	Sorenson	Hendrik Peter	✓	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 243
30	Christensen	Niels Frederik	✓	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 250

Approved
AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVY ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2. 8 10 11 12 13 14 15

T. J. McLaughlin

Stinson
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

96
47
✓
910
940
92
96
96
940
940
970
97
92
91
837
87
837
83
83
81
83
9
9
83

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded ^{provided} that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel FREDERIK VALL, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
91508 ✓	1.	Petersen	Ango	✓	Fireman	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11" 150	None
9654 ✓	2.	Jensen	Stephen Henry	✓	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 150	"
9705 ✓	3.	Surland	Vilhelm Orla	✓	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 140	"
9106 ✓	4.	Hansen	Kenn Christian Robin	✓	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11" 130	"
9705 ✓	5.	Rasmussen	Alfred Edward	✓	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6" 140	"
9751 ✓	6.	Hansen	John Norton Bulling	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 150	"
9651 ✓	7.	Poulsen	Alfred Strømme	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 115	"
9651 ✓	8.	Olsen	Henry Emil Georg	✓	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 130	"
9706 ✓	9.	Nielsen	Olaf Emil	✓	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11" 170	"
9705 ✓	10.	Nielsen	Hans Kristian	✓	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 150	"
9706 ✓	11.	Sundeberg	Wille Emil	✓	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 150	"
9706 ✓	12.	Olsen	Peter Ludvig Carl Georg	✓	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 133	"
9705 ✓	13.	Sørensen	Wille Arup Mariane	✓	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4" 130	"
9161 ✓	14.	Holloker	Laurens Soren	✓	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6" 120	"
83773 ✓	15.	Hansen	Ango Christian	✓	7 Feet	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6" 120	"
83774 ✓	16.	Christensen	Grand Ango	✓	Chief assistant	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'00 124	"
83775 ✓	17.	Hansen	Johannes Halfdan	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 112	"
83776 ✓	18.	Jørgensen	Peter Edmund	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11" 150	"
83777 ✓	19.	Hansen	Grand Christian	✓	1 St. Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 124	"
83778 ✓	20.	Andersen	Willy Godefrid	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 123	"
83779 ✓	21.	Hansen	Eril Rørge	✓	Sculler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9" 120	"
9706 ✓	22.	Christensen	Carl Sofus	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 150	"
9705 ✓	23.	Larsen	Wille	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9" 140	"
	24.	Jensen	Haj Henry Arthur Stjerne Godefrid	✓	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8" 120	"
	25.	Nielsen	Edvin Frederik Christoffer	✓	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 140	"
83780 ✓	26.	Elby	do	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 144	"
	27.														
	28.														
	29.														
	30.														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. G. Thomas, Master, of the Ss. Frederik VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Remarks
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Native Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port clearance at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIIarriving at New York

AUG 11 1919

, 191 , from the port of Copenhagen

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	✓ Lovanes	Kasimir	Fireman	1919	New York	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Russian	Russian	5'4"	140	None
✓ 2	✓ Lind	Bror Marinus Constantin	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	145	"
✓ 3	✓ Jensen	Hjalmar Julius	do	"	Copenhagen	No	"	33	2	2	2	5'3	140	"
✓ 4	✓ Bang	Oluf Julius Fredrik	Ass Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	144	"
✓ 5	✓ Jensen	Laurits Marinus	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	140	"
✓ 6	✓ Petersen	Gunnar Elias	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	112	"
✓ 7	✓ Klausen	Laurits Kristian Nikolai	3rd waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	130	"
✓ 8	✓ Petersen	Rebekka Fanny Vilhelmine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	29	female	"	"	5'4	108	"
✓ 9	✓ Boelmark	Astrid Dorthen Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	110	"
✓ 10	✓ Andersen	Georg Bruno Amandus	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	male	"	"	5'5	110	"
✓ 11	✓ Therkelsen	Einer Emil Bende	3rd Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	132	"
✓ 12	✓ Eichmann	Axel Jens Emil	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	130	"
✓ 13	✓ Hansen	Carl Christian	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4	110	"
✓ 14	✓ Andersen	Christian Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	95	"
✓ 15	✓ Pfeiffer	Aage	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'9	84	"
✓ 16	✓ Christiansen	Lars Knud	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4	90	"
✓ 17	✓ Jensen	Theodor Frederik	Transek	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	92	"
✓ 18	✓ Henriksen	Henrik Niels	1 Cabinwaiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	120	"
✓ 19	✓ Egleto	Arnold Gerhard	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3	88	"
✓ 20	✓ Nielsen	Anton Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	130	"
✓ 21	✓ Jensen	Anker Charles	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2	108	"
✓ 22	✓ Christiansen	Harry Peter	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	104	"
✓ 23	✓ Christensen	Aage Venzel Georg	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5	130	"
✓ 24	✓ Hansen	Valdemar Helmut Lars	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	121	"
✓ 25	✓ Jensen	Carl Frederik	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	130	"
✓ 26	✓ Olsen	Albert Sigvald	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	120	"
✓ 27	✓ Behlendorph	Alfhild Brynolf	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	130	"
✓ 28	✓ Skov	Niels Christian	Valdemar Bellboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1	94	"
✓ 29	✓ Hansen	Edmund Edwin	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	100	"
✓ 30	✓ Petersen	Frits Viktor Johannes	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	140	"

Approved
AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN
Danish Attaché

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S Frederik VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917

N. G. Thomsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. J. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

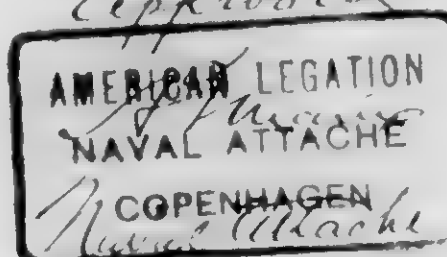
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel FREDERIX VII, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
✓ 1	Petersen	Henry Thersvald	Abbe seaman	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11	180	None
✓ 2	Rothberg	Robert Mariane	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2	86	"
✓ 3	Petersen	Hans Ludvig	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	130	"
✓ 4	Hansen	Valdemar Emanuel	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	130	"
5														
6														
7														
96513 ✓ 8	Marcussen	Kai Svend Aage	Dishwasher	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	16	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8	139	None
9708 ✓ 9	Jørgensen	Helmer Ulbrandt	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	123	"
97096 ✓ 10	Pedersen	Annam Zinius Carl	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	122	"
✓ 11	Lusty	Helge Fritz August	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	134	"
9750 ✓ 12	Jensen	Svend Aage	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	126	"
✓ 13	Nielsen	Hans Peter	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	130	"
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



H. L. H. H. H.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Thomas, Master, of the S/S Frederick VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019
1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029
1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039
1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049
1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059
1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079
1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089
1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 56. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIX VILLI**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen** **63**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Thomsen	Anton Gerhard	Master	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	70	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8 134 None
2	Ma							30				6-1 226
3	Ma							30				5-7 191
4	Ma							31				5-7 157
5	Ma							31				6- 165
6	Ma							27				5-6 145
7	Ma							35				5-7 153
8	Ma							30				5-5 134
9	Ma							29				5-8 153
10	Ma							34				5-7 150
11	Ma							33				5-8 205
12	Ma							41				5-9 202
13	Ma							41				5-6 209
14	Ma							27				5-8 137
15	Ma							32				6-1 183
16	Ma							27				5-11 165
17	Ma							21				5-9 149
18	Ma							22				5-5 143
19	Ma							23				5-5 132
20	Ma							24				5-5 136
21	Ma							25				5-8 154 an eagle on right arm
22	Ma							21				5-5 132
23	Ma							24				5-7 141
24	Ma							21				5-8 152
25	Ma							21				6 169
26	Ma							21				5-6 135
27	Nielsen	Karl Emil Vion	do					22				5-6 135
28	Carlson	Thorvald Emil	do					25				5-6 147
29	Nielsen	Jens Laurits	do					27				5-7 171
30												

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
62
OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE, *Aug 11*
S. S. *Fredrick VIII*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all alien members of crew not in possession of steamers cards form & complete when photos are ready telephone Broad 2024.

W. H. Perkins
Chief of
FREDERIC C. HOWE
Commissioner of Immigration,
By *Thompson*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Approved
AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN
Naval Attache

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VII**arriving at **New York**

AUG 11 1919

191 , from the port of **Copenhagen**

63

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomsen	Anton Gerhard	Master	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	70	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8	134	None
2	Hochlenburg	Frederik	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-1	226	"
3	Glasson	Hans Christian	2 do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	191	"
4	Hansen	Jens	3 do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
5	Pihl	Frits Laurits	4 do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-	165	"
6	Hansen	Anel Marius	4 do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
7	Kjær	Ango Emilsson	Physician	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
8	Seumer	Ellen Marie	Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
9	Reckangel	Peter Hennessen	Radiotelegrapher	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
10	Hansen	Alfred Laurentius	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
11	Frandsen	Niels Christoffer	1 Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	205	"
12	Petersen	Peter Julius	2 do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	202	"
13	Hansen	Hans Emil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	209	"
14	Ryder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	137	"
15	Jørgensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-1	183	"
16	Christensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	165	"
17	Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	149	"
18	Knudsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
19	Petersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
20	Jensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
21	Kampf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	154	an eagle on right arm
22	Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
23	Nielsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	141	"
24	Elgstam	Gm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
25	Nielsen	Jens	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	169	"
26	Lund	Nelga	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
27	Nielsen	Karl I	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
28	Carlson	Thorval	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
29	Nielsen	Jens Lou	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	171	"
30														

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also.

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

LEGATION
ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN
11/11/1918

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

LEGATION
ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

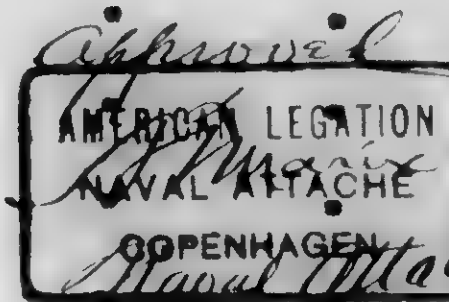
Vessel **FREDERIK VII**arriving at **New York**

AUG 11 1919

191 , from the port of **Copenhagen**

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomsen	Anton Gerhard	Master	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	70	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8	134	None
2	Hochlenburg	Frederik	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-1	226	"
3	Glaeson	Hans Christian	2 do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	191	"
4	Hansen	Jens	3 do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	157	"
5	Pihl	Frits Laurits	4 do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-	165	"
6	Hansen	Axel Marine	4 do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
7	Kjer	Ango Bekildsen	Physician	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
8	Seamer	Ellen Marie	Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
9	Reckengel	Peter Henningsen	Radiotelegrapher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
10	Hansen	Alfred Laurentius	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
11	Frederiksen	Niels Christoffer	1 Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	205	"
12	Pedersen	Peter Julius	2 do	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	202	"
13	Hansen	Hans Frederik	3 do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	209	"
14	Ryder	Robert Ango Olaf	4 do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	137	"
15	Jorgensen	Julius Waldemar Simon	1 do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-1	183	"
16	Christensen	Ej Arnold	Engineer - assistant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	"
17	Hansen	Reimar Arthur Frode	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	149	"
18	Knutson	Jacob Frederik	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
19	Petersen	Laurits Bekker	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
20	Jensen	Christian Frederik Oscar	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
21	Kampf	Carl Adolf Antonius	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	154	an eagle on right arm
22	Hansen	Axel Høyman	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
23	Nielsen	Niels Alfred	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	141	"
24	Hjgstuen	Charles Egilhardt	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
25	Hansen	Jens Ango	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	169	"
26	Lund	Nelger Richard	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
27	Nielsen	Karl Emil Wion	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
28	Carlson	Thorvald Emil	do	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
29	Nielsen	Jens Laurits	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	171	"
30														



Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Hammer, Master, of the S. S. Fredericks VII, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917

A. G. Hammer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

W. J. M. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

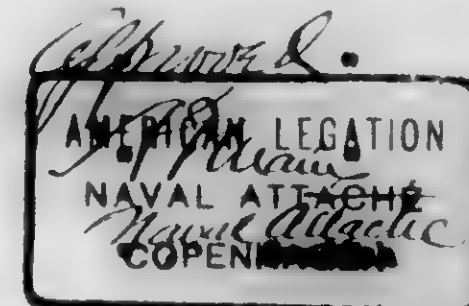
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VIII**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen** **64**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nagström	Johan Valentin	Carpenter	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7	189	an anchor on left hand in hold on right hand
2	Christensen	Christian	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5-6	148	"
3	Vestergaard	Carl Marinus	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	156	a sailor's belt on right arm an anchor on left
4	Jensen	Jorgen	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			"
5	Nielsen	Poul Peter	Longtrimmer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	182	"
6	Milund	Aron	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Swedish	5-6	189	"
7	Thøgersen	Holmuth Johan Nicola	A.B. cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Danish	5-7	162	a sailor's head on right arm
8	Andersen	Ove Georg	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	159	O. R. on left arm
9	Abjornsen	Vilhelm Christian	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	138	an eagle on right arm
10	Thomsen	Soren Vilhelm	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	162	"
11	Harlesen	Johan Bernhard	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swedish	5-5	154	left arm on right arm
12	Andersen	Ole Christian	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Danish	5-5	192	"
13	Andersen	Niels Peter	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	161	anchors on both hands
14	Sørensen	Soren Hansen	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
15	Casperen	Marino	Boatsman do	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	205	hand in hand on left arm
16	Jørgensen	Niels Christian	A.B. seaman do	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	167	long ring on right hand
17	Møller	Arnold Julius Kristian	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	198	"
18	Glaes	Peter Christian Frederik	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	137	"
19	Frederiksen	Niels	Boatsman do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	185	"
20	Nielsen	Hans Christian Michael	A.B. seaman do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
21	Magnussen	Kristian Theodor	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
22	Pedersen	Carl Peter	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
23	Larsen	Hail Aron	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
24	Klein	Ludvig Kristian	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
25	Hansen	Thomas Pauli	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	192	anchors on right arm
26	Jensen	Johannes Christian	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
27	Sørensen	Niels Peter	Ordinary seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	151	"
28	Sørensen	Peder Ejler	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
29	Jensen	Roy Mac Laury	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
30	Nielsen	Otto Bernhard	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. Hausen, Master, of the S. S. Fredericks VII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1911

S. G. Hausen
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VII, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1915, 191, from the port of Copenhagen 65

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Anderson	August Frederik	Ordinary seaman	1915	Copenhagen	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	136	None
2	Eriksen	Rungs Axel Lars Frederik	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
3	Hansen	Karl Otto	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	119	hair, nose & love on right arm
4	Franklin	Otto Wilhelm	do	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-8	95	"
5	Petersen	Peter Adolf Herman	Parer	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-4	187	"
6	Birch	Vilhelm Christian	Clerk	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	blue spot and left hand
7	Johansen	Valdemar	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	161	"
8	Petersen	Thorvald Martin	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-9	178	"
9	Riese	Axel	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	176	"
10	Bonengren	Wils Peter	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish	5-6	160	a lady on left arm
11	Jensen	Jens Hedegaard	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Danish	5-8	171	on back and right arm
12	Crafford	Robert Ingemann Frick	do	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11	228	"
13	Larsen	Anders Christian	do	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-4	196	"
14	Juel	Oluf Oscar	do	"	"	"	"	72	"	"	"	5-10	198	"
15	Boncke	Anton Ludvig Frederik	Band-master	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
16	Bjerregaard	Kaj	Printer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
17	Berg	Svend Ove	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	158	"
18	Krahn	Emil	Barber	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Anderson	Oskar Hannibal Goldberg	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	143	"
20	Krahn	Harry Hinar	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	239	"
21	Andersen	Hans Peter Oluf	Butcher	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	204	"
22	Hansen	Robert Johan	Pastryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	162	"
23	Schryder	Franciska Johanne Vilhelmine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	53	Female	"	"	5-2	132	"
24	Yle	Caroline Marie	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	187	"
25	Trille	Hans Edward	Chief cook	"	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5-7	189	"
26	Wonnegren	Asge Niels Simon	1 Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	172	"
27	Helm	Vilhelm Casper	2 do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	133	"
28	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik	3 do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	151	"
29	Nielsen	Herkuf Viggo	3 do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	153	"
30	Hodengreen	Andreas Kaj Lykke Frithjof	5 do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"

Approval

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. Maurer, Master, of the Ss. Frederik VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

F. J. M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

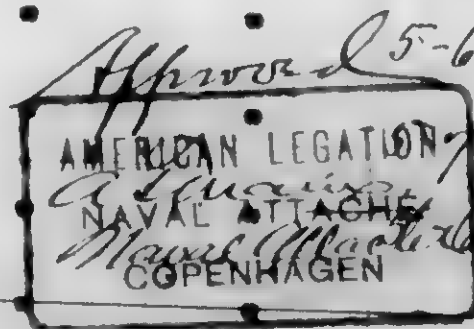
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VII**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen** 66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	Erk Erik	Cookmate	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Denish			
2	Andersen	Hans Ludvig Jacob	do					15						
3	Samuelson	Kaj Charles Isigren	do					16						
4	Gleason	Kristian Max Leopold	do					16						
5	Larsen	Vilge Anton Andreas	do					16						
6	Jensen	Niels Frederik	do					17						
7	Nielsen	Hans Hjørn Esch	do					16						
8	Westerburg	Kristian Rudolf	do					16						
9	Gleason	Edgar Erik	do					18						
10	Samuelson	Ove H. J. Anker	do					16						
11	Hortensen	Abel Richard	do					16						
12	Petersen	Haris	do					19				5-8 127		
13	Green	Einar William	Baker					18				5-4 134		
14	Andersen	Bier Emil Peter	Pantryman					20				5-8 145		
15	Andersen	Anders Nielsen	Butcher					24				5-8 175		
16	Hendriksen	Sigvald Ole Vin	Pantryman					25				5-5 148	Scars on left head.	
17	Wilming	Ango Emmanuel	do					28				5-4 125		
18	Arve	Antonius Pedersen	do					24				5-7 143	an anchor on left arm	
19	Bonach	Julius Alfred Christian Carl	do					23				5-7 136		
20	Soterby	Hans Axel Jakob	do					24				5-9 143		
21	Christensen	Jacob Henry Hiner	do					29						
22	Nielsen	Peter Henry	do					24				5-7 150		
23	Hendriksen	Henry Christian	do					24				5-2 130		
24	Jensen	Hans Peter	Bartender					27				5-4 183		
25	Johnson	Ole Thorvald	do					27				5-7 137		
26	Kehr	Ove Theodor	do					27				5-11 154		
27	Larsen	Hans Martin	Stuller					23				5-6 159	only 4 fingers on right hand	
28	Nicolaisen	Anker	do					21				137		
29	Jorgensen	Valdemar Michel Vilhelm	do					17				148		
30	Wieland	Einar Axel	do					18						



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. G. Howard, Master, of the S/S Fredrick VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

F. J. McGowan
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

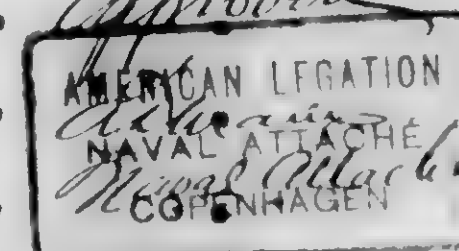
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VII, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen 67

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Runggaard	Edvard Jansen	Souller	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	140	None
2	Pedersen	Robert Ejnar	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	137	"
3	Cramer	Carsten	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
4	Nielsen	Carle Arnold	do	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-6	143	"
5	Carlson	Erland Joachim	Boy	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Andersen	Hugo Gotthard Veigt	do	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	126	"
7	Hansen	Egon Karl	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-4	131	"
8	Skjerve	Carl Gustav	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Mattsson	Kaj Valdemar	do	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-7	124	"
10	Nielsen	Svend Ange	do	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
11	Milling	Ludvig Ernst Valdemar Thomas	Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	154	a bald head a tattoo on left arm
12	Poulsen	Jorgen Rytter	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	148	"
13	Thomsen	Ejnar	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
14	Vilhelmsen	Axel Robert Leopold	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	192	"
15	Maldahl	Henry John	Stork-assistent	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Hansen	Georg Peter	Provision- assistant	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	176	"
17	Jensen	Jorgen Peter Frederik	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	145	"
18	Christensen	Jens Severin	Musician	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
19	Helm	Johan Sofus Andersen	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	165	Scar on right hand 2 fingers
20	Nielsen	Andreas	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
21	Pedersen	Thomas Peder	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	165	Scar on right hand
22	Truelsen	Jacob Jensen	do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	175	"
23	Bornsteen	Einer Peter Vilhelm	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	178	"
24	Andersen	Laurids	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	166	"
25	Jensen	Ange Huum	Boysboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Huum	Jeppe Harald Nielsen	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Montud	Ejnar Huum	do	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Nielsen	Kurt Svend Ange	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Pedersen	And Harry Ove	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Jensen	Paul Johannes Salomon	Boysboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	"



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S Frederik VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VII, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen 68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bagerskov	Anna Amanda	Stewardess	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Female	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4	143	None
2	Christensen	Christine Marie	do	.	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5-4	127	.
3	Hansen	Thora Caroline	do	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5-3	132	.
4	Andersen	Maria Vilhelmine	do	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	.	.	.
5	Kjar	Gerd	do	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5-3	142	.
6	Petersen	Maria Magdalene	do	.	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5-5	145	.
7	Andersen	Rosalie Antoinette	do	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5	105	.
8	Aggershel	Jutta	do	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5-5	126	.
9	Pedersen	Lorine Eriksine	do	.	.	.	.	41	.	.	.	5-5	146	.
10	Mathiesen	Ivan Peter Frederik	Waiter (1 Class)	.	.	.	.	26	Male	.	.	5-9	160	.
11	Grove	Anders Peter	do	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5-8	181	.
12	Freyberg	Harald Edvard Alfred Richard	do	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5-8	122	.
13	Olsen	Harry Vilhelm Andreas	do	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5-5	145	.
14	Nielsen	Ejnar Frederik Christian	do	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5-7	154	.
15	Nielsen	Edvard Kaj	do	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5-10	165	.
16	Kristensen	Marinus Kaj	do	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	.	.	.
17	Jorgensen	Binar Bertel	do	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	5-8	148	.
18	Andersen	Christian Julius Karl	do	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.	5-9	187	.
19	Rasmussen	Carl Christian Heilmann	do	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5-4	104	H.R. on left arm
20	Boek	Carl Emil	do	.	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5-6	140	.
21	Hansen	Julius Valdemar	do	.	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5-6	110	.
22	Jehnke	Maximilian Antonie Leo August	do	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5-9	148	.
23	Pedersen	Vilhelm Johannes	do	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5-6	200	.
24	Junge	Oswald William Edward	do	.	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5-5	132	.
25	Sorensen	Marius Emanuel Olaf	do	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5-6	132	.
26	Hansen	Kaj Severin Sefus	do	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	5-9	132	.
27	Andersen	Viggo Julius	do	.	.	.	.	19	.	.	.	5-6	143	.
28	Eliason	Hjalmar Heinrich	do	.	.	.	.	19	.	.	.	5-6	154	.
29	Jonassen	Johannes Harald	do	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5-6	147	.
30	Klinckhammer	Aabjorn Alfred	do	.	.	.	.	19	.	.	.	5-7	142	.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. G. Hansen, Master, of the Ss. Fredrick VII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1917

Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer

F. M. J. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VILLI**arriving at **New York**

AUG 11 1919

, 191 , from the port of **Copenhagen**

69

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Carl Harry	1st Waiter	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	55	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	181	None
2	Andersen	Alfred	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	148	"
3	Jakobsen	Christian Bernhard	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	143	"
4	Jensen	Olvin	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
5	Westring	Svend Henry Charles	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	148	"
6	Andersen	Holger Otto	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	143	"
7	Rasmussen	Viggo Binar	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	159	"
8	Jensen	Svante Vilhelm Emil	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
9	Madsen	Anders	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
10	Rasmussen	Carl Emil Larsen	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	104	"
11	Juhl	Jan Henry Sagesen	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	142	"
12	Knudsen	Hans Andersen Jorgensen	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Christensen	Albert Laurits	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	162	"
14	Christensen	Johan Rudolf	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish	5-8	154	"
15	Jensen	Johannes Nicola	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5-7	140	a mole on left side face
16	Olsen	Marinus	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
17	Jensen	Thorvald Martinus Hvitting	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
18	Becker	Wilsa	do	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-3	144	"
19	Jensen	Ove	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
20	Pedersen	Johannes Marius	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
21	Christensen	Hans Peter Leopold	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	150	"
22	Mortensen	Carl Sylvius	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
23	Nielsen	Axel Leopold	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
24	Schmidt	Aage	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	143	"
25	Knudsen	Georg Valdemar	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	160	scarred on right arm
26	Hansen	Oluf Christian	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	155	"
27	Højberg	Hans Jørgen Svane	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	158	"
28	Rasmussen	Hugo Oliver	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
29	Andersen	Axel Egede	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
30	Larsen	Hans Axel	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	165	an anchor on right arm

Approved
Ed. M. [Signature]
Naval Officer
5-5-165 an anchor on right arm

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Hansen, Master, of the S/S Fredrick VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917

A. G. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. J. M. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman in a "workaway" notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VII**arriving at **New York**

AUG 11 1919

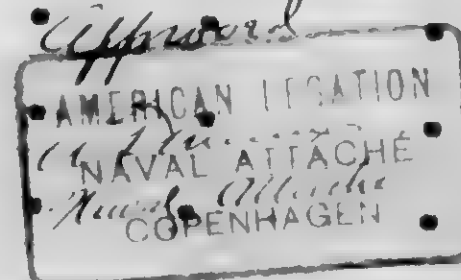
191 , from the port of **Copenhagen**

70

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	Carl Gustav Alvard	4 Cook	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	148	None
2	Christensen	Karl Johannes	6 do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
3	Fuglestad	Nicola	Sculler	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
4	Hansen	Kaj Laurits Vilfred	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
5	Nielsen	Peter Aage	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
6	Petersen	Niels Bernhard	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
7	Regfeldt	Hans Sigvard	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
8	Jensen	Thomas Peter	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'00	130	"
9	Nielsen	Frits Gotte	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
10	Nielsen	Bruno Herman Alex	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
11	Petersen	Svend Kristian Vilhelm	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
12	Andersen	Francis Josef Emanuel	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
13	Jorgensen	Magnus Peter Theodor	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
14	Brinck	Viggo Thorvald	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
15	Hansen	Edward Alfred	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
16	Lindham	Karl Louis	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	118	"
17	Gleason	Margarete	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5'4"	134	"
18	Hansen	Julius Frederik	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5'7"	176	"
19	Petersen	Henry	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
20	Johansen	Gust Peter	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
21	Larsen	Jorgen Christian Carl Gochmuth		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	120	"
22	Schroder	Andri Halvor Christian	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'00	128	"
23	Petersen	Hans Julius	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
24	Wahlstrom	Gunnar Alexander	Houseboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	Schwenke	Svend Aage Marie	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
26	Fugertberg	Edvin Bernhard Johannes	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
27	Larsen	Christian Aries	Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'00	130	"
28	Poulsen	Akter Jens	Boatboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	124	"
29	Sonlin	Forten	Gochmuth	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
30	Knig	Karl John Christen	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			"

Approved

AMERICAN LEGATION
NAVAL ATTACHE
COPENHAGEN



Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Hausen, Master, of the S/S Frederick, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917

A. G. Hausen
Master, First or Second Officer

F. M. J. K.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VII, arriving at New York, AUG 11 1910, 191, from the port of Copenhagen, 71

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Frid	Emil William	Fireman	1910	Copenhagen	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8	139	a sailor on left a lady on right
2	Jeppesen	Harald Johannes	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5-7	150	a lady on right
3	Bentzen	Peter Ulrik Bartholin	do	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	165	"
4	Schacht	Peter Johan Frederik	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
5	Loesmann	Jens Peter Carlsen	do	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-8	161	"
6	Glsen	Jorgen Niclas	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
7	Christensen	Kans Harald	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	143	26.0 on left
8	Kortensen	Kans Kristian	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	117	"
9	Pedersen	Niels Peder	do	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	139	a lady on left
10	Christiansen	Age Karl	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
11	Simsen	Jens Kristian Bernhard	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	172	"
12	Jensen	Anton Christian	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
13	Svensen	Oscar William Arnold	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5-8	164	"
14	Holildsen	Anton Christian	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	5-7	145	"
15	Sorensen	Soren Peter Martin	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	S. 8. 1894 and left arm
16	Kahr	Niels Christian Jensen	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
17	Larsen	Johan Svend	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	155	balanced on left arm
18	Pedersen	Hendrik Christoffer	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
19	Behrenszen	Christian	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
20	Hansen	Christian Marinne	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
21	Hendriksen	Karl Johan August Rinar	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	143	balanced on right arm
22	Lund	Robert Bernhard Jensen	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
23	Jensen	Harluf Johannes Heden	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	161	"
24	Sorensen	Soren Christian	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	159	"
25	Horsmann	Niels Peter Edvard Axel	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	130	balanced on right arm
26	Petersen	Otto Arnold	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3"	240	"
27	Petersen	Karl	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
28	Petersen	Soren Peter Kristian	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
29	Sorensen	Hendrik Peter	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
30	Christensen	Nikol Frederik	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S Frederik VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

F. J. H. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

S. G. Thomsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FREDERIK VII**, arriving at **New York**, **AUG 11 1919**, 191, from the port of **Copenhagen** 72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petersen	Ango	Fireman	1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11" 150		None
2	Jensen	Stephen Henry	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 150		"
3	Swenson	Vilhelm Orla	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 140		"
4	Hansen	Kenn Christian Robin	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11" 130		"
5	Hannesson	Alfred Edward	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6" 140		"
6	Hansen	Johan Norton Emilina	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 150		"
7	Poulsen	Alfred Abrahamson	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 115		"
8	Gleason	Henry Emil Georg	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 130		"
9	Nielsen	Soren Emil	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11" 176		"
10	Nielsen	Magnus Kristian	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 150		"
11	Sondergaard	Niels Emil	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 150		"
12	Gross	Peter Ludvig Carl Georg	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7" 130		"
13	Sorenson	Niels Arup Marinus	Ordinary sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4" 130		"
14	Kallester	Lorentz Soren	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6" 120		"
15	Hansen	Ango Christian	7 Cook	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6" 130		"
16	Christensen	Svend Ango	Clerk-assistant	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'00 124		"
17	Hansen	Johannes Halfdan	Barber	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 112		"
18	Jorgensen	Peter Edmund	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11" 150		"
19	Hansen	Svend Christian	1 Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 124		"
20	Andersen	Willy Goshwendtner	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 125		"
21	Hansen	Erik Borge	Sculler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9" 120		"
22	Christensen	Carl Sofus	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7" 150		"
23	Larson	Wile	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9" 140		"
24	Jensen	Kaj Henry Arthur Stjerne Goshwendtner	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Swedish	5'8" 140		"
25	Nielsen	Edvin Frederik Christoffer	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'8" 140		"
26	Kieby	Otto	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 104		"
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. F. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S Frederik VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1919

F. J. M. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

22

S/S Frederik VIII

8/11/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Frederik Vill" sailing from Copenhagen, July 30th, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 11 1919 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Schultz	Thomas	32	M		Minneapolis, Minn. Novbr. 15th 1919.	Passport 69416 Washington March 15th 1919.	Writton, S. Dak.
2	Michelson	Ivan	37	M			Passport No. 1000, Washington, D.C., 10-7th st., San Francisco, Calif.	
3	Quist	Ludwig Emil	29	M			Passport No. 1000, Copenhagen, July 10th 1919	Quist, 15th-7th st., San Francisco, Calif.
4	Petersen	Peter C.	28	M			Passport 874 Copenhagen July 28th 1919.	San Francisco, Calif. 3561 Mission str.
5	Johnson	Alvin	31	M			Passport No. 1000, Copenhagen, July 10th 1919	Mr. August Behrend, Oak, Neb.
6	Johnson	William H.	25	M			Discharge from the Army of U.S. Slough Bucks, Engl. June 11th 1919.	Fred Johnson, Andover, Ia.
7	Christensen	Jutta	36	F			Passport No. 1000, Washington, D.C., June 15th 1919	Carl Christensen, 231- Wilson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8		Greta	11	F				1677-E. Wappel st., Chicago, Ill.
9	Johnson	Anna	30	F			Passport 65393 Washington Febr. 21st. 1919.	879 Copenhagen July 29th 1919.
10	Johnson	Arthur L.	40	M			Passport No. 1000, Copenhagen, June 10th 1919	340-Grand Ave., New York City.
11	Johnson	George Everett	27	M		New York City Novbr. 9th 1902.	Passport No. 1000, Washington, D.C., 1919.	wife Clara Carlson, 1717- 20th Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.
12	Carlson	Carl Arthur	34	M			Passport 3922 Paris France June 29th 1919.	201-Mile st., Rapid City, S.D.
13	Johnson	Ernest Arthur	34	M			Passport No. 1000, Washington, D.C., Aug. 10th. 1919	20-Andover Place, Sunset Park, N.Y.
14	Johnson	David H.	33	M			Passport 79907 Washington May 9th 1919.	3400-Blair Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
15	Johnson	Lloyd	29	M		Kansas City Mo. May 19th 1890.	Passport No. 1000, Washington, D.C., May 10th 1919	
16	NOT SHIPPED	Anton	42	M			Passport No. 1000, Washington, D.C., April 10th 1919	Mrs. Oscar Larson, 244-7. 72nd st., New York
17	NOT SHIPPED	Anna	42	F				
18	NOT SHIPPED	Wife Anton	42	F				
19	NOT SHIPPED	Lars Johan	42	M				
20	Steen	Carl	35	M			Passport No. 1000, Washington, D.C., 1919	General Delivery, Tampa, Fla.
21		Frank	31	M			Passport No. 1000, Washington, D.C., 1919	
22	Johnson	Carl	30	M		Passport 1423 Stockholm June 13th 1919.	District Court, Washington Co., N.Y.	440-E. 145th st., New York City
23		Agne	31	F			Washington, Dec. 6th 1919	
24		Carly G.	1	F				
25	Petersen	John	46	M		Passport 67831 Washington March 5th 1919.	County Court, Kings Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.	John Wilson, 225-E. 5th
26		John	36	M		1420 Stockholm June 9th 1919.	October 10th 1919	Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Petersen	Per	53	M		72723 Washington March 29th 1919	County Court, Washington Co., Rockford, Ill.	220-7th st., Rockford
28	Stiglitz	William T.	57	M			Passport 880 Copenhagen July 29th 1919.	40 Newark str. Hoboken N. J.
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. FREDERIK VIII sailing from CHRISTIANIA, July 31:st, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 11 1919, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
✓ 1	Olsen	George	27	✓ M	sgl	Passport No 3404 Am. Legation in Paris June 2:nd 1919 Visa Sthlm 296		111 W. 5:th Ave Gary Ind.
✓ 2	Strand	John E.	31	✓ M	sgl	Passport 3372 Am. Legation at Paris May 31:st 1919 visa Sthlm 313		3371 S. 2:nd East str Salt Lake City Utah
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

James L. Inspektor
Hickory

2 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Frederik Vill" sailing from Christiania, July, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 11 1919, 1975

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
✓ 1	Knutsen	Agnes	20	✓ F	M	Passport 799 Christiania July 12th 1919.	600 Willow Ave. Hoboken NY U. S. A.
✓ 2	Cassidy	Laurence M.	28	✓ M	M	Texas, Ennis. Decbr. 5th 1890.	258 Van Duger street, Stapleton S.O. NY
✓ 3	Cassidy	Sophie	27	✓ F	M	" 83428 Wash. May 24th 1919.	258 Van Duger street, Hoboken Stapleton S.O. NY
✓ 4	Jackson	C. B.	29	✓ M	S	Virginia, Littleton U.S.A. Febr. 24th 1890.	Virginia, Littleton. U.S.A.
✓ 5	Stølen	Thor Olaus	42	✓ M	S	Passport 80093 Wash. May 9th 1919.	Durfield, Wisc.
✓ 6	Kivi	Vilho	38	✓ M	S	" 77004 April 23rd. 1919.	108 E. 1st. str. Duluth, Minn
✓ 7	Eriksson	Axel	43	✓ M	S	Passport 83621 Wash. May 24th. 1919.	District Court, Eddy Co., N.D. 20th. Oct. 1915
✓ 8	"	Hazet	6	✓ F	S	Shenenne N.D. July 2nd. 1913.	Shenenne, N. Dak.
✓ 9	Miles	Dora	27	✓ F	M	Owl Creek, Pa. 10. June 1892	"
✓ 10	"	Charles	11	✓ M	S	New Haven, Conn. 16th. Aug. 1918	Husband: Charles Miles, 18th. Ferrel str. Seimor, Conn.
✓ 11	Andersson	Otto	49	✓ M	M	Passport 88583 Washington June 13th. 1919.	District of Franklin Co., Nebr. 5th. Febr. 1896
✓ 12	Peterson	Frances	26	✓ F	M	Passport nr. 84461 dat. 29th. May 1919	16 Spuce str. Ilion, N.Y. Box 21, North Branch, Minn.
✓ 13	"	Nils B	6	✓ M	S	Eagle Bent, Minn. Septbr. 25th 1912.	"
✓ 14	Kenna	Clifford	19	✓ M	S	New York, NY. 3rd. Jan. 1900	"
✓ 15	Pihlstrom	Borg Alfred	59	✓ M	M	Jan. 8th. 1918.	Seamans Identifications Certificate 72 Dobbs Ferry, New York
✓ 16	Jacobsen	Karen	25	✓ F	Widow	Passport nr. 87037 issued at Washington, D.C. June 9th. 1919	Passport nr. 74290 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 7th. 1919
✓ 17	Braute	John O.	38	✓ M	M	Passport 69647 Washington March 17th. 1919.	Citizen Paper issued 17th. March 1919
✓ 18	"	Anna	34	✓ F	M	" 69648	"

Handwritten notes:
Hoboken
Inspection

18 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest, suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Frederick VIII* (Scand. Am.) arrived *August 11*, 1919, *M.*, from *76*

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
42f 1	Tornblom, Beda Lovisa	6101	2	Und 16 LPC	3.20	O'Connor Naider																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						</

(aug)
76 meals
8/12
-M

REWARD DEN

79

AUG 11 1899

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Dale	Stanley George	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	50	Male	British	British	5'10	190	Anchor on right arm, ship on left arm
N.C. 2	Gollings	Charles Lloyd	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	6ft	148lb	
3	Galpin	Ronald Westgarth	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'8"	140lb	Birth mark right fore arm
N.C. 4	Grant	James Alexander	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	147lb	Cut over left eye
N.C. 5	Burt.	John Frederick	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'6"	140lb	
6	Boone	James Simpson	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	148lb	
N.C. 7	Burgess	Howard Shelton	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2	140lb	
N.C. 8	Danison	William James	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	138lb	
					No	No	42	Male	English	British	5'9"	162lb	

Form 689

STATEMENT OF -

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

L REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

NT OF LABOR
SERVICE

ART OF 8/16
1919.

rtify that the following is a complete record of all
rival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 38

11. 1919, consigned to
 lying at Quebec, and is
delivered

First port of call in United States

yes in crowd:

When and where signed on

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, actively hold in the ship's company, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival, of such information as the Secretary may prescribe; and after the arrival of the ship, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or immigration officer, in writing, as the case may be, to furnish a description of such alien, together with the reasons for his apprehension; and before the alien is delivered to such immigration officer, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or immigration officer to deliver to the immigration officer names of all alien employees who were on board the ship at the time of the arrival but who will leave the ship before her departure, and also the names of all alien employees who were paid off and discharged, and of those who were not paid off and discharged, or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said names, the immigration officer may, and departing, respectively, or so to return the ship to her port of origin or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall be liable to a fine by the Secretary of Labor, payable to the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, of \$10 for each alien concerning whom no true report is not made as above required; and no alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid or refunded: *Provided*, That prior to the determination of such question, the immigration officer shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Frederick

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Frederick the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew not in possession of
form I have a identification card.
Pending completion of same. when photo
ready Phone 2029 Broad.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By H. J. Rogers
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel "Cressidder" arriving at New York Aug 11, 1919, from the port of Genoa 7 24 19 79

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dale	Stanley George	Master	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	50	Male	British	British	5'10	190	Arched outer corner, sharp bayonet on left arm
N.C. 2	Collings	Charles Lloyd	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	6'4	148 lb	
3	Galpin	Ronald Westgarth	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'8	140 lb	Birthmark right fore arm
N.C. 4	Grant	James Alexander	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	Male	Scottish	British	5'6	144 lb	Cut over left eye
N.C. 5	Burt.	John Frederick	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'6	140 lb	
6	Boone	James Simpson	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	Male	Scottish	British	5'8	148 lb	
N.C. 7	Burgess	Howard William	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2	140 lb	
N.C. 8	Danison	William James	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6	138 lb	
						No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2	162 lb	

Form 989.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF 8/16

I, master of the British S. S. Cressidder, 1919, from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 11, 1919, consigned to Gordon Liley, is now lying at Pine Wharf, and is expected to sail Aug 16, 1919, for Antwerp via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel *Cressidder* arriving at *New York*, *Aug 11*, 1919, from the port of *London* - *2.2.19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dale	Stanley George	Master	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	50	Male	British	British	5'10	190	Anchor on left hand, ship's bayonet on left arm
2	Collings	Charles Lloyd	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	male	English	British	6ft	148 lb	
3	Galpin	Ronald Westgarth	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	22	male	English	British	5'8"	140 lb	Belly mark right fore arm
4	Grant	James Alexander	3rd mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	male	Scotch	British	5'10"	144 lb	Cut over left eye
5	Burt.	John Frederick	1st Eng	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	male	English	British	5'10"	140 lb	
6	Boone	James Simpson	2nd Eng	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	male	Scotch	British	5'8"	148 lb	
7	Burgess	Howard Whellam	3rd Eng	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	male	English	British	5'4 1/2	140 lb	
8	Danison	William James	4th Eng	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	24	male	English	British	5'6"	138 lb	
						No	No	42	male	English	British	5'9 1/2	162 lb	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Cressidder*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Cressidder* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*21st members of crew not in possession of
from I. James's identification card
Pending completion of same when photos
ready Phone 2029 Broad.*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,By *V. P. P. P.*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.STATEMENT OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *8/16*
In *S. S. Cressidder*, 1919.

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all said vessel since arrival at this port:

38 Number of seamen deserted *None*
None Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*
at port *None* Total crew this date *38*

this port *Aug 11*, 1919, consigned to
is now lying at *Quebec*, and is
1919, for *Antwerp*

First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------------	---------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel. "Cressidren", arriving at New York, Aug. 11, 1919, from the port of Genoa 7.24.19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Dale	Stanley George	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	50	Male	British	British	5'10"	190 lb	Anchor on left hand, ship on right arm
N.O. 2	Collings	Charles Lloyd	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	6ft	148 lb	
3	Galpin	Ronald Westgarth	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'8"	140 lb	Birth mark right fore arm
N.O. 4	Grant	James Alexander	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	147 lb	Cut over left eye
N.O. 5	Burt.	John Frederick	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'10"	140 lb	
6	Boone	James Simpson	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	148 lb	
N.O. 7	Burgess	Howard Whelton	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2"	140 lb	
N.O. 8	Danison	William James	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	138 lb	
		L. O. 217	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2"	162 lb	

Form 689

**F VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
OR TO DEPARTURE.**

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF 8/16
S. S. Drewidden 1919

.., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all vessel since arrival at this port:

8 Number of seamen deserted none
none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
none Total crew this date 38

rt. Aug 11th 1919, consigned to
; is now lying at Free State, and is
iq. for Amherst
First port of call in United States

int of all changes in crew:

RTING SEAMEN

Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port or place, consignee, or master of any vessel, or any officer in charge of the vessel, who knowingly receives on board any alien employed on the vessel, and who actively hold in the ship, or who has respectively shipped on board, or who has respectively discharged in the ship, any such alien, of such information as may be required to prescribe; and after the discharge of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in which any such alien has been employed, a description of such alien, and the manner in which he was apprehended, shall be the duty of the immigration officer to deliver to such immigration officer, the names of all alien employed on the vessel, at the time of the arrival but before the departure, and also the names of such alien, paid off and discharged, or landed; and in case of any such alien, or master so to deliver evidence of such alien, and departing, respectively, and the manner of landing, such owner, agent, or immigration officer, by the Secretary of Labor, shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerned, or a true report is not made, or a true report shall be granted clearance of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it is not so remitted or refunded: And the determination of the Secretary of Labor shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful :—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel "Cresswidden" arriving at New York, Aug. 11, 1919, from the port of Genoa 7.24.19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dale	Stanley George	Boiler	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	50	Male	British	British	5'10"	190	Anchor on left hand, scar on back of left arm
N.C. 2	Collings	Charles Hyde	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	6'4"	148 lb	
3	Galpin	Ronald Westgarth	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'8"	140 lb	Belly mark right fore arm
N.C. 4	Grant	James Alexander	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	144 lb	Cut over left eye
N.C. 5	Burt.	John Frederick	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'6"	140 lb	
6	Boone	James Simpson	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	148 lb	
N.C. 7	Burgess	Howard Shelton	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2"	140 lb	
N.C. 8	Danison	William James	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	138 lb	
		L. O.	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2"	162 lb	

Form 889.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF 8/16

I, master of the British S.S. Cresswidden, 1919, from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 11, 1919, consigned to Gordon Liley, is now lying at Pine Street, and is expected to sail Aug 16, 1919, for Antwerp via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RENEWED

AUG 11 1919

Page 2

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel *Cresswidden*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 11*, 1919, from the port of *London*.

79

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dale	Stanley George	Boat	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	50	Male	British	British	5'10"	190	Arches on left hand, 3rd finger on left arm
2	Gollings	Charles Lloyd	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	25	Male	English	British	6'4"	148 lb	
3	Galpin	Ronald Westgarth	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	22	Male	English	British	5'8"	140 lb	Birth mark right fore arm
4	Grant	James Alexander	mate	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	21	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	144 lb	Cut over left eye
5	Burtt	John Frederick	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	42	Male	English	British	5'6"	140 lb	
6	Boone	James Simpson	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	41	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	148 lb	
7	Burgess	Howard Shelton	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	34	Male	English	British	5'4 1/2"	140 lb	
8	Danison	William James	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6"	138 lb	
9	Naley	Harold	Engl.	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	42	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2"	162 lb	
10	McGinnis	James Bain	Scot.	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	38	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	132 lb	
11	Martin	Richard	Scot.	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	14	Male	English	British	5'5 1/2"	110 lb	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such an on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel "Cressidder", arriving at New York, Aug 11, 1919, from the port of London 7/24/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Dale	Stanley George	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	50	Male	British	5'10"	190	Arched nose, blue eyes, brown hair
2	Collings	Charles Lloyd	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	25	Male	English	6'4"	148	Birthmark right for
3	Galpin	Ronald Westgarth	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	22	Male	English	5'8"	140	Left eye
4	Grant	James Alexander	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	21	Male	Scotch	5'10"	144	
5	Burt	John Frederick	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	42	Male	English	5'6"	140	
6	Boone	James Simpson	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	41	Male	Scotch	5'8"	148	
7	Burgess	Howard Whellam	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	34	Male	English	5'4"	140	
8	Danison	William James	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	24	Male	English	5'6"	138	
9	Naley	Harold	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	42	Male	English	5'9"	162	
10	McGarrig	James Bain	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	38	Male	Scotch	5'9"	132	
11	Martin	Richard	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	14	Male	English	5'5"	110	
12	McDade	Daniel	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	18	Male	Irish	5'6"	115	
13	Thomas	Charles	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	16	Male	English	5'3"	120	
14	Edwardsen	Edwards	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	5'10"	180	
15	Johnson	Kurt Edward	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	52	Male	Australian	5'10"	140	
16	Dallgrin	Wilhelm	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	5'8"	192	Scar on right
17	McLean	Donald	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	43	Male	Scotch	5'6"	155	
18	McLean	Roderick	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	24	Male	Scotch	5'7"	115	
19	McNeil	Donald William	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	26	Male	Scotch	5'8"	150	
20	McDonald	Donald	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	32	Male	Scotch	5'7"	140	
21	Kelly	Daniel	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	46	Male	Scotch	5'8"	165	
22	Shearer	Robert	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	14	Male	Scotch	5'8"	120	
23	Bermack	David	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	18	Male	Scotch	5'9"	130	
24	Warren	Basil George	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	19	Male	English	5'4"	140	
25	Harvey	Henry Beresford	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	18	Male	English	5'5"	132	
26	Symons	Samuel Lawrence	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	14	Male	English	5'6"	132	
27	Middleton	James Gower	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	15	Male	English	5'7"	120	
28	Johnston	Colin	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	33	Male	African	5'8"	148	
29	Pratt	Thomas	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	yes	28	Male	African	5'7"	140	
30	Thomson	Reginald	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	no	25	Male	African	5'4"	135	Small on ear
31	Johnson	Thomas	26/6/19	Glasgow	no	no	35	Male	African	5'8"	168	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners

Local Agents

AUG 11 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191 _____, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
7.132	Brown	William 99349	Fireman ³	28/6/19	Glasgow	he	he	29	male	African ¹³⁰	British 5'9"	170lb	
33	Goffe	James J. 99349	Fireman ³	28/6/19	Glasgow	he	yes	24	male	African	British 5'4"	138lb	
7.134	Deugh	James E. 99349	Fireman ³	28/6/19	Glasgow	he	yes	31	male	African	British 5'6"	135lb	
7.135	Davies	John 99349	Fireman ³	28/6/19	Glasgow	he	yes	26	male	African	British 5'4"	150lb	
7.136	Macaulay	Edward 99349	Fireman ³	28/6/19	Glasgow	he	he	24	male	African	British 5'4"	135lb	
7.137	Davies	Walter 99349	Fireman ³	28/6/19	Glasgow	he	he	26	male	African	British 5'4"	145lb	
7.138	Cox.	William 99349	Fireman ³	28/6/19	Glasgow.	he	he	32	male	African	British 5'9"	170lb.	

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA AT GENOA, ITALY

Seen JUL 23 1919

Vessel will probably sail for San Francisco

JUL 24 1919

Vice Consul of the United States of America



8 With Cards
30 no cards
38 total crew

L. P. T. Higgins
Lucifer

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley George Dale, Master, of the S.S. "Cressidden", do declare that the foregoing is full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Is Cressidden
8/11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Le Luzerne arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Antwerp

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
✓ 1	Dunn	Thomas A.	✓ 141 200	6 th May N. York	-	yes	46	Male	English	British	5' 6"	165	inches on left arm
✓ 2	Le Boquet	John	✓ 141 200	14 th June London	yes	yes	56	Male	English	British	5' 7"	170	right shoulder
✓ 3	Johnson	Jens L.	✓ 2nd 815-5	6 th May New York	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 10"	185	"
✓ 4	Bacon	Edward P.	✓ 3rd 11 7	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	6' 1 1/2"	172	scar on first finger left hand
✓ 5	Pereira	Francisco	✓ 334 18 B	6 th May New York	yes	no	32	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 7 1/2"	165	inches on right arm
✓ 6	Congalves	Luca	✓ 41931	"	"	no	25	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	145	lb
✓ 7	Costo	Alfredo Fernandez	✓ 53856	"	"	yes	32	"	"	"	5' 5"	154	"
✓ 8	Comes	Francisco	✓ 10 11 1	24 th June Copenhagen	"	no	35	"	"	"	5' 5"	135	mole on right hand
✓ 9	de Jesus	Manuel	✓ 10 11 1	6 th May New York	"	yes	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	"
✓ 10	Comes	Germano Alberto	✓ 837 1 7	"	"	yes	28	"	"	"	5' 6"	156	"
✓ 11	Martini	Manuel	✓ 6651	"	"	yes	38	"	"	"	5' 3"	138	"
✓ 12	Ramos	Antonio	✓ 11404 12	"	"	yes	28	"	"	"	5' 4"	138	"
✓ 13	Lopez	Jose	✓ 19645 N. N.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 7"	138	"
✓ 14	Perez	Jose	✓ 1111	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	small finger on left hand
✓ 15	Robu	Guillermo	✓ 14023	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	4' 11"	110	"
✓ 16	Antoniou	Jose	✓ 9111	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	146	"
✓ 17	de Graia	Manuel	✓ 6111	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	inches on right arm
✓ 18	Mejia	Casimir	✓ 10882 12	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 4"	153	"
✓ 19	Albano	Jose	✓ 3615	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	145	inches on left arm
✓ 20	Searen	Antonio	✓ 14700 12	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	165	"
✓ 21	Cauteiro	Guacariach	✓ 12194	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4"	120	"
✓ 22	Lammit	Spencer	✓ 71998	16 th June London	"	yes	28	"	Maltese	British	5' 4"	140	inches on right arm
✓ 23	Ferreira	Manuel	✓ 10811 11	6 th May New York	"	yes	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 3"	135	"
✓ 24	Ferreira	Jose	✓ 58660	5 th May New York	yes	yes	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 7"	128	"
✓ 25	Groot	L. B. G.	✓ 1041	10 th "	"	"	54	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 5"	155	inches on both arms
✓ 26	Meppens	Jose	✓ 2nd 400 1	13 th May "	"	no	19	"	Mexican	Mexican	5' 0"	100	inches on both arms
✓ 27	Merwin	Henry Potter	✓ 1st 2188 1	6 th May "	"	yes	43	"	English	American	5' 9 1/2"	165	inches on both arms
✓ 28	Irwin	Archibald	✓ 2nd 4276 2	6 th May "	"	"	25	"	Scottish	British	5' 7 1/2"	126	inches on right arm
✓ 29	Montash	James	✓ 3rd	14 th June London	"	yes	38	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	inches on both arms
✓ 30	Seaton	John	✓ 4 242250	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5' 5 1/2"	144	"
✓ 31	Hatton	James	✓ 2nd 5260	6 th May New York	"	"	28	"	Scottish	British	5' 4"	115	"
✓ 32	Robert	William John	✓ Chief Clerk	"	"	"	29	"	British	British	5' 3 1/2"	136	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 11 1918

Consulate General of the United States at Copenhagen, Denmark.

August 16-1918

16 July 1918

Done

Consul General of the United States at Copenhagen, Denmark.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 10 January, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1917

Sho. A. Munn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

H. J. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Le Guesnoy, arriving at New York, 8/11, 1919, from the port of Blyth 88

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	George Henry	1st Mate	6-6-18	New York	Paid off	Yes	34	Male	British	British	5'	6	
2	Gardner	Daniel	4th Eng.	22-7-19	Blyth	Yes	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5'	7	
3	Antonio	Pedernis	AB.	22-7-19	"	Yes	Yes	14	Coloured	"	"	5'	9	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. L. L. L., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug., 1914

H. A. Lewis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NANTASKET AUG 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Date July 22 1919

Vessel

*Henry of Port
Chal Aliens Office Blyth*

LIST OF CREW of

S.S. *Le Lusitany* submitted for examination at the

American Consulate at *Blyth*

The British Consulate Office at *Blyth*
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

BLYTH

22 JUL 1919

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

89

(13)

of marks or
Maritime

919

92

(1)

No.
on
list

NAME.

NATIONALITY.

IDENTIFICATION.

BIRTH.

NATIONALITY OF
FATHER.

RESIDENCE.

1

2

3

Surname.

Christian Name
and Initials.

State whether
Passport Discharge
Book or Temporary
Certificate.

Number
of Passport or
Document.

Country
Issued by.

Date.

Place.
Country.

Permanent, or if none
Country last lived in.

If some other document,
describe it.

1	Dunn	Thomas A.	British Identity Certificate	141	1892	England	British	Blyth	England
2	Spence	George H.	Identity Certificate	31138	1858	England	British	London	England
3	Johnson	Jens H.	Norway Passport	8752	1884	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	America
4	Bacon	Howard P.	U.S.A.	12471	1901	U.S.A.	American	America	
5	Perreira	Francisco	Portugal	3978	1887	Portugal	Portugal	U.S.A.	America
6	Gonsalves	Dionisio Jose	"	8476	1895	"	"	"	"
7	Porto	Sadio Fernandes	Temporary	423	1885	"	"	"	"
8	Gomes	Francisco	Temporary	3	1883	"	"	"	"
9	de Jesus	Manuel	"	10866	1895	"	"	"	"
10	Gomes	Germano Alberto	"	8708	1892	"	"	"	"
11	Martins	Manuel	"	9240	1891	"	"	"	"
12	Hannes	Antonio	"	2276	1891	"	"	"	"
13	Lopes	Jose	"	19640	1885	"	"	"	"
14	Pires	João	"	10112	1883	"	"	"	"
15	Nobre	Fernando	"	9023	1881	"	"	"	"
16	Antunes	Jori	"	3459	1886	"	"	"	"
17	de Graia	Manuel	"	61778	1894	"	"	"	"
18	Maria	Casimiro	Brazil	10882	1900	Brazil	Brazil	"	"
19	Albano	Jose	Portugal	26453	1897	Portugal	Portugal	"	"
20	Soares	Antonio M.	"	1941	1882	"	"	"	"
21	Cantero	Zacaria	Spain Passport	22194	1876	Spain	Spain	U.S.A.	America
22	Zammit	Spero	British Naval Discharge	191981	1891	Malta	British	London	England
23	Ferreiro	Manuel	Portugal Passport	10811	1892	Portugal	Portugal	U.S.A.	"
24	Ferreira	Jose	"	58660	1897	"	"	"	"
25	Groote	L.B.G.	Holland	67046	1864	Holland	Holland	"	"
26	Medrano	Jose	Mexico	4004	1899	Mexico	Mexico	"	"
27	Lewis	Henry P.	Canadian	12849	1876	Canada	Canada	"	"
28	Fraser	Archibald	British Identity Certificate	109411	1893	Scotland	British	Shields	England
29	Ward	Daniel	"	11337	1873	England	British	Blyth	England
30	Pearson	John	"	52314	1894	"	"	"	"
31	Watson	James	"	5360	1893	Scotland	"	U.S.A.	"
32	Roberts	William J.	"	5010	1890	England	"	"	"
33	Pendennis	Antonis	"	316505	1895	Colombo	A.E. Indian	Cardiff	England

Line

Own

Local Agents

78000

71000

12

254

MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be signed by the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND

23 JUL 1919

"Seaw"

W. J. F. ...
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

3

(13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities



22nd. 1919

92

St. Le. Queeny

9/11/19

STATEMENT

SER.

7/19/19
42217

9800

7/1/19

60

214

93

Vessel U.S.S. Albatross, arriving at San Francisco, Feb. 11, 1914, from the port of San Francisco.

PLACE OF SHIPMENT.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When

NAME	AGE	NAT.	NEW YORK	DATE.
H.A. Jeans	23	U.S.A.	"	Aug. 22nd. 1919
Ernest Day	26	N.S.	"	" "
J. Hurley	28	U.S.A.	"	" "
Holstrom	51	Finland	"	" "
G. Baans	25	Holland	"	" "
en Gate	25	"	"	" "
evendson	40	Norway	"	" "
brist	19	Switzerland	"	" "
messen	19	Denmark	"	" "
elman	21	Sweden	"	" "
vn	24	Holland	"	" "
Erwin	22	"	"	" "
nd	21	Germany	"	" "
	33	England	"	" "
	20	U.S.A.	"	" "
	19	"	"	" "
	43	Newfoundland	"	" "
	24	England	"	" "
	36	Denmark	"	" "
	21	U.S.A.	"	" "
	22	"	"	" "
	50	Belgium	"	" "
	53	"	"	" "
	52	"	"	" "
	31	U.S.A.	"	" "
	29	Br. W.I.	"	" "
	20	U.S.A.	"	" "
	44	Belgium	"	" "
	40	"	"	" "
	16	England	"	" "
	45	"	"	" "
	47	"	"	" "
	34	"	"	" "
	20	Belgium	"	" "
	27	England	"	" "
	22	"	"	" "
	21	Polland	"	" "
	18	Ireland	"	" "
	26	Russia	"	" "
	24	U.S.A.	"	" "
	12	"	"	" "

THAT THE ABOVE IS A CORRECT STATEMENT
RD.

H. H. Scherff
MASTER.

MASTER

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE. Failure to furnish full o

33

Vessel Master, arriving at New York, April 11, 1914, from the port of London

PLACE OF SHIPMENT.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE IS A CORRECT STATEMENT
OF THE CREW OUTWARD,

H. A. Scherby
MASTER.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of _____ on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Washel, arriving at New York, Oct 11, 1911, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality
	Family name	Given name	When	Where					
1	Hoekerty	Lancel	Captain	May 29 th 1877	Yes	Yes			U.S.
2	Dreyer	Herman	1 st Mate	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.
3	Day	Ernest	3 rd do	"	"	"	1		U.S.

[illegible][illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Dooherty

Master

{OVER.}

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

...	Vanda Hook?	Cam	✓ 2 nd Look	"
30	Vau Rambouet	E	Lallyman	"
31	Thorp	Arthur	Messman	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nantasket, arriving at New York, Aug 25, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Krockerby	Israel	Captain	May 24 th	Y. 24	Yes	Yes				U.S.			
2	Dreyer	Herman	By Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S.	59		
K		L. ...	2 nd do	"	"	"	"	26	"		U.S.	58		
				"	"	"	"	28	"		U.S.	61		
				"	"	"	"	25	"		Holl.	56		
				"	"	"	"				U.S.	56		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

Form 689.

I, master of the Nantasket (Nationality) Aug 25 1919
from port of Quincy Mass, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 41 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 42 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 1919, consigned to American Lines, is now lying at Star Board and is expected to sail Aug 25 1919, for Liverpool England via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was None.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tasket, arriving at New York, Aug 11, 1917, from the port of London

NANTASKET

7/9/17
 42217-2
 1917
 5456
 1461
 7511
 1731
 7510
 17480
 1576
 4514
 098352
 9144
 15739
 12110
 4581
 094777
 60875
 1311
 1205
 98006
 71088
 52

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Krockerby	Kamel	Captain	May 29 th	Y. Y.	Yes	Yes			U. S.			
2	Dreyer	Herman	1st Mate					33	M	U. S.	59		
3	Day	Ernest	2 nd do					26		Belg	58		
4	Hurley	F. J.	3 rd do					28		U. S.	61		
5	L. S. Bamm	L. S.	Bo'sun					25		Holl	56		
6	Dunkell	Edith	1st B.					28		U. S.	56		
7	Lauris	Ernest	do					25		Russ	54		
8	Adolphson	Adolph	do					34		Nor	56		
9	Ten Cate	L.	do					24		Dutch	58		
10	O'Connor	J.	do					24		Brit	54		
11	Tobruet	Jacob	do					18		U. S.	58		
12	Redmond	J. H.	do					33		U. S.	510		
13	Kennedy	Edith	do					19		U. S.	54		
14	Willey	John	1st Eng.					42		U. S.	56		
15	Ferguson	Hugh	1st Asst do					24		Brit	54		
16	Elling	Albert	2 nd do do					36		U. S.	61		
17	Knight	H.	3 rd do do					21		U. S.	51		
18	Kahoney	James	Deck do					29		U. S.	61		
19	Kiriam	Michael	1st Clerk					51		Belg	55		
20	Kael	E.	do					53	Irish	do	58		
21	Deakem	A.	do					50		do	58		
22	Page	A. L.	Steward					21		U. S.	62		
23	Huff	Geo.	do					20		do	61		
24	Burt	Harold	do					28		Brit	58		
25	Van Covenburgh	B.	Meper					34	Irish	Belg	53		
26	Dierck	F.	do					43			60		
27	Hermans	E.	do					39			510		
28	Evans	Arthur	1st Steward					43		Brit	510		
29	Vands Brooks	Cam.	2 nd Cook					43	Irish	Belg	59		
30	Van Ramdonck	E.	Galleyman					19		do	58		
31	Thorp	Arthur	Steward					48		Brit	61		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917

John J. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191 /, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hassell	Samuel	Steward	May 27	NY	Yes	Yes	22	M		Brit	5-11		
2	Gibson	Norman	✓ do	"	"	"	"	39	M		do	5-10		
3	Kohns	Bernard	✓ do	"	"	"	"	21	"		U.S.	5-7		
4	Kivvel	Isaac	✓ do	"	"	"	"	21	"		Russ	5-4		
5	Pearce	E. H.	Supercargo	"	"	"	"	34	"		U.S.	5-8		
6	Sturgell	Dewey	W. Op	"	"	"	"	21	"		U.S.	5-10		
7	Merritt	Geo	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"		U.S.	5-8		
8	Holstrom	John	✓ Carpenter	15/4/19	pool	"	"	51	"					
9	Freudson	John	✓ A. B.	15/4/19	"	"	"	18	"					
10	Betto	Sidney	✓ Chef	15/4/19	"	"	"	17	"					
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

8/5 Mantasket
8/11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1113

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

95

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. West Wanne

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. West Wanne the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All Members of Crew not in possession
of Seamen Ident. Cards when
Photos in self. are ready send men
to Room 244 U. S. Large Office for
Completion of Cards

Knut Ekman
James Craig
Joseph Jansen
Jos. W. Schuler
Leon Hamels
Leon Gielis

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,By Control
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

21	Cooney	James	✓	21727	"
22	White	Patrick	✓	"	"
23	Arble	Glyde	✓	"	"
24	Brickson	Daniel	✓	"	"
25	Thompson	Lawrence	✓	"	"
26	Landez	Jose	✓	"	"
27	Blanco	Antonio	✓	"	"
28	Martinez	Amile	✓	"	"
29	Rodriguez	Laurico	✓	"	"
30	Anton	James	✓	"	"

Line American LineOwners U. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents

"American Line" Int. Mercantile Marine Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct in-

STATEMENT OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

West Waukeke 8/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

96

PORT OF New York, August 17, 1919.

I, master of the American S. S. West Waukeke, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 40 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 11, 1919, consigned to Int. mer. marine Co.; is now lying at pier 61 N. B., and is expected to sail Aug 27, 1919, for Antwerp, Belgium via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Goodsmith	William	✓	2325	"
20	Jansen	Joseph	✓	2325	"
21	Cooney	James	✓	2325	"
22	White	Patrick	✓	2325	"
23	Arble	Elyde	✓	2325	"
24	Brickson	Daniel	✓	2325	"
25	Thompson	Lawrence	✓	2325	"
26	Moniez	Jose	✓	2325	"
27	Blanco	Antonio	✓	2325	"
28	Martinez	Wile	✓	2325	"
29	Rodriguez	Henrico	✓	2325	"
30	Patos	James J.	✓	2325	"

Line American LineOwners U. S. Shipping BoardLocal Agents "American Line" Int. Mer. Marine Co.* See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WEST MAUMERKE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 11, 1919, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM.

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wynen	William J.	1st Officer	6/26/19	New York	Yes	Yes	37	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	145	
2	Brown	Arthur H.	2nd	1912	"	"	"	45	"	American	U. S. A.	5'9"	175	
3	Harris	Robert H.	3d	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5'4"	135	
4	Leppik	Peter	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	175	
5	Gialouras	Denis	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	Greek	5'8"	160	
6	Diamanti	Iarashos	Asst. B.	"	"	"	No	42	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
7	Katsaras	George	"	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	Italian	Italian	5'8"	175	
8	Mariolos	Georgios	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	Greek	5'8"	168	
9	Alman	Eduard Verna	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	165	
10	Jorgensen	John	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	U. S. A.	5'7"	165	
11	Mattsson	Edil	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6"	152	
12	Craig	James	"	6/27/19	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'8"	148	
13	Dechance	Alphonse	"	6/26/19	"	"	"	19	"	American	U. S. A.	5'7"	136	
14	Maddington	George A.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
15	Harlsson	Eustaf	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	145	
16	Halls	James C.	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	U. S. A.	5'9"	245	
17	Havill	Harry	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
18	Corman	James	2nd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'9"	162	
19	Goodsmith	William L.	3d.	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5'11"	160	
20	Jansen	Joseph	Deck mgr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	165	
21	Cooney	James	Stoker	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	Irish	5'7"	170	
22	White	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	162	
23	Arble	Waldo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U. S. A.	5'8"	162	
24	Ericksen	Daniel E.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
25	Thompson	Lawrence J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	142	
26	Rendez	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5'5"	142	
27	Blanco	Antonio	Stoker	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5'6"	148	
28	Martinez	Emilio	"	"	"	"	No	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	141	
29	Rodriguez	Henrico	"	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
30	Tates	James J.	Chief Stoker	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U. S. A.	5'7"	147	

Line American LineOwners U. S. Shipping BoardLocal Agents "American Line" Int'l Mercantile Marine Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Dorman, of the SS. West Annette, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. Dorman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1917

A. J. Dorman
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel SS. S. S. S. S., arriving at , 191 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Barra	Giovanni	Chief Cook	5/20/19	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Italian	Italian	5'10"	165	
32	Costenoble	Alphonse	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	Belgian	5'10"	165	
33	Dejong	Theodore	Steward	"	"	Deserted at N.Y.C. Antwerp July 15	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
34	Schular	Joseph	1st. Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Irish	5'10"	165	
35	Mittenhouse	Gilbert	Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	U. S. A.	5'10"	165	
36	Field	John	Stew.	"	"	Deserted at N.Y.C. Antwerp July 15	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
37	Barresi	Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Irish	5'10"	165	
38	Boyle	John	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Irish	5'10"	165	
39	Wiley	Arthur	Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Irish	5'10"	165	
40	Wells	Leon	Stew.	1/17/19	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Irish	5'10"	165	
41	Wells	Leon	Stew.	7/17/19	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Irish	5'10"	165	
42	Wells	Leon	Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Irish	5'10"	165	
43	Wells	Leon	Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	Irish	5'10"	165	
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Line
Owners U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Drummond, Master, of the U. S. S. West Wauke, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. J. Drummond
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1911

Immigrant Inspector.

West Wauke
8/11/11

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *Crew*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *West Wameke* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Antwerp* *1-4*, *July 26*, 191*9*

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
	Gielis	Leon	23	11	m	engraver	yes	French & Flamish 4-1586	yes	Belgien	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	mother Hortense Lion Noir Str. 17. Antwerp	NY	New York
	<p>F. O. M. O. No. 909211 Aug. 14/19 (Make of trace) MEDICAL EXAMINATION O. K. ✓ APPLIED Aug. 14/19 VOLUNTARILY FOR INSPECTION.</p>															
	<p>William Leacock } Inspectors Alb. W. Birch }</p>															

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1592

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *August 11*, 1919

192

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$2, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or both, for crime and treatment of his case reported by carrier? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory (State (Territory) for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any other indication, present, or apparent, that he is inadmissible, or is liable to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Member of crew	\$50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair brown	none	Belgium Antwerp
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officials.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. h sailing from hulae, 19, Arriving at Port of h, 193, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

pp Bavaria

(2)

Apr 8-11-19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

Number 1

S. S. Bavariasailing from GibraltarJuly 24, 1919, Arriving at Port of Norfolk Aug. 8 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Post	Wilfred M ^r Ilvaine	42	09	Male	Married	Oct. 25-1876 Beirut, Syria		24 Bank St. Princeton N. J.
2	Smith	Fredrick Cecil	45	06	"	Widower	Feb 20-1874 Oil City, Pa.		640 W 21 st St Los Angeles Cal
3	Parente	Mary	16	08	Female	Married	Dec 18-1903 Florence, Italy	29 Spencer St Bklyn N. Y.	9 Broadway St. Brooklyn
4	Feldmann	Amora	19	—	Female	Married	Nov 6-1900 Gibraltar.	Husband in U. S. Navy.	60 Gordon Place Bklyn N. Y.
5	Fiske	Virginia	24	04	"	"	April 27-1894 Gibraltar	" in U. S. Navy	24 St. N. Y. C.
6	Parente	John	28	05	Male	"	Mar. 30-1892 Bklyn N. Y.	U. S. Navy.	29 Spencer St. Bklyn N. Y.
7	Hodge	Rose	25	09	Female	"	Nov. 24-1893 Constantinople Turkey	Husband in U. S. Navy.	Port Jefferson N. Y.
8	Skelton	George Landnessen	39	08	Male	Single	Nov. 13-1879 Wilkes-Barre Pa.		189 Kitter St. Wilkes-Barre Pa.
9	Hodge	Mareno	22	09	Male	Single	Oct 26-1916 Constantinople Turkey.		Port Jefferson N. Y.
10	Barkdoll	Leslie Aubrey	20	08	Male	Single	Dec 23-1898 Brookwater Nebraska.		Douglas Wyoming.
11	Bryman	Hjalmer	25	—	"	"	Aug 27-1893 Finland	New York April 1919	25 South St. N. Y. C.
12	Bolden	Northern	26	09	Male	Married	Oct 25-1892 Barton Georgia.		1111 Lenox Hill Ave. Baltimore Md.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation should be made opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

✓ Long and
this sheet
for statistics
(See letter to ...)
H. ...

BAVARIA
 AUG 10 1914

AUG 10 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race "	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	MacDougall	John F.	Master	May 15	New York	Yes	36	Male	English	U.S.C.	5-6 170	None
2	Nelson	Theodore	Mate	May 15	New York	Yes	48	"	Scandvn.	U.S.C.	5-7 140	Anchor
3	Stevens	Carl Isiah	2nd "	" 20	" "	"	22	"	English	"	5-11 152	Ser on
4	Ambler	Geo. Richardson Jr.	3rd "	" 15	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5-7 147	Ser r figrs
5	Thomsen	Soren	Carptr.	" 15	" "	"	42	"	Scandvn.	"	5-9 185	2 flg SCT r
6	Buter	Jan	Bosn.	" 15	" "	"	27	"	Dutch	"	6-0 200	Anna r
7	Foley	Daniel	A. B.	" 15	" "	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-10 153	Line r 1 for
8	Laukens	Johannes A. W.	"	" 15	" "	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6 125	Anchor
9	Henriksen	Halvor	"	" 15	" "	"					132	2 Nor

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

105

PORT OF NEW YORK.

SEPT 25th.

I, master of the CUBAN. S. S. BAVARIA.
(Nationality)

from port of Gilbert, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	61	Number of seamen deserted	NONE?
Number of seamen discharged	61	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	61	Total crew this date	64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug-11-, 1919, consigned by J. H. W. STEELE CO.

expected to sail SEPT 26th, 1919, for EUROPE.
via United States port of NEW ORLEANS. LA. First port of call in United
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

2.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

14-1613

J F MacDougall Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel S/S BAVARIA, arriving at , 191 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MacDougall	John F.	Master			Yes	Yes	36	Male	English	U.S.C.	5-6	170	None.
2	Nelson	Theodore	Mate	May 15	New York	Yes	Yes	48	"	Scandvn.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Anchor 1 hnd.
3	Stevens	Carl Isiah	2nd "	" 20	" "	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-11	152	Scr on fhd.
4	Ambler	Geo. Richardson Jr.	3rd "	" 15	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	147	Scr r cheek fgs 1 hnd frse
5	Thomsen	Soren	Carptr.	" 15	" "	"	"	42	"	Scandvn.	"	5-9	185	2 flgs & ship SCT r forearm.
6	Buter	Jan	Bosn.	" 15	" "	"	"	27	"	Dutch	"	6-0	200	Anna r wrist.
7	Foley	Daniel	A. B.	" 15	" "	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-10	153	Line scr base 1 foreigr.
8	Laukens	Johannes A. W.	"	" 15	" "	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	125	Anchor 1 hnd.
9	Henriksen	Halvor	"	" 15	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 Nor flgs & bust woman r forearm.
10	Johannson													132 165 Tattoo arms.
11	Hansen													175 4 fgs l.f.a. 6 fgs. r.f.a.
12	Lagrand													156 Scr back r hnd
13	Halpin													122 Scr 1st fgr l. hnd
14	Mengel													157 Scr back r hnd
15	Schucker													55 Sers r neck & 1 forearm.
16	Howard													62 None.
17	Pontzer													110 None.
18	Lynoh													75 None.
19	Wilkinson													55 Burn back r hnd
20	Bratli													77 Heart & cross back r hand.
21	Maloney													98 Little fgs 1 hand crooked.
22	Garcia													15 Heart left arm Girl right arm
23	Burney													5 Scr left knee.
24	Karlson													0 None.
25	Strongols													8 Little fgr 1. hand crooked.
26	Deomides													Tattoo 1. arm.
27	Triantefillo													None.
28	Chappell													Scr on abdomen
29	Carney													None.
30	Peterson													None.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NORFOLK, VA.

August 9, 1919.

107

108

109

19 19.

AGENT

TIME

ADDRESS

St. Bklyn.
ison St. Gary, Ind.
Charlotte, Pottstown
rooe St. Phila. Pa.
uth St. N.Y.C.
uth St. N.Y.C.
rs Home N.Y.
rooe St. Phila. Pa.
Missouri.
lion St Somerville Mass.
uth St. N.Y.C.
rooe St. Phila. Pa.
rn, Penna.
ng, Penna.
4th St. Bklyn N.Y.
dsworth Ave N.Y.C.
th Ave N.Y.C.

Form 558

7.

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

106

Port of Norfolk, Va. Aug 9, 1919

Bavaria

U.S. Coast Guard

You are directed to "deliver" the following-named Aliens (at the U. S. Immigrant

FORM D 207A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NORFOLK, VA.

August 9, 1919.

107

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N.Y.

The American S.S. "BAVARIA" arrived at this port to-day from Batoum, Russia, and had on board twelve passengers and two workaways. After the vessels arrival, this office was advised by the agents that the passengers would land here, Inspector Odeneal was sent to the ship, but upon arrival, he found only seven of the passengers and the two workaways on board, the others having gone on shore, supposedly for temporary visit.

Five of the seven passengers remaining on board were inspected and passed and their pass ports taken up, the other two workaways, Jacob Seme, being one, Sebastian Harrison being passed as a seaman. This office is now advised that to New York and land the passengers that were taken up there was not a proper crew later when crew list was ready.

Form 555

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

106

Port of Norfolk, Aug 9, 1919To the Master, Commanding Officer, or Agent of S. S. BavariaYou are directed to deliver the following-named Aliens (at the U. S. ImmigrantStation, Norfolk, Port of Norfolk), your attention being called to the U. S. Statute of which a copy appears on the reverse side of this notice.Francis Eugene Fisher - Mrs Robert Heidmann - Wilfred Post -William G. Boland - H. G. Loman - Ruman - Leslie BarkhamBy J. C. Odeneal Immigrant Inspector.

Commissioner of Immigration.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel S/S BAVARIA, arriving at _____, 191 _____, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MacDougall	John F.	Master				Yes	36	Male	English	U.S.C.	5-6	170	None.
2	Nelson	Theodore	Mate	May 15	New York	Yes	Yes	48	"	Scandvn.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Anchor 1 hnd.
3	Stevens	Carl Isiah	2nd "	" 20	" "	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-11	152	Scr on fhd.
4	Ambler	Geo. Richardson Jr.	3rd "	" 15	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	147	Scr r cheek fgs 1 hnd frse
5	Thomsen	Soren	Carptr.	" 15	" "	"	"	42	"	Scandvn.	"	5-9	185	2 flgs & ship SCT r forearm.
6	Buter	Jan	Bosn.	" 15	" "	"	"	27	"	Dutch	"	6-0	200	Anna r wrist.
7	Foley	Daniel	A. B.	" 15	" "	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-10	153	Line scr base 1 forefgr.
8	Laukens	Johannes A. W.	"	" 15	" "	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	125	Anchor 1 hnd.
9	Henriksen	Halvor	"	" 15	" "	"	"							2 Nor flgs & bust woman r forearm.
10	Johannson													132 165 Tattoo arms.
11	Hansen													175 4 fgs l.f.a. 6 fgs. r.f.a.
12	Lagrand													156 Scr back r hnd
13	Halpin													122 Scr 1st fgr l. hnd
14	Mengel													157 Scr back r hnd
15	Schucker													55 Sers r neck & 1 forearm.
16	Howard													62 None.
17	Pontzer													110 None.
18	Lynch													75 None.
19	Wilkinson													55 Burn back r hnd
20	Bratli													77 Heart & cross back r hand.
21	Maloney													48 Little fgs 1 hand crooked.
22	Garcia													15 Heart left arm Girl right arm
23	Burney													5 Scr left knee.
24	Karlson													0 None.
25	Strongols													2 Little fgr 1. hand crooked.
26	Daomides													1 Tattoo 1. arm.
27	Triantefille													None.
28	Chappell													Scr on abdomen
29	Carney													None.
30	Peterson													None.

FORM D 307A

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

The American S.S. "BAVARIA" arrived at this port to-day from Batoum, Russia, and had on board twelve passengers and two workaways. After the vessels arrival, this office was advised by the agents that the passengers would land here, Inspector Odensal was sent to the ship, but upon arrival, he found only seven of the passengers and the two workaways on board, the others having gone on shore, supposedly for temporary visit.

Five of the seven passengers re aining on board were inspected and passed and their pass ports taken up, the other two being without pass ports were held up. One of workaways, Jacob Seme, being in possession of a pass port was passed and the other one, Sebastian Harrison being in possession of seamans identification card, was passed as a seaman.

This office is now advised that orders have been received for the vessel to proceed to New York and land the passengers there, therefore I am forwarding to you the passports that were taken up here. The crew of the vessel were not inspected as there was not a proper crew list on board at the time, the officer expecting to call later when crew list was ready, in the mean time, the vessel sailed for yonra.

August 9, 1919.

107

108
19 19.
ADDRESS
St. Bklyn.
Mon St. Gary, Ind.
Charlotte, Pottstown
see St. Phila. Pa.
th St. N.Y.C.
th St. N.Y.C.
th St. N.Y.C.
Home N.Y.
see St. Phila. Pa.
Missouri.
on St Somerville Mass
th St. N.Y.C.
see St. Phila. Pa.
E, Penna.
E, Penna.
th St. Bklyn N.Y.
Laworth Ave N.Y.C.
th Ave N.Y.C.
A. Phila. Penna,
A. N.Y.C.
Hall N.Y.C.
on board.
on Hall N.Y.C.
on Hall N.Y.C.
ter Point Texas.
ttle Washington.
Reading Penna.
E 60 St Chicago Ill
E 60 St Chicago Ill
outh St Bklyn NY.

109
175
156
122
157
55
62
110
75
55
77
48
15
5
0
2
1
None.
Scr on abdomen
None.
None.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No. _____

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NORFOLK, VA.

August 9, 1919.

107

The American S.S. "BAVARIA" arrived at this port to-day from Batoum, Russia, and had on board twelve passengers and two workaways. After the vessels arrival, this office was advised by the agents that the passengers would land here, Inspector Odensal was sent to the ship, but upon arrival, he found only seven of the passengers and the two workaways on board, the others having gone on shore, supposedly for temporary visit.

Five of the seven passengers remaining on board were inspected and passed and their pass ports taken up, the other two being without pass ports were held up. One of workaways, Jacob Seme, being in possession of a pass port was passed and the other one, Sebastian Harrison being in possession of seaman's identification card, was passed as a seaman.

This office is now advised that orders have been received for the vessel to proceed to New York and land the passengers there, therefore I am forwarding to you the passports that were taken up here. The crew of the vessel were not inspected as there was not a proper crew list on board at the time, the officer expecting to call later when crew list was ready, in the mean time, the vessel sailed for yours.

Inspector in Charge.

108

109

19 19.

ADDRESS

St. Bklyn.
Mon St. Gary, Ind.
Charlotte, Pottstown
St. Phila. Pa.
St. N.Y.C.
St. N.Y.C.
Home N.Y.
St. Phila. Pa.
Missouri.
Mon St Somerville Mass
St. N.Y.C.
St. Phila. Pa.
Penna.
Penna.
St. Bklyn N.Y.
Sworth Ave N.Y.C.
Ave N.Y.C.
A. Phila. Penna,
A. N.Y.C.
Hall N.Y.C.
on board.
on Hall N.Y.C.
on Hall N.Y.C.
ter Point Texas.
ttle Washington.
Reading Penna.
E 60 St Chicago Ill
E 60 St Chicago Ill
outh St Bklyn NY.
outh St Bklyn NY.
E Prince St Bklyn
Vills St Bklyn NY.
ove St Hartford Conn
orris St N.Y.C.

55
Sers r neck &
1 forearm.

62
None.

110
None.

75
None.

55
Burn back r hnd

77
Heart & cross
back r hand.

48
Little fgs 1
hand crooked.

15
Heart left arm
Girl right arm

5
Scr left knee.

0
None.

2
Little fgr 1.
hand crooked.

1
Tattoo 1. arm.

None.

Scr on abdomen

None.

None.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-120

BAVARIA
AUG 10 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel S/S BAVARIA, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	MacDougall	John F.	Master		Yes	36	Male	English	U.S.C.	5-6	170	None.
2	Nelson	Theodore	Mate	May 15 New York	Yes	48	"	Scandvn.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Anchor 1 hnd.
3	Stevens	Carl Isiah	2nd "	" 20 " "	"	22	"	English	"	5-11	152	Scr on fhd.
4	Ambler	Geo. Richardson Jr.	3rd "	" 15 " "	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	147	Scr r cheek fgs 1 hnd frae
5	Thomsen	Soren	Carptr.	" 15 " "	"	42	"	Scandvn.	"	5-9	185	2 flgs & ship SCT r forearm.
6	Buter	Jan	Bosn.	" 15 " "	"	27	"	Dutch	"	6-0	200	Anna r wrist.
7	Foley	Daniel	A. B.	" 15 " "	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-10	153	Line scr base 1 forefgr.
8	Laukens	Johannes A. W.	"	" 15 " "	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	125	Anchor 1 hnd.
9	Henriksen	Halvor	"	" 15 " "	"							2 Nor flgs & bust woman r forearm.
10	Johannson											132 165 Tattoo arms.
11	Hansen											175 4 fgs l.f.a. 6 fgs. r.f.a.
12	Lagrand											156 Ser back r hnd
13	Halpin											122 Scr lat fgr l. hnd
14	Mengel											57 Ser back r hnd
15	Schucker											55 Sers r back & 1 forearm.
16	Howard											62 None.
17	Pontzer											10 None.
18	Lynch											75 None.
19	Wilkinson											55 Burn back r hnd
20	Bratli											77 Heart & cross back r hand.
21	Maloney											58 Little fgs 1 hand crooked.
22	Garcia											5 Heart left arm Girl right arm
23	Burney											5 Ser left knee.
24	Karlson											0 None.
25	Strongols											3 Little fgr l. hand crooked.
26	Deomides											1 Tattoo l. arm.
27	Triantefillon											None.
28	Chappell											Scr on abdomen
29	Carney											None.
30	Peterson											None.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

CREW LIST S. S. BAVARIA. VOYAGE 48. DATE May 19 19.
NOTE: TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

NEAREST RELATIVE

NO.	NAME	RATING	Nationality.	NAME	RELATION- SHIP	ADDRESS
1	Theo. Nelson 3146	Mate	U. S.	Norway.	48	359-56 St. Bklyn.
2	Carl I. Stevens 7380	2nd	"	U. S.	22	651 Harrison St. Gary, Ind.
3	Geo. R. Ambler Jr. 1211	3rd	"	"	23	208 1/2 W. Charlotte, Pottstown
4	S. Thomsen 10819	Carptr.	(1P) Dane	Denmark	42	236 Monroe St. Phila. Pa.
5	Juan Buter 2789	Bosn.	Dutch (1P)	Holland	27	51 South St. N.Y.C.
6	David Phley 6925	A.B.	Ireland (1P)	Ireland	25	51 South St. N.Y.C.
7	J.A.W. Laukens 5407	"	Dutch	Holland	27	Sailors Home N.Y.
8	Halvor Henriksen 9379	"	Norway (1P)	Norway	26	236 Monroe St. Phila. Pa.
9	Chas. A. Lagrand 11849	"	U. S.	U. S.	24	Sinkin, Missouri.
10	Geo. E. Halpin 1579	"	"	"	23	59 Albion St Somerville Mass
11	Otto W. Johannson 1997	"	Sweden (1P)	Sweden	23	51 South St. N.Y.C.
12	Hans O. Hansen 18624	"	Norway (1P)	Norway	35	236 Monroe St. Phila. Pa.
13	Frank Mengel 8140	O.S.	U. S.	U. S.	21	Auburn, Penna.
14	D.E. Schucker 2959	"	"	"	18	Reading, Penna.
15	Geo. J. Howard 2660	"	"	"	18	536-94th St. Bklyn N.Y.
16	Fred Pontzer 2761	Chf. Eng.	"	Germany	52	11 Wadsworth Ave N.Y.C.
17	John Lynch	1st Asst.	"	Ireland	"	785-9th Ave N.Y.C.
18	Fred J. Wilkinson 1649	2nd	"	Canada	24	M.B.E.A. Phila. Penna.
19	E.E. Bratli 135	3rd	Norway	Norway	27	M.B.E.A. N.Y.C.
20	Peter Strongols 6701	Oiler	Greek	Greek	50	Union Hall N.Y.C.
21	G. Deomides	"	"	"	29	Not on board.
22	K. Taidoff 2667	"	"	"	37	Union Hall N.Y.C.
23	Jose Garcia 160	Water-tender	Spain	Spain	31	Union Hall N.Y.C.
24	Milton Burney 3815	"	U. S.	U. S.	24	Center Point Texas.
25	K.G. Kadson 13390	"	Sweden (1P)	Sweden	31	Seattle Washington.
26	Samuel J. Good	DK Eng.	U.S.	U.S.	37	37 Reading Penna.
27	C.D. Chappell 8043	Fireman	"	"	20	1507 E 60 St Chicago Ill
28	K.A. Carney 16947	"	"	"	20	1507 E 60 St Chicago Ill
29	Gustav Peterson	"	Sweden (1P)	Sweden	22	25 South St Bklyn NY.
30	A. Ramos 31238	"	Spain	Spain	32	25 South St Bklyn NY.
31	Gabriel Costa 1237	"	Portugese	Portugese	33	321 E Prince St Bklyn
32	E. Sanchez 67339	"	Spain	Spain	32	50 Wills St Bklyn NY.
33	J. Dean (paid Off)	"	French	French	"	85 Grove St Hartford Conn
34	Mohammed Ismail 18724	"	Egypt	Egypt	39	21 Morris St N.Y.C.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-12a

BAVARIA

AUG 10 1919

LIST C

CREW LIST S. S. BAYARIA. VOYAGE #6. DATE May 19 1919.

NOTE: TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

Required under Act of Con

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

110

Vessel S/S BAYARIA.

(1) (2)
NAME IN F
No. on list

Family name

1 MacDougall

2 Nelson

3 Stevens

4 Ambler

5 Thomsen

6 Buter

7 Foley

8 Laukens

9 Henriksen

10 Johannson

11 Hansen

12 Lagrand

13 Halpin

14 Mengel

15 Schucker

16 Howard

17 Pontzer

18 Lynch

19 Wilkinson

20 Bratli

21 Maloney

22 Garcia

23 Burney

24 Karlson

25 Strongols

26 Deomides

27 Triantefillon

28 Chappell

29 Carney

30 Peterson

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NO.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	RELATION- SHIP	ADDRESS
1	Theo. Nelson 3146	Mate	U. S.	Norway.	48 389-56 St. Bklyn.
2	Carl I. Stevens 7380	2nd	"	U. S.	22 651 Harrison St. Gary, Ind.
3	Geo. R. Ambler Jr. 1211	3rd	"	"	23 208 1/2 N. Charlotte, Pottstown
4	S. Thomsen 10819	Carptr.	(LP) Dane	Denmark	42 236 Monroe St. Phila. Pa.
5	Juan Buter 2789	Boon.	Dutch (LP)	Holland	27 51 South St. N.Y.C.
6	David Foley 6925	A.B.	Ireland (LP)	Ireland	25 51 South St. N.Y.C.
7	J.A.W. Laukens 5407	"	Dutch	Holland	27 Sailors Home N.Y.
8	Halvor Henriksen 9379	"	Norway (LP)	Norway	26 236 Monroe St. Phila. Pa.
9	Chas. A. Lagrand 11849	"	U. S.	U. S.	24 Sinkin, Missouri.
10	Geo. H. Halpin 1579	"	"	"	23 69 Albion St Somerville Mass
11	Otto W. Johannson 1997	"	Sweden (LP)	Sweden	23 51 South St. N.Y.C.
12	Hans O. Hansen 18624	"	Norway (LP)	Norway	35 236 Monroe St. Phila. Pa.
13	Frank Mengel 9140	O.S.	U. S.	U. S.	21 Auburn, Penna.
14	D.E. Schnoker 2959	"	"	"	18 Reading, Penna.
15	Geo. J. Howard 2860	"	"	"	18 536-94th St. Bklyn N.Y.
16	Fred Pontzer 2761	Chf. Eng.	"	Germany	52 11 Wadsworth Ave N.Y.C.
17	John Lynch	1st Asst.	"	Ireland	785-9th Ave N.Y.C.
18	Fred J. Wilkinson 1649	2nd	"	Canada	24 M.B.E.A. Phila. Penna.
19	E.E. Bratli 158	3rd	Norway	Norway	27 M.B.E.A. N.Y.C.
20	Peter Strongols 6701	Oiler	Greek	Greek	50 Union Hall N.Y.C.
21	G. Deomides	"	"	"	29 Not on board.
22	E. Taidoff 2667	"	"	"	37 Union Hall N.Y.C.
23	Jose Garcia 160	Water-tender	Spain	Spain	31 Union Hall N.Y.C.
24	Milton Burney 3815	"	U. S.	U. S.	24 Center Point Texas.
25	K.G. Kadon 13590	"	Sweden (LP)	Sweden	31 Seattle Washington.
26	Samuel J. Good	DM Eng.	U.S.	U.S.	37 37 Reading Penna.
27	G.D. Chappell 8043	Fireman	"	"	20 1507 E 60 St Chicago Ill
28	K.A. Carney 16947	"	"	"	20 1507 E 60 St Chicago Ill
29	Gustav Peterson	"	Sweden (LP)	Sweden	22 25 South St Bklyn NY.
30	A. Ramos 31238	"	Spain	Spain	32 25 South St Bklyn NY.
31	Gabriel Costa 1237	"	Portugese	Portugese	33 321 E Prince St Bklyn
32	E. Sanchez 67339	"	Spain	Spain	32 50 Wills St Bklyn NY.
33	J. Dean (paid Off)	"	French	French	83 Grove St Hartford Conn
34	Mohammed Ismail 18724	"	Egypt	Egypt	39 21 Morris St N.Y.C.
35	Abdullah 2628	"	British	British	22 21 Morris St N.Y.C.
36	Theo. Menard 87	Coal-passer	U.S.	Canada	20 363 Waverley St Providence RI
37	Antonio Mendez	"	Spain	Spain	27 337 Fulman St Bklyn NY.
38	J.W. Peterson 6713	"	Dutch	Holland	18 25 South St Bklyn NY.
39	S. Santos 4550	"	Mexico	Mexico	27 162 Christopher St NYC.
40	S.O. Val 7904	"	U. S.	Phil. Is.	24 248 High St Bklyn NY.
41	Juan Ferririo 9717	"	Chile	Chile	29 Union Hall NY.
42	M. Venitos 68694	"	Spain	Spain	21 25 South St Bklyn NY.
43	J. Gonzales 8709	"	Chile	Chile	21 127 Portland Ave Bklyn
44	Juan Sepetida 8233	"	"	"	24 22 W Washington NY.
45	Thomas Maloney	Storekeeper	U. S.	Ireland	43 106 Chapel St New Haven Conn
46	A. Cartledge	Steward	England (LP)	England	23 21 Temple Court Bklyn NY.
47	M. Martinez no nr.	Chf. Cook	Manila	Manila	34 25 South St Bklyn NY.
48	T. Britt 8368	2nd	Portugese	Portugese	28 15 Union St Bklyn NY.
49	E. Schmit 13989	3rd	U. S.	Switzerland	39 765 Cortland Ave NY.
50	Frank Saporite 45482	Messman	Argentine	Argentine	24 17 Battery Place NY.
51	J. Howard 17530	"	U. S.	England	24 422 W 23rd St NYC.
52	T. Vernon 13145	"	"	U. S.	22 44 14 St Hoboken N.J.
53	A. Goldstein 13049	" boy	"	"	21 118 W 114th St NYC.
54	R. Smith 10772	"	England	England	17 25 South St Bklyn NY.
55	G. Ponderka 15228	"	U. S.	U. S.	19 24 Washn Place Astoria NY
56	G.E. Wilbur USN.	Wireless	"	"	19 124 Oak Binghamton NY.
57	T.D. Dale USN.	"	"	"	25 Delta Colorado.
58	S.G. Harrison	Work-a-way	"	"	23 Bostie N.C.
59	Jacob Semo	"	"	Bulgaria	49 60 Wall St NYC.
60	Federico Cadiera	Fireman	Spain	Spain	27 25 South St Bklyn NY.
61	M. Medina	"	"	"	26 25 South St Bklyn NY.

(11) (12) (13)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-6 170 None.

5-7 140 Anchor 1 hnd.

5-11 152 Scr on fhd.

5-7 147 Scr r cheek

fgs 1 hnd free

5-9 185 2 flgs & ship

SOT r forearm.

6-0 200 Anna r wrist.

5-10 153 Line scr base

1 forefgr.

5-6 125 Anchor 1 hnd.

2 Nor flgs &

bust woman r

forearm.

Tattoo arms.

109

4 flgs 1.Y.A.

6 flgs. r.f.a.

Scr back r hnd

Scr lat fgr 1

hnd

Scr back r hnd

Sers r back &

1 forearm.

None.

None.

None.

None.

Burn back r hnd

77 Heart & cross

back r hand.

58 Little fgs 1

hand crooked.

58 Heart left arm

Civil right arm

58 Scr left knee.

70 None.

62 Little fgr 1.

hand crooked.

62 Tattoo 1. arm.

65 None.

70 Scr on abdomen

67 None.

180 None.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

109

Sheet No. 1

CREW LIST S. S. BAVARIA

VOYAGE 7

DATE Sept. 26, 1919.

NOTE:—TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

Required under Act of

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

110

Vessel S/S BAVARIA

(1)

No.
on
list

NAME

Family name

1 MacDougall

2 Nelson

3 Stevens

4 Ambler

5 Thomsen

6 Buter

7 Foley

8 Lankens

9 Henriksen

10 Johansson

11 Hansen

12 Lagrand

13 Halpin

14 Mengel

15 Schucker

16 Howard

17 Pontzer

18 Lynch

19 Wilkinson

20 Bratli

21 Maloney

22 Garcia

23 Burney

24 Karlson

25 Strongols

26 Deomides

27 Triantefillon

28 Chappell

29 Carney

30 Peterson

NO	NAME	RATING	Age	NAME	RELATION- SHIP	NATIONALITY	ADDRESS
1	J.F. Mac Dougall	Master	36			American	
2	T.E. Mason	Ch. Mate	49			American	
3	B.E. Sjoberg	2nd Mate	24			Nat. Citizen	
4	A.I. Matthews	3rd. Mate	31			American	
5	Gustaf Ewald	Carpt.	21			Sweden	
6	D. Foley	Boson	25			England	
7	G.B. Fernandez	A.B.	22			Spain	
8	T. Kornellos	A.B.	25			Greece	
9	H.R. Compton	A.B.	21			American	
10	H.E. Mason	A.B.	20			American	
11	T. Tiuls	A.B.	23			Russia	
12	D. Vikog	A.B.	19			Greece	
13	Abel Jonassen	A.B.	28			Finland	
14	Abe Goldstein	O.S.	21			American	
15	I.W. Pagelow	O.S.	18			American	
16	W.F. Williams	O.S.	24			American	
17	C.M. Sorensen	Ch. Eng.	55			Nat. Citizen	
18	W.R. Killum	1st. Asst.	27			American	
19	C.J. Murphy	2nd. Asst.	24			Nat. Citizen	
20	W.A. Stowe	3rd. Asst.	25			American	
21	H. Thorsten	Dk. Eng.	31			Norway	
22	Jose Garcia	W.T.	31			Spain	
23	Milton Burney	W.T.	24			American	
24	Tony T. Tibo	W.T.	24			Spain	
25	William J. Todd	Oiler	40			Hawian Isl.	
26	Peter Strongols	Oiler	50			Greece	
27	E.O. Giluie	Oiler	26			American	
28	M. Ventoso	Fireman	20			Spain	
29	Miguel Siles	"	26			Spain	
30	Jose Blank	"	36			Spain	
31	J. Bava Vallis	"	20			Spain	
32	F. Peres	"	28			Spain	
33	Manuel Companos	"	35			Spain	
34	Manuel Dias	"	33			Spain	
35	Salvados Aliaga	"	28			Spain	
36	G.D. Dahlina	"	27			Sweden	
37	Juan Dias	C.P.	34			Spain	
38	Nicolas Santise	"	25			Spain	
39	Victorio Fernandez	"	28			Spain	
40	Luis Chaniarro	"	25			Spain	
41	Mariano Torrente	"	41			Spain	
42	Tuaquin Fuentes	"	31			Spain	
43	James Breeds	Steward	38			American, Nat.	
44	Myron C. Boyce	Cook & Baker	25			American	
45	Andrew Mc Clymont	Utility	23			American	
46	Emil E. Costa	Messman	23			American, Nat.	
47	Y. Smith	Messboy	18			England	
48	C.J. Robinson	Supercargo	21			American	
49	Andrew Gutierrez	C.P.	20			Spain	
50	E. Garcia	C.P.	28			Spain	
51	Manuel Talos	C.P.	18			Spain	
52	Leslie Gumpert	Cadet Dk.	21			American	
53	Geouk R. Santou	" "	22			American	
54	George A. Mc Guire	" "	19			American	
55	Howard W. Thorney	W.C. Asst.	18			American	
56	W. Roblesdupina	Messman	23			Danish W. I.	
57	Harry I. Swart	W.C. Ch.	26			American	
58	Antonio Dancona	Messboy	15			Spain	
59	Nicholas Iacciatelli	Messman	18			American	
60	James C. Fottle	Cadet Eng.	25			American, Nat.	
61	Daniel Ryan	" "	24			American	
62	Hans C. Zinglensen	Ch. Cook	29			Denmark, 1st papers	
63	Edward Bunttempre	Messman	28			Finland	
64	A.M. Pacifico	Cadet Eng..	25			American	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-15a

Each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel S/S BAVARIA, arriving at _____, 1917, from the port of _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MacDougall	John F.	✓ Master			Yes		36	Male	English	U.S.C.	5-6	170	None.
2	Nelson	Theodore	✓ Mate	May 15	New York	Yes	Yes	48	"	Scandvn.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	Anchor 1 hnd.
3	Stevens	Carl Isiah	✓ 2nd "	" 20	" "			22	"	English	"	5-11	152	Scr on fhd.
4	Ambler	Geo. Richardson Jr.	3rd "	" 15	" "			23	"	"	"	5-7	147	Scr r cheek fgs 1 hnd frae
5	Thomsen	Soren	✓ Carptr.	" 15	" "			42	"	Scandvn.	"	5-9	185	2 flgs & ship SCT r forearm.
6	Buter	Jan	✓ Bosn.	" 15	" "			27	"	Dutch	"	6-0	200	Anna r wrist.
7	Foley	Daniel	✓ A. B.	" 15	" "			25	"	Irish	"	5-10	153	Line scr base 1 forefgr.
8	Laukens	Johannes A. W.	✓ "	" 15	" "			24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	125	Anchor 1 hnd.
9	Henriksen	Halvor	✓ "	" 15	" "			26	"	Scandvn.	U.S.C.	5-8½	132	2 Nor flgs & bust woman r forearm.
10	Johannson	Otto Wilhelm	✓ "	" 15	" "			23	"	"	"	5-7	165	Tattoo arms.
11	Hansen	Hans Olaf	✓ "	" 15	" "			35	"	"	"	5-7	175	4 fgs 1. f.a. 6 fgs. r. f.a.
12	Lagrand	Charles A.	✓ "	" 15	" "			24	"	English	"	5-6½	156	Scr back r hnd
13	Halpin	George F.	✓ "	" 15	" "			23	"	"	"	5-4	122	Scr lat fgr 1. hnd
14	Mengel	Frank	✓ O. S.	" 15	" "			21	"	"	"	5-5	157	Scr back r hnd
15	Schucker	Daniel E.	✓ O. S.	" 15	" "			18	"	"	"	5-10	155	Sers r back & 1 forearm.
16	Howard	George J.	✓ "	" 20	" "			18	"	"	"	5-7½	162	None.
17	Pontzer	Fred	✓ Chf. Eng.	" 15	" "			50	"	German	"	5-7	210	None.
18	Lynch	John	✓ 1st Ass't.	" 15	" "			55	"	Irish	"	5-11	175	None.
19	Wilkinson	Fred J.	✓ 2nd "	" 15	" "			24	"	English	"	5-10	155	Burn back r hnd
20	Bratli	Edward Edwards	✓ 3rd "	" 15	" "			26	"	Scandvn.	Scandvn.	5-11	177	Heart & cross back r hand.
21	Maloney	Thomas	✓ Storekeeper	" 15	" "			43	"	Irish	U.S.C.	5-5½	138	Little fgs 1 hand crooked.
22	Garcia	Jose	✓ Water-tender	" 15	" "			33	"	Spain	Spanish	5-6	165	Heart left arm Grl right arm
23	Burney	Milton	✓ "	" 15	" "			25	"	English	U.S.C.	6-4	165	Scr left knee.
24	Karlson	Karl G.	✓ "	" 16	" "			31	"	Scandvn.	"	5-11	170	None.
25	Strongols	Peter	✓ Oiler	" 15	" "			50	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	162	Little fgr 1. hand crooked.
26	Deomides	Charles	"	" 15	" "			29	"	"	"	5-9	158	Tattoo 1. arm.
27	Triantefillon	Antonios	✓ "	" 15	" "			38	"	"	"	6-0	175	None.
28	Chappell	Claude D.	✓ Fireman	" 15	" "			21	"	English	U.S.C.	5-9	170	Scr on abdomen
29	Carney	Kenneth A.	✓ "	" 15	" "			20	"	"	"	5-8½	167	None.
✓ 30	Peterson	Gustaf	✓ "	" 15	" "			21	"	Scandvn.	"	5-8	180	None.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl S. Stevens, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911

Carl S. Stevens
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, August 11th, 1919, from the port of _____

111

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ramos	Quintin	✓ Fireman	May 15	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	157	None.
2	DaCosta	Gabriel	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	33	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	159	None.
3	Sanchez	Eduado	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	164	None.
4	Ismail	Mohammed	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	39	"	Egypt	Egypt	5-7	157	Tattoo both wrists & RFA. Scr over r eye
5	Achmed	Abraham	✓ "	" 19	" "	"	"	30	"	"	British	5-5	154	Tattoo 1 arm.
6	Menard	Theodore J.	✓ Coal-passer	" 15	" "	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.C.	5-6	148	Scr fgr 1. hand
✓ 7	Mendez <i>Louiz</i>	Antonio	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	167	None.
8	Pietersma	Jan W.	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	142	None.
9	Santos	Librado	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-8	161	None.
10	Vale	Sofronis C.	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	24	"	Phil. Is.	U.S.C.	5-4½	138	Tat. Nude Wum r. f. a.
11	Tesoriere	Juan	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	30	"	Chilean	Chile	5-8	157	None.
12	Ventros	Manuel	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	None.
13	Gonzalez	Jose	✓ "	" 19	" "	"	"	22	"	Chilean	Chile	5-5	155	None.
14	Sepulveda	Juan I.	✓ "	" 19	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	159	None.
✓ 15	Cartledge	Archibald	✓ Steward	" 22	" "	"	"	23	"	English	U.S.C.	5-10	150	None.
16	Martinez	Nicholas	✓ Chf. Cook	" 15	" "	"	"	34	"	Phil. Is.	U.S.C.	5-1	130	None.
17	Britt	Theophilo R.	✓ 2nd "	" 22	" "	"	"	29	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	168	None.
18	Schmid	Eugene	✓ 3rd "	" 22	" "	"	"	39	"	Scandvn.	U.S.C.	5-4	168	Tat, r. hand
19	Saporite	Frank	✓ Messman	" 15	" "	"	"	24	"	Span-Am.	Argentine	5-6	140	None.
20	Vernon	Theodore	✓ "	" 15	" "	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.C.	5-7½	135	2 Scr. 1 knee
21	Goldstein	Abraham	✓ Sailor's Messboy	" 15	" "	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.C.	5-5	125	Scr r. cheek
22	Smith	Richard William	✓ Firemen's Messboy	" 15	" "	"	"	18	"	"	English	5-4	110	None.
23	Pazderka	Charles	✓ Crew Boy	" 22	" "	"	"	19	"	"	U.S.C.	5-5	150	Tat. both fore arms
24	Howard	Jack	✓ Messman	" 22	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	140	None.
25	Good	Samuel J.	✓ Dk. Eng.	July 9	Batum Russia	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	168	None.
26	Harrison	Sebastian C.	✓ Work-a-way.	July 13	Constantinople	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.C.	5-5½	155	None.
27	Semo	Jacob	✓ "	" 13	" "	"	"	49	"	Bulgarian	"	5-7	152	None.
28	Cadierno	Federico DeCostro	✓ Fireman	July 24	Gibraltar Spain	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	157	Scr upper left arm.
✓ 29	Munoz	Manuel M.	✓ "	" 24	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	153	None.
30	Wilbur	Clyde Eugene	✓ USN. Wireless	May 15	New York	"	"	19	"	English	U.S.C.	5-6	140	None.
	Dale	Thomas Daniel	✓ USN.	" 15	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	160	None.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Clark S. Stevens, of the U. S. S. Stevens, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1919

Clark S. Stevens
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

8/5 Bavaria

8/11/9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

RS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Conrad Mohr, arriving at New York, 8/11, 1919, from the port of Bergen 7/25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Huun	Halpa	15/8-18	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	150	
2	Larsen	Lars	15/8-18	No	Yes	38	Male	"	"	5'7"	145	

R, OR FIRST OR SECC

Form 689

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

113

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

19

Conrad Mohr, S. S.

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all
of said vessel since arrival at this port:

34 Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
at this port 1 Total crew this date 34

red at this port, 19, consigned to

is now lying at Bergen, and is

for Bergen

First port of call in United States

curate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
34	Swedish	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

112

OFFICE OF

COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

EXTRA

SEC. 30
any foreign
consignee,
officer in
all alien
tively hold
respectively
and discha
of such
prescribed
duty of
immigration
which any
description
lead to his
it shall be
deliver to
names of al
time of the
her departu
paid off an
or landed;
or master
and departi
or landing,
by the Seci
customs dis
\$10 for each
or a true re
shall be gra
of the libal
fine is imp
remitted or
prior to the
sufficient to

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. Conrad Mohr

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Conrad Mohr the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

28	Hans											
29	Bran											
30	Pidersen	Tigvard Wathne	2nd Officer	23/19	Bergen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	Olsen	Maoli	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32	Audstad	Mareline	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
33	Wilhelmsen	Karl Oskar	Galleyboy	17-19	Christiania	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line
Owners W. M. Nielsen & Co
Local Agents Simonsen & Spena

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34 crew 12 with cards

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSELS

RS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Comrad Mohr*, arriving at *New York*, *8/11*, 1919, from the port of *Bergen* *7/25/19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Huun	Hals	Sec	15/8-18	Hispania	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8	190		
2	Larsen	Lars		15/8	Hispania	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	145		
R. OR FIRST OR SECC															

R, OR FIRST OR SECC

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the name of each alien, his position in the ship's company, whether shipped or engaged, and whether paid off or discharged at the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the master thereof shall deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, a description of such alien, together with the name of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, which any such alien has illegally landed, and the description of such alien, together with the name of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, to deliver to such immigration officer a list of the names of all alien employees who were on board the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or so to register, respectively, or so to register, respectively, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom no true report is not made as above required; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, or refunded: *Provided*, That, prior to the determination of such question, sufficient to cover such fine.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

113

LABOR
ICE

19

Comrad Mohr

that the following is a complete record of all at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *1*

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date *34*

19, consigned to

lying at *Bergen*, and is

Bergen

First port of call in United States

ages in crew:

IN.

When and where signed on.

st

[CONTINUED OVER.]

28	<i>Karsen</i>	<i>Ca</i>												
29	<i>Branshou</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>Merboy</i>	<i>23/11</i>				<i>16</i>				<i>5'4</i>	<i>145</i>	
30	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Lignard</i>	<i>Wahne</i>	<i>23/11</i>	<i>Bergen</i>			<i>25</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>Lat. now flag</i>
31	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Inool</i>	<i>Arman</i>					<i>39</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	
32	<i>Andstad</i>	<i>Mordue</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>					<i>23</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>now amex flag</i>
33	<i>Wilhelmsen</i>	<i>Carl Oskar</i>	<i>Galleloy</i>	<i>17-19</i>	<i>Prussian</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>right arm</i>

Owners *Chy. Muelken Co*
Local Agents *Shubron Spina Young Co*

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notz.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34 crew 12 with cards

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Comrad Mohr*, arriving at *New York*, *8/11*, 1919, from the port of *Bergen* *7/25/19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Huun	Hals	Steward	15/8-18	Mississippi	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8	180	
2	Larsen	Lars	Steward	15/8-18	Br.	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'7	165	

R. OR FIRST OR SECC

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

113

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

I, master of the *Norway* S. S. *Comrad Mohr*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *34* Number of seamen deserted *1*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *34*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *15th*, 1919, consigned to *Bergen*, and is

expected to sail *15th* for *Bergen*, via United States port of *Bergen*, First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Patia Phary</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

28	<i>Kansen</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>23/7 19</i>		<i>29</i>			<i>5'4</i>	<i>145</i>	
29	<i>Branshoue</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>23/7 19</i>		<i>16</i>			<i>5'6</i>	<i>148</i>	
30	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Ljvard</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>23/7-19</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>25</i>			<i>5'8</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>Sub. crew flag</i>
31	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>			<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	
32	<i>Andstad</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>			<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>new crew flag</i>
33	<i>Wichelmsen</i>	<i>Karl Oskar</i>	<i>Galleyboy</i>	<i>17-19</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>19</i>			<i>5'6</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>right arm</i>

Owners *By. Moeberg & Co*
Local Agents *Ambron Spina Young & Co*
34 crew 12 bath cubs

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Comrad Mohr", arriving at New York, 8/11, 1919, from the port of Bergen 7-25/19

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Grun	Hakon	Master	15/8-18	Mistfjorden	No.	Yes.	42	Male	Lundin	Norwig	5'8	170	
2	Larsen	Lars Johan	Chief Eng.	15/8-18	Bergen	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	165	
3	Aase	Aasel	Land -"	16/3-18	-"-	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	195	
4	Johnsen	Johan	Land -"	5/11-18	Muskama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	170	
5	Oraas	Johannes	Chief Officer	2/5-19	Bergen	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	170	
6	Levaldson	Lutharm	Land -"	15/8-18	Muskama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	154	
7	Lukken Mackens	Edvard	M. B. Leuman	2/5-19	Bergen	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	170	
8	Lukken	Thommas	-"	28/5-19	-"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	170	
9	Jakobsen	Knut	-"	25/3-19	-"	"	"		"	"	"	5'6	160	
10	Wiese	Harl Dankert	-"	28/5-19	-"	"	"		"	"	"			

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

Master

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSELS

RS OF CREW

Sheet No.

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1895, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Conrad Mohr" arriving at New York, 8/11, 1919, from the port of Bergen 7/28/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Huun	Halvor	Master	15/8-18	Christiansund	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	180	
2	Larsen	Lars Johan	Chief Eng.	15/8-18	Bergen	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	165	
3	Aase	Aisel	2nd	16/3-18	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	195	
4	Johnsen	Johan	2nd	5/11-18	Christiansund	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	170	
5	Oraas	Johannes	Chief Officer	2/5-19	Bergen	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	170	
6	Levaldsen	Lutharm	2nd	15/8-18	Christiansund	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	154	
7	Euksen	Edvard	St. B. Luman	2/5-19	Bergen	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	170	
8	Euksen	Thomas	"	28/5-19	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	170	
9	Jakobsen	Jenut	"	25/3-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	160	
10	Wiese	Carl Dankert	"	28/5-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	158	
11	Lakanassen	Malvin	"	29/5-19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	160	
12	Christoffersen	Norman	Boatswain	28/5-19	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8	165	
13	Almgren	Jenut	Freeman	11/4-19	Christiansund	"	"	21	"	"	Swedish	6'	180	Left knee left
14	Pberg	Gosta	"	11/4-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	175	Right
15	Olsen	Edmund	"	11/4-19	"	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5'6	167	Left arm
16	Pzberg	Viktor	Boat trimmer	11/4-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	6'	170	"
17	Helmersten	Erik H.	2nd Steward	12/4-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	160	Left arm
18	Tronseth	Arthur	"	28/5-19	Bergen	"	"	20	"	"	Norway	5'6	162	
19	Iversen	Leif Halmar	"	5/11-18	Christiansund	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	168	
20	Firkort	Rasmus	"	28/5-19	Bergen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	161	
21	Johnsen	Magnus	Freeman	27/5-19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	162	
22	Olsen	Torgue	"	27/5-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	165	
23	Pzörsvik	Ole	"	27/5-19	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	161	
24	Olsen	Ligurd	Boat trimmer	27/5-19	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	158	
25	Thoresen	Egane	Chief Cook	10/4-19	Christiansund	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4	150	
26	Gudmundsen	Ernst	Stonkeyns	23/7-19	Bergen	"	"	28	"	"	Swedish	5'6	160	
27	Prentzen	Bjornell	O. Teaman	23/7-19	"	"	"	18	"	"	Noto	5'5	155	
28	Karsen	Colin	Steward	23/7-19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	145	
29	Branshoue	Adolf	Menboy	23/1-19	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	148	
30	Pedersen	Ligvard	2nd Officer	23/7-19	Bergen	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	158	Left arm
31	Olsen	Ernst	Freeman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	160	Left arm
32	Andstad	Martin	Boat trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	160	Left arm
33	Wichelmsen	Karl Oskar	Galleyboy	17/7-19	Christiansund	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	148	Left arm

Owners: City of New York
Local Agents: J. M. ...

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34 crew 12 with cards

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER ON THE VESSEL AND OFFICER

I, Halvor A. Kieren, of the Nord N. Swas Mch., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1917

Halvor A. Kieren
Master, First or Second Officer.

Consulate of the United States of America at Bergen, Norway.

SEEN No.

St. Conrad Mch. is to depart for the United States of America between July 28 and July 26 1919
Bergen, Norway, July 28 1919
J. R. Rasmussen
Assistant Vice Consul

No fee prescribed

Service No. 1397

St. Conrad Mch.
8/11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

WEST MAIL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

 Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to
 on board upon ar.

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S West Madaket*, arriving at

118

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME											Physical marks or peculiarities

 NATIONAL SHIPPING CORPORATION
 25 BROAD STREET
 NEW YORK, N. Y.

CREW LIST

VOYAGE No. 4

FROM

New York

TO

*Genoa*S. S. *West Madaket*

115

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	HOME ADDRESS	DATE OF JOINING
A. Roterby	10381 Ch. Officer	Russian (Mab)	151 West 130th St. N.Y. City	19
A. C. Bove	13 2nd	American	913 Angelique St. N.J.	
Henry M. Hansen	3rd	" " "	17 Prospect Ave. Goshen, N.Y.	
Z. Sasaki	Carpenter	Japanese	96 Madison St. New York, N.Y.	
George Hansen	Bos'n.	Danish	328 River St. Hoboken, N.J.	
Daniel Perez	A.B.	Mexican	158 Christopher St. N.Y.	
James McIntosh	" "	Canadian	25 South St. N.Y.	
J. Albrink	" "	Dutch	" " " " "	
J. Augustean	" "	Swedish	" " " " "	
V. Smirnoff	" "	Russian	" " " " "	
O. Lundquist	" "	Swedish	" " " " "	
G. Lundberg	" "	Norwegian	" " " " "	
H. Sullivan	O.S.	American	North Bergen	
R. Bove	" "	" " "	913 Angelique St. N.J.	
J. DeLeo	" "	" " "	Staten Island	
P. F. Rana	Ch. Engr.	" " "	149 Rariton Ave. N.Y. Utah.	
J. B. Neal	1st Asst. Engr.	" " "	421 21st. Salt Lake City	
A. O. Cunningham	2nd Asst. Engr.	" " "	Beaufort, N.C.	
H. D. Varley	3rd	" " "	Lafayette, La.	
C. C. Truitt	Deck Engr.	" " "	1603 Jackson St. Balto. Md.	
H. R. Manchester	Boiler	" " "	Beaufort, N.C.	
Clarence Whitman	" "	" " "	Goshen, N.Y.	
Michael Griffin	" "	" " "	Tampa, Fla.	
R. Bastid	Fireman	" " "	Cal.	
W. Freyman	" "	Russian	1016 Temple St. Los Angeles	
G. Karpetas	" "	Greek	Gardener, Maine.	
Adelson Voppe	Wiper	Belgian	Russia.	
Juan A. Martia	" "	Spanish	100 Kalnsunski, Riga	
Joseph Lee	" "	American	Metylene, Greece.	
	" "	" "	Belgium	
	" "	" "	84 Virden St. Poperinghe	
	" "	" "	Genoa, Spain.	
	" "	" "	425 W-49th. St. New York City	

 6 Swiss
 3 Russian
 7 Spain
 10 British
 5 British

Sickness.

 5, 1917, printed on the
 ed by me. I certify on
 litional changes in crew
 tion authorities.

Master.

{OVER.}

27

28



Line

National Ship

Owners

U. S. Ship

Local Agents

Cory Br

WEST MAIL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to
on board upon ar.

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S West Madaket*, arriving at

118

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN											Physical marks or peculiarities

NATIONAL SHIPPING CORPORATION
25 BROAD STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN

Sheet 2.

CREW LIST

Name. Age. Nation.

VOYAGE No.

FROM

TO

S. S. *West Madaket.*

116

NAME

CAPACITY

NATIONALITY

HOME ADDRESS

DATE OF JOINING

M. Shinai

Ch. Steward

Japanese

250 Sherman Ave. New York

F. Yama

Ch. Cook

" "

26 Madison St. New York, N.Y.

T. Morikawa

2nd. Cook

" "

O. Masato

Head Man

" "

O. Kosasa

" "

" "

K. Fujii

" "

" "

K. Okabe

Head Boy

" "

M. Kuwata

" "

" "

J. Kasai

3rd. Cook

" "

W. Lauder Jr.

Supercargo

American

612 N. 2nd St. Harrisburg, Pa.

J. J. Carson

Head Man

" "

O. K. Carson

Head Man

" "

Head, B. W. Capt

1364

Master

6 Swiss
3 Russian
7 Spain
0 British
5 British

Sickness.

5, 1917, printed on the
ed by me. I certify on
ditional changes in crew
ration authorities.

ald
Master.

[OVER.]

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

WEST MAID

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to
on board upon ar.

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S West Madaket*, arriving at _____

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>J. Sasaki</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>June 5-1919 New York.</i>
<i>Daniel Perez</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Mex</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>James M. Jutosh</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Canad</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>John Albrink</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>John Augustau</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>V. Smirnov</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Russ</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>Atto Lundquist</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>Charles Lundberg</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norweg.</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>C. Freyman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Russ</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>George Karpetas</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>Adelson Voppe</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>N. Shinnui</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>F. Yama</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>J. Horikawa</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>O. Masato</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>C. Kosasa</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>K. Fuzii</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>K. Okabe</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>New York June 5-1919</i>
<i>M. Kuwato</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>J. Kasoi</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " " "</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Geo Hansen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>G. Geiger</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Swiss</i>
<i>R. K. Petersen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>W. Zenoan</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Russian</i>
<i>Eric Fouborg</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>L. Gonzales</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>James Thompson</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>C. Thomas</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>British</i>
<i>J. A. Galusbea</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>F. M. Kenna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>British</i>
<i>W. Barulds</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Holland</i>			
<i>N. Nerges</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>A. Lebarter</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>France</i>			
<i>Juan Martinez</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Spanish</i>			
<i>J. Bossau</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Bugarian</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>None</i>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. H. Heald Master.

[OVER.]

27

28



United States
as Gibraltar, Spain.

Secn. No 458-

Vessel will probably sail for
New York. July 27, 1919.

Hansen, John
Consul of the United
States of America.



Line *National Shipping Corporation*
Owner *U. S. Shipping Board*
Local Agents *Cory Bros. & Co.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WEST MADAKET AUG 11 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to
on board upon ar.

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S West Madaket*, arriving at

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen George	✓ <i>Bo's'n.</i>	<i>June 5 1919</i>	<i>7-4</i>	<i>Paid off</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scand. Dane</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	McIntosh James	✓ <i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	<i>English Canadian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>135</i>	
3	Perez Daniel	✓ <i>" 3881</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	<i>Mex Mex</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	Albrink John	✓ <i>" 8701</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	<i>Dutch Holl.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>148</i>	
5	Augustsson John	✓ <i>" 8788</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>27</i>	"	<i>Scand Swede</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	Smirnoff Vasily	✓ <i>" 1627</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>32</i>	"	<i>Russ. Russ.</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	
7	Lundquist Otto	✓ <i>" 3701</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	<i>Scand. Swede</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	
8	Lundberg Charles	<i>" 4701</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Freyman Waldemar											
10	Karpeter											

Form 989.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

PORT OF *Norfolk Va*
Sept, 191

I, master of the *American* S. S. *West Madaket*
(Nationality) *Genoa, Italy*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *42* Number of seamen deserted *None*
Number of seamen discharged *32* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *2*
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date *78*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Sept 1st*, 1917, consigned to
United States Shipping Board is now lying at *Per L*, and is
expected to sail *Sept 10*, 1919, for *La Pallice, France*
via United States port of *Newport News* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

WEST MADAKET AUG 11 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to
on board upon ar.

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S West Madaket, arriving at

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen George	Bo's'n.	June 5 1919 N.Y.	Paid off	yes	27	M.	Scand.	Dane	5'8"	140	
2	McIntosh James	A.B.	" " "	"	"	22	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	150	
3	Perez Daniel	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	Mex	Mex	5'7"	140	
4	Albrink John	"	" " "	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holl.	5'9"	148	
5	Augustsson John	"	" " "	"	"	27	"	Scand	Swede	5'9"	145	
6	Smirnoff Vasily	"	" " "	"	"	32	"	Russ.	Russ.	5'9"	160	
7	Lundquist Otto	"	" " "	"	"	37	"	Scand.	Swede	5'8"	135	
8	Lundberg Charles	"	" " "	"	"	21	"	"	Norwy.	5'8"	160	
						24	"	Russ	Russ	5'6"	145	
								"	Engl.	5'6"	140	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
660-112			

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Geo Hansen	27	Dane	G. Jeiger	26	Swiss
P.K. Petersen	34	Dane	W. Benoit	33	Russian
Eric Foubert	34	Swede	L. Gonzales	27	Spain
James Thompson	47	England	C. Thomas	20	French
J.A. Jalmsbea	30	Holland	F. McKeena	35	British
D. Barulds	29	Holland			
N. Nerges	20	Norwegian			
A. Lebarrier	17	France			
Juan Martinez	28	Spanish			
J. Bossan	25	Bugarian			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Sasaki	37	Japanese	June 5-1919 New York
Daniel Perez	25	Mex	" " " "
James McIntosh	22	Canad	" " " "
John Albrink	21	Holland	" " " "
John Augustsson	27	Swede	" " " "
V. Smirnoff	32	Russ	" " " "
Otto Lundquist	37	Swede	" " " "
Charles Lundberg	21	Norweg.	" " " "
C. Freyman	24	Russ	" " " "
George Karpetas	27	Greece	" " " "
Adelson Voppe	18	Belgian	" " " "
N. Shimmi	30	Japanese	" " " "
F. Yama	36	"	" " " "
J. Horikawa	25	"	" " " "
O. Masato	22	"	" " " "
C. Kosasa	31	"	" " " "
K. F. Iii	29	"	" " " "
K. Okabe	24	Japanese	New York June 5-1919
M. Kuwato	24	"	" " " "
J. Kasoi	26	"	" " " "

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T.P. H. Zwickel
Master.

WEST MADAKET AUG 11 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

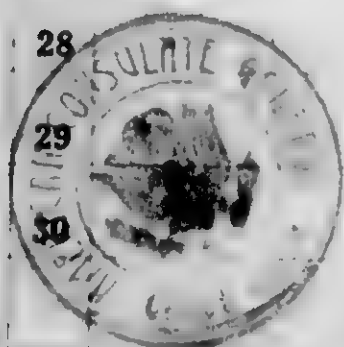
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to
on board upon ar.

of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *S/S West Madaket*, arriving at

118

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	George	✓ Bos'n.	1919	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	27	M.	Scand.	Dane	5'8"	140	
2	McIntosh	James	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	150	
3	Perez	Daniel	✓ "3881	"	"	"	"	25	"	Mex	Mex	5'7"	140	
4	Albrink	John	✓ "8701	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holl.	5'9"	148	
5	Augustsson	John	✓ "8788	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand	Swede	5'9"	150	
6	Smirnoff	Vasily	✓ "1627	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russ.	Russ.	5'9"	165	
7	Lundquist	Otto	✓ "327	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand.	Swede	5'8"	135	
8	Lundberg	Charles	"4271	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Norwy.	5'8"	160	
9	Freyman	Holdemar	✓ "4342	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russ	Russ	5'6"	145	
10	Karpetas	George	✓ "1400	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greek	Grec.	5'6"	140	
11	Voppe	Alderson	✓ "1008	"	"	"	"	18	"	Belg.	Belg.	5'9"	140	
12	Martiz	Juan	✓ "1055	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	130	
13	Shiomi	Naoji	✓ Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	Japanese	Japan	5'8"	150	
14	Yama	Fukuzi	✓ Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'		
15	Horikawa	Tsurumotake	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"		
16	Masato	Otaubo	✓ Mess Man	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'	111	
17	Kosasa	Chuji	✓ Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4'10"		
18	Fujii	Katsunichi	✓ Mess Man	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'	125	
19	Sasaki	Zenroku	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"		
20	Okabe	Kiyomasa	✓ Mess Man	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4'11"		
21	Kuwato	Morize	✓ Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'		
22	Kasoi	Takashi	✓ 3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"		



Line *National Shipping Corporation*
Owners *U. S. Shipping Board*
Local Agents *Cory Bros. & Co.*

Consul of the United States
at Gibraltar, Spain.
Seen. No 458.
Vessel will probably sail for
New York, July 27, 1919.
James, Esq.
Consul of the United
States of America.

B. V. Heald
Master.
AMERICAN CONSULATE
27 July 1919
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191____

 Immigrant Inspector.

T. B. H. Heald
 Master, First or Second Officer.

3

West Madaket
 8/11/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S S SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1911, from the port of MEXICO & CUBA 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	AVERY	FRED	MASTER	JULY 5/19 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	5/9	170	
2	STENR	FRED	1st OFFICER	"	"	"	31	"	GERMAN	5/11	175	
3	SIMONSON	JOHN	2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	5/10	165	
4	PENNA	FERDINAND	3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	46	"	ITALIAN	5/6	160	
5	HARWOOD	ALFRED	CARPENTER	"	"	"	34	"	BRITISH	5/10	170	
6	COLLIER	THOMAS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	5/7	160	
7	VERVAT	ANDREW	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	24	"	DUTCH	5/7	160	
8	CASHIN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	5/7	175	
9	CAMERON	LOCKEIL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	160	
10	SMITH	WILLIE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	170	
11	WILLIAMS	WILLIE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	165	
12	COBB	MOSES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	175	
13	MITCHELL	HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	160	
14	ASSELL	HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/11	165	
15	RUSSELL	EUGENE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	165	
16	ROACH	ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	145	
17	MOORE	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	132	
18	MATT	VERMOERT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	140	
19	THOMPSON	CECIL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	130	
20	ROBINSON	SEALMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	170	
21	HEALEY	ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	140	
22	ADAMICK	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	120	
23	BAILY	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	152	
24	MEEKINS	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	152	
25	BAUEAL	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	152	
26	MARTINEZ	ALBERTO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	152	
27	CASAL	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	140	
28	DAVID LOU E	DAVID	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	120	
29	MONTEITH	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/11	170	
30	OLVEIRA	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	140	
31	ASILDO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	152	

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y., 1911
To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
SS. 119

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to
Erase one
detain on board your vessel the following named alien:
deliver with him to the United States Marshal at Ellis Island, New York Harbor, and with proper papers, and if necessary, to the United States Marshal at the pier of the United States citizens.

have the following named members of the crew not seen on board appear for inspection at Room 240 of the office

Fernando Figueroa, Dal Paray
Eduardo Figueroa, Dal Paray
Eduardo Figueroa, Dal Paray

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
HOWE
and Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

For each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S S SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1917, from the port of MEXICO & CUBA 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VERY	FRED	MASTER	JULY 5/19. NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	5/9	170	
2	STERN	FRED	1st. OFFICER	"	"	"	31	"	GERMAN	5/11	175	
3	SIMONSON	JOHN	2ND. OFFICER	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	5/10	165	
4	PENNA	FERDINAND	3RD. OFFICER	"	"	"	46	"	ITALIAN	5/6	160	
5	HARWOOD	ALFRED	CARPENTER	"	"	"	34	"	BRITISH	5/10	170	
6	COLLIER	THOMAS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	5/7	160	
7	VERVAT	ANDREW	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	24	"	DUTCH	5/7	160	
8	CASMIN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	5/7	175	
9	CAMERON	LOCHIEL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	160	
10	SMITH	WILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	170	
11	WILLIAMS	WILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	165	
12	COBB	MOSES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	175	
13	MITCHELL	H. U.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/3	180	
14	M. ASKELL	HENRY	THE MASTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	160	
15	MASSELL	EUGENIA	S. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/11	165	
16	Reach	Robert	In accord	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	165	
17	MOORE	GEORGE	day of May,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	145	
18	MATT	VERMOERT	Time of Wa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	139	
19	THOMPSON	CECIL	Safety," and	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	132	
20	ROBINSON	SEALMAN	of August, 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	HEALEY	ROBERT	the low n	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	ADAMICK	CHARLES	statute for	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	BAILY	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	MEEKINS	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	BAUEAL	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	MARTINEZ	ALBERTO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	CASAL	A. NTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	DAVID LOV E	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	MONTEITH	ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	OLVEIRA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	AGILDO	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels in transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter for a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means of such alien to, any port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed to be a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$500, nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of this section, and such vessel shall be liable therefor in the appropriate United States court.

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF IMMIGRATION
AND NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

GNEE,
the twenty-second
Act to Prevent in
trary to the Public
given on the 8th day
is prescribed in said

PORTO RICO 5/11 165
BRITISH 5/8 165
BRITISH 5/7 145
DUTCH 6 139
BRITISH 5/6 132
AMERICAN
AMERICAN
AMERICAN
AMERICAN
SPANISH 5/7 143
PORTUGUESE 5/4 122
SPANISH 5/5 140
AMERICAN 6/3 200
" 5/11 170
SPANISH 5/5 140
" 5/7 152

OWE,
er of Immigration,
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

See other side.

SAN JACINTO
AUG 10 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S S SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1911, from the port of MEXICO & CUBA 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	AVERY	FRED	MASTER	JULY 5/19	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/9	170	
2	STERN	FRED	1st OFFICER					31		GERMAN		5/11	175	
3	SIMONSON	JOHN	2ND OFFICER					29		AMERICAN		5/10	165	
	PENNA	FERDINAND	3RD OFFICER					46		ITALIAN		5/6	160	
	HARWOOD	ALFRED	CARPENTER					34		BRITISH	BRITISH	5/10	170	
	COLLIER	THOMAS	BOATSWAIN					25		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/7	160	
	VERVAT	ANDREW	QUARTERMASTER					24		DUTCH	DUTCH	5/7	160	
	CASHIN	JOHN						29		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/7	175	
9	CAMERON	LOCKEIL						20				5/7	160	
10	SMITH	WILLIAM										5/9	170	
11	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM										5/8	165	
12	COBB	MOSES										5/10	175	
13	MITCHELL	HUBERT										6/3	180	
14	ASELL	HENRY										5/8	160	
15	WASSILL	EUGENIO									PORTO RICO	5/11	165	
16	ROACH	ROBERT									BRITISH	5/8	165	
17	MOORE	GEORGE									BRITISH	5/7	145	
18	MATT	VERMOERT									DUTCH	6	139	
19	THOMPSON	CECIL									BRITISH	5/6	132	
20	ROBINSON	SEALMAN									AMERICAN			
21	HEALEY	ROBERT									AMERICAN			
22	ADAMICK	CHARLES									AMERICAN			
23	BAILY	THOMAS									AMERICAN			
24	MEEKINS	WILLIAM									AMERICAN			
25	BAUEAL	JOSE									AMERICAN			
26	MARTINEZ	ALBERTO									SPANISH	5/7	143	
27	CASAL	ANTON									PORTUGUESE	5/10	132	
28	DAVID LOU E	DAVID									SPANISH	5/5	140	
29	MONTETH	ALBERT									AMERICAN	6/3	200	
30	OLIVEIRA	JOSE										5/11	170	
	AGILDO	JOSE									SPANISH	5/5	140	
												5/7	152	

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S S SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1911, from the port of MEXICO & CUBA 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	AVERY	FRED	MASTER	JULY 5/19	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/8	170	
2	STERN	FRED	1st. OFFICER					31		GERMAN		5/11	175	
3	SIMONSON	JOHN	2ND. OFFICER					29		AMERICAN		5/10	165	
4	PENNA	FERDINAND	3RD. OFFICER					46		ITALIAN		5/6	160	
5	HARWOOD	ALFRED	CARPENTER					34		BRITISH	BRITISH	5/10	170	
6	COLLIER	THOMAS	BOATSWAIN					25		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/7	160	
7	VERVAT	ANDREW	QUARTERMASTER					24		DUTCH	DUTCH	5/7	160	
8	CASHIN	JOHN						29		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/7	175	
9	CAMERON	LOCHIEL						20				5/7	160	
10	SMITH	WILLIAM	SEAMAN					51				5/9	170	
11	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM						53				5/8	165	
12	COBB	MOSES						27				5/10	175	
13	MITCHELL	HUBERT						23				6/3	180	
14	ABELL	HENRY						21				5/6	160	
15	RUSSELL	EUGENIO						23		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/11	165	
16	Reach	Robert						22		WEST IND.	BRITISH	5/8	165	
17	MOORE	GEORGE						26		WEST IND.	BRITISH	5/7	145	
18	MATT	VERMOERT						21		Dutch	DUTCH	6	139	
19	THOMPSON	CECIL	DECK BOY					18		WEST IND.	BRITISH	5/6	132	
20	ROBINSON	SEALMAN	CHP. ENGR.					51		AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
21	HEALEY	ROBERT	1ST. ASST ENGR.					24		AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
22	ADAMICK	CHARLES	2ND. ASST ENGR.					20		AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
23	BAILY	THOMAS	3RD. ASST ENGR.					26		AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
24	MEEKINS	WILLIAM	3rd. ASST ENGR.					22		AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
25	BAUEAL	JOSE	WATER TENDER					25		SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7	143	
26	MARTINEZ	ALBERTO						21		PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5/4	132	
27	CASAL	ANTONIO						24		SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5	140	
28	DAVID LOW E	DAVID	OILER					38		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6/3	200	
29	MONTEITH	ALBERT						41				5/11	170	
30	OLIVEIRA	JOSE						29		SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5	140	
	ASILDO	JOSE						41				5/7	152	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN JACINTOarriving at NEW YORK, 191 1, from the port of HAVANA AMERICAN GULF PORTS

122

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	NEATRO	MANUEL	OILER	JULY 1	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/3 128
2	MIRABEL	JULIUS						19		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/7 170
3	ROMERO	JOSE	FIREMAN					28		SPANISH	SPANISH	5/3 125
4	GONZALES	MIGUEL						22		2"		5/7 163
X 5	GARCIA	JOSE						34				5/7 145
X 6	FRBO	JOSE						25		SAN DOMINGO	SAN DOMINGO	5/8 162
X 7	GABRIOLA	LOR ENZO						24		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/7 165
X 8	MIRADON	JOSE						32		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/7 170
X 9	COLON	MARCELINO						21				5/6 1
10	PEREZ	RAMON						32		MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/8 165
11	SEIZE	FELUSION						31		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/8 164
12	LOPEZ	J OSE						26				5/8 152
13	LOPEZ	CIPRIANA						26		SPANISH	MEXICAN	5/7 135
X 14	MENDOZA	FERNANDO						26		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/6 157
15	M ERNANDEZ	TOM						21		SPANISH	MEXICAN	5/7 165
X 16	BRICKLES	JOSEUA						25		SPANISH	ENGLISH	5/8 175
17	STEVENS	EDWARD						24				5/8 165
X 18	CUNNINGHAM	EDWARD						22		MEXICAN	A MERICAN	
19	MARIO	F ERMIN						38		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7 160
20	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO						21		SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7 145
21	LOPEZ	OSBELINGO						31				5/6 157
22	CORTES	JOSE						40				5/8 1
23	FERRER	JULIO	COAL PASSER	5	NEW YORK			26		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/6 140
X 24	CONDE	PEDRO						28		SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5 135
X 25	MOARATYA	MAXWELL						42		SPANISH	CENT. AMER.	5/7 157
26	FIGUERA	FERNANDO						22		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/6 135
X 27	REYES	SCUNDIO						33		SPANISH	MEXICAN	5/8 165
X 28	MESTRE DAVID	DAVID						19		COLUMBIAN	COLUMBIAN	5/8 145
29	ALLA LA	ANDRES						28		PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/6 135
30	ANDERSON	PETER						19				5/6 14
	SANTIAGO	JESUS										

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN JACINTOarriving at NEW YORK

191, from the port of

123

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	S ANTIAGO	JESUS	✓ COAL PASSER	JULY 5/19	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	Porto rics	PORTO RICO	5/7	145	
2	GARCIA	DOMINGO	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	140	
3	FORTIQUE	ALBERTO	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	160	
4	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/9	165	
5	H ERRERA	VICTOR	"	JULY 14	HAVANA	"	"	19	M	Span-Am	COSTA RICA	5/8	150	
6	ROLDAN	PORFIRIO RIVERA	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	145	
7	LOPEZ	ANTONIO	✓ 94563	"	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5	150	
8	DUGARIN	MANUEL	✓	JULY 5/19	NEW YORK	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	16	
9	DIAZ	JOSE	✓	" 14	HAVANA	"	"	30	M	Porto Rico	PORTO RICO	5/6	145	
10	DOMMELAN	ARTHUR	✓ 2766	JULY 4	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	A MERICAN	5/9	165	
11	JOY	ALFRED	✓ 2ND. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	ENGLISH	5/7	145	
12	COATES	EDNA	✓ 5787	"	"	"	"	39	F	A MERICAN	AMERICAN	5/5	175	
13	ELVIDREZ	JOSE	✓ 70549	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9	165	
14	MONASTERIO	ANGELO	✓ 52833	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/3	156	
15	SONTO	ANICETO	✓ 3RD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/3	145	
16	POHRILLO	IGNACIO	✓ 82423	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	160	
17	POLVILLO	RICARDO	✓ 2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/4	150	
18	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	✓ KIT. HELPER	"	"	"	"	32	M	SAINT LUCIA	SAINT LUCIA	5/9	165	
19	KINTELAS	PETER	✓ BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	36	M	GREECE	GREECE	5/7	200	
20	KNIGHTS	WILLIAM	✓ 70544	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	B.W.I.	5/1	125	
21	GUZMAN	REGNIO	✓ 14312	2	"	"	"	24	M	PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/6	145	
22	MEYERS	ALBERT	✓ 14415	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/7	135	
23	MAISSONET	EUGENE	✓ 7337	"	"	"	"	22	M	PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/7	155	
24	MASIAS	CARLOS	✓ 7945	"	"	"	"	22	M	PERU	PERU	5/7	156	
25	COSTAYA	ROGELIO	✓ 1144	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5	145	
26	IBEIBARRIAGA	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	167	
27	ZAMORA	LEOPOLD	✓ 77007	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	140	
28	DROST	ANDREW	✓ 7554	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCANDANAVIAN	DENMARK	5/10	165	
29	GONZALEZ	HUMBERTO	✓ 11045	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7	165	
30	LE MEUX	JOSEPH	✓ 1051	"	"	"	"	20	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5/7	165	
	FREDERICK	JOSEPH H	✓ 10111	"	"	"	"	24	M	British	British	5/8	170	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAN J ACINTO**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

August 17th

, 1917, from the port of

124

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	GURULE	RICHARD	✓ 12321 WAITER	JULY 5	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/6	165	
2	DAVIS	ISAAC	✓ 815- "	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5/4	140	
3	FIGUERA	FRANK	✓ 10-1 "	"	"	"	"	26	M	PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/4	145	
4	NULENS	ARTHUR	✓ 13441- "	"	"	"	"	28/7	M	BELGIAN	AMERICAN	5/9	165	
5	SANDOVAL	ANDRES	✓ 2543- "	"	"	"	"	26	M	COLUMBIAN	COLUMBIAN	5/8	150	
6	BIAS	ANTONIO	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	42	M	PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/9	150	
7	ANDERSON	OSCAR	✓ 741- "	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCANDANAVIAN	SWEDEN	5/9	156	
8	ROTHMAN	ABRAHAM	✓ 12228- "	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/4	120	
9	ROTHMAN	RICHARD	✓ 2735 "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/4	135	
10	GONZALEZ	JOSE	✓ 1524- "	"	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	MEXICAN	5/7	18	
11	ZETNA	EMELIO	✓ 24 "	"	"	"	"	49	M	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5/8	180	
12	RIESGO	JOSEPH	✓ 51- "	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7	165	
13	MC. DONALD	EDWARD	✓ 0221 "	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/9	145	
14	GALARZA	MARTIN	✓ SCULLERYMAN "	"	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9	155	
15	WALSH	RICHARD	✓ 1454 PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/9	140	
16	HUGHES	ROBERT	✓ 10441 ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	150	
17	H OLINGER	OTTO	✓ DOCTOR "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/11	155	
18	UNDERHILL	CHARLES	✓ 16753- WIRELESS OPER.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/9	155	
19	NICHOLLS	CHARLES	✓ 14377- "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	160	
20	ISAQUIRRE	JUAN	✓ COAL PASSER	JULY 5	HAVANA	"	"	21	M	PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/7	145	
21	RIVAS	RUFINO	✓ COAL PASSER	JULY 5	HAVANA	"	"	22	M	VENEZUELAN	VENEZUELAN	5/9	165	
22	NAERO	MANUEL	✓ 24190 OILER	AUGUST 6	HAVANA	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/3	225	
23	MIRABEL	LULIUS	✓ 7724 "	"	"	"	"	19	M	PORTO RICO	PORTO RICO	5/7	175	
24	ROMERO	JOSE	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/3	145	

54 U.S. Cit 51
 # with hands 43
 # with hands 10
 # not inspected 1
 105 105

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. W. W. W., of the San Jacinto, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

4

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1917

J. G. W. W. W.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

8/5 San Jacinto
8/11/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. SAN JACINTO

sailing from

HAVANA

AUGUST 6 1919, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 19 1919

125

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	McFELLAN	CHARLES	33	M	S	23 SEPT 1885 BOSTON MASS.		10 OSKLEY ST. BOSTON MASS.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on this list opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Otto Holinger, Surgeon of the SS San Jacinto, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 19 14
at St. Louis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

List 

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT SUCH PORTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. SAN JUANITO Passengers sailing from 6-9

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Passengers sailing from

HAYANA

AUGUST 5TH, 1919

HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last permanent residence.	Final destination.				
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.		
CL. CUBAN	✓	RODRIGUEZ	PAGLO	27	✓ M	S MECHANIC	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER REMIGIO RODRIGUEZ	
CL. CUBAN	✓	JOHNSON	ALEXANDER	36	✓ M	S CLERK	YES ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MANGUITO MATANZAS. CUBA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN
REL. REL.	✓	CORDOVE	MARCELINO	46	✓ M	M PORTER	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND JOHN KING	N.Y. NEW YORK
UNDER 16	✓	CORDOVE	IGNACIO	9	✓ M	S STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	116 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
CL. CUBAN	✓	CABALLERO	ROSA DE	38	✓ F	M WIFE	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON	MOTHER TOMASA DE CORDOVE	D.C. WASHINGTON
CL. CUBAN	✓	CABALLERO	ENRIQUETA	20	✓ F	S NONE	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	149 SITIOS HAVANA CUBA.	D.C. WASHINGTON
✓	✓	WILLIAMS	ADOLPHUS	25	✓ M	S TAILOR	YES ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	GRANDMOTHER TOMASA DE CORDOVE	
CL. CUBAN	✓	BORRAS	JOAQUIN	27	✓ M	S CHAUFFEUR	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	149 SITIOS HAVANA CUBA.	
CL. CUBAN	✓	CALVO	JOSLEA DE	22	✓ F	M WIFE	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JULIO PRIETO	
✓	✓	SOLEY	ARTHA	26	✓ F	M WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	56 MALECON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
✓	✓	LEWIS	FLORENCE	26	✓ F	S NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	56 MALECON ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
✓	✓	WITTER	VIDA E.	17	✓ F	S MAKER	YES ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GEORGE SPORKS	N.Y. NEW YORK
✓	✓	BROMFIELD	ROSA H.	29	✓ F	S NONE	YES ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	101 REVILLAGIGEDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
REL. REL.	✓	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	25	✓ M	S MECHANIC	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER MARIA DE BORRAS	N.Y. NEW YORK
✓	✓	CATALA	MARIO M.	19	✓ M	S STUDENT	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	58 PICITO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
✓	✓	ARDAN	MARIA	30	✓ F	M WIFE	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER ENRIQUE MERILO	N.Y. NEW YORK
✓	✓	GOMEZ	ANTONIO	32	✓ M	M FIREMAN	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	53 VELARDE ST. MATANZAS CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
CL. CUBAN	✓	WALFORD	JAMES R.	23	✓ M	S CLERK	YES ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EMMANUEL MANAHAN	
REL. REL.	✓	DENIZ	JUAN Y.	32	✓ M	S SEAMAN	YES SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	121 ACOSTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	PA PHILADELPHIA
✓	✓	VARONA	PEDRO A.	30	✓ M	S MERCHANT	YES SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EMMANUEL MANAHAN	
✓	✓	ZAPATA	VIRGILIO	29	✓ M	S ENGINEER	YES SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	121 ACOSTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	PA PHILADELPHIA
✓	✓	GOMEZ	JOSE	24	✓ M	S CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	121 ACOSTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	PA PHILADELPHIA
CL. CUBAN	✓	LOPEZ	RAMON	30	✓ M	M MERCHANT	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EMMANUEL MANAHAN	
✓	✓	LOPEZ	FRANCISCA E. DE	29	✓ F	M WIFE	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	121 ACOSTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	PA PHILADELPHIA
✓	✓	VIRGILI	PEDRO	23	✓ M	M CLERK	YES SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EMMANUEL MANAHAN	

Total passengers

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

AUGUST

191.

127

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of persons engaged or disengaged in the service of the Government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Avery, Master, of the SS San Jacinto, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. Avery
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 19 11
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

128

I, Otto Holinger, Surgeon of the SS San Jacinto, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto Holinger M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 19 14
at Chicago

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnia's).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 11 1919, 191

129

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	From what country or countries, or from what place or places, or from what vessel, or by what means, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one's self or of others, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Orvananos	Yes	No	No	With Jose Orvananos sheet #1-3 67 Wall St New York	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Mexico	San Luis B
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of one's self or of others, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. Aver, Master, of the SS San Jacinto, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 19 11
at Tampico

F. G. Aver
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3. 8. San Jacinto

sailing from

Tampico Mexico

July 28th

1912

Arriving at Port of

New York

August

19

130

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Vera W	47	F	M	Milwaukee Wisconsin June 23, 1873		
2	Anderson	Dorothy	18	F	S	Milwaukee Wisconsin April 6, 1901		677 Franklin Pla Milwaukee
3	Hanna	Alice	49	F	M	Cambridge Ohio October 2, 1869		677 Franklin Pla Milwaukee
4	Starr	Lyda	44	F	M	Fond Du Lac Wisc May 25, 1875		338 So Broad St Elisabeth
5	Vincent		16	M	S	Tampico Mexico June 27, 1903		New Burn N C
6								New Burn N C
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 131

3. 8. SAN JACINTO

sailing from HAVANA

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1919

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ADAMS	JAMES	30	M	M		
2	ALUSS	WILLIAM	42	M	M	10 MAY 1913 COURT OF NEW YORK.	327 MELROSE AVE NEW YORK.
3	HERNANDEZ	PETER	5	M	M	JULY 1912 COURT OF NEW YORK.	FREE PORT LONG ISLAND
4	KASEWITZ	HAROLD	40	M	S	APRIL 1919 COURT OF NEW YORK.	719 E. 84 ST. NEW YORK.
5	STOKES	CHARLES R.	30	M	M	1 JAN 1896 NEW YORK.	405 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.
6	COYNE	HOPPER	37	M	S	1 DEC 1901 MONTGOMERY ALA.	26 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.
7	FASSETT	MAMIE	44	F	M	14 MARCH 1873 NEW YORK	BALTIMORE MD.
8	YOUNG	WILLIAM R.	30	M	M		HUDSON HIGHTS N.J.
9	SHILLING	MARILENE	37	F	M	5 SEPT 1931 EDEMBURG PA.	2543 7TH AVE NEW YORK.
10	WHELBEE	JAMES	43	M	M	29 JUNE 1876 BALTIMORE MD.	220 WASHINGTON ST. CONNSONT O.
11	SELDEN	ARTHUR T.	37	M	S	5 NOV 1891 VIRGINIA U.S.A.	10 SOUTH ST. BALTIMORE MD.
12	FASSETT	OTTO	41	M	M		BALTIMORE CLUB BALTIMORE MD.
13	BRANDOR	ISAAC	28	M	M	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	HUDSON HIGHTS N.J.
14	STEVENS	CHARLES	43	M	M	24 SEP 1876 BROOKLYN N.Y.	350 WEST 88 ST. NEW YORK.
15	REEDER	NATHANIEL	44	M	M	15 MAY 1875 NEWPORT KENTUCKY	30 E. 58 ST. NEW YORK.
16	KEISER	JEAN	39	F	M	19 APRIL 1892 NEW ROCHELLE NEW YORK.	24 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.
17	MITCHELL	JOHN	40	M	M	30 AUG 1872 NEW BRIGHTON PA.	405 PARK AVE NEW YORK.
18	MITCHELL	MARY	46	F	M	11 AUG 1873 BEAVER FALLS PENNA.	425 PEOPLE GAS BLDG CHICAGO
19	CARDARELL	GUSSEPI	52	M	M		425 PEOPLE GAS BLDG CHICAGO
20						DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY OCT 18, 1895	131-31st New York City
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Otto Holinger**, Surgeon of the **SS San Jaime**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had **Eighteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The University Of Chicago**.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

5

132

SS

San Jaime

acurto
O. Holinger M.D.

May 11, 1919

Arr 5-11-19

U.S. Nat. Number	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Other	Remarks
1	4	4	1	5	33	6	1			
2	3	1	5	22	27					
3	5	40	55	5	1					
4	7									
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										
71										
72										
73										
74										
75										
76										
77										
78										
79										
80										
81										
82										
83										
84										
85										
86										
87										
88										
89										
90										
91										
92										
93										
94										
95										
96										
97										
98										
99										
100										
TOTAL	24	4	7							

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

U.S. Nat. Number
Age
Sex
Color
Height
Weight
Build
Complexion
Scars
Other
Remarks

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. San Jacinto

3-9

sailing from Tampico Mexico

July 28th 1919

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										14-490												
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inland.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	
1									✓	Waard	William	35	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Mexico	Port Lobo	Cortez Oil Company
2									✓	Dijkhuizen	Johannes	34	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Mexico	Topetate	Tampico Mexico Cortez Oil Company
3									✓	Orvananos	Jose	37	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	U. S. A.	New York	Tampico Mexico
4									✓	Orvananos	Matilde	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	German	U. S. A.	New York	Hotel Imperial Tampico Mexico
5									✓	Kissel	Frank P	34	M	M	Examiner	Yes	Yes	Mexico	German	Mexico	New York	Hotel Imperial Tampico Mexico
6									✓	Kissel	Liralda	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	French	Mexico	Tampico	Residence Calle Francisco y Cuartel Tampico
7									✓	Stenger	Armand	46	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Mexico	Tampico	Residence Calle Francisco y Cuartel Tampico
8									✓	Chrotieunan	Edward	49	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Argentine	Mexico	Tampico	With F P Kissel # 5 Son- Consul for Argentine at Tampico
9									✓	Chrotieunan	Dolores	32	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	
10									✓	Guzman	Maria	23	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	With Husband # 8 With Brother and Sister # 8-9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

1

133

Arriving at Port of

New York

August

, 191,

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or elsewhere for bad behavior for one and treatment of the same by the United States? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by steam, motor, railway, or otherwise, or by other means, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Canada Calgary	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 N Y	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown Hasel	None	Holland Amst	
2	Canada Calgary	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N Y	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	BrownHasel	None	Holland Amst	
3	N Y New ork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1919 N Y	67 Wall St New York N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown Brown	None	Holland Amst	
4	N Y New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1919 N Y	67 Wall St New York N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light Brown Blue	None	Mexico Mex City	
5	Spain Barcelona	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N Y	H.C. Mound Freind - IntransitSpain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light Brown Brown	None	Germany Berlin	
6	Spain Barcelona	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1917 N Y	Hotel Belleclaire New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light Brown Brown	None	Germany Berlin	
7	Spain Barcelona	Yes	F.P. Kissel	Yes	Yes 1916 N Y	In Transit to Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light Brown Brown	None	France Paris	
8	Eng Bradford	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1902 N Y	In Transit to Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light Brown Blue	None	Switzerland Bern	
9	Eng Bradford	Yes	Husband	No	No No No	In Transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Argentina Buenos	
10	Eng Bradford	Yes	Self	No	No No No	In Transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown Brown	None	Mexico Mexico City	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

Whether alien or citizen of the United States

English Yes Transit No No No
English Yes Transit No No No
English Yes Indef No No No
English Yes Indef No No No
English Yes 3 weeks No No No
English Yes 3 weeks No No No
English Yes 3 weeks No No No
Spanish Yes 3 weeks No No No
Spanish Yes 3 weeks No No No
Spanish Yes 3 weeks No No No

I, *I. F. G. Avery*, of the *SS San Jacinto* from *Tampico*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *19* at *Immigration Officer.*

I, *I. F. G. Avery*, Master of the *SS San Jacinto* from *Tampico*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *19* at *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in the lawful authority of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Otto Helinger**, Surgeon of the Steamship **San Jacinto**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had **Eighteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Ross Medical College University Of Chicago**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto Helinger M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SAN JACINTO

sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO

AUGUST 3,

1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														14-430																	
2														3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inalienable.	Is. Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.															
1								Bolio Espinosa	Felipe	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mercedes Espinosa De Bolin -Mother											
2								Navarro	Gines	39	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	Calle 64 #447 Merida											
3								Aldana	Eduardo	48	M	M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence Calle 64 - 411 A Merida Yucta											
4								Perez	Rosa	22	F	S	Modiste	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Julio Barrera -Friend											
5								Ricalde	Esperanza	10	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Calle 61 No.488,Merida											
6								Marin	Esperanza	30	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Maria Camara - Friend											
7								Ricalde	Antonio	37	M	M	Journalist	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Calle 59 #503											
8								Perez	Juan De Dios	35	M	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Luis Main-Friend											
9								Garcia S.De Perez	Leonor	29	F	M	Housewife	YES	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Calle 31 #129 Progreso											
10																				Luis Marin-Father											
11																				Calle 31 #129 Progreso											
12																				Gracimo Ricalde- Brother											
13																				Calle 49 #481 Merida											
14																				Olegario Garcia Sabido-Brother in Law											
15																				Calle 53 #457 Merida											
16																				Olegario Garcia Sabido-Brother											
17																				Calle 53 #467-Merida											
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NWE YORK

AUGUST 11, 1910

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by self, or by another person, or by any other party (e.g., employer, etc.).)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.												If Yes, Year or Month of Year.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None	Mexico	MEXICO		
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Bl.	Br.	None	Spain	PROVENCE DE ALMONA
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		New Orleans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None	Mexico	Merida
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Bl.	BR.	None	Mexico	Puebla
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None	Mexico	PROGRESO
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None	Mexico	Merida
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None	Mexico	PROGRESO
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None	Mexico	Merida
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Bl.	Br.	None	Mexico	Merida

THE FIRST OF A MINUTE

English				
Spanish	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No
French				
Spanish	Yes	20 Da.	No	No
French				
Spanish	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No
Spanish	No	Indef.	No	No
Spanish	Yes	3 Mo.	No	No
Spanish	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No
panish	Yes	3 Mo.	No	No
panish	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No
panish	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

of the **San Jacinto** from New York

Sworn to before me this day of 19.....

Master
O'Brien

Immigration Officer.

14-01

ITALIAN NORTH)

ITALIAN SOUTH

[illegible]

relative to the $\mathcal{O}(n)$ frame and adjacent to the $\mathcal{O}(n)$ frame.

could be either Yes or No or Not Answered. The only one column in

to be paid in each case, whether individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money must be paid by the head of a family, and should not be distributed among the several members of the family.

to explain the results. The authors conclude that the results are consistent with the hypothesis that the rate of return to capital is higher in the South than in the North. The authors also note that the results are consistent with the hypothesis that the rate of return to capital is higher in the South than in the North.

friend is *unconditional*, *unselfish*, and *free*, *what relative friend?* The country in which is held slave, whether some of its people are *relative* or *free*, and if so, what *relative* friend with *name* and *complete* address.

Colleges shall not be subject to inspection by any inspection officer in the execution of duties.

14-10

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Otto Holinger, Surgeon of the SS San Jacinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1919

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized official.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States

3-9

1-9

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

1915

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice law, medicine, or other profession, or is engaged in any business, or is a student, or is a seaman, or is a sailor, or is a cook, or is a steward, or is a waiter, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a laborer, or is a domestic servant, or is a member of a religious, political, or other organization.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
7	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
8	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
10	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
11	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
12	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
13	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
14	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
16	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
17	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
18	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
20	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
21	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
22	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
23	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
24	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
25	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
26	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
27	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
28	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
29	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
30	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F G Avery**, **Master** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **SS San Jacinto**, from **Havana Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-411

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last entry in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States".

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual and family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *San Jacinto (Word)* arrived *August 11, 1918* 191*8* ,

M.,

, from

138

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUTTER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
15m	1 Merino, Fernando	6	8	1 Und 16	3.15	Richardson Lorenthal										8/12-86	May 10.	50						1-14
27m	2 ^{mas} Bores, Joaquin	8	8	1 A.C.L.	3.15											8/12-83	May 10.	40						1-14

21-21-16
21-21-16
21-21-16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16-214

S. S. M. Amus

sailing from Alicante

July 11, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 11, 1919

139

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARCHER	CHARLES	51	✓				District Court for the Southern District of New York Oct 8th 1884.	200 West 138 St New York City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Returned by acting Am. Consular Agt. at Alicante Spain discharged from Am Sch Salute
Robert A. Goring
M. J. Goring Inspr

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions of the United States.

SS M. Armus

~~Aug. 14, 1914~~

Arr 8-11-19

1 cit.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *Thames* sailing from *London*, *July 1*, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, *July 19*, 19*15* 140

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gray	William	42	10			Carleton, N. H.	June 1, 1871	SV 20015 Jackson, La. 10 4. 11 4
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

①

SS Jungas

~~Aug 14, 1919~~

Arr 8-11-19

1 cit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Tungus", arriving at New York, Aug 11, 1919, from the port of Bahia

143

No. on List	Family	(1) No. on	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
-------------	--------	---------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------	------------	------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Tungus

141

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Tungus the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Arthur Tideman
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

REL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
DEPARTURE.

MENT OF LABOR / 142
ION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

S. S. Tungus 14-8-1919
by certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 3

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew this date

13-8-1919, consigned to
is now lying at 111 St. Remy, and is
Panama & Bahia

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>gian</u>	<u>9-5-19. New York</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to inspect all aliens employed on such vessel respectively shipped or engaged and discharged in the port of such information as the Secretary of Labor, pay customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment of fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: Provided, prior to the determination of such sufficient to cover such fine.

26
27
28
29
30

25
26
27
28
29
30

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners With Wilhelmsen
Local Agents New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List on this form only U. S. citizens or natives of the United States

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S. S.

Vessel *"Tungus"* arriving at *New York*, *Aug 11*, 1919, from the port of *Bahia*

No. on List	FAMILY	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
		No. on	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

TUNGUS

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

MENT OF LABOR / 142
ION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
S. S. *"Tungus"*

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *3*
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*
Total crew this date

12-8-1918, consigned to
is now lying at *Lee St. Brooklyn*, and is
for *Pernambuco & Bahia*
First port of call in United States

ement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>9-5-19. New York</i>
<i>u-u</i>	<i>u-u-u-u</i>
<i>u-u</i>	<i>u-u-u-u</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival any foreign port or place it consigne, or master thereof officer in charge of the port all aliens employed on such tively hold in the ship's respectively shipped or eng and discharged in the port of such information as the prescribe; and after the at duty of such owner, agent, immigration officer, in wri which any such alien has i description of such alien, lead to his apprehension; a it shall be the duty of su deliver to such immigrat names of all alien employ time of the arrival but w her departure, and also t paid off and discharged, or landed; and in case of or master so to deliver e and departing, respecti or landing, such owner, a by the Secretary of Lab customs district in whic \$10 for each alien conce or a true report is not u shall be granted clearan of the liability to the p fine is imposed, while remitted or refunded: prior to the determinat sufficient to cover such

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

- (a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,
- Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.
- Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Mikkelsen *can*

Line *Wilhelmsen Line*
Owners *With Wilhelmsen*
Local Agents *New York*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *"Fungus"*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 11*, 1919, from the port of *Bahia*

No. on List	FAMILY	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
		No. on	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 142

PORT OF *New York*
I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Fungus* 24-8-1912

from port of *Bahia*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *26* Number of seamen deserted *3*
Number of seamen discharged *14* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *New York* 13-8-1912, consigned to *New Steamship Co.* is now lying at *Lee St. Brooklyn*, and is expected to sail *1-9-1919* for *Pernambuco & Bahia* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Anders Pedersen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>9-5-19. New York</i>
<i>Carl Henningsen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" " " "</i>
<i>Peder Andersen</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>" " " "</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

25 *Trann*
26 *Mikkelsen Carl*
27
28
29
30

Line *Wilhelmsen Line*
Owner *With Wilhelmsen*
Local Agents *New York*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on-board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Fungus", arriving at New York, May 11, 1919, from the port of Bahia, Brazil

FUNGUS
AUG 16 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Tidemann	Arthur	Master	5/3-19	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	White	Norwegian	5'6" 162 None
2	Foigensen	Ole	Chief officer	5/3-19	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'10" 170 Sato on right
3	Aas	Hondrad	2nd officer	5/3-19	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'8" 180 " " " " " "
4	Tholusen	Einar	3rd	9/5-19	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 155
5	Pedersen	Helge	Carpenter	9/5-19	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'5" 148
6	Andersen	Harl	Steward	2/10-18	Norway	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'11" 158 None
7	Wenneröd	Erving	Cook	9/5-19	New York	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'5" 152
8	Andersen	Reidar	Pressboy	9/5-19	"	No	"	16	"	"	"	5'0" 140
9	Martinsen	Rolf	7th	20/5-19	Bahia	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'5" 150
	Reidar	F. Kow	Steward	4/3-19	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5" 150

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ole Foigensen	26	Norwegian	5-3-19 New York
Rolf Martinussen	21	"	20-7-19 Bahia
Mar Reinertsen	18	"	3-5-19 New York
Niels Jensen	18	"	17-11-17 " "
Rolf Nielsen	23	"	28-5-19 " "
Boil Wang	44	"	25-2-19 " "
Carl Olsen	23	"	20-10-18 Norway
Eugen Jensen	21	"	28-5-19 New York
Junner Hagland	32	Swedish	27-5-19 " "
Ivar Lundblad	31	"	28-5-19 " "
Erik Johanson	22	"	20-5-19 " "
Helga Aggren	25	"	24-5-19 " "
Knut Bjorkman	20	"	12-5-19 " "
William Gray	42	American	20-4-19 Bahia
Oskar Petersen	16	Swedish	28-5-19 New York
April Frank	18	"	" " " "
Carl Mikelsen	18	"	" " " "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nils Haaverson	34	Norwegian	Falstad Montan	25	Norwegian
Meyer	24	"	Oscar Hansen	29	"
Leif Pedersen	18	"	Oscar Olsen	23	"
A. H. Hjerten	26	"	Harry Joergensen	26	Swedish
Erik Nielsen	18	"	Olaf Larsen	20	Norwegian
Theodor Eikrem	19	"	Agnes Sjoblad	23	"
Julius Darsen	40	"	Edmund Johansen	24	Swedish
Lauritz Olsen	26	Swedish	Emil Olsen	25	"
Mate. Wetterstrom	20	Swedish			
Anders Pedersen	19	Norwegian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Arthur Tidemann
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LUNGVIS AUG 14 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Lungvis", arriving at New York, Aug 11, 1919, from the port of Bahia

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tidemann	Arthur	Master	5/3-19	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	White	Norwegian	5'6"	162	None
2	Jørgensen	Ole	Chief officer	5/3-19	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	170	Tato on right arm
3	Aas	Hondrad	2nd	5/3-19	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	180	" " " " " "
4	Tholusen	Einar	3rd	9/5-19	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	155	" " " " " "
5	Pedersen	Helge	Carpenter	9/5-19	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	148	" " " " " "
6	Andersen	Harl	Steward	2/10-18	Norway	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	158	None
7	Wenneröd	Erving	Cook	9/5-19	New York	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	152	" " " " " "
8	Andersen	Reidar	Pressboy	9/5-19	"	No	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	140	" " " " " "
9	Martinsen	Rolf	"	20/5-19	Bahia	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	150	" " " " " "
10	Reinertsen	Elav	Sailor	4/3-19	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150	" " " " " "
11	Jespersen	Vils	"	10/4-19	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	150	" " " " " "
12	Pilsen	Rolf	"	20/5-19	"	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	155	" " " " " "
13	Gray	William	"	20/5-19	Bahia	Yes	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	157	Wash. " " " " " "
14	Vigren	Helge	"	20/5-19	New York	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Tato on both arms
15	Petersen	Oskar	"	28/5-19	"	Yes	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	150	" " " " " "
16	Björkman	Knut	"	12/5-19	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	" " " " " "
17	Karlson	Johan	Chief eng.	15/6-19	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	170	" " " " " "
18	Wang	Carl	2nd	25/2-19	"	Yes	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	150	" " " " " "
19	Olson	J. Carl	3rd	21/10-18	Norway	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	" " " " " "
20	Madsen	Elav	Donkey m.	21/10-18	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	160	" " " " " "
21	Jensen	Eugen	Fireman	28/5-19	New York	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	160	Tato on right arm
22	Hagglund	Lunnar	"	27/5-19	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	160	" " " " " "
23	Lundblad	Ivar	"	28/5-19	"	Yes	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	150	" " " " " "
24	Johanson	Erik	Trimmer	20/5-19	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	194	" " " " " "
25	Frank	Axel	"	28/5-19	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	" " " " " "
26	Mikkelsen	Carl	"	27/5-19	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	155	" " " " " "

Line Wilhelmsen Line
 Owners Wm. Wilhelmsen
 Local Agents New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Tungus, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Arthur Tidemann
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Tungus
8/12/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. EIKA III sailing from Puerto Colombia July 29, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 12, 1919

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Marshall	Jesse I	35		M		Lincoln Neb, May 23/84	CP 73155 Wash DC	3030 Cortland St Chicago Ill
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- 101
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SS Eika III

①

Arr 8-12-19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Eika III*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Curacao* 146

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name	Given name	When	Where									
Gundersen	Andrews Gunde	Master 42179	Jan 1919	New York	No	Yes	58	Skandin	Norway	59	192	no
Isaksen	T. Antorn M.	1st Mate 7195N	July 1916	Kristiania	"	"	47	"	"	5-6	150	
Nessund	Peder	2nd Mate 6035	Jan 1919	New York	"	"	31	"	"	5-0	150	
Bjerke	Olav	1st Engineer 9247P	May 1918	Norfolk	"	"	29	"	"	5-8	14	
Danielsen	Jens	2nd Engineer 5711	3/7 1919	New York	"	"	34	"	"	5-8	148	
Hansen	Olav Edgar	Steward 7444N	July 1916	Kristiania	"	"	21	"	"	5-6	145	
Hansen	Harald	Cook 7194N	May 1918	Boston	"	"	24	"	"	5-7	140	
Johansen	Waldemar	Donkeyman 91317	July 1919	New York	Yes	"	25	"	"	Dane	5-7	150
Brynhildsen	Ove	Pailor 25474	July 1919	"	"	"	46	"	"	Norway	5-6	180
Andersen	Albert	42341	July 1919	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-6	120	

Form 889.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

PORT OF *New York*
August 22nd, 1919
Eika III

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Eika III*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *19* Number of seamen deserted *—*
Number of seamen discharged *10* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *10* Total crew this date *18*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *August 12th*, 1919, consigned to *A. O. Anderson*, is now lying at *Phoen*, and is expected to sail *8/23*, 1919, for *Copenhagen* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Local Agents
16-1360

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Eika III, arriving at New York, August, 1919, from the port of Curacao 146

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Gundersen	Andrews Gunda	Master	1919	New York	No	Yes	58	M	Skandin.	Norway	59	192	no
Isaksen	T. Antorn M.	1st Mate	1916	Kristiania	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	155	
Nessund	Peder	2nd Mate	1919	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	150	
Bjerke	Olav	1st Engineer	1918	Norfolk	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	
Danielsen	Jens	2nd Engineer	1919	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	145	
Hansen	Olav Edgar	Steward	1916	Kristiania	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	
Hansen	Harald	Cook	1918	Boston	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	
Johansen	Waldemar	Donkeyman	1919	New York	Yes	"	25	"	"	Dane	5-10	155	
Brynildsen	Ove	Pilot	1919	"	"	"	46	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	180	
Andersen	Albert	"	1919	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	120	
Knudsen	Karl	"	1919	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	155	
Olson	Birger	"	1919	"	"	"	18	"	"	Swedish	5-6	120	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ove Brynildsen	46	Norwegian	New York 3/7-18
Albert Andersen	24	"	" " " "
Karl Akerman	36	Finnish	" " " "
Conrad Iversen	26	Norwegian	" " " "
Peter Andersen	26	"	" " " "
Jakob de Vries	32	Dutch	" " " "
Birger Olsen	18	Swedish	" " " "
Verner Ingebrekt	21	Norwegian	" " " "
Carl Hagborg	24	Swedish	" " " "
Jesse J. Marshall	35	American	Puerto Colombia 2/7-19
Karl Knudsen	32	Norwegian	New York 3/7-19

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Invar Viborg	25	Norwegian			
Oskar Flothe	24	"			
Lars Larsen	22	Danish			
Anne Traas	23	Norwegian			
Eugen Jensen	21	"			
Bjørn Lundskell	23	Swedish			
Conrad Carlberg	24	Norwegian			
Ludwig Martens	26	"			
Ingvald Skland	24	"			
Hakon S. Krueger	24	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. G. Gundersen
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Eika III*, arriving at *New York*, *August*, 1919, from the port of *Curacao* 146

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	When	Where								
Gundersen	Andrew Gunde	Master 42174	1919 New York	No	58	M	Skandin	Norwege	59	192	no
Isaksen	T. Antorn M.V.	1st Mate 7195N	1916 Kristiania	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	150	
Nessund	Peder	2nd Mate 6035 1/2	1919 New York	"	31	"	"	"	5-0	150	
Bjerke	Olav	1st Engineer 9247P	1918 Norfolk	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	14	
Danielsen	Jens	2nd Engineer 5711 P	1919 New York	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	145	
Hansen	Olav Edgar	Steward 7194N	1916 Kristiania	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	14	
Hansen	Harald	Cook 7195N	1918 Boston	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	
Johansen	Waldemar	Donkeyman 91317	1919 New York	Yes	25	"	"	Dane	5-11	155	
Brynildsen	Ove	Pailor 24474	1919	"	46	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	180	
Andersen	Albert	42341	1919	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	120	
Knudsen	Karl	68247	1919	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	155	
Olson	Birger	2253	1919	"	18	"	"	Swedish	6-0	100	
Hagborg	Karl	11714 P	1919	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	155	
Ingebrektsen	Werner	19170 P	1919	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	140	
Iversen	Kondrad	87022	1919	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	
Andersen	Oskar	10365	1919	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
Akerman	Carl	3444	1919	"	36	"	"	Finnish	5-11	150	
Vries	Jakob de	Coalpasser 24421	1919	"	32	"	"	Dutch	5-7	140	
Marshall	Jesse Irl	Mess boy	1919 Puerto Colombia	"	34	"	"	U.S.A	5-7	140	

Andersen
card (Form 4)

Marshall

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1940

I, A. G. Gundersen, of the Norwegian S/S. Eika III, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. G. Gundersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917

K. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

Eika III

8/12/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Tropic, arriving at New York, August 12th, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

150

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Jackson	W.H.P.	Master	24/7/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5'8	168	—	
2	Mac Donald	Andrew R.	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scottish	"	5'7	146	—	
3	Tugwell	Oliver Norman	1st	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	146	Only 2 moles on left forearm	
4	Laws	Francis	2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	144	Female on left arm	
5	Kenny	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	135	—	
6	Belly	Thomas	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2	148	Clasped hands on right arm	
7	Theaker	Robert	Stoker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5	150	—	
8	Jones	Albert Edward	Tellg Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	160	—	

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News
Aug 26th, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Tropic
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 73 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 75

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 18th, 1919, consigned to
S. M. M. Co. is now lying at Pier 9, and is
expected to sail Aug 26th, 1919, for New Zealand.
via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Lawson		British	New York 17/8/19
W. J. Luranch		"	do
J. Grogan		"	do

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Tropic, arriving at New York, August 12th, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jackson	W.H.P.	Master	24/7/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5.8	168	
2	Mac Donald	Andrew B.	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scottish	"	5.7	146	
3	Tugwell	Oliver Norman	1st	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	146	One eye missing from left eye
4	Laws	Francis	2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	144	Female on left arm
5	Kenny	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	135	
6	Billy	Thomas	Boatman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	148	Clasped hands on right arm
7	Theaker	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	150	
8	Jones	Albert Edward	Petty Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	160	
9	Polhemorn	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	X													

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

148

PORT OF New York
Aug 17th, 1919

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the British S. S. Tropic
(Nationality)
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 74 Number of seamen deserted 6
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 73

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/8/19, 1919, consigned to J. Malt Co.; is now lying at Dock 61, and is expected to sail Aug 17th, 1919, for New Zealand via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>J. O'Connell</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>17/8/19 New York</u>

150

Vessel S.S. Tropici, arriving at New York, August 12th, 1919, from the port of Liverpool July 30, 1919

Page 2.

Page 3.

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

14-1013

Master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Tropic, arriving at New York, August 12th, 1919, from the port of Liverpool Aug 30/19 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jackson	W.H.P.	Master	24/7/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5'8	168	
2	Mac Donald	Andrew R.	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scottish	"	5'7	146	
3	Tugwell	Oliver Norman	1st	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	146	Dark & ruddy complexion
4	Laws	Francis	2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	144	Scars on left arm
5	Kenny	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	135	
6	Billy	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2	148	Clasped hands on right arm
7	Theaker	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	150	
8	Jones	Albert Edward	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	140	

Form 696.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
Aug 17th, 1919I, master of the British S. S. Tropic
(Nationality)
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 74 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12th, 1919, consigned to
J. M. M. Co.; is now lying at Pier 61, and is
expected to sail Aug 17th, 1919, for Lyttelton New Zealand
via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Joyce	28	British	L'pool. 24/8/19
D. Sharp	36	"	" "
W. Burke	24	"	" "
R. Carbone	47	"	" 30/8/19
M. Murphy	28	"	" 30/8/19

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

150

Vessel S.S. Tropici, arriving at New York, August-12th, 1919, from the port of Liverpool July 30, 1918

Page 2.[illegible][illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Abnson P. J.	32	British			
Winski E.	28	American			
Cusson O.	32	British			
Murphy F.	27	"			
Canell J.	32	"			
Lunson J.	28	"			
Suranah W. J.	17	"			
Bozan E.	34	"			

[illegible]

W. H. Jackson **Master**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Tropic, arriving at New York, August 12th, 1919, from the port of Liverpool July 30, 1919.

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jackson	W.H.P.	Albaster	24/7/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5.8	168	
2	Mac Donald	Andrew R.	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scottish	"	5.7	146	
3	Tugwell	Oliver Norman	1st	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	146	Small & narrow face
4	Laws	Francis	2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	144	Female on left arm
5	Kenny	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	135	
6	Billy	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	148	Clasped hands on right arm
7	Theaker	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	150	
8	Jones	Albert Edward	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	160	
9	Pollard	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	148	
10	Dawes	Elias	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5.4	130	Woman & child left arm
11	Rush	Robert William	2nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.3	140	
12	Born	George	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.3	140	Scars on left arm
13	Erickson	Ludwig	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.5	145	Female on left arm
14	Harding	George	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5.4	140	Scars on left arm
15	Burns	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	140	Scars on left arm
16	Murray	William	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	140	
17	Lloyd	William	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.4	140	Scars on right arm
18	Jones	Aswella	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	154	Scars on right arm
19	Marshall	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	153	
20	Jones	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	130	
21	Beason	John Hugh	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	140	
22	Brown	John	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	160	
23	Gunter	John	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.10	128	
24	Kelly	George	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.10	128	
25	Finch	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6.0	144	
26	Adams	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.10	128	
27	Britchard	John	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.11	180	Scars on left hand
28	Davis	George Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	175	
29	Langth	James Fielding	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	155	
30	Toolan	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	

Line White Star
Owners White Star
Local Agents White Star

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Jackson, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1917.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Tropic, arriving at New York, August 12^d, 191 9, from the port of Liverpool

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Edwards	Thomas	Steward	24/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-9	155	Scar on right arm
2	Kelly	Frank	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	144	"
3	Foulkes	Eric Albert	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
4	Baker	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	153	"
5	Appleton	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	160	Wound on left arm
6	Parburst	George	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
7	Appleton	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
8	Hayes	Henry	Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-5	136	Scar on right arm
9	Wright	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	Blistered back on right arm
10	Flynn	Abraham	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-1	144	"
11	Tracy	James	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
12	Clayton	Abraham	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	140	Scar on back
13	Joyce	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	140	on left arm
14	Sharp	David	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
15	Burke	William	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	146	"
16	Finin	James	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	140	Scar on right arm
17	Ryan	Michael	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	155	Scar on right arm
18	Roche	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	159	"
19	Walters	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	157	Scar on cheek
20	Murcell	Edward	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
21	Boyd	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	140	Scar on right arm
22	Evans	Thos	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	Scar on right arm
23	McCallin	Peter	Steward	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-11	96	Scar on right arm
24	Catterall	Welfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	132	"
25	Collins	Edward	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	144	"
26	Brown	John J.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
27	Angell	John H.	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
28	Smith	Peter	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
29	Hearse	John A.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	168	"
30	Redmond	Lawrence	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	132	"

Line White Star Line

Owners J. & B. Co

Local Agents do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Jackson, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. E. Jackson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1917.

W. E. Jackson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Tropic, arriving at New York, August 12th, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Butchard	Owen	098097	24/7/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'2	124	—
2	Fernandez	John	098098	"	"	"	"	68	"	"	"	5'11	140	—
3	Brady	Thomas	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	136	—
4	Hannigan	Albert	Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	145	—
5	Russell	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6	136	—
6	Slater	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	144	—
7	Debban	Myles	098095	24/7/19	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	112	—
8	Wilson	Frederick	2nd Cook	24/7/19	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2	120	—
9	Sayle	Thomas	098083	24/7/19	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3	165	—
10	Boyd	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	147	—
11	Parham	James	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6	135	—
12	Cordwell	George	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0	210	—
13	Carrabine	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	178	Brown left arm
14	Murphy	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	158	—

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line White Star
Owners Belmont Co
Local Agents do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Jackson, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917.

Wm. J. Jackson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. J. Jackson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Join 650
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the vessel as Members of Crew.

1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5th 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Trope* arriving at *New York*, *1919*, from the port of *Liverpool*

154

No. on list	Name in full.		Position in Ship (Company)	Shipped or Engaged.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jackson.	Wm. J.P.	Mate	24/7/19	L.H.		44	Male	English	British	5.9	162	
2	M.O. Donald.	Andres Robertson	1 st Officer				38				5.7	146	
3	Lynwell.	Olive Norman	2 nd do.				37				5.10	144	
4	Lewis.	Francis	2 nd do.				31				5.6	135	
5	Henry.	Thomas	Carpenter				28				5.2	148	
6	Reilly.	Thomas	Boatman				28				5.5	150	
7	Speake.	Robert	Mate				25						
8	Jones.	Alfred Edward	Porty Officer										
9	DeKamhorn	John											

Family Name	Given Name	Position in Ship	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Wilson	Fredrick	Asst. Cook	29/7/19	L.H.		49	Male	English	British	5.2	120	
Debbage	Wm. Lacey	M.H. Boy	30/7/19			17				5.7	112	
Sayle	Thomas	Ref Greaser	30/7/19			49				5.3 1/2	165	
Boyd	Alice	"	"	"	"	39				5.5 1/2	147	
Fairhurst	James	Greaser	"	"	"	48				5.6 1/2	158	
Cardwell	George	"	"	"	"	40				6-0	210	
Carrabine	Bernard	Fireman	"	"	"	47				5.7 1/2	198	
Murphy	Michael	"	"	"	"	28				5-8	158	

Supernumerary list

The within mentioned seamen have been duly engaged for service on *S/S Trope*

L. R. Rastwood

Carried forward...



24	James Fielding	2nd do.				41					5.6	170	
30	Edward Thomas	4th do.				32					5.7	145	
						28					5.9	160	
	James Howard					21					5.6	136	



Form 650
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List or Manifest of Aliens employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew.

1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5th 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

154

Vessel *S/s Trope* arriving at *New York*, *1919*, from the port of *Liverpool*

No. on list	Name in full.		Position in Ship (Company)	Shipped or Engaged.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jackson.	Wm. J.P.	Mate	24/7/19	L.H.		44	Male	English	British	5.9	162	
2	M. Donald.	Andreas Robertson.	1 st officer				38				5.7	146	
3	Lynwell.	Olive Norman.	1 st do				37				5.10	146	
4	Lewis.	Francis.	2 nd do				31				5.10	144	
5	Kenny.	Thomas.	Carpenter				32				5.6	135	
6	Reilly.	Thomas	Boatman				28				5.2	148	
7	Speake.	Robert.	1 st mate				28				5.5	150	
8	Jones.	Albert Edward	Porty Officer				25				5.6	160	
9	Polkenham.	John	do				38				5.6	148	
10	Spice.	John	Laborer AB.				43		Irish		5.4	130	
11	Smith.	Robert Wm.	2 nd AB				37		English		5.3	140	
12	Tom.	George.	do				54				5.3	140	
13	Emerson	Lydwig	do				30		Norwegian	Norwegian	5.5	145	
14	Harding	George	do				22		English	Brit.	5.4	140	
15	Cummings	Thos.	AB				33				5.5	140	
16	Myrre	Wm.	do				32				5.4	140	
17	Wood	Wm.	do.				64				5.4	140	
18	Jones.	Agwilla	do.				24				5.5	154	
19	Marsall	Robt.	do.				20				5.6	155	
20	Jones.	William	Sailor				22				5.4	130	
21	Benson.	John Hugh.	AB.	24/7/19	L.H.		52	Male	English	British	5.5	140	
22	Brown.	John	do.				28				5.6	150	
23	Smith	John	OS.				16				4.10	128	
24	Kelly.	George.	do				16				4.10	128	
25	Smith	Edward	do				16				6.0	144	
26	Adams.	John.	do.				15 1/2				4.10	128	
27	Richards	John.	Chf Eng.				52				5.11	150	
28	Smith.	George Alfred	2 nd do				41				5.6	170	
29	Smith.	James Fielding	3 rd do.				32				5.7	155	
30	Moore.	Edward Thomas	4 th do.				28				5.9	160	

OFFICE
JUL 1919

U.S. OFFICE
25 JUL 1919

Long 680
NPA
Shanghai

Libt or Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Tessel as men
H. C.

(3)

S.S. "Tropie"

(3)

153

No.	Family Name	Name in full	Position in Company	Age	Sex	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Remarks
61.	Angel.	John M.	Steward	24	Male	Eng.	5.6	150	Light	
62.	Wright	John	Steward	24	Male	Eng.	5.7	150	Light	
63.	Pearson	John A.	Steward	35	Male	Eng.	5.6	150	Light	
64.	Redmond	Lawrence	Steward	24	Male	Eng.	5.6	150	Light	
65.	Pritchard	John	Steward	18	Male	Eng.	5.4	140	Light	
66.	Fernandez	John	Steward	69	Male	Eng.	5.4	140	Light	
67.	Brady	Thomas	Steward	24	Male	Eng.	5.6	150	Light	
68.	Flanagan	Alfred	Steward	19	Male	Eng.	5.4	140	Light	
70.	Russell	Samuel	Steward	58	Male	Eng.	5.6	150	Light	
71.	Slater	Alexander	Steward	33	Male	Eng.	5.6	150	Light	

The within mentioned seamen have been
duly engaged for service on S.S. Tropie

W. H. Jackson
Surgeon

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
25 JUL 1919
SEEN: Watson
American Vice Consul,
Liverpool, England

AM. OFFICE
26 JUL 1919
LIVERPOOL

AM. OFFICE
26 JUL 1919

Long 680
+ Labor Immigration

Lot or Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Tessel as members
of Crew. S/S Tropia

Required under Act of Congress of 5th Feb, 1917. to be delivered to the U. State Immigration of
by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port
the United States. From S/S Tropia Arriving at 1919 from the port of Liverpool
Months

Family Name	Name in full	Position in Sub-Company	Shipped or Engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	HT	Wt
1	Edwards.	Chief Eng.	24/7/19	Rel.	32	Male	Eng.	British	5'9"	155
2	Kelly	Frank			24				5'7"	144
3	Forbes	Eric Albert			21				5'9"	140
4	Appleton	John			25				5'7"	153
5	Appleton	Thorpe			50				5'4"	150
6										
7										
8										
9	Sanhurst.	George	24/7/19	Rel.	20	Male	Eng.	British	5'9"	155
10	Appleton	John			30				5'7"	140
11	Hayle	John			59				5'5"	130
12	Wright	John			25				5'6"	140
13	Flynn	Matthew			56				5'1"	144
14	Tracy	James			28				5'6"	140
15	Gayton	Martin			24				5'5"	140
16	Bye	Joseph			28				5'5"	140
17	Shanks	David			36				5'6"	150
18	Curle	William			30				5'5"	140
19	Curle	James			33				5'9"	155
20	Ryan	Michael			30				5'7"	157
21	Roache	Thomas			21				5'9"	157
22	Walters	John			37				5'6"	140
23	Curcell	Edward			21				5'4"	140
24	Bye	Robert			19				5'6"	140
25	Evans	Thos.			18				5'11"	96
26	Miller	Peter			25				5'9"	132
27	Orkall	Wilfred			18				5'5"	144
28	Adams	Edward			21				5'6"	136
29	Benson	John								
30		Eng. Howard								

25 JUL 1919

* SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Discharged Seamen.

158

SIGNED ON
New York

Phil Cole

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

159

Russ.
U.S.
Danish *Failed to join*

U. S. *Br. Discharged*
U. S.

the
on
grew

-1P Sailed to join

Glasgow
Glasgow.

24	M.	no	✓	5.6	145
24	M	Scotch	✓	5.8	140
17	M.	Irish	✓	5.8	120

Joseph Scanzini Sup.

Alt. wants appear on Pres. Crew list - Not listed

[illegible]

1900-1901
 1902-1903
 1904-1905
 1906-1907
 1908-1909
 1910-1911
 1912-1913
 1914-1915
 1916-1917
 1918-1919
 1920-1921
 1922-1923
 1924-1925
 1926-1927
 1928-1929
 1930-1931
 1932-1933
 1934-1935
 1936-1937
 1938-1939
 1940-1941
 1942-1943
 1944-1945
 1946-1947
 1948-1949
 1950-1951
 1952-1953
 1954-1955
 1956-1957
 1958-1959
 1960-1961
 1962-1963
 1964-1965
 1966-1967
 1968-1969
 1970-1971
 1972-1973
 1974-1975
 1976-1977
 1978-1979
 1980-1981
 1982-1983
 1984-1985
 1986-1987
 1988-1989
 1990-1991
 1992-1993
 1994-1995
 1996-1997
 1998-1999
 2000-2001
 2002-2003
 2004-2005
 2006-2007
 2008-2009
 2010-2011
 2012-2013
 2014-2015
 2016-2017
 2018-2019
 2020-2021
 2022-2023
 2024-2025
 2026-2027
 2028-2029
 2030-2031
 2032-2033
 2034-2035
 2036-2037
 2038-2039
 2040-2041
 2042-2043
 2044-2045
 2046-2047
 2048-2049
 2050-2051
 2052-2053
 2054-2055
 2056-2057
 2058-2059
 2060-2061
 2062-2063
 2064-2065
 2066-2067
 2068-2069
 2070-2071
 2072-2073
 2074-2075
 2076-2077
 2078-2079
 2080-2081
 2082-2083
 2084-2085
 2086-2087
 2088-2089
 2090-2091
 2092-2093
 2094-2095
 2096-2097
 2098-2099
 2100-2101
 2102-2103
 2104-2105
 2106-2107
 2108-2109
 2110-2111
 2112-2113
 2114-2115
 2116-2117
 2118-2119
 2120-2121
 2122-2123
 2124-2125
 2126-2127
 2128-2129
 2130-2131
 2132-2133
 2134-2135
 2136-2137
 2138-2139
 2140-2141
 2142-2143
 2144-2145
 2146-2147
 2148-2149
 2150-2151
 2152-2153
 2154-2155
 2156-2157
 2158-2159
 2160-2161
 2162-2163
 2164-2165
 2166-2167
 2168-2169
 2170-2171
 2172-2173
 2174-2175
 2176-2177
 2178-2179
 2180-2181
 2182-2183
 2184-2185
 2186-2187
 2188-2189
 2190-2191
 2192-2193
 2194-2195
 2196-2197
 2198-2199
 2200-2201
 2202-2203
 2204-2205
 2206-2207
 2208-2209
 2210-2211
 2212-2213
 2214-2215
 2216-2217
 2218-2219
 2220-2221
 2222-2223
 2224-2225
 2226-2227
 2228-2229
 2230-2231
 2232-2233
 2234-2235
 2236-2237
 2238-2239
 2240-2241
 2242-2243
 2244-2245
 2246-2247
 2248-2249
 2250-2251
 2252-2253
 2254-2255
 2256-2257
 2258-2259
 2260-2261
 2262-2263
 2264-2265
 2266-2267
 2268-2269
 2270-2271
 2272-2273
 2274-2275
 2276-2277
 2278-2279
 2280-2281
 2282-2283
 2284-2285
 2286-2287
 2288-2289
 2290-2291
 2292-2293
 2294-2295
 2296-2297
 2298-2299
 2300-2301
 2302-2303
 2304-2305
 2306-2307
 2308-2309
 2310-2311
 2312-2313
 2314-2315
 2316-2317
 2318-2319
 2320-2321
 2322-2323
 2324-2325
 2326-2327
 2328-2329
 2330-2331
 2332-2333
 2334-2335
 2336-2337
 2338-2339
 2340-2341
 2342-2343
 2344-2345
 2346-2347
 2348-2349
 2350-2351
 2352-2353
 2354-2355
 2356-2357
 2358-2359
 2360-2361
 2362-2363
 2364-2365
 2366-2367
 2368-2369
 2370-2371
 2372-2373
 2374-2375
 2376-2377
 2378-2379
 2380-2381
 2382-2383
 2384-2385
 2386-2387
 2388-2389
 2390-2391
 2392-2393
 2394-2395
 2396-2397
 2398-2399
 2400-2401
 2402-2403
 2404-2405
 2406-2407
 2408-2409
 2410-2411
 2412-2413
 2414-2415
 2416-2417
 2418-2419
 2420-2421
 2422-2423
 2424-2425
 2426-2427
 2428-2429
 2430-2431
 2432-2433
 2434-2435
 2436-2437
 2438-2439
 2440-2441
 2442-2443
 2444-2445
 2446-2447
 2448-2449
 2450-2451
 2452-2453
 2454-2455
 2456-2457
 2458-2459
 2460-2461
 2462-2463
 2464-2465
 2466-2467
 2468-2469
 2470-2471
 2472-2473
 2474-2475
 2476-2477
 2478-2479
 2480-2481
 2482-2483
 248

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes at the bottom of the page.]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$40 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Joseph Scaringi Sup

Line *American Line*
 Owners *U.S. Shipping Board.*
 Local Agents *Int. M. W. S. S. Co.*

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ullmann's appear on Pres. Crew list - Not lifted

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Balmain, arriving at New York, Aug 1, 1917, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Steel	William	Master	July 1, 1917	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	m	English	GB	5-8	168	Reship
2	Kurmi	Kustaa	Capt.	"	"	"	"	27	m	Russian	Fin	5-9	158	
3	Boroman	William	EB	"	"	"	"	25	m	Irish	GB	5-6	140	
4	Erickson	Knut	158 C	"	"	"	"	33	m	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-6	160	
5	Christiansen	Lamitz	259 Jan 2	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	Nor	5-8	160	
6	Duggan	Timothy	20541 Jan	"	"	"	"	31	m	Irish	GB	5-8	145	
7	Jones	Robert	27613 Jan	"	"	"	"	49	m	Welsh	"	5-7	140	
8	Mitchell	Alex. M.	10014 Jan	"	"	"	"	34	m	English	"	5-7	140	
9	Larson	Gustav	25523 Jan	"	"	"	"	27	m	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11	140	
10	Mitchell	John	37671 Jan	"	"	"	"	34	m	English	GB	6-1	160	
11	O'Rourke	James	36862 Jan	"	"	"	"	44	m	do	"	5-7	150	
12	Lerney	James	72511 Jan	"	"	"	"	38	m	Irish	"	5-9	150	
13	Hughes	Denis	81634 Jan	"	"	"	"	37	m	do	"	5-6	170	
14	Short	Peter	223157 Jan	"	"	"	"	33	m	do	"	5-5	135	
15	Garrick	Arthur	69027 Jan	"	"	"	"	55	m	Maltese	"	5-6	170	
16	Bardin	Freida	275397 Jan	"	"	"	"	No 28	m	East Ind.	"	5-8		
17	Waters	John	45709 Jan	"	"	"	"	40	m	Irish	"	5-11	180	
18	Waters	Michael	6866 Ph. Jan	"	"	"	"	43	m	do	"	5-9	140	
19	Donnelly	Timothy	85294 Jan	"	"	"	"	40	m	do	"	5-8	145	
20	Lindsay	Robinson	0550 Jan	"	"	"	"	32	m	do	"	5-6		
21	Hanratty	Patrick	24449 Jan	"	"	"	"	29	m	do	"	5-6	150	
22	McLoughlin	James	4026 Jan	"	"	"	"	31	m	do	"	5-7	160	
23	Keamy	James	4468 Jan	"	"	"	"	36	m	do	"	5-7	140	
24	Hurst	Hubert	6003 Jan	"	"	"	"	48	m	English	"	5-7	158	
25	Thompson	John	2389 Jan	"	"	"	"	25	m	Scotch	"	5-11	160	
26	Goldberg	Henry	27529 Jan	"	"	"	"	24	m	Hebrew	Britan	5-6	150	Reship
27	Fierny	Daniel	1578 Jan	"	"	"	"	41	m	Irish	"	5-8	140	
28	Duggan	John	11488 Jan	"	"	"	"	34	m	do	"	5-6	145	
29	Mitchell	John	2710 Jan	July 21	Glasgow	"	"	24	m	Scotch	"	5-8	140	
30	Leonard	James	18358 Jan	July 21	Glasgow	"	"	17	m	Irish	"	5-8	120	

Line American Line
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Int. M. M. S. S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. name to appear on Crew List—Not listed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Balsam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12th

day of

August

191

9

Joseph Scaringi

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel Balsam, arriving at New York, Aug. 12, 1919, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Peterson	Andrew	✓ Male 16830K	July 19	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	U.S.C.	Irish	5'7"		
2	Peters	Harry J	✓ 2nd mate 16832K	"	"	"	"	35	"	Am.	"	5'6"		
3	Cohn	Jacob	✓ 3rd mate 29584K	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.	"	5'6"		
4	Kernowski	Vincent	✓ 3rd mate 39508K	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	"	5'4"		
5	Christiansen	George	✓ 4th mate 33401K	"	"	"	"	37	"	Norwegian	"	5'6"		
6	Simpson	William J	✓ 16291K	"	"	"	"	46	"	Am.	"	5'5"		
7	Gladstone	Jane S.	✓ 02 16683K	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.C.	"	5'8"		
8	Fearon	Owen	✓ 6870K	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.C.	"	5'6"		
9	Leddy	Michael	✓ 15793K	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	6'1"		
10	Collentine	James	✓ 16054K	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.C.	"	5'7"		
11	Coulon	Thomas	✓ 5903K	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.C.	"	5'7"		
12	Cook	Gluster	✓ 5944K	"	"	"	"	29	"	Am.	"	6'		
13	Graham	Adam	✓ 2478K	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"		
14	Boese	August	✓ 4605K	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.C.	"	5'10"		
15	Pike	Joel	✓ 16149K	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.C.	"	5'7"		
16	Flood	William W	✓ 458K	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"		
17	Pettie	George	✓ 2476K	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"		
18	D'Arcy	Elijah	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S. Pass.	Irish	5'11"	99/15	hair
19	Bensberg	Carl B	✓ Wireless	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"		
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Joseph Scaringe Surgeon

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Balsam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

2

S/S Balsam

8/12/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subl. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New YorkAugust 23rd, 1919

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Samland
(Nationality.)
from port of Antwerp, Belgium, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 91 106 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 127
: Stockmen 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 18th, 1919, consigned to
Red Star Line is now lying at Pier 61, N.R., and is
expected to sail Aug 23rd, 1919, for Antwerp, Belgium
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

16-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

22	Gysen	Jacques	✓	6-5	134
23	Podus	Jean, F.A.	✓	6-5	150
24	Brugmans	John	✓	6-5	156
25	Goppyn	Pierre, E.	✓	6-5	138
26	Monville	Georges	✓	6-5	166
27	Fisher	Thomas	✓	47	English U.S. nat 5-83/4 180
28	Murrison	Arthur	✓	33	Scotch British 5-7 164
29	Carlson	Petter	✓	60	Scandinavian Swedish 5-8 200
30	Olaas	Jean, C.	✓	37	Flemish Belge 5-91/2 160

Line Red Star
Owners International Mercantile Coy.

Local Agents
16-1014

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

H. Gortgens Wireless Opr 22 ✓ Belge (Transferred) July 31st Antwerp. [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Almig. Master

[OVER.]

Line Red Star
 Owners International Mercantile Coy.
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Nots.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SAMLAND, arriving at 1104. 114, Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Anvers, Belgium. 163

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	King	Joseph. Ed	✓ 3450 Master	31.7.1917	Anvers	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5-9	170	
2	Making	Victor. L. K.	✓ 76392 Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	153	
3	Taylor	John. D.	✓ 68919 Second	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-0	161	
4	Larsen	Remi. J.	✓ 41883 Third	"	"	"	"	24	"	Flemish	Belge	5-10	165	
5	Pyson	Auguste. J.	✓ 33146 Fourth	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	136	
6	Rahtenberg	Andre	✓ 84366 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Lett	Russe	5-8	182	
7	Grare'	Jules	✓ 2663 Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	Flemish	Belge	5-5	180	
8	Pedus	Jules	✓ 54578 Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	155	
9	Van Hove	Cornelle	✓ 57511 Quatermaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	140	
10	Schmidt	Felix. M. B.	✓ 57843 A. B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	180	
11	Vande Velde	Charles. F.	✓ 34347 A. B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	150	
12	Horemans	Jean. Aug	✓ 41341 A. B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	184	
13	Lubben	Johannes	✓ 33442 A. B.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	175	
14	Post	Joseph. A.	✓ 33141 A. B.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-7	160	
15	Pintens	Andre. F.	✓ 58591 A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	150	
16	De Maeyer	Joseph	✓ 68913 A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150	
17	Thys	Henri. C.	✓ 54590 A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	170	
18	Bols	Jean	✓ 54593 A. B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	142	
19	De Cort	Louis	✓ 15912 A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	148	
20	Deckers	Edmond	✓ 68911 A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	
21	Gorrebeeck	Louis. H.	✓ 91891 A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	134	
22	Gysen	Jacques	✓ 41886 A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	150	
23	Pedus	Jean. F. A.	✓ 19111 A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	156	
24	Brugmans	John	✓ 33435 A. B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	135	
25	Coppyn	Pierre. E.	✓ 33131 A. B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	165	
26	Monville	Georges	✓ 33124 Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	U. S. nat	5-8 3/4	180	
27	Fisher	Thomas	✓ 33435 Second	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	5-7	154	
28	Murrison	Arthur	✓ 33131 Ass	"	"	"	"	60	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	200	
29	Carlson	Petter	✓ 33124 Third	"	"	"	"	37	"	Flemish	Belge	5-9 1/2	160	
30	Glaes	Jean. C.												

Line Red Star
Owners International Mercantile Coy.Local Agents
10-11-12

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John C. Lee, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917

John C. Lee
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

John C. Lee
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SANLAND

arriving at

, 191 , from the port of Anvers, Belgium

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Gosselink	Herman	✓ 33468 Third Ass Engr	31.7.0	Anvers	No	Yes	32	Male	Dutch	Holland	5-8 1/2	171	
32	Staal	Charles.G.	✓ 68907 Fourth	"	"	"	"	42	"	Flemish	Belge	5-7	153	
33	Wouters	Jean.B.	✓ 68908 Ass	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	157	
34	Smolders	Felix.L.	✓ 51886 Fifth	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	130	
35	Van Geenhoven	Egide.L.	✓ 51887 Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	170	
36	de.Ronde	Baudewyn.L.	✓ 5209 Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	170	
37	Hazen	Francois	✓ 9578 Sec	"	"	"	"	40	"	Flemish	Belge	5-4	130	
38	Vande Vliet	Jean.J.	✓ 32125 Oiler	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	170	
39	Baert	Pierre	✓ 1410	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	130	
40	Dobson	Harold	✓ 57580	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-6	168	
41	Andries	Auguste.V.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Flemish	"	5-7	170	
42	Burssens	Joseph.F.	✓ 46806	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	130	
43	Janssens	Frans	✓ 32544 Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	170	
44	Vanden Bosch	Jean.Laurent	✓ 3054	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	130	
45	Willemens	Francois.J.	✓ 3117	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	150	
46	Wouters	Laurent	✓ 8096	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	185	
47	De.Raes	Louis	✓ 2640	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	150	
48	Van Houdt	Henri	✓ 59899	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150	
49	Van Deun	Constant.J.	✓ 68914	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	155	
50	Janssens	Pierre.C.	✓ 59572	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	170	
51	Roggermans	Jean.F.	✓ 5408	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	160	
52	De Witte	Leopold	✓ 21581	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	140	
53	De.Naeyer	Emmanuel.C.	✓ 6861	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
54	Feens	Corneille	✓ 57533	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	180	
55	Dyckmans	Judoque	✓ 41885	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	165	
56	Verhaegen	Jean.B.	✓ 41893	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	165	
57	Peeters	Edouard.G.	✓ 91897	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	175	
58	Cauwenberghs	Joseph	✓ 21814	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	165	
59	Jacobs	Gommaire	✓ 41891	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	175	
60	Demesmaecker	Charles	✓ 68941	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	179	

Line Red StarOwners International Mercantile Marine. Coy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Samuel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1915

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. BAWLAND, arriving at 191, from the port of Anvers, Belgium.

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
01	Walker	Frederic	✓ 68-11 Trimmer	31.7.1919	Anvers	No	Yes	24	Male	Flemish	U.S. nat	5-8	160	
02	Vercammen	Jean.B.	✓ 34-5-17	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Belge	5-5	135	
03	Van Dongen	Jean.B.	✓ 34-12	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	160	
04	Fissers	Arthur.F.	✓ 11-08	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	160	
05	De Paus	Joseph	✓ 1-18	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	
06	Demesmaecker	Leopold	✓ 4-26	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	155	
07	Pulinx	Jean.T.	✓ 2-24	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	175	
08	Van Acker	Auguste	✓ 4-15	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	150	
09	De Caluwe'	Henri	✓ 1-18	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	175	
10	Wiggers	Eduard	✓ 6-26	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	155	
11	Van Havermaet	Bernard.J.	✓ 9-8-16	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-2	140	
12	Vanden Bosch	Jean.B.	✓ 5-9-2	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	145	
13	Schrauwen	Jean	✓ 4-11	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	168	
14	Maernoudt	Lucien	✓ 8-10 Wireless Opr	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	155	
15	Gortgens	Henri	✓ 1-15	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	139	
16	Heath	William	✓ Purser & 20400 Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	6-0	155	✓
17	Bruynseels	Corneille	✓ 4-25 Sec Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Flemish	Belge	5-7	160	
18	De Wachter	Phillipe.E.	✓ 3-4-58 Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-1	155	
19	Godefroit	Arthur	✓ 4-24 Sec	5-14-35	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	
20	Vanhaecke	Theophile	✓ Ass 6-8-20	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-8	170	
21	Grare'	Henri.J.M.	Ass "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	145	
22	Van Loco	Jean.A.M.	✓ 6-8-92 Baker	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	160	
23	Schrevens	Joseph	✓ 8-4-8 Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	145	
24	Gils	Joseph.A.	✓ 3-3-13 Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	180	
25	Lurkin	Armand	✓ 7-6-88	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	170	
26	Van Ginnehen	Francis	✓ 8-10-62	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	135	
27	Haepers	Francois.C.	✓ 6-8-15	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	220	
28	Van de Putte	Francois.T.	✓ 3-3-16	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	195	
29	A. Peeters	Corneille.J.	✓ 6-8-918	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	177	
30	Steenackers	Francois	✓ "	7.7.19-19	New York	Yes	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	160	

Line Red Star
Owners International, Mercantile, Marine, Coy

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. [Signature], of the Steamship [Signature], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SAMLAND

, arriving at

, 191 , from the port of Anversa, Belgium.

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
91	Pottler	Firmin.A.S.	✓ <i>Messman</i> 8478	7.7.19	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Flemish	Belge	5-4	170	
92	Poore	Henry	✓ <i>Cattle Foreman</i> 1417	8.7.19	"	"	"	58	"	American	U.S.	5-11 1/2	2175	
93	Cranton	Robert.J.	✓ " 32088	"	"	"	"	57	"	Canadian	<i>Grand</i>	5-1	180	
94	Edwards	Paul	✓ " 17113	"	"	"	"	51	"	American	U.S.	5-7	160	
95	Gill	Harry	✓ " 17082	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	155	
96	Smith	Charles.H.	✓ " 108	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5-7	170	
97	Kennedy	John	✓ <i>Cattleman</i> 14933	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	Ireland	5-2	140	
98	Crawford	James	✓ 3411	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	U.S.	5-7 1/2	2150	
99	Cook	George.F.	✓ 3114	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	2155	
100	Dombrowski	Lnais	✓ 17184	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	
101	Arch	William.J.	✓ 17280	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	
102	Egan	Joseph	✓ 14215	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	150	
103	Wise	Albert	✓ 17271	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	2150	
104	McCormack	Jos.A.	✓ 14233	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	160	
105	Delaney	Hugh.L.	✓ 165	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	165	
106	Alban	Robert	✓ 17000	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	2150	
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*10 2 with hands
4 1st class
H 2 11 16 ...
(10 1st class ...)*

Line Red Star

Owners International. Mercantile. Marine Coy

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Samland, of the St. Koonland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

St. Koonland
8/12/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of British

American Consulate SouthamptonS.S. DevonaDate 25/7/19

submitted for examination at the

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Southampton certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

167

Required

Vessel

(1)

100 (W B) 8-10-18

NAME

Name

IDENTIFICATION

BIRTH

NATIONALITY OF

RESIDENCE

Surname

Christian Name and Initials

State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate.

Number of Passport or Document

Country Issued by

Date

Place Country

Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.

NAME

NAME IN FULL

RATING

WHERE + WHEN RESPECTIVELY SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

WHETHER ABLE TO READ

AGE

SEX

RACE

NATIONALITY

HEIGHT

WEIGHT

PHYSICAL MARKS OR PECULIARITIES

John	John Gray	Master	Southampton 23/7/19	NO	Yes	67	male	European	British	5' 5"	198 lbs	
	John Gray	1st Mate	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 7"	151 lbs	Star on left forearm
Samuel	John David Jones	2nd Mate	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	180 lbs	
	Walter Oswald Johnson	3rd Mate	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 10"	175 lbs	
Reginald	William Albert Rowe	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"	150 lbs	
	Robert Lang	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	140 lbs	
John	Trevor Hanson	4th Engineer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6' 0"	203 lbs	
Edwin	James Glaso	Donkeyman	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 8"	160 lbs	
Horace	Thomas Mitchell	1st Wireless	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 10"	143 lbs	
Sidney	Stanley Greenwood	Chief Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6' 0"	175 lbs	Right forearm cross hand and heart. Left forearm woman's head and butterfly
Edward	Charles Robert Fry	Ship's Cook and Baker	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 5"	140 lbs	
William	Fred Hopley	2nd Steward	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	122 lbs	
Frederick	William Timson	mess Room Steward	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	133 lbs	
Shirley	George Reginald	2nd Mate	New York 19/6/19	YES	"	33	"	British North American	Canadian	5' 7"	155 lbs	
Charles	Benjamin	Ordinary Seaman	" 16/6/19	YES	"	25	"	European	Russian	5' 6"	155 lbs	
Ernest	William	Sailor	" 12/6/19	"	"	22	"	"	Russian	5' 5"	110 lbs	Heart and Anchor
Frederick	Nicolas Xidas	Greaser	" 12/6/19	"	"	29	"	"	Greek	5' 7"	150 lbs	Right forearm
Bert	Heracles Yoganis	Fireman	" 4/6/19	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"	180 lbs	
Frederick	Hennis Sotos	"	" 4/6/19	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 10"	175 lbs	Anchor on Right wrist
George	George Antonio	"	" 4/6/19	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 8"	160 lbs	
Hugh	Cookoo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Fred	Victor Durham	"	" 16/6/19	"	"	22	"	American	American	5' 10"	210 lbs	Scar on forehead
George	Robert Guillet	2nd Cook	" 12/6/19	"	"	22	"	European	American	5' 2"	135 lbs	Crucifix on left forearm
Harry	Adolf Hele	Galleyman	" 4/6/19	"	"	21	"	(French) European	Citizen	5' 6"	128 lbs	2 Scars Left leg
Charles	Flamen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 Scar Right leg

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Note

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Vessel

(1)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 28/7/19

Date 28/7/19

LIST OF CREW of British
American Consulate Southampton S.S. "Devona"
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Southampton submitted for examination at the
obtained by the British Board of Trade. certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

168

NAME IN FULL	RATING	WHERE & WHEN RESPECTIVELY SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	WHETHER ABLE TO READ	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS OR PECULIARITIES
John Hansen	Sailor	New York 24/6/19	YES	Yes	34	Male	European	Russian	5' 9"	160 lbs	
John Henry Ingram	AB.	Southampton 26/7/19	NO	"	32	"	"	British	5' 8 1/2"	158 lbs	Coarsened hands, ship woman left forearm
Samuel James Victor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 5"	130 lbs	Heart and Coarsened hands
Reginald Norman Harris	Seaman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 11"	172 lbs	Woman, R forearm
John Cavanagh	AB	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 4"	126 lbs	
Edwin Charles Hounsborne	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	145 lbs	
Sidney Innesmore	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 4"	117 lbs	Wrench of Camels, insert a Sailors' initials H.J. Ramm
Edward Albert Victor Forfitt	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	130 lbs	
William Smith	O.S	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 3"	140 lbs	Shallow on left forearm
Frederick William Shepard	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 4"	138 lbs	Horseshoe Right arm
Henry Charles Humphreys	AB	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 10"	164 lbs	Woman's head Right forearm
Charles Lambert	2 nd Donkeyman	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	126 lbs	Rose on left arm
William Henry Payne	Greaser	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 9"	170 lbs	Harps on Right arm
Ernest Whieldon	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 10"	176 lbs	Bracelet & Heart on left wrist
Frederick Soper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	140 lbs	Scars on Right cheek
Bert Mould	Fireman	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5' 7"	175 lbs	Coarsened hands on Right arm, Butterfly on left arm
Frederick Edward Olive	Fireman & Stimmer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 6"	140 lbs	Ship on right hand, True love on left hand
Cecil Bassett	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	130 lbs	
George Titt	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"	150 lbs	
Hugh Connolly	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	150 lbs	
Fred Dowling	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5"	126 lbs	
George Wallace Payne	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 7"	154 lbs	Woman on Right arm
Harry Saint	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 4"	147 lbs	Indian on Right hand
Charles Frank Dominy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 2"	112 lbs	
James Agnew	3 rd Engineer	"	"	"		"	"	"	5' 5"	150 lbs	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

NOTE

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Required

Vessel

(1)

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. "Devona" submitted for examination at the
American Consulate Southampton
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Southampton certifies that the particulars contained herein are as
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Date 28/7/19.

NAME.		IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF BIRTH.		RESIDENCE.			
Surname.	Christian Name and initials.	State whether Passport-Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.	Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.			
NAME IN FULL	RATING	WHERE WHEN RESPECTIVELY SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	WHETHER ABLE TO READ	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS OR PECULIARITIES
Henry Albert Day	A.B	Southampton	NO	yes	31	male	European	British	5'5"	124 lbs	Woman on right arm.
James Johnson	2 nd Cook	26/7/19	-	-	28	male	-	-	5'1"	100 lbs	Dragon on R. forearm

The above list is given by a comparison with the Articles of Agreement now deposited at this office to be a complete list of the crew of the Steamship "Devona".



Capt. Duffy, D. Sup.
M.M. O. Southampton



Seen July 29-1919.
John W. Farr,
American Consul in Charge,
Southampton, England.

Line Williams & Co
Owner 44 Whitehall
Local Agents 14-15

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

098871
098872
098873
098874
098875
098876
098877
098878
098879
098880
098881
098882
098883
098884
098885
098886
098887
098888
098889
098890
098891
098892
098893
098894
098895
098896
098897
098898
098899
098900

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Devona, arriving at NY, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Southampton Eng

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
October 1st, 1919
S. S. DEVONA

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all said vessel since arrival at this port:

50 Number of seamen deserted None
11 Seamen left in hospital (sick) 1
3 Total crew this date 41

at this port August 11th, 1919, 19, consigned to
is now lying at
1919, for Havre, France

First port of call in United States

rate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-----	-------------	---------------------------

44 Do Do
28 Do Do Do 5'5" 140
17 Do Do Do 5'5" 133
19 Do Do Do 5'10" 143
Do 16 Do Do Do 5'3" 140

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That up any foreign port of consignee, or master, officer in charge of all aliens employed respectively ship and discharged of such information prescribe; and duty of such officer which any such description of lead to his approval it shall be the deliver to such names of all alien time of the arrival her departure, paid off and discharged; and or master so to and departing, or landing, such by the Secretary customs district \$10 for each or a true report shall be granted of the liability fine is imposed remitted or prior to the de sufficient to

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Devona

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Devona the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All Members of Crew not
in possession of Green not
Identification Cards Form L
When photo taken ready telephone
209 Broad for further instructions
Holland GN - Hyman Berg - Frederik W.
Pedras Nicolas - Pignares Nicolas - Victor Horn
Condas George - Durham Victor - Gutter Roke
Hansen GN - Hansen Jm - for inspection
under new migration Act or deliver to Horn
not change office NY.

Acknowledged
Jm
Chief Officer
Aug 17, 1919

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

29 Mitchell
30 Smith

Line Williams & Co
Owner 44 Whitehall

Local Agents
14-15c

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Devona, arriving at NY, Aug. 17, 1919, from the port of Southampton Eng

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No.	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S		be paid	Whether							

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

October 1st,, 1919

British S. S. DE VONA
(Nationality)

....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

50 Number of seamen deserted **None**

11 Seamen left in hospital (battled) 1

his port **3** . . . Total crew this date **41**

is port **August 11th, 1919**....., 19 , consigned to

_____; is now lying at _____, and is

1919, for Havre, France

First port of call in United States

if all changes in crew:

C SEAMEN.

glity

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations as the President shall prescribe, also,

(b) While said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided, be unlawful for any person to depart from or enter the United States to

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

(b) That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided in such proclamation, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, the United States unless he has first obtained a permit from the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President shall prescribe, and not more than \$100,000, and that any person who violates any of the provisions of this act shall be fined not more than \$10,000, or imprisoned not more than one month, and both, at the discretion of the court.

[illegible]

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

c.
 al.
 tiv.
 rest,
 and
 of su
 preser.
 duty o.
 immigr
 which a
 descripti
 lead to his
 it shall be
 deliver to
 names of all
 time of the
 her departure
 paid off and
 or landed; and
 or master so to
 and departing, n
 or landing, such a
 by the Secretary
 customs district in
 \$10 for each alien
 or a true report is m
 shall be granted clear
 of the liability to the
 fine is imposed, whic
 remitted or refunded
 prior to the determin
 sufficient to cover such

098871	25	Greenwood
098872	26	Lopley
098873	27	Fry
098874	28	Timson
098875	29	Mitchell
098876	30	Smith

Stanley	Do	23/7/19	Do
Fred	2nd	Do	23/7/19
Chas Lee	Ship's Cook & Baker	23/7/19	Do
Wm. Bain	M.R. Steward	23/7/19	Do
T. Thomas	Winch (1st)	23/7/19	Do
Wm. Bain	O.S.	26/7/19	Do

no	no	21	no	no	no	5'10 1/2 150	R forearm cross hands and heart
no	no	32	no	no	no	6'0" 175	L forearm women's head and butterfly
no	no	44	no	no	no	5'6 1/2 122	
no	no	38	no	no	no	5'5" 140	
no	no	17	no	no	no	5'5 1/2 133	
no	no	19	no	no	no	5'10" 143	swallow on L forearm
no	no	16	no	no	no	5'3" 140	

Line Wm. H. & Co
Owner 44 Whitehall
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Devona, arriving at NY, Aug 14, 1919, from the port of Southampton Eng 7/24/14

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race	Religion	Political	Marital	Physical

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

October 1st, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. DEVONA

from port of Cardiff, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 50 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (sick) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 11th, 1919, 1919, consigned to Williams Steamship Company, Inc.; is now lying at , and is expected to sail Sept. 11th, 1919, for Havre, France via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

098801 25 Greenwood Stanley Chief Steward 23/7/14 Do
098872 26 Lopley Fred 2nd Do 23/7/19 Do
098873 27 Fry C. D. Lee Ship's Cook & Baker 23/7/19 Do
098874 28 Tinson W. B. Lee M. R. Steward 23/7/19 Do
098875 29 Mitchell T. Thomas Widener (1st) 23/7/19 Do
098876 30 Smith W. J. Lee O.S. 26/7/19 Do

no no 21 no no no 5'10 1/2 150 R. forearm cross
no Do 32 Do Do Do 6'0 1/2 175 L. forearm cross
no Do 44 Do Do Do 5'6 1/2 122 head and butterfly
no Do 38 Do Do Do 5'5 1/2 140
no Do 17 Do Do Do 5'5 1/2 133
no Do 19 Do Do Do 5'10 1/2 143
no Do 16 Do Do Do 5'3 1/2 140 Swallow on L. forearm

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Devona, arriving at Aug 14, 191 9, from the port of Southampton Eng

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Gray	John	Master	23/7/19 Southampton	no	yes	66	male	white	5'5"	198	
2	Gray	John	1st Officer	23/7/19 Southampton	no	yes	42	male	white	5'7 1/2"	150	Star on left forearm
3	Jones	W. O.	2nd Officer	23/7/19 Do	no	yes	48	Do	white	5'7 1/2"	180	
4	Johnson	W. O.	3rd Off	23/7/19 Do	no	yes	23	Do	Do	5'10"	175	
5	Ingram	John Henry	Boatman	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	31	Do	Do	5'8 1/2"	158	Cross hands - ship to women on left forearm Star on crossed hands Right forearm
6	Harris	Reginald	Seaman	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	27	Do	Do	5'11"	172	
7	Flack	Samuel	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	32	Do	Do	5'5"	130	
8	Cavanagh	John	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	26	Do	Do	5'4"	126	
9	Lounson	Edwin	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	26	Do	Do	5'7"	145	
10	Musgrove	Sidney	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	19	Do	Do	5'4"	117	Wrist of right hand a scar and a tattoo of a star
11	Forfitt	Edward	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	19	Do	Do	5'9 1/2"	130	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Holland, G. R.	32	Canadian, 2nd Mate	June 21, 1919. New York
Hyman, Benj.	25	Russian, O.S.	" 17, " " "
Xidas, Nicholas	29	Greek, Greaser	" 17, " " "
Trogeras, E.	20	" F. & Tr.	" 17, " " "
Bottos, Hamis	32	" F. & Tr.	" 17, " " "
Corkos, George A.	36	" F. & Tr.	" 17, " " "
Durham, Victor	22	American	" 17, " " "
Guillet, Robert	22	French, 2nd Cook	" 17, " " "
Flamen, A. E.	21	Finland FinGallyman	" 17, " " "
Hansen, John	33	Danish, Sailor	" 17, " " "
Jaderholm, William	22	Finland, "	" 17, " " "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Cowan, William R.	17	American			
Halpern, B. A.	17	"			
Fitzgerald, W. F.	26	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Harris, Reginald	27	Camberly	Southampton	Venerial

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

WILLIAMS STRAIGHT CO., INC., OWNERS

Thurmond Bell
SECRETARY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Devona*, arriving at *Aug 17*, 191*9*, from the port of *Southampton Eng*

171

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Gray	John	Master	23/7/19 Southampton	no	yes	66	male	White	British	5'5"	198					
2	Gray	John	First Officer	23/7/19 Southampton	no	yes	42	Male	White	British	5'7 1/2	150	Star on left forearm				
3	Jones	W. O.	2nd Officer	23/7/19 Do	no	yes	48	Do	White	Do	5'7 1/2	180					
4	Johnson	W. O.	3rd Off.	23/7/19 Do	no	yes	23	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	175					
5	Ingram	John Henry	Boatman	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'8 1/2	158	Cross hands - Ship to woman on left forearm				
6	Harris	Reginald	Seaman	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'11	172	Star on right forearm				
7	Flack	Samuel	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	130					
8	Cavanagh	J. M.	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	126					
9	Lounson	Edwin	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	145					
10	Musgrove	Sidney	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	117	Wrist of hands meet a sailor and initials of J. M.				
11	Forfitt	Edward	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'9 1/2	130	woman on R arm				
12	Day	Henry A.	A. B.	28/7/19 Do	no	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	124					
13	Rowe	W. A.	1st Engineer	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	150					
14	Lang	Robert	2nd Engineer	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	140					
15	Agnew	James	3rd Do	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	150					
16	Henson	Trevor	4th Do	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	6'0	203					
17	Glass	James	1st Donkey	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	160	Race on L arm				
18	Lambert	Charles	2nd Do	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'6	126	Star on R arm				
19	Payne	William	Greaser	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	170	Bracelet and Star on L wrist				
20	Whieldan	E. M.	Do	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'10	176	Star on Right Chest				
21	Mould	Bertie	Fireman & Tinsmith	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'7	175	Ship on R hand and blue line on left hand				
22	Oliver	Fred	Do	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140					
23	Bassett	Cecil	Do	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'7	130					
24	Titt	George	Do	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'9	150					
25	Connolly	Hugh	Do	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'10 1/2	150					
26	Greenwood	Stanley	Chief Steward	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	6'0"	175	R forearm Cross hands and heart L forearm woman's hand and butterfly				
27	Lopley	Fred	2nd Do	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'6 1/2	122					
28	Fry	Charles	Ship Cook & Baker	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	140					
29	Timson	W. B.	M. R. Steward	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5'5 1/2	133					
30	Mitchell	T. Thomas	Wireless (1st)	23/7/19 Do	no	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	143					
31	Smith	W. B.	O. S.	26/7/19 Do	no	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	140	Swallow on L forearm				

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S. L. Devona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

Aug

1919

John May, First or Second Officer

N. M. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leona, arriving at New York, Aug 12th, 1919, from the port of Loucheamp 172nd 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Shepard	Fredrick W	O.S.	26/7/19 Southampton	no	yes	19	male	British	British	5'4"	138	hosehole on R arm.
2	Humphreys	Henry C	A.B.	26/7/19 do	no	do	34	do	do	do	5'10"	164	woman's head on R forearm
3	Soper	Fred	greaser	26/7/19 do	no	do	34	do	do	do	5'5 1/2"	140	crowd hands on R arm butterfly on hand
4	Dowling	Fred.	Fireman & Trimmer	26/7/19 do	no	do	19	do	do	do	5'5"	126	woman on R arm Indian on R hand
5	Payne	George	Fireman & Trimmer	26/7/19 do	no	do	23	do	do	do	5'7"	154	
6	Saint	Harry	Fireman & Trimmer	26/7/19 do	no	do	39	do	do	do	5'4"	147	
7	Domney	Charles	do	26/7/19 do	no	do	36	do	do	do	5'2"	112	Dragon on R forearm
8	Johnson	James	2 nd Cook	28/7/19 do	no	do	28	do	do	do	5'1"	100	double wound on L forearm
9													
10													
11	Holland	Boek	94333-1. 2 nd mate	19/6/19 New York	yes	do	33	do	do	do	5'7"	155	
12	Hagias	John	2499-2							Russian	5'6"	155	scar on R forearm
13	Hegman	Benny	O.S.	16/6/19 do	yes	do	25	do	do	do			
14	Gaderholm	Wm	Sailor	12/6/19 do	yes	do	22	do	do	Finland	5'5"	110	
15	Lidab	Nicolas	Greaser	17/6/19 do	yes	no	29	do	do	Greek	5'7"	130	
16	Trojares	Heracles	Fireman & Trimmer	17/6/19 do	yes	no	20	do	do	Greek	5'7"	180	scar on R wrist
17	Sotos	Hermes	Fireman & Trimmer	17/6/19 do	yes	no	32	do	do	Greek	5'10"	175	
18	Conkors	George A.	Fireman & Trimmer	17/6/19 do	yes	no	36	do	do	Greek	5'8"	160	
19	Durham	Victor	Fireman & Trimmer	16/6/19 do	yes	yes	22	do	do	U.S.A.	5'10"	210	scar on forehead
20	Gillet	Robert	2 nd Cook	12/6/19 do	yes	yes	22	do	do	France	5'2"	135	scar on L forearm
21	Flamen	Adolf	Gallyman	14/6/19 do	yes	yes	21	do	do	Finland	5'6"	128	2 scars on left leg
22	Hansen	John	Sailor	24/6/19 do	yes	yes	33	do	do	Russian	5'9"	160	
23	Except #11-17-18-19-20-21-22												
24	orders & documents for inspection to be delivered to Recd 244 for inspection.												
25													
26	McKenney's Inspector												
27	Hutch Card												
28	Hutch Card												
29	Hutch Card												
30	Hutch Card												

Line
Owner William S. S. S.
Local Agents W. S. S. S.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Cards issued to all ship's mates
and 2007 page one under date Aug 15/19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the SS Devona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of Aug, 1919
W. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

191

John May, First Officer

5

SS Devona

8/12/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guilford, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Alhambra 174

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

1	Tebbens			Yes	Yes	43	M		U.S.C.			
2	Anderson								Scand	5'8 1/2	102	Boston
3	Hageman								U.S.C.			
4	Johnson								U.S.C.			
5	Swanson								Scand	5'6	140	
6	Wara								"	5'0	150	
7	Schulm								"	5'9	152	
8	Ferre								U.S.C.			
9	Bornman								Portug	5'6	142	
10	Wasser								U.S.C.			
11	Gregg								U.S.C.			
12	Han								U.S.C.			
13	Kone								"			
14	Wal								"			
15	Iter								"			
16	Mc								Scand	5'6	210	
17	Bo								U.S.C.			
18	St								"			
19	Fi								"			
20	R								"			
21	O								"			
22									"			
23									"			
24	Mern								Scand	5'6	152	
25	Pendleton								U.S.C.			
26	Gonzalez								Span Amer	5'5	140	
27	Yozmeyer								U.S. Navy			
28	Garcia								U.S.C.			
29	Berenguer								Span Amer	5'7	145	
30	Ritchie								U.S.C.			

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Guilford

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Guilford the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Antonio Mena
Bustaf
Antonio Parita

Carl B. Jensen
Dora Jensen
Admiral Jensen
Walter Jensen
Bread 20 29

E. W. Cook
Chief Officer

FREDERIC C. HOWE
Commissioner of Immigration,
By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line Pendleton
Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guilford, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Malta 174

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Tebbens	John A	Chief Eng.	5/14/19	Boston	Yes	Yes	43	M	U.S.C.			
2	Andersen	Guataf	Master	5/14/19	NY	"	"	38	"	Scand	5'8 1/2	142	Boston
3	Hageman	Lawrence	A.B.	5/14/19	Balto	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.			
4	Johnson	Carl B	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand	5'6 1/4	140	
5	Livanson	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	5'0	180	
6	Wara	Arthur	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Norway	5'9	152	
7	Schulmen	Elias	Marshall	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.C.			
8	Ferreira	Jose	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Portuguese	5'6	142	
9	Bornman	Rue	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.C.			
10	Warsum	Da	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
11	Gregory	Al	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
12	Hane	Cl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
13	Lones	Th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
14	Walker	Fr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
15	Stenstand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
16	McFarland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
17	Bogaart	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
18	Arar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
19	Flanagan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
20	Rayburn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
21	Essan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
22	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
23	Diaz	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
24	Merion	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
25	Pendleton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
26	Gonzalez	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
27	Yostmeyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
28	Garcia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
29	Beyers	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			
30	Ritchie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.			

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

U.S.C.</

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line Pendleton
Owners

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gulford, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Alhambra 174

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tebbens	John A	Chief Eng.	5/14/19	Boston	Yes	Yes	43	M	U.S.C.				
2	Anderson	Eustaf	Master	1/2/19	NY	"	"	38	"	Scand	5'8 1/2	102	Boston	
3	Hageman	Lawrence A.	St. B.	5/7/19	Balto	"	"	21	"	U.S.C.				
4	Johnson	Carl B	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand	Sweden	5'6	140	
5	Swanson	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'0	180	
6	Wara	Arthur	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norway	5'9	152	
7	Schulmen	Elias	Measman	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.C.				
8	Ferreira	Jose	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'6	142	
9	Bornman	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.C.				
10	Wassum	David	Measman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Hebrew	Russia	5'5	135	
11	Gregory	Ralph	Stewards	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.C.				
12	Hane	Clarence	Boiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"				
13	Jones	Thomas	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"				
14	Walker	Frank	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
15	Itenstand	Loren	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand	Norway	6'0	218	
16	McFarland	Clarence	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.C.				
17	Bogaart	Frank	Water T.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"				
18	Arvan	Maurice	Foreman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"				
19	Flanagan	Thomas F.	Measman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"				
20	Rayburn	Alfred S.	Foreman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"				
21	Assan	Claf	Measman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand	Sweden	5'6	152	
22	Cook	Earl W.	Chief Office	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.C.				
23	Diaz	Ramon	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	38	"	Span Amer	Mexico	5'5	140	
24	Merion	Stanley	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S. Navy				
25	Pendleton	Harold	3rd mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.C.				
26	Gonzalez	Jose	Foreman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Span Amer	Chile	5'7	145	
27	Grosmeyer	William F	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.C.				
28	Garcia	Hepolite	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	27	"	Span Amer	Peru	5'8	135	
29	Bereyner	Manuel	Coal passer	7/24/19	Malaga	"	"	33	"	Span	Spain	5'7	150	Religious foreign
30	Ritchie	Harold	1st Asst Eng	5/2/19	Balto	"	"	32	"	U.S.C.				

Line Pendleton
Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GULFORD

AUG 12 1919

no photo

no photo

no photo

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12th day of August 1919.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Winford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917
Immigrant Inspector.

Studeusa
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guilford, arriving at New York, 8/17/19, 1919, from the port of Liberia 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
no photo	1 Pozo Moreno	Antonio	Coalpasser 7/14/14 Balto	- Yes	"	23	M.	Span.	Spain 5-4 128			Reship foreign
no photo	2 Torres	Waldo	3rd assist Eng 5/7/14 Balto	- Yes	Yes	24	"	U. S. C.				
"	3 Aguayo	Guataf	Fireman 5/7/14 "	"	"	22	"	Mexico	Mexico 5-9 160			"
"	4 Varila	Antonio	" 7/24/14 Malaga	"	"	43	"	Span	Spain 5-7 128			Reship foreign
"	5 Velazquez	George	" 13007 5/7/14 Balto	"	"	28	"	Span Amer	Chile 5-6 125			
"	6 Lightfoot	Petrus	" 2693 5/7/14 "	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland 5-9 140			
"	7 Neating	Philip	3rd Cook " "	"	"	16	"	"	U. S. C.			
"	8 Davis	Charles E	3rd Mate " "	"	"	27	"	"	"			
"	9 Hamric	Claude L.	3rd assist Eng " "	"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	10 Hendrum	Lawrence	W. T. " "	"	"	19	"	"	"			
"	11 Gauchy	Francis	Messman 7/24/14 Liberia	- Yes	"	25	"	Italian	Gr. Brit 5-8 135			Manifested
12			Manifested									abandoned
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

34 With Cards
7 no
41 total.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Guilford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917

M. P. Raggio

Immigrant Inspector.

Shuefer
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

S. S. Guilford

8/12/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the format of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and until such vessel is free of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or is duly assessed and by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 3), has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel James F. Maloy, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y. Aug 12, 1919, from the port of St. John N.B.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the James F. Maloy the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

for completion of alien seaman's identification cards, when ready notify Room 240 Bay Office or telephone Board 2029

Ernest J. Dauter
John Melanson

Signed August 12, 1919
+ James F. Maloy
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

176

45-5-155
45-4-1200
45-4-1200
45-4-1200
45-5-155

JAMES L. MALOY
AUG 12 1919

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel James F. Malloy, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y. Aug 12, 1917, from the port of St. John N.B. July 18-19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	White	James J. Malloy	Shipped	No	Yes	31	M	W	Can	5'5"	155	Reddish brown hair
2	White	James M. Malloy	"	"	Yes	24	F	W	Can	5'4"	120	Light brown hair
3	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
4	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
5	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
6	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
7	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
8	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
9	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
10	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
11	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
12	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
13	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
14	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
15	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
16	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
17	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
18	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
19	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
20	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
21	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
22	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
23	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
24	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
25	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
26	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
27	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
28	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
29	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair
30	White	James J. Malloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	W	Can	5'4"	140	Light brown hair

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel James L. Maloy, arriving at CITY ISLAND, N.Y. Aug 12, 1917, from the port of St. John N.B. July 8-9

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	White	James J. Maloy	Shipped	No	Yes	31	M	W.S. Cit.	Irish	5'5"	155	Dark hair, blue eyes
2	White	James M. Maloy	"	"	Yes	24	M	W.S. Cit.	Irish	5'4"	120	Dark hair, blue eyes
3	White	James J. Maloy	"	"	Yes	34	M	Canada	Irish	5'4"	145	Dark hair, blue eyes
4	White	James J. Maloy	"	"	Yes	17	M	"	Irish	5'4"	120	Dark hair, blue eyes
5	White	James J. Maloy	"	"	Yes	16	M	"	Irish	5'5"	130	Dark hair, blue eyes
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Crew with cards = 5
without cards = 2
Total = 7
from 233 issued
Duplicate attached

Am a Commissioner
of Immigration

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James L. Maloy, of the SS. James L. Maloy do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of

Aug, 1917

James L. Maloy
Master, First or Second Officer.

James L. Maloy
Immigrant Inspector.

James L. Maloy

8/12/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 14-1919

1 mem. of crew

Arr 8-12-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Crew

Pendleton *140-42* *147C*
LIST OF

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Guilford 9-10 Passengers sailing from Gibraltar 2-7, July 11, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Gauchy	Francis	25	M.	Single	None	English	Yes	White	British	Station Gr. Br.	Gibraltar	Father Charles Gauchy Muelles Ramp Gibraltar	NY	New York	

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 12, 1919

179

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	member of crew		140	No		Friend Andrew Buckley 415 5th St Long Island City	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	br	br	None	Gr. Brit	Liverpool
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S. S. T. Sanford, from San Francisco California,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Earl W. Cook
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917
at N.Y.

J. P. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *Portland* sailing from *Liberal, Ariz.* *11/19/14* Arriving at Port of *New York City*, 19*14* 180

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Mc Dettrick</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>		<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>
2	<i>David</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>		<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>
3	<i>David</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>		<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>
4	<i>Barclay</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>		<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>
5	<i>Decker</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>		<i>Liberal, Ariz.</i>
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SS G. H. Gifford, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1917

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-11-17

2 aliens

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ..

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

This (pink) sheet is for the listing
 _____, May 11, 1914

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 12, 1914

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Guilford, from Venice via Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Dececan

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this

13 day of

Aug, 19 17

at

NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

from

Guilford 8/12 TOTALS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel *Coamo*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug. 12, 1919*, 191, from the port of *San Juan, P.R.* *Aug. 7, 1919*

O A M O

AUG 12 1919

Vessel Coamo, arriving at New York, Aug. 12, 1919, from the port of San Juan, P.R. Aug. 7, 1919															
No. on List	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	1	Evans,	Thomas	✓	Master	Jul. 27	New York	to be paid off	42	M	USC	Amer.	5'6"	210	None
2	2	Konecke,	Ernest	✓	1st Mate	" 28	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'10"	200	do
3	3	Harrisonoff,	Nicholas	✓	2nd do	" 29	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'4"	155	do
4	4	Brewster,	Thomas	✓	3rd do	" 27	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'5"	162	do
5	5	Bleekwell,	Walter	✓	Purser	" 27	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'11"	158	do
6	6	Gruener	Alfred	✓	Ast. do	" 27	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'4"	140	do
7	7	Thompson,	Percifer	✓	Surgeon	" 27	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'10"	185	do
8	8	Ingarti,	Natali	✓	Boatswain	" 28	do	do	31	M	S. Ital.	Italy	5'5"	139	do
9	9	Ball,	Harry	✓	Q'master	" 28	do	do	27	M	Eng.	Brish.	5'7"	148	do
10	10	Down	Arthur	✓	do	" 29	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7"	149	do
11	11	Bassi	John	✓	do	" 28	do	do	29	M	U. Ital.	Italy	5'8"	165	do
12	12	Walter	Elmer	✓	1st Radio	" 27	do	do	20	M	USC	Amer.	5'6"	145	do
13	13	Lovejoy	Raymond	✓	2nd do	" 27	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7"	137	do
14	14	Ramirez,	Emilio	✓	Seaman	" 28	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6"	145	do
15	15	Rodriguez,	Rafael	✓	do	" 28	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'8"	167	do
16	16	Santana,	Marno	✓	do	" 28	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6"	142	do
17	17	Morales,	Santos	✓	do	" 29	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7"	156	do
18	18	D'Arrigo,	Vincenzo	✓	do	" 28	do	do	55	M	S. Ital.	Italy	5'5"	140	do
19	19	Lorifice,	Antonio	✓	do	" 28	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8"	160	do
20	20	Caruso	Carmini	✓	do	" 28	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'6"	145	do
21	21	Ingrati,	Guiseppe	✓	do	" 28	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7"	150	do
22	22	Ingrati,	Giovanni	✓	do	" 28	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7"	146	do
23	23	Hermida	Jose	✓	do	" 28	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'6"	150	do
24	24	Domacasse,	Martin	✓	do	" 28	do	do	37	M	Af. Blk.	D.W.I.	5'10"	178	do
25	25	Quinonez,	Venturo	✓	Messboy	" 28	do	do	29	M	USC	Amer.	5'6"	144	do
26	26														
27	27														
28	28														
29	29														
30	30														

F. J. M. Foreman Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840

IMPORT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

89

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel Coamo, arriving at New York, Aug. 12, 1919, from the port of San Juan, P.R. Aug. 7, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	McGough	John	✓ 12001 Chf. Eng.	Jul. 27	New York	to be paid off	40	M	USC.	Amer.	5'5"	165	None
2	Myatt,	James	✓ 627 1st Ast. Eng.	" 27	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'10"	180	do
3	Machado,	Jeromino	✓ 14717 2nd do	" 27	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'4"	165	do
4	Hogarth	Thomas	✓ 8909 3rd do	" 29	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'7"	158	do
5	Smith	Walter	✓ 2102 Deck Eng.	" 27	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'9"	165	do
6	Gonzalez,	Jose	✓ 8519 2nd do	" 27	do	do	38	M	Span.	Spain	5'8"	170	do
7	Ferriah,	Robert	✓ 1524 3rd do	" 27	do	do	30	M	USC.	Amer.	5'7"	156	do
8	Rosario	Pappalado	✓ 4229 Oiler	" 28	do	do	32	M	S. Ital.	Italy	5'4"	140	do
9	Martinez,	Jose	✓ 11852 do	" 29	do	do	32	M	Span.	Spain	5'6"	148	do
10	Winter	Frank	✓ 2125 do	" 28	do	do	27	M	Lith.	Austria	5'7"	139	do
11	Quimper,	Florentino	✓ 43975 Tender	" 28	do	do	31	M	Sp. Am.	Peru	5'8"	155	do
12	Ramos	Aguilino	✓ 2064 do	" 28	do	do	20	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	160	do
13	Sardina,	Jesus	✓ 3678 do	" 28	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6"	157	do
14	Gurtierrez,	Jose	✓ 1187 Fireman	" 28	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8"	153	do
15	Martinez,	Jose	✓ 53008 do	" 28	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'7"	155	do
16	Carrasco,	Emilio	✓ 2359 do	" 29	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'9"	167	do
17	Lopez,	Frank	✓ 30479 do	" 28	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'8"	172	do
18	Llamas,	Francisco	✓ 576 do	" 28	do	do	50	M	USC.	Amer.	5'10"	169	do
19	Limardo,	Angel	✓ 602 do	" 28	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8"	154	do
20	Rivera,	Francisco	✓ 751 do	" 28	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'5"	138	do
21	Bernier,	Miguel	✓ 15424 do	" 28	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'6"	144	do
22	Perales	Alejandro	✓ 1919 do	" 28	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5"	140	do
23	Mendez,	Juan	✓ 2016 do	" 29	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7"	150	do
24	Gomez	Julio	✓ 1048 do	" 28	do	do	39	M	Sp-Mex.	Mexico	5'6"	165	do
25	Castro	Juan	✓ 2720 do	" 29	do	do	25	M	Af. Blk.	Sta. Dom.	5'6"	150	do
26	Martinez,	Francisco	✓ 291K do	" 28	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'9"	148	do
27	Martinez,	Francisco Felix	✓ 1316 do	Aug. 4	San Juan	do	28	M	do	do	5'9"	168	do
28	Montero,	Aguilino	✓ 2720 do	" 4	do	do	26	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	150	do
29	Santiago,	Emilio	✓ 2720 Coalpasser	" 6	do	do	18	M	USC.	Amer.	5'7"	145	do
30	Llamas	Leopoldo	✓ 2720 do	do 6	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'6"	137	do

F. J. M. Loren Inop

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Goamo, arriving at New York, Aug. 12, 1919, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R. Aug. 7, 1919 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Perez,	August	✓ 372Y Coalpasser	Jul. 29	New York	to be paid off	17	M	USC.	Amer.	5'7"	150	None
2	Martinez,	Pedro	✓ do 8205	Jul. 28	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7"	148	do
3	Marque,	Francisco	✓ do 744	" 28	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7"	145	do
4	Bermudez,	Valentin	✓ do 6457	" 28	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'3"	150	do
5	Vasquez,	Jose	✓ 18203 Messboy	" 29	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6"	139	do
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

T. J. McJannet Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought, in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coamo

arriving at New York,

Aug. 12, 1919

191

from the port of

San Juan, P.R. Aug. 7, 1919

187

Vessel Coamo														arriving at New York, Aug. 12, 1919, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R. Aug. 7, 1919														18													
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities																												
	Family name	Given name		When	Where																																				
1	McAllister	John	Chief Steward	Jul. 27	New York	to be paid off	23	M	Scotch	Brish.	5'8"	160	None																												
2	Cummins	William	2nd do	27	do	do	29	M	Eng.	do	5'9"	150	Scar on cheek																												
3	Hackett	Arthur	Pal. do	28	do	do	49	M	Irish	do	5'6"	147	None																												
4	Arnold	Lisle	Stewardess	28	do	do	40	M	USC.	Amer.	5'7"	140	Scar on cheek																												
5	Smith	Jane	do	28	do	do	45	M	Irish	Brish.	5'7"	155	None																												
6	Larrinaga	Esteban	Chf. Cook	28	do	do	26	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	162	do																												
7	Guernica	Isidore	2nd do	28	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8"	155	do																												
8	Gaviola	Micomedez	3rd do	29	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6"	145	do																												
9	Vigo Marcos	Cecilio	4th do	28	do	do	46	M	USC.	Amer.	5'10"	150	do																												
10	Linklater	William	Baker	28	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'9"	178	do																												
11	Meyer,	John	2nd do	28	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7"	158	do																												
12	Stokes	Frank	Butcher	29	do	do	24	M	Eng.	Brish.	5'8"	149	do																												
13	Cordeze,	Abram	Handyman	28	do	do	37	M	Af. Blk.	D.W.I.	5'11"	180	do																												
14	Carreras,	Leopold	2nd do	28	do	do	25	M	USC.	Amer.	5'5"	137	do																												
15	Ramos	Armando	3rd do	28	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6"	146	do																												
16	Melendez,	Juan B.	4th do	28	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6"	145	do																												
17	Welkbon,	John	Messman	26	do	do	30	M	Af. Blk.	D.W.I.	5'8"	145	do																												
18	Nunez,	Eduardo	2nd do	28	do	do	27	M	USC.	Amer.	5'6"	137	do																												
19	Guillermo	Heliodoro	2nd Cab. Std.	27	do	do	27	M	Af. Blk.	D.W.I.	5'9"	155	do																												
20	Kroon,	Ceferino	do Waiter	28	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'5"	144	do																												
21	Marin	M. Julio	do do	28	do	do	27	M	USC.	Amer.	5'6"	140	do																												
22	Galaraga	Johannes	do do	28	do	do	17	M	Af. Blk.	D.W.I.	5'8"	155	do																												
23	Kroon,	Miguel	Porter	28	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7"	146	do																												
24	La Cruz,	Pedro	Printer	28	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8"	149	do																												
25	Dortelina	John	Bellboy	28	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6"	135	do																												
26	Ryan	Thomas	do	29	do	do	17	M	USC.	Amer.	5'7"	137	do																												
27	Aybar	Pedro	Waiter	28	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6"	135	do																												
28	Pascale	Anthony	do	28	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7"	140	do																												
29	Ortiz,	Jose	do	28	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7"	148	do																												
30	Rodriguez,	Pedro	do	29	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6"	150	do																												

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coamoarriving at New York

Aug. 12, 1919

, 191 , from the port of San Juan, P.R. Aug. 7, 1919

188

No. on List		Vessel Coamo		, arriving at New York, , Aug. 12, 1919 , 191 , from the port of San Juan, P.R. Aug. 7, 1919		188								
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	961 ✓	Ward	James	waiter	Jul. 28	New York	to be paid off	48	M	Eng.	Brish.	5'6"	140	None
2	8504 ✓	Drew	Frank	do	" 28	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7"	154	do
3	8840 ✓	Cartmill	Henry	do	" 28	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8"	158	do
4	575 ✓	Jones	Henry C.	do	" 28	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'9"	155	do
5	1009 ✓	McLeod	John	do	" 28	do	do	33	M	Scotch	do	5'6"	148	do
6	5124 ✓	Cocking	Edwin	do	" 28	do	do	35	M	Eng.	do	5'8"	150	do
7	1221 ✓	Whalley	George	do	" 28	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9"	178	do
8	2625 ✓	Hayward	Albert	do	" 28	do	do	25	M	B.W.I.	do	5'7"	154	do
9	102 ✓	Manuele	John	do	" 26	do	do	33	M	Af. Blk.	D.W.I.	5'7"	153	do
10	9607 ✓	Reyero	Nicolas	do	" 28	do	do	41	M	Span.	Spain	5'2"	132	do
11	9650 ✓	Olsen	Harry	do	" 28	do	do	28	M	Scand.	Denmark	5'6"	156	do
12	12341 ✓	Santoro,	Ralph	Barber	" 28	do	do	31	M	USC.	Amer.	5'8"	158	do
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H. Tynski { Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

189

I, Thomas Evans, of the Amer. S/S Coamo, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Howard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1919

F. J. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

8/12/19
8/12/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

1916

1916

19

189

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Alcaraz	Michael	27	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 10, 1904.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
2	Alcaraz	Vicente	15	M		San Juan, P. R. Jan. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
3	Alcaraz	Armando	13	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
4	Alcaraz	Jose A.	11	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 7, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
5	Alcaraz	Francis	10	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
6	Alcaraz	Jose A.	5	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
7	Alcaraz	Jose A.	3	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
8	Alcaraz	Jose A.	2	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
9	Alcaraz	Jose A.	1	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
10	Alcaraz	Jose A.	0	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
11	Alcaraz	Jose A.	0	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
12	Alcaraz	Jose A.	0	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
13	Alcaraz	Jose A.	0	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
14	Alcaraz	Jose A.	0	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
15	Alcaraz	Jose A.	0	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
16	Alcaraz	Jose A.	0	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
17	Alcaraz	Jose A.	0	M		San Juan, P. R. Oct. 1, 1900.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
18	Peña Reyes	Miguel	30	M		Humacao, P. R. Sept. 29, 1888.		242 W. 116 St. N. Y. C.
19	Diaz	Antonio	22	M		Humacao, P. R. May, 10, 1891.		Valparaiso University Ind.
20	Diaz	Balabino	19	M		Humacao, P. R. Feb. 12, 1900		"
21	Peña	Sergio S.	20	M		Naguabo, P. R. June 26, 1899.		"
22	Rodriguez	Jesus M.	18	M		Humacao, P. R. July 3, 1901		"
23	Silva	Rafael	25	M		Naguabo, P. R. May 29, 1894		262 W. 21 St. N. Y. C.
24	Revira	Luciano Jose	16	M		Patillas, P. R. July 4, 1903.		257 W. 55th St. N. Y. C.
25	Lombardero	Ramon	16	M		San Juan P. R. June 13, 1903.		388 Mahattan Ave. N. Y. C.
26	Ayala Rosado	Jesus	24	M		Lares P. R. June 25, 1895.		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
27	Ayala	Jose	6	M		Lares, P. R. Oct. 24, 1912.		"
28	Alcaraz	Pedro	30	M		Mayaguez, P. R. Aug. 5, 1919.		N. Y. C.
29	Marrero	Domingo	18	M		Ponce, P. R. May 2, 1901		403 W. 117 St. N. Y. C.
30	Marrero	Antonio	22	M		Ponce, P. R. Oct. 25, 1897.		"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record of the United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

190

S. S. "C O A M O" 255

sailing from

S A N J U A N

Aug. 7

1919, Arriving at Port of

Aug. 13, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Morales	Manuela F.	25	✓	F	m	San Lorenzo, P. R. May 10, 1894
2	Morales	Aida	1	✓	f	s	New York N. Y. Oct. 5, 1917
3	Morales	Anibal	1	✓	m	s	San Lorenzo, P. R. Aug. 5, 1918.
4	Rivera	Mario	21	✓	m	s	Uturodo, P. R. June 20 1898
5	Franceschi	Enrique	19	✓	m	s	Ponce, P. R. April 6, 1900
6	Villafani	Rufo	21	✓	m	s	Maguabo, p. R. Nov. 14, 1897
7	Rivera,	Margarita	23	✓	f	s	Uturodo, P. R. Aug. 5, 1896

1518 Madison Ave. N. Y. C.

" "

" "

209 Adams Ave. Brooklyn

141 W. 142nd St. N. Y. City

11 Broadway, N. Y. City

109 Prince St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

T. J. McFarlane

T. J. McHenry

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *P. A. Thompson*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Coamo*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Pennsylvania*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. A. Thompson

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *July*, 191*1*
at *N. Y.*

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3 191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

1918, 191

192

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes - Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily in waiting for permanent residence, or to return to his native country after a short stay.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or otherwise, or institu- tion for care and treatment of the insane? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, County, City, or Village thereof. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to take in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	yes yeslmo P.R.			N. Y.C. Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good no	54	B.	B,	none	Trinidad Pt.of Spain		
2	no	mother	yes yeslmo P. R.			"	no	no	no	no	no	np	no	no	good no	81	fair	B.	none	Trinidad do			
3	no	mother	yes yeslmo P. R.			"	ho	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good no	84	fair	"	none	Trinidad do			
4	no	mother	yes yeslmo P. R.			"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good no	41	fair	"	none	Trinidad do			
5	yes	self	yes yes 34 P. R.			in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good no	56	fair	B. B.	none	Spain Coroma			

NORR.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Ferris - Master, of the S. S. Coamo, from San Juan, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Coated
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917
 at San Juan, P. R.

J. Coated
 Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *seaman*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien having admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Number

193

19

S. S.

sailing from

, 19, Arriving at Port of YORK

No.
ON
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	Alton						
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

195

S. S. "COAMO" #255. sailing from S. A. N. J. U. A. N. , A U G. 7 , 1919, Arriving at Port of N E W. Y. O. R. K. A U G. 12, 1919

No. on List.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Santos	Leandro	20	m	s	Ponce, P. R. March 25, 1900	
2	Principe	Roberto J.	20	m	s	Ponce, P. R. Jan. 23, 1883.	168 W. 7 th St. N. Y. C.
3	Perez Guerra	Mercedes	26	f	m	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 29 1893.	36 E. 28 St. N. Y. C.
4	Tous	Celia	17	f	s	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 4, 1902.	248 Andover apt. 61 N. Y. C.
5	Valdes Tous	Josefa	20	f	s	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 8, 1899	808 W. End Ave. N. Y. C.
6	Tous	Luz Belen	18	f	s	Humacao, P. R. July 6, 1901	" "
7	Subira	Carmen B.	40	f	m	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 20, 1879.	11 Broadway, N. Y. C.
8	Mercado	Maria	60	w	w	Ponce, P. R. Jan 19, 1859	826 W. 8 th St. N. Y. C.
9	Subira	Rafael	47	m	m	Ponce, P. R. Sept. 20, 1872	11 Broadway, N. Y. C.
10	Mercado	Mario	32	m	m	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 20, 1887	82-84 W. St. N. Y. C.
11	Perez Guerra	Hilarion	36	m	m	Ponce, P. R. March 7, 1883.	248 Andover Apt. 61 N. Y. C.
12	Tous Soto	Jose	44	m	m	San Lorenzo, P. R. Oct. 2, 1874	808 W. End Ave. N. Y. C.
13	Bond	Elwood M.	35	m	m	Philadelphia Penn. Feb. 22, 1884.	Burlington U. S.
14	Frese	Juana	20	f	s	Ponce, P. R. April 27 1899.	14 W. 133 St. N. Y. C.
15	Negron	Jose	20	m	s	Ponce, P. R. July 9, 1899.	63 W. 90 th St. N. Y. C.
16	Vicens	Mamuel	19	m	s	Ciases, P. R. Dec. 5, 1900	63 W. 90 St. N. Y. C.
17	Rabaine	Virgilio	23	m	s	Ponce, P. R. April 14, 1896	6410 Bridge St. N. Y. C.
18	Cordoba	Ramon	20	m	s	Agua Buena, P. R. Aug. 31 1899.	Hotel America, N. Y. C.
19	Garcia Lascot	Eulalio	40	m	m	Humacao, P. R. April 15, 1879	Hotel America N. Y. C.
20	Kimball	George N.	53	m	s	Worcester Mass. March 8th 1867.	N. Y. C.
21	Cordoba Davila	Edmundo M.	24	m	s	Jayuya . P. R. July 10, 1895	Wash. D. D.
22	Paulin	William	39	m	s	New York N. Y. Sept. 3, 1880	N. Y. C.
23	Furvis	Parcus	40	m	m	Sparks, Ca. Nov. 10, 1878	2 W. 48 th St. N. Y. City
24	Morganella,	Leo	41	f	m	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 25, 1878	50 Wall St. N. Y. City
25	Villa,	Francisco	44	m	s	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 1, 1895	10 W. 11 th St. N. Y. City
26	Harwood	Leffert	40	m	m	Allenwood, Pa. Dec. 1, 1878	22 W. 11 th St. N. Y. City
27	Pistroni	Julio	25	m	s	Laurel, N. Y. Apr. 11, 1899	22 W. 11 th St. N. Y. City
28	Mygardi	Reiga	18	f	s	Aguedilla, P. R. March 5, 1917	367 W. 11 th St. N. Y. City
29							Frederick, Mass.
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *P. M. Thompson*, Surgeon of the *SS Commodore*, *William Thompson*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had *1* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

at

Immigration Officer.

16-23

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

P. M. Thompson
 U. S. Atty. Gen.
 - 122/17 - 130

Aug 18, 1919

228-1279

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. COAMO # 255.

sailing from SAN JUAN

AUG. 7, 1919

1919

(This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Possessions.	U. S. Possessions.	U. S. Possessions.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
Ex	✓	Thyssen	✓	Thyssen	Sigrid	27	f	m	domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	St. Croix	St. Croix	Vardley Parco Denmark
Ex	✓	Thyssen	✓	Thyssen	Hans	39	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	St. Croix	St. Croix	"
Ex	✓	Moissen	✓	Moissen	Gertrude E.	34	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	Germany	german	U. S. A.	N. Y. C.	Mrs. F. Valgnarhn San Juan
Ex	✓	Ellis	✓	Ellis	Rosa H. M.	22	f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Britain	West Indian	Nevis	Charlestown	Alice Ann Seabrough Nevis.
Ex	✓	Lay	✓	Lay	Jorge Jose	27	m	s	carpentier	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	P. R.	San Juan	F. P. Roca, San Juan, P. R.
Ex	✓	Schlotz	✓	Schlotz	Frederick v.	34	m	s	State manager	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	St. Croix	St. Croix	In transit
Ex	✓	Arnaldo	✓	Arnaldo	Enrique	48	m	m	pharmacist			Spain	Spanish	P. R.	Mayaguez	Demetrio Santalla, Mayaguez
Ex	✓	Nordby	✓	Nordby	Johns	41	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	St. Croix	St. Croix	Mr. G. Nordby St. Croix
Ex	✓	Nordby	✓	Nordby	Valborg	36	f	m	domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	St. Croix	St. Croix	"
Ex	✓	Nordby	✓	Nordby	Doda	7	f	s	scholar	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	St. Croix	St. Croix	"
Ex	✓	Saade	✓	Saade	Jose	47	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	France	Syrian	P. R.	Ponce	Mario Saada Ponce, P. R.
Ex	✓	Nygaard	✓	Nygaard	Helena	31	m	m	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	P. R.	Aguailla	Pastor Nygaard, Mayaguez, P. R.

LIST OF MANIFEST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

MEMBERS OF CREW

List //

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Denmark	no	husband	yes	yes	in transit	N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Bl. Gr.	none	Denmark	Vording
2	Denmark	no	self	yes	yes	in transit	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Br. Gr.	none	Denmark	Vording
3	N. Y. C.	yes	self	yes	yes	7mo P.R.	530 W. 124 St, N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	Br. Br.	none	Germany	Hamburg
4	N. Y. C.	yes	self	yes	yes	6mo P.R.	237 W. 143 St, N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Br. Gr.	none	B.W.L.	Nevis
5	Dayton	no	self	yes	yes	6 P.R.	Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	B. B.	none	Cuba	Espiritas
6	Ohio	no	self	yes	yes	6 U.S.	National Cash Reg. Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	B. Gr.	none	Denmark	Santos
7	N. Y. C.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	B. B.	none	Spain	Murcia
8	P. R.	no	self	yes	yes	15 P.R.	N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	Br. Gr.	none	Denmark	in transit
9	St. Croix	no	self	yes	yes	in transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Bl. Bl.	none	Denmark	in transit
10	St. Croix	no	self	yes	yes	in transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	Bl. Bl.	none	Denmark	in transit
11	St. Croix	no	self	yes	yes	in transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Br. Br.	none	Syria	Lilano
12	P. R.	no	self	yes	yes	25 P. R.	Hotel Brievot N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	Br. Gr.	none	U. S. A	Huren
13	Tragee	no	self	yes	yes	5 P.R.	Parents Tragee Minn?	no	no	no	no	good	no						

HAMLET
AUG 11 1919

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST

SEAMEN SIGN

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such

Vessel *Hamlet*, arriving at *New York*, *August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Barrow in Turness*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Krogh	Hoe ¹⁶⁵¹	Master	28/8 16	Göteborg	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	158	Tattooed
2	Larssen	Emil ^{N/1298}	Chief Officer	2/4 19	Tönsberg	"	"	37				5'9"	180	No
3	Elsaksen	Thoralf	2 nd	4/3 19	Bergen	"	"	26				5'9"	170	Tattooed
4	Johannessen	Gjalmar ³⁸²¹	3 rd	4/3 19	"	"	"	25				5'10"	207	No
5	Thaugesby	Kils ³³³⁹⁷	Steward	19/12 18	"	"	"	38				5'5"	140	Tattooed
6	Hansen	Adolf ³⁸¹⁵	Cook	30/8 18	Kaukianian	"	"	26				5'4"	136	Scor on
7	Berntsen	Gjalmar ¹²⁷⁰⁵	Mustboy	28/4 19	Bergen	"	"	16				5'7"	164	No
8	Björge	Oskar ⁹³²⁰	"	28/7 19	Liverpool	"	"	21				5'9"	153	"
9	Brensen	Gustav	Carpenter	24/4 18	Phila	"	"	61				5'9"	185	"
10	Larsen	Thorvald	Boatswain	25/2 19	"	"	"	111						"
11	Hansen	L. ⁷²⁷⁰¹	A.B.	"	"	"	"							"

Form 339.

Hansen

Form 999.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

Aug. 13

I, master of the *Norwegian* *Hamlet*, from port of *Barrow, Eng.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *36* Number of seamen deserted *4*
Number of seamen discharged *5 men* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *34 men*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Aug. 10th*, 1919, from *S. O. Strag & Co.*, is now lying at *Shopton*, expected to sail *Aug. 13*, 1919, for *Barrow, Eng.*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Victor Gustafson	20	Norwegian	Liverpool 28/7/19
Anders Andersen	24	-	-
Oscar Samuelson	18	-	-
Oskar Bjorge	20	-	-

[CONTINUED]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Hamlet*, arriving at *New York*, *August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Barrow in Turness*.

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Krogk Høe</i> ¹⁶⁵¹ <i>Josef</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>28/8/16 Göteborg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>Tattooed on left hand</i>
2	<i>Karlson</i> ^{N/1298} <i>Edmar Emil</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>2/4/19 Tonsberg</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>None</i>
3	<i>Isaksen</i> <i>Thoralf</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>4/3/19 Bergen</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Tattooed on right arm</i>
4	<i>Johannessen</i> ³⁸²¹ <i>Gjaltmar</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>4/3/19 -</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>207</i>	<i>None</i>
5	<i>Klaugby</i> ³³³⁹⁷ <i>Kils</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>19/12/18 -</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Tattooed on left arm</i>
6	<i>Hansen</i> ³⁸¹⁵ <i>Adolf</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>20/8/18 Kristiania</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>Scar on left cheek</i>
7	<i>Berntsen</i> ¹²⁷⁰⁵ <i>Gjaltmar</i>	<i>Husboy</i>	<i>28/4/19 Bergen</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>None</i>
8	<i>Bjorge</i> <i>Oskar</i> ⁹³²⁰⁻²	<i>-</i>	<i>28/7/19 Liverpool</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>-</i>
9	<i>Bruuse</i> <i>Gustav</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>24/4/18 Phila</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>-</i>
10	<i>Larsen</i> <i>Thorvald</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>25/2/19 Bergen</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>Tattooed on both arms</i>
						<i>25</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>179</i>	<i>Tattooed on both arms</i>

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Jugsef Larsen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Bergen 29/4 - 1919</i>
<i>Bernhard Larsen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Olav Easton</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>New York 5/7 - 1919</i>
<i>Ragnar Andresen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Do</i>
<i>Arvid Marlinsen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Do</i>

Page 3.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Karl Stenroos</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Fin</i>			
<i>Olaf Johansen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Nor.</i>			
<i>Karl Johansen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Nor.</i>			
<i>Fredrik Knudsen</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>-</i>			
<i>Mihle Sacre</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>-</i>			
<i>Johan Johansen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>-</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Krogk Høe
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST

CAPTAIN SIGN

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

199

Vessel *Hamlet*, arriving at *New York*, *August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Barrow in Turness*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Krogh	Hoe ¹⁶⁵¹	Master	23/8/16	Göteborg	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	158	Tatoed on left hand
2	Karlson	Stalmar	Chief Officer	2/4/19	Tönsberg	--	--	37	--	--	--	5'9"	180	None
3	Isaksen	Thoralf	2nd	4/3/19	Bergen	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'9"	170	Tatoed on right arm
4	Johannessen	Galmar	3rd	4/3/19	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	207	None
5	Stangeby	Kils	Steward	19/12/18	--	--	--	38	--	--	--	5'5"	140	Tatoed on left arm
6	Hansen	Adolf	Cook	30/8/18	Kristiania	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'4"	136	Scar on left cheek
7	Brentsen	Galmar	Hostboy	28/4/19	Bergen	--	--	16	--	--	--	5'7"	164	None
8	Bjorge	Oskar	--	28/7/19	Liverpool	--	--	21	--	--	--	5'9"	153	--
9	Brensen	Gustav	Carpenter	24/4/18	Phila	--	--	61	--	--	--	5'9"	185	--
10	Larsen	Thorvald	Boatswain	25/2/19	Bergen	--	--	44	--	--	--	5'7"	163	Tatoed on both arms
11	Hansen	Lars	A. B.	29/4/19	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'8"	179	Tatoed on both arms
12	Andersen	Gerald	--	7/7/19	New York	Yes	--	22	--	--	--	5'6"	168	None
13	Martinsen	Arvid	--	7/7/19	--	Yes	--	24	--	--	--	5'6"	165	--
14	Jensen	Jens	--	7/7/19	--	No	--	28	--	--	--	5'7"	176	--
15	Eksstrom	Oscar	--	7/7/19	--	Yes	--	37	--	Swedish	--	5'8"	162	Tatoed mark on forearm
16	Andersen	Andreas	O. S.	28/7/19	Liverpool	No	--	24	--	Norwegian	--	5'7"	170	Scar on nose and for head
17	Martinsen	Johannes	--	25/2/19	Bergen	--	--	18	--	--	--	5'6"	149	Tatoed left arm and
18	Salbu	Halfdan	--	28/4/19	--	--	--	18	--	--	--	5'11"	174	None
19	Gustavsen	Victor	--	28/7/19	Liverpool	--	--	19	--	--	--	5'7"	168	Scar on right arm
20	Danielsen	Oscar	--	28/7/19	--	--	--	19	--	--	--	5'9"	145	None
21	Hald	Birger	Chief Engineer	1/5/19	Bergen	--	--	39	--	--	--	5'11"	174	Scar on nose and for head
22	Olsen	Carl	2nd	1/5/19	--	--	--	37	--	--	--	5'7"	168	Scar on left hand
23	Lørdie	Thoralf	3rd	28/4/19	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'4"	156	None
24	Larsen	Arthur	4th	1/5/19	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'7"	178	--
25	Johannessen	Arthur	Assistant	1/5/19	--	--	--	32	--	--	--	5'6"	146	Tatoed both arms
26	Thune	Haakon	--	30/8/18	Kristiania	--	--	20	--	--	--	5'7"	136	None
27	Andersen	Arnt	--	1/5/19	Bergen	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'11"	178	Tatoed on both arms
28	Thorgerd	Hans	Donkeyman	25/2/19	--	--	--	36	--	--	--	5'6"	176	None
29	Kristiansen	Arthur	Pumpman	1/5/19	--	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'9"	176	Tatoed on both arms
30	Johannessen	Birger	Oiler	30/8/18	Kristiania	--	--	24	--	--	--	5'11"	148	Tatoed on r. arm

* 3, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 19, 21 - not inspected

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-720

Bruggard & Co.

Shay & Co. B'way, N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Pier 11, Tidewater, Bayonne)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the ms Hamlet, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1919

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Leah. Mos
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hamlet*, arriving at *New York*, *August 10th*, 1919, from the port of *Barrow in Turness*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	<i>Hadsen</i> ⁴⁶⁷⁶⁴	<i>Bundik</i>	<i>Oiler</i>	<i>28/4/19</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Tattoo on right arm</i>
32	<i>Freudsen</i> ⁷⁵¹⁸⁴	<i>Alf</i>	---	<i>28/4/19</i>	---	---	---	<i>23</i>	---	---	---	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Both arms</i>
<i>N.C.</i> 33	<i>Edwardson</i> ⁷²⁷³⁰	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Wiper</i>	<i>30/8/18</i>	<i>Triskania</i>	---	---	<i>18</i>	---	---	---	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>None</i>
34	<i>Larsen</i> ⁷²⁷³⁰	<i>Bernhard</i>	---	<i>28/4/19</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	---	---	<i>23</i>	---	---	---	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	---
35	<i>Larsen</i> ⁷²¹⁰²	<i>Engolf</i>	---	<i>28/4/19</i>	---	---	---	<i>18</i>	---	---	---	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>144</i>	---
36	<i>Andersen</i> ⁷⁵⁵²³	<i>Engolf</i>	<i>Storekeeper</i>	<i>1/5/19</i>	---	---	---	<i>26</i>	---	---	---	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Tattoo on both arms</i>
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, mask, of the M/S Hamlet, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1919

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Joseph M. M.
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

J. B. Hamlet
8/12/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the

(Insert name of vessel.)

203

Required under Act

of Santos, Sao Paulo

(Insert calling port.)

, bound for Rio de Janeiro

whereof Thomas G. Briggs

is Master.

aliens

207

8

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN

RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

HEIGHT.
Feet. In.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

marks or
distinctions

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

1 Faber

2 Lambert

3 Lerley

4 Little

5 Ojola

6 Alonso

CREW LIST

NAME.

RESIDENCE

Sved E Faber 200 Col
Brooklyn LOCAL

Anton Lemberg
Raymond Leslie Acoo
M Little 75126 Ma
E Ojola Philade
A Apostalis
J Kunickich
M Krienes
J Pomeroy
K Capin
F Gneuk

F P Lar

F H Lan

G Menia

J T Pol

W A Vege

D Saliki

S Kresis

A Dias

J L Mende

P Peris

L Demen

P Constan

A Apostalis

I Jug.

A Ferran

J Tejon

L Thompson

I Scott

J Jennings

E Miller

A Bell

H C Thorne

J A Mattes

s/s Chicago Bridge

Name Rating Bo

11784 M. Berg Carpenter No

11785 A. Kaire Boson No

11786 P. Warpin A.B. No

11787 A. Brochu A.B. No

11788 T. Arous A.B. No

11789 S. Carlson 3rd Eng Sw

11790 W. Tender Den

11791 A. Dias 2nd Cook Spa

11792 K. Burke Wiper Rus

11793 William A. MacLennan Co

11794 Svent A. Rasmussen Co

11795 Theodore F. Jensen Co

11796 Avery B. Johnson Co

(FORM No. 10—CONSULAR.)
(Corrected April, 1913.)

CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT OF SEAMEN TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES.

201

206

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Santos, Brazil.

July 11th 1919

I hereby certify that the seamen hereinafter named have been duly shipped at
this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names,
respectively, viz:

NAME.	Station.	Age.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Nation- ality.	Lay or share of oil or cargo.	Monthly wages.	VOYAGE.
Wm. A. MacLennan	Master	--	--	Can- dian		\$00	Returned to the United States
Avery B. Johnson	Mate	--	--	"		\$00	as distressed seamen.
Theodore F. Jensen	Cook	--	--	N.Am.		\$00	Formerly of the Sch. "Willie L. Maxwell"
S. A. Rasmussen	A. B.	--	--	Danish		\$00	which vessel was wrecked off coast of Rio Grande do Sul. Brazil.

Signed On

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

A. G. Parsloe

American Vice-Consul.

[SEAL.]

CONTINUED OVER.]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship Chicago Bridge called the Chicago Bridge
of Santos, Sao Paulo (Insert name of vessel.)
Required under Act of March 3, 1907 (Insert sailing port.) bound for Santos in Brazil
whereof Thomas G. Wright is Master.

203

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

1 Faber

2 Lambert

3 Lerley

4 Little

5 Ojola

6 Blanchard

CREW LIST

NAME.

RESIDENCE

Sved E Faber 2nd Col
Brooklyn LOCAL

Anton Lambert

Raymond Leslie Acker

M Little 5126 N
E Ojola Philade

A Apostalis

J Kucisick

M Krienes

J Penner

K Caplan

F Gneuk

NAME OF SEAMAN

RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age.

HEIGHT.
Feet. In.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

1. marks or
badities

Carl E. Leonard

✓ 1

New York

Mate

Massachusetts

U.S.

22

5 7

Dr.

Br.

IN

S. J. O'Leary

✓ 2

New York

Second

New York

U.S.

23

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

Charles E. Root

✓ 3

New York

Third

New York

U.S.

23

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

M. Berg

✓ 4

New York

Carpenter

Norway

F.P.

24

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

A. Kaire

✓ 5

New York

Second

Russia

F.P.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

P. Warpin

✓ 6

New York

A.B.

New York

U.S.

24

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

A. Brochu

✓ 7

New York

Second

Canada

F.P.

25

5 7

Dr.

Br.

IN

T. Arcus

✓ 8

New York

Second

Scotland

F.P.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

R. Boushet

✓ 9

New York

Second

R.I.

U.S.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

B. G. Bowles

✓ 10

New York

Second

Michigan

U.S.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

Louis Malatesta

✓ 11

New York

Second

New York

U.S.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

J. J. Miller

✓ 12

New York

Second

R.I.

U.S.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

J. P. MacGowan

✓ 13

New York

Second

Calif

U.S.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

Edgird Carlson

✓ 14

New York

Second

Sweden

F.P.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

John E. Elbert

✓ 15

New York

Second

New York

U.S.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

Francis A. Matras

✓ 16

New York

Second

New York

U.S.

25

5 8

Dr.

Br.

IN

Alien Crew List.

a/s Chicago Bridge Voyage #1. Santos to New York August 11, 1919.

Name	Rating	Born	Subject	Hgt.	Comp	Hair	Eyes	Next of Kin	Address	Paid off	off Road	Signed On
H. Berg	Carpenter	Norway	Norway	48	68	Dr.	Br.	Blue	Andy Berg 674 42nd St Brooklyn	yes	yes	New York
A. Kaire	Boson	Russia	Russia	25	68	Dr.	Br.	Blue	Peter Kaire Libo, Russia	yes	yes	New York
P. Warpin	A.B.	Russia	Russia	24	67	Dr.	Br.	Blue	Christo Warpin, Libo, Russia	yes	yes	New York
A. Brochu	A.B.	Canada	Canada	26	67	Dr.	Br.	Blue	Gelesphore Brochu Bellechasse Co Quebec	yes	yes	New York
T. Arcus	A.B.	Scotland	Scot	23	69	Dr.	Br.	Blue	Margaret Arcus.. Hillwill Dumroaness Shetland Is.	yes	yes	New York
S. Carlson	3rd Eng	Sweden	Sweden	30	68	Dr.	Br.	Blue	Karl Carlson 20 Harbor st Linkoping Sweden	yes	yes	New York
C. Dane	W. Tender	Denmark	Denmark	32	71	Dr.	Br.	Blue	C. Dane Bornholm, Denmark	yes	yes	New York
Rahild Diaz	2nd Cook	Spain	Spain	26	66	Dr.	Br.	Bl.	Rahild Diaz Bayone, France	yes	yes	New York
Uirlok Burke	Wiper	Russia	Russia	21	71	Dr.	Br.	Blue	Uirlok Burke Windau, Russia	yes	yes	New York

William A. MacLennan Consular Passenger. Age 63. Citizen U.S. Master Schooner WmL. Maxwell
Sevent A. Rasmussen Consular Passenger Age 21. Danish Citizen A.B.S.
Theodore F. Jensen Consular Passenger Age 51. Citizen U.S. Cook
Avery B. Johnson Consular Passenger Age 41. Canadian Citizen Mate

All above declared they intend to remain in the U.S.

and to be good men as citizens

of the U.S.

and to be good men as citizens

and to be good men as citizens

and to be good men as citizens

CONTINUED OVER.

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

203

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the

(Insert name of vessel.)

Required under Act

of

(Insert sailing port.)

, bound for

whereof

is Master.

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN

RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

BIRTHPLACE.

CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF

AGE.

HEIGHT.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

marks or

(1)

No. on list

Family name

1 Faber

2 Lamb

3 Lerley

4 Little

5 Ojola

6 Ojola

CREW LIST

NAME.

RESIDENCE.

Sved E Faber 200 Col
Brookl

Anton Lemberg
Raymond Leslie Acoo
M Little #5126 Ma
E Ojola Philade
A Apostalis
J Kumiack
M Krienes
J Pomerigietev
E Capias
F Gneukowsky

F P Larsen
F H Lange
G Meniatie
J T Polman

W A Vogel #1818 Laure
St Louis. M

D Salikis
S Kresis
A Dias
J L Mendes
P Peris
L Dekenich
P Constantino
A Apostaly
I Jug
L Ferran
J Tejen

L Thompson #135 W 142
New York N

I Scott #21 W 137
New York N

J Jennings #40 Chapel
Brookl n N

E Miller #126 W 143 st
New York N.Y.

A Bell #12 W 143 st
New York N.Y.

H C Thorne #12 W 137 st
New York N.Y.

J A Matteson Winn-Appel

Harl D. Raymond

S. J. Ooles

Charles H. Hunt

H. Burg

A. Haire

P. Harpin

A. Breckler

Y. Angus

R. Donahot

B. G. Bowles

Louis Malatesta

J. A. Harpeth

J. B. Miller

J. F. MacGowan

Sigfrid Carlsson

John M. Kilbert

Francis A. Matreale

John J. Evans

Robert Buchanan

Frank Johnson

Theodore Connolly

George Simpson

Geo. Busco

K. Dane

James Valle

Frank A. Holloy

W. H. Toole

Anthony DeRose

Benjamin Dine

George J. Randall

Michael Longfield

Edward L. Risco

Edwy Brown

Spencer Greenleaf

Beaufort C. Kirk

Clarence W. Rapp

E. varto, y h c

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

13633.
New York

4478.
New York

11133.
New York

11289.
Norway

19501.
Russia

14470.
Canada

10864.
Scotland

11419.
R.I.

11419.
Michigan

11419.
New York

11419.
R.I.

11419.
Pa.

11419.
Calif

11419.
Sweden

11419.
New York

11419.
Pa.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

11419.
N.Y.

Rate

Second

Third

Carpenter

Donon

A.B.

Canada

Scotland

R.I.

Michigan

New York

R.I.

Pa.

Calif

Sweden

New York

Pa.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

Massachusetts

New York

New York

Norway

Russia

Canada

Scotland

R.I.

Michigan

New York

R.I.

Pa.

Calif

Sweden

New York

Pa.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

N.Y.

CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF

AGE.

HEIGHT.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

marks or

aliens

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

2

CREW

vessel having such aliens

207

(11) (12) (13)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5'11" 150
5'10" 145
5'8" 140
5'6" 135
5'4" 130
5'2" 125
5'0" 120
4'10" 115
4'8" 110
4'6" 105
4'4" 100
4'2" 95
4'0" 90
3'10" 85
3'8" 80
3'6" 75
3'4" 70
3'2" 65
3'0" 60
2'10" 55
2'8" 50
2'6" 45
2'4" 40
2'2" 35
2'0" 30
1'10" 25
1'8" 20
1'6" 15
1'4" 10
1'2" 5
0'10" 0

CHANGES IN CREW

206

York
16
Quash
wing is a complete record of all
on deserted none
capital (or died) none
late 37
1919, consigned to
46 and is
st port of call in United States

[CONTINUED OVER]

I, Master of the said American vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Subscribed and sworn to this 19th day of August, 1919, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American vessel of

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House,

this 18th day of August, 1919, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be attached out on the Original.

Port of 1919

Custom House,

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

NAME.

Sved E Faber

Anten Lember
Raymond Lask
M Little
E Ojola
A Apostalis
J Kmicich
M Krienes
J Pennergietow
K Capias
F Gnewkowsky

F P Larsen
F H Lange
G Meniatis
J T Polman

W A Vogel #1818 St

D Salikis
S Kresis
A Dias
J L Mendes
P Paris
L Demenich
P Constantine
A Apostaly
I Jug.
L Verran
J Tejon

L Thompson #136 New
I Scott #21 New Y
J Jennings #46 C
E Miller #136W New Y
A Bell #136W New Y
H C Thorne #136W New Y
J A Matteson #136W Minn

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height, Weight, Complexion, Hair, Eyes.
CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF: BIRTHPLACE.
RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.
CAPACITY.
NAME OF SEAMAN.

LAGUASH

AUG 12 1919

Required under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel <u>Albatross</u> , arriving at <u>San Francisco</u> , <u>California</u> , <u>U.S.A.</u>												
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Physical marks on												

CREW LIST OF THE AMER. STR. ALAGUASH.

Sved E Faber 200 C
Brook LOCAL 233

Anton Lemberg
Raymond Leslie Ad
M Little #5126
E Ojela Phil
A Apetalis
J Kucisick
M Krienes
J Pernergietev
E Capias
F Gneukowsky

F P Larsen
F H Lange
G Moniatis
J T Polman

W A Vogel #1818 Law
St Louis

D Salikis
S Kresia
A Dias
J L Mendes
P Paris
L Demenich
P Constantino
A Apostaly
I Jug.
A Ferran
J Telen

#135 W 14
 L Thompson New York
 #21 W 137
 I Scott New York
 #40 Chape
 J Jennings Brooklyn
 #126 W 143
 E Miller New York
 #126 W 143
 A Bell New York N
 #12 W 137
 H C Thorne New York
 J A Matteson Minn.A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N Y

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Allegiance

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Albatross the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

[Faint handwritten notes:]

Alf...
from ...
Ponds
Conducting
Proposed ...
Lester Thompson

For Completion of the Survey and Survey
Cadastral Survey. When finished, the Survey
will be of the Survey of the Survey of the Survey
Office of the Survey of the Survey of the Survey
2009

FREDERIC C. HOWE.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By E. Nelson
Master Master Condit
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

296

PORT OF *New York*
Sept 16, 191*9*

American S. S. *Altaguash*
(Nationality)
New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
men of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

on of arrival ... 35 ... Number of seamen deserted ... none
 on discharged ... 22 ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ... none
 on signed on at this port ... 16 ... Total crew this date ... 37

vessel arrived at this port August 12th, 1919, consigned to
Fort & Mercantile Co. Ltd. is now lying at Pier 46, and is
ent 16, 1919, for London

of _____ First port of call in United States
New York

ailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-------------	--------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Allagwash, arriving at N. Y., Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Fiume 711 207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Faber	Steward	4/22/19 Baltimore	Paid off		45	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"	150	
2	Lamberg	Anton	4/22/19	"	"	26	"	Finish	Swedish	5'11"	150	
3	Lerley	Raymond	5/9/19 Philadelphia	"	"	22	"	U. S.	U. S.	5'8"		
4	Little	M	Boatswain 4/22/19 Baltimore	"	"	54	"	English	England	5'5"	140	
5	Ojola	Glias	5/9/19 Philadelphia	"	"	35	"	Finish	Swedish	5'6"	150	
	Albanani	Seaman	6/30/19 Fiume	"	"	38	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	140	
			1/20/19	"	"	21	"	Croatian	Jugo Slavia	5'5"	140	
				"	"		"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	
				"	"		"	"	"	5'6"	140	

CREW LIST OF THE AMER. STR. ALLAGUASH.

NAME. RESIDENCE. BIRTH

Sved E Faber 200 Columbia
Brooklyn
Anton Lamberg
Raymond Leslie Accotini
M Little #5126 Maloca
E Ojola Philadelphia
A Apostalis
J Kumiwick
M Kriones
J Pomerigietov
K Capias
F Gneukowsky

F P Larson
F H Lange
G Meniatie
J T Polman
W A Vogel #1818 Laurence st.
St Louis. Mo.

D Salikis
S Kresis
A Dias
J L Mendes
P Peris
L Dekentich
P Constantino
A Apostaly
I Jug.
L Ferran
J Tojon

L Thompson #135 W 142 st.
New York N.Y.
I Scott #21 W 137 st.
New York N.Y.
J Jennings #40 Chapel st
Brooklyn N.Y.
E Miller #126 W 143 st
New York N.Y.
A Bell #100 W 143 st
New York N.Y.
H C Thorne #12 W 137 st
New York N.Y.
J A Matteson #110 W 143 st
New York N.Y.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 16, 1919
S. S. Allagwash

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew since arrival at this port:

35 Number of seamen deserted none
22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
26 Total crew this date 37

port August 12, 1919, consigned to
is now lying at Pier 46, and is
for London

First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

ING SEAMEN.

Nationality When and where signed on.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Allagash, arriving at N. Y., Sept 12, 1919, from the port of Fiume 207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Faber	Svend C.	Chief Mate 4/22/19	Baltimore	Paid off	45	M	Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"	150	
2	Lamberg	Anton	Second Mate 4/22/19	"	"	26	"	Finish	Swedish	5'11"	150	
3	Lerley	Raymond	Third Mate 5/9/19	Philadelphia	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"		
4	Little	M	Boatswain 4/22/19	Baltimore	"	54	"	English	England	5'5"	140	
						35	"	Finish	Swedish	5'6"	150	
						38	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	140	
						21	"	Croatian	Jugo Slavia	5'5"	140	
						28	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	

CREW LIST OF THE AMER. STR. ALLAGUASH.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN or SUBJECT OF	CAPACITY	AGE
Svend E. Faber	See Columbia Hts/ Brooklyn.	Denmark	Denmark	Chief Mate	45
Anton Lamberg		Finland	Finland	2nd Mate	26
Raymond Leslie Lerley	Accotink Va.	U.S.	U.S.	3rd Mate	22
M. Little	#5126 Malcolm st.	England	England	Boatswain	54
E. Ojela	Philadelphia Pa.	Finland	Finland	Carpenter	36
A. Apostalis		Greece	Greece	Seaman	38
J. Kumiok		Croatia	Croatia	Seaman	27
M. Krienes		Greece	Greece	Seaman	28
J. Pernegietov		Greece	Greece	Seaman	44
E. Capias		Spain	Spain	Seaman	22
F. Gnewkowsky		Poland	Poland	Seaman	22
F. P. Larsen		Denmark	U.S.	Chief Engr.	52
F. H. Lange		Denmark	Denmark	1st Asst Engr	32
G. Meniatas		Greece	Greece	2nd "	32
J. T. Felman		Holland	Holland	3rd "	28
W. A. Vogel	#1818 Laurence st. St. Louis. Mo.	U.S.	U.S.	Ciler	20
D. Salikis		Greece	Greece	Ciler	26
S. Kresis		Greece	Greece	Ciler	47
A. Diaz		Chile	Chile	Fireman	32
J. L. Mendes		Spain	Spain	Fireman	25
P. Peris		Spain	Spain	Fireman	31
L. Demenich		Croatia	Croatia	Fireman	25
P. Constantino		Greece	Greece	Fireman	27
A. Apostaly		Greece	Greece	Fireman	39
I. Jug.		Croatia	Croatia	Coal passer	29
J. Ferran		Spain	Spain	Coal passer	24
J. Tejen		Spain	Spain	Coal passer	23
A. Thompson	#135 W 142 st. New York N.Y.	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	Steward	34
I. Scott	#21 W 137 st. New York N.Y.	Jamaica	Jamaica	1st Cook	33
J. Jennings	#46 Chapel st. Brooklyn N.Y.	Miss	Miss	2nd "	34
E. Miller	#126 W 143 st. New York N.Y.	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	Messman	35
A. Bell	#100 W 143 st. New York N.Y.	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	Messman	34
H. C. Thorne	#12 W 137 st. New York N.Y.	B. Guina	B. Guina	Messman	24
J. A. Matteson	Minn. Appelten/	U.S.	U.S.	Wireless operator	34

Fiume.

MASTER.

Wm. Hallahan
American Vice Consul

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 16, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Allagash,
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12, 1919, consigned to
Wm. Hallahan is now lying at Pier 46,
expected to sail Sept 16, 1919, for London.

United States port of New York First port of call in United States
voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Allagwash, arriving at N. Y., Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Fiume 207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Faber	Swend C.	Ship Mat 4/22/19 Baltimore	Paid off		45	M	Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"	156	
2	Lamberg	Anton	Second Mat 4/22/19	"	"	26	"	Finish	Swedish	5'11"	155	
3	Lesley	Raymond	Third Mat 5/9/19 Philadelphia	"	"	22	"	U. S.	U. S.	5'8"		
4	Little	M	Boatwain 4/22/19 Baltimore	"	"	54	"	English	England	5'5"	147	
5	Ojola	Glia	Barpenter 5/9/19 Philadelphia	"	"	35	"	Finish	Swedish	5'6"	157	
6	Apostola	Alfanans	Seaman 6/30/19 Fiume	"	"	38	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	148	
7	Joan	Kumot	4/22/19 Baltimore	"	"	21	"	Croatian	Jugo Slavia	5'5"	150	
			4/22/19 Baltimore	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	

THE VESSEL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 699.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 16, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Allagwash from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 12, 1919, consigned to Foreign Transport & Mercantile Co. is now lying at Pier 46, and is expected to sail Sept 16, 1919, for London via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

[CONTINUED OVER.]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Allagash, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Fiume

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Laher	Arvid E.	Chief Mate 4/22/19	Baltimore	Paid off	45	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"	150	
2	Lamberg	Anton	Second Mate 4/22/19	"	"	26	"	Finish	Swedland	5'11"	150	
3	Lerley	Raymond	Chief Mate 5/9/19	Philadelphia	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"		
4	Little	Wm	Boatwain 4/22/19	Baltimore	"	54	"	English	England	5'5"	140	
5	Ojola	Glia	Carpenter 5/9/19	Philadelphia	"	35	"	Finish	Sweden	5'6"	150	
6	Apostola	Alfanans	Seaman 6/30/19	Fiume	"	38	"	Greek	Greece	5'4"	140	
7	Joan	Kunich	4/22/19	"	"	21	"	Croatian	Jugo Slavia	5'5"	140	
8	Krioner	Nesim	4/22/19	Baltimore	"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	
9	Pemerjotov	Jean	4/22/19	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
			4/22/19	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	6'	150	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. L. Aubrey	40	Dane	Baltimore Md. 4/22/19
R. Leslie	22	U.S.	5/8/19 Philadelphia
E. Ojola	35	Finlander	5/1/19
J. Kunich	27	Jugo Slav	Fiume
M. Krioner	28	Greek	4/22/19 Baltimore
J. Pemerjotov	44	"	4/22/19
M. Cajlon	22	Spanish	4/30/19 Philadelphia
F. Gnowkavsky	22	Poland	5/6/19
F. T. Larsen	52	U.S.	4/22/19 Baltimore
F. H. Lange	36	Dane	4/30/19 Philadelphia
J. G. Peelman	28	Portugal	4/22/19 Baltimore
M. A. Vogel	20	U.S.	4/22/19
D. Stalika	28	Greek	4/22/19
J. Kresia	47	"	4/30/19 Philadelphia
J. L. Mendez	25	Portugal	5/1/19
P. Lucic	25	Jugo Slav	7/2/19 Fiume
L. Ferrou	34	Spanish	5/1/19 Philadelphia

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. G. Milla	27	U.S.	M. Martinez	26	Chilean
J. E. Krueger	27	"	H. Rojas	21	Mex.
L. S. Lynch	20	"	R. Diaz	24	Chilean
J. Turunen	23	Russian	P. Edinok	20	B.W.S. (G.B.)
V. Fosman	21	Norway	John H. H. H.	21	"
E. Eilertsen	19	"	Herbert Pieper	39	U.S. (nat. gr.)
E. F. Gloridien	33	Denmark	J. Smith	18	B.W.S. (G.B.)
William Watts	40	U.S.	S. Bjerre	21	U.S.
M. Andros	28	Greek	J. K. K. K.	31	Holland
M. Korotalo	26	"	M. K. K. K.	37	"
H. Buening	31	U.S.	Francis De N. H.	34	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Trejon	23	Spanish	Philadelphia 5/1/19
J. Janning	35	U.S.	Baltimore 4/22/19
E. Miller	30	B.W.S. (G.B.)	Philadelphia 5/5/19
H. Thorne	40	B.G.	" 5/5/19
J. A. Maltison	34	U.S.	Baltimore 4/22/19

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

10-1013

ALLAGASH

AUG 12 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Allaguard, arriving at N. Y., Aug 12, 1919, from the port of Fiume

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Taher	Svend E.	Ship's Mat.	4/22/19	Baltimore	Paid off	45	Male	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'6"	156	
2	Lamberg	Anton	Second Mat.	4/22/19	"	"	26	"	Finish	Sweden	5'11"	151	
3	Lerley	Raymond	Third Mat.	5/9/19	Philadelphia	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"		
4	Little	M	Boatwain	4/22/19	Baltimore	"	54	"	English	England	5'5"	149	
5	Ojola	Glia	Barfenter	5/9/19	Philadelphia	"	35	"	Finish	Finland	5'6"	157	
6	Apostolo	Alfanans	Seaman	6/30/19	Fiume	"	38	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	148	
7	Joan	Kunov		6/30/19	"	"	21	"	Croatian	Jugo Slavia	5'5"	140	
8	Striones	Nestor		4/22/19	Baltimore	"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	
9	Pemerjator	Jean		4/22/19	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
10	Copio	Marcelino		4/30/19	Philadelphia	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	6'	154	
11	Gnewkowsky	Frank		5/6/19	"	"	22	"	Polish	Poland	5'9"	155	
12	Larsen	F P	Ship's Eng.	5/22/19	Baltimore	"	52	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'6"		
13	Lange	Frits H.	1st. Mat. Eng.	4/30/19	Philadelphia	"	36	"	"	Denmark	5'10"	182	
14	Manialis	George	2nd Mat. Eng.	4/22/19	Baltimore	"	33	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	
15	Peelman	John G	3rd Mat. Eng.	4/22/19	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	140	
16	Vogel	Wm. A.	Chief	7/22/19	"	"	20	"	U.S.	U.S.	6'1"		
17	Staliki	Simon		4/22/19	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greece	5'8"	144	
18	Theris	S		4/30/19	Philadelphia	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	152	
19	Liaz Reyes	Aurelio	Fireman	4/22/19	Baltimore	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	145	
20	Mendez	Juan L		5/1/19	Philadelphia	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	145	
21	Perez	Pedros		6/30/19	Fiume	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	150	
22	Licut	Dominika		7/2/19	"	"	25	"	Croatian	Jugo Slavia	6'	172	
23	Constantine	Paul		6/30/19	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5'3"	145	
24	Apostolo	Bracopulo		6/30/19	"	"	24	"	Greek	Greece	5'8"	146	
25	Feron	Luis	Steward	5/1/19	Philadelphia	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	142	
26	Teyon	Jose		5/1/19	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
27	Jing	Italo		6/30/19	Fiume	"	31	"	Croatian	Jugo Slavia	5'6"	140	
28	Thompson	Lester	Steward	4/22/19	Baltimore	"	34	"	African B.W.	B.W.	5'5"	165	1 1/2" Paper
29	Scott	Ira Samuel	Ship's Cook	5/7/19	Philadelphia	"	33	"	"	B.W.	5'10"	165	
30	Jennings	John	2nd Mat.	4/22/19	Baltimore	"	34	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LLAGUASH
AUG 12 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. H. H. H., of the St. Margaret, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of August, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Allaguarsh, arriving at N.Y., 12, 1919, from the port of Fiume

208

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bell	Adolphus	Man	5/5/19	Philadelphia	Paid off	34		African	B.G.	5'7"	150	
2	Miller	Evert	Man	5/5/19	"	"	35		"	B.G.	5'6"	140	
3	Thorne	Hubert	Man	5/5/19	"	"	40		"	B.G.	5'3"	140	
4	Mattern	John A.	Warden	4/22/19	Baltimore	"	24		U.S.	U.S.	5'6"		
5													
6	E. Nelson	Erie	Man	4/22/19	Baltimore	"	40		U.S.	U.S.			
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Allagash, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1917

Wm. J. Allagash
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. J. Allagash
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm. J. Allagash
8/12/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sub. Co. Lister*, arriving at *City Island, N. Y.*, *August 12, 1919*, from the port of *Port of Spain, Trinidad* *210*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Turner					45	Male	Cauc	Can	5 6	140	
2	Dixon								Trinidad	5 8	160	
3	McLennan								Trinidad		140	
4	McLennan								"	5 6	140	
5	Tyner								"	6 1	160	
6	Byatt								"	5 8	170	
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HAS. C. LISTER AUG 13 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch. Chas. C. Lister*, arriving at *City Island, N. Y.*, 191*8*, from the port of *Quebec, Nova Scotia* *July 25 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Turner</i>	<i>Wm. H.</i>	<i>Master</i>				<i>45</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Can</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Dixon</i>	<i>George C.</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>099790</i>	<i>July 1</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>nr</i>	<i>65</i>		<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Stew</i>	<i>099789</i>	<i>" 8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>nr</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>140</i>	
4	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>W. B.</i>	<i>099788</i>	<i>" 7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>nr</i>	<i>26</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Tymor</i>	<i>George C.</i>		<i>098012</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>nr</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>6' 1"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>2.1.1</i>
6	<i>Lyas</i>	<i>Donald V.</i>			<i>" 21</i>	<i>Quebec</i>	<i>nr</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

209

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. Schaner Chas C. Lister

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the *Sch. Chas C. Lister* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

in consequence of alien registration identification cards, when ready notify Room 24 Baye Office or telephone Central 2024

*George C. Dixon
Martin McDonnell
Norman McDonnell
Donald Lyas*

*Signed August 12, 1918
Wm. H. Lister*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,By *Anna C. Brown*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

CITY ISLAND, N. Y.

AUG 13 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sub. Co. Lister*, arriving at *City Island, N. Y.*, *July 25*, 191*7*, from the port of *Port of Spain, Trinidad*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY												
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Shannon	Am. B.	Master			45	Male	Am	Am	5' 6"	140		
2	Dixon	George C.	Mate	099790	Jul 1	St John	65			Trinidad	5' 8"	160	
3	McLennan	Martin	Stew	099789	" 8	"	18			Trinidad		140	
4	McLennan	Thomas	W. B.	099788	" 7	"	26			"	5' 6"	140	
5	Wynor	George C.			"	"	24			"	6' 1"	160	2.1
6	Wynor	Donald		098012	" 21	Port of Spain	20			"	5' 8"	170	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1140

H.A.S. C. LISTER
AUG 12 1917
AUG 13 1919

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas E. Lister, of the Ship to Lister, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Chas E. Lister
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

sch Chas E Lister
8/13/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VASARI, arriving at NEW YORK, August 12th, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name				When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight						
1	Penrice					Liverpool	no 58	yes	M	English	British	5/11 1/2	240	O.P. on R. arm			Tattooed on	
2	Everett									do	do	5/6 1/2	146	both arms				
3	Pugh									do	do	5/6	160	none				
4	Redmond									ish	do	5/8	125	Scars on chest				
5	Morgan									lish	British	5/9	158	none				
6	Robertson									do	do	5/6	135	none				
7	Burnett									otch	do	5/8	165	do				
8	Jones									lish	do	5/5	110	do				
9	Petersson									andinavian	Swedish	5/9 1/2	145	do				
10	Waters									English	British	5/10 1/2	153	do				
11	Steen									andinavian	Norwegian	5/11	154	Tattooed on				
12	Woods									English	British	5/8	130	left arm				
13	Lenngvist									andinavian	Swedish	6/0	182	none				
14	Linder									French	U. S. A.	5/7	165	Tattooed left hand				
15	Hobbs									Welsh	British	5/3	136	none				
16	Jackson									English	do	5/11	162	Tattooed right hand				
17	Lassemillant									African	do	5/5	165	none				
18	Mapp									West Indian	do	5/7	134	do				
19	Potter									M Irish	British	5/6	145	Tattooed left arm				
20	Bautista									M Spanish	Argentine	5/7 1/2	141	none				
21	Murphy									M Irish	British	5/8	147	do				
22	Gomes									M Spanish	Argentine	5/7	146	do				
23	Thompson									M English	British	5/11 1/2	181	Tattooed left arm				
24	Prender									M do	do	5/4	140	do				
25	Hird									M do	do	5/7	143	Tattooed both arms				
26	Le Masurier	Philip	do							M French	do	5/4 1/2	160	none				
27	Walker	Henry	do	76196	do	do	no 53	yes	M	English	do	5/5 1/2	140	do				
28	Encalada	Manuel	do	097155	do	do	no 24	yes	M	Spanish	Ecuador	5/5	139	Mark on forehead				
29	Lewis	John	do	097153	do	do	no 35	yes	M	English	British	5/2	135	Tattooed left arm				
30	Jones	John	do	183086	do	do	no 27	yes	M	Irish	do	5/5	146	none				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Quaran

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Quaran the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all alien passengers must have identification cards (Form 6) issued on completion of the survey
When two forms of each are ready notify Base Office room 216
Telephone 2529/Broad

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VASARI

, arriving at NEW YORK

August 12th, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

212

3

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS											
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities					
1	Penrice	Oscar	Master	23.7.19	Liverpool	no	58	yes	M	English	British	5/11 $\frac{1}{2}$	240	O.P. on R. arm				
2	Everett	Leon	Chief Mate	do	do	no	32	yes	M	do	do	5/6 $\frac{1}{2}$	146	Tattooed on both arms				
3	Pugh	Ernest	1st	do	do	no	34	yes	M	Welsh	do	5/6	160	none				
4	Redmond	John	2nd	do	do	no	32	yes	M	English	do	5/8	125	Scars on chest				
5	Morgan	David	3rd Mate	23.7.19	Liverpool	no	23	yes	M	English	British	5/9	158	none				
6	Robertson	Charles	Auxil. 3rd Mate	do	do	no	29	yes	M	do	do	5/6	135	none				
7	Burnett	William	1st Telegraphist	do	do	no	26	yes	M	Scotch	do	5/8	165	do				
8	Jones	Leslie	2nd	do	do	no	19	yes	M	English	do	5/5	110	do				
9	Pettersson	John	Carpenter	do	do					Swedish	5/9 $\frac{1}{2}$	145	do					
10	Waters	John								British	5/10 $\frac{1}{2}$	153	do					
11	Steen	John								Norwegian	5/11	154	Tattooed on both arms					
12	Woods	John								British	5/8	130	Tattooed on left arm					
13	Lenngvist	Gustaf								Swedish	6/0	182	none					
14	Linder	William								S. A.	5/7	165	Tattooed left hand					
15	Hobbs	Norman								British	5/3	136	none					
16	Jackson	William								do	5/11	162	Tattooed right hand					
17	Lassemillante	Charles								do	5/5	165	none					
18	Mapp	Carlyle								do	5/7	134	do					
19	Potter	Joseph								ish	5/6	145	Tattooed left arm					
20	Bautista	Juan								ine	5/7 $\frac{1}{2}$	141	none					
21	Murphy	John								ish	5/8	147	do					
22	Gomes	Florencia								gentine	5/7	146	do					
23	Thompson	Alfred								ish	5/11 $\frac{1}{2}$	181	Tattooed left arm					
24	Prendergast	Edward									5/4	140	do					
25	Hird	Robert									5/7	143	Tattooed both arms					
26	Le Masurier	Philip									5/4 $\frac{1}{2}$	160	none					
27	Walker	Henry									5/5 $\frac{1}{2}$	140	do					
28	Encalada	Manuel									5/5	139	Mark on forehead					
29	Lewis	John									5/2	135	Tattooed left arm					
30	Jones	John									5/5	146	none					

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VASARI**arriving at **NEW YORK**August **12th**, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

212

3

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	or
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Penrice	Oscar	Master 37600	23.7.19	Liverpool	no	58	yes	M	English	British	5/11½	240	O.P. on R. arm Tattooed on both arms
2	Everett	Leon	Chief Mate 58790	do	do	no	32	yes	M	do	do	5/6½	146	do
3	Pugh	Ernest	1st do 5387	do	do	no	34	yes	M	Welsh	do	5/6	160	none
4	Redmond	John	2nd do 83062	do	do	no	32	yes	M	English	do	5/8	125	Scars on chest
5	Morgan	David	3rd Mate 096906	23.7.19	Liverpool	no	23	yes	M	English	British	5/9	158	none
6	Robertson	Charles	2nd Auxil. 3rd Mate 96918	do	do	no	29	yes	M	do	do	5/6	135	none
7	Burnett	William	1st Telegraphist 096911	do	do	no	26	yes	M	Scotch	do	5/8	165	do
8	Jones	Leslie	2nd do 83069	do	do	no	19	yes	M	English	do	5/5	110	do
9	Pettersson	John	Carpenter 46472	do	do	no	45	yes	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/9½	145	do
10	Waters	John	do 55598	do	do	no	32	yes	M	English	British	5/10½	153	do
11	Steen	John	Boatswain 46470	do	do	no	35	yes	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5/11	154	Tattooed on both arms
12	Woods	John	do 55600	do	do	no	45	yes	M	English	British	5/8	130	Tattooed on left arm
13	Lenngvist	Gustaf	Lamps & A. B. 57608	do	do	no	39	yes	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	6/0	182	none
14	Linder	William	Baggage Master 10347	do	do	no	47	yes	M	French	U. S. A.	5/7	165	Tattooed left hand
15	Hobbs	Norman	A. B. 59690	do	do	no	26	yes	M	Welsh	British	5/3	136	none
16	Jackson	William	A. B. 59695	do	do	no	33	yes	M	English	do	5/11	162	Tattooed right hand
17	Lassemillante	Charles	do 59693	do	do	no	34	yes	M	African	do	5/5	165	none
18	Mapp	Carlyle	do 59691	do	do	no	34	yes	M	West Indian	do	5/7	134	do
19	Potter	Joseph	do 96903	do	do	no	29	yes	M	Irish	British	5/6	145	Tattooed left arm
20	Bautista	Juan	do 59694	do	do	no	24	yes	M	Spanish	Argentine	5/7½	141	none
21	Murphy	John	Sailor 76194	do	do	no	24	yes	M	Irish	British	5/8	147	do
22	Gomes	Florencia	do 83076	do	do	no	22	yes	M	Spanish	Argentine	5/7	146	do
23	Thompson	Alfred	A. B. 277446	do	do	no	38	yes	M	English	British	5/11½	181	Tattooed left arm
24	Prendergast	Edward	do 83098	do	do	no	25	yes	M	do	do	5/4	140	do
25	Hird	Robert	do 21096	do	do	no	29	yes	M	do	do	5/7	143	Tattooed both arms
26	Le Masurier	Philip	do	do	do	no	37	yes	M	French	do	5/4½	160	none
27	Walker	Henry	do 76196	do	do	no	53	yes	M	English	do	5/5½	140	do
28	Encalada	Manuel	do 097155	do	do	no	24	yes	M	Spanish	Ecuador	5/5	139	Mark on forehead
29	Lewis	John	do 097153	do	do	no	35	yes	M	English	British	5/2	135	Tattooed left arm
30	Jones	John	do 883086	do	do	no	27	yes	M	Irish	do	5/5	146	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Pennice, of the S.S. "Vasari", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Pennice
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1917
M. Dykes
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VASARI

arriving at NEW YORK

August 12th, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

213

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age <i>all a age and time</i>	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Armatage	Aubrey	✓ A. B. 096914	23.7.19	Liverpool	no	20	yes	M	English	British	5/6	146	None
2	Hayden	John	✓ Sailor 83057	do	do	no	17	yes	M	Irish	do	5/4	126	do
3	Lindahl	Andris	✓ A. B. 83085	do	do	no	37	yes	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5/7	148	do
4	Sampson	William	✓ O. S. 83080	do	do	no	19	yes	M	English	British	5/4	107	right Scar under eye
5	Kane	David	✓ O. S. 096920	do	do	no	16	yes	M	do	do	5/2	128	none
6	Howard	George	✓ Chief Engineer 4763	do	do	no	41	yes	M	do	do	5/8	154	do
7	Brand	Alexander	✓ 2nd 83060	do	do	no	35	yes	M	Scotch	do	5/10	152	do
8	Harrison	John	✓ 3rd 59696	do	do	no	28	yes	M	English	do	5/6	148	do
59698	9	Akerlind	✓ Fred	4th	do	do	29	yes	M	Irish	do	5/8	178	do
59699	10	Wilson	✓ John	5th	do	do	23	yes	M	English	do	5/11	178	do
	11	Thompson	✓ William	6th	do	do	26	yes	M	do	do	5/7 1/2	181	do
59699	12	Arbuckle	✓ Daniel	1st Refrig. Engr.	do	do	37	yes	M	Irish	do	5/7 1/2	168	do
59699	13	Pill	✓ Osmond	2nd	do	do	26	yes	M	English	do	5/8	140	do
59699	14	Harford	✓ Walter	3rd	do	do	28	yes	M	do	do	5/10	156	do
36602	15	Hutchinson	✓ Harrison	Electrician	do	do	38	yes	M	do	do	6/3	175	Tattooed on left arm
59699	16	O'Donnell	✓ William	Donkeyman	do	do	35	yes	M	Irish	do	5/9 1/2	154	none
	17	Quinn	✓ Dennis	Storekeeper 59692	do	do	40	yes	M	do	do	5/10	146	do
70072	18	O'Hare	✓ Patrick	Ref. Greaser	do	do	49	yes	M	do	do	5/10	147	do
	19	Dwyer	✓ James	do 83073	do	do	59	no	M	do	do	5/8	200	do
59693	20	Martin	✓ James	do	do	do	48	no	M	English	do	5/10	196	do
	21	Ward	✓ James	Greaser 096916	do	do	47	yes	M	do	do	5/6 1/2	168	Tattooed on both arms
53059	22	Brady	✓ Mathew	do	do	do	38	yes	M	Irish	do	5/6	140	none
	23	Garland	✓ John	Fireman 83097	do	do	33	yes	M	do	do	5/4	168	do
	24	Dwyer	✓ Patrick	Greaser 83073	do	do	54	yes	M	do	do	5/4	148	Tattooed right arm
	25	Duffy	✓ Michael	Fireman 90904	do	do	29	yes	M	do	do	5/9	154	none
	26	Murphy	✓ James	do 15222	do	do	26	yes	M	do	do	5/9	175	Tattooed Right arm
	27	Doyle	✓ Michael	do 4591	do	do	30	yes	M	do	do	5/8	148	do both arms
	28	Boyle	✓ Peter	do	do	do	38	yes	M	do	do	5/8	141	do right arm
N.C.	29	Loftos	✓ Thomas	do	do	do	24	yes	M	do	do	5/6	154	none
	30	Wallace	✓ Joseph	do 83079	do	do	49	yes	M	do	do	5/8 1/2	159	Scar right temple

all but #29 with cards.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, of the SS "Vassar", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Penrice
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1910

A. H. Hays
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VASARI

arriving at NEW YORK

August 12th, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

214

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Holding	George	Fireman 83100	23.7.19	Liverpool	no	37	yes	M	English	British	5/7½	164 Tatooed both arms
2	Killen	James	do 096913	do	do	no	24	yes	M	Irish	do	5/9	154 do right arm
3	Shelvey	Peter	do 096915	do	do	no	29	yes	M	English	do	5/7	168 none
4	Buckley	John	do	do	do	no	32	yes	M	do	do	5/5	140 Tatooed right arm
5	Vasquez	Francisco	do 580 Newport News	do	do	no	37	yes	M	Mexican	Mexican	5/4½	132 do
6	Van Grethem	Alex	do 097157 by	do	do	no	46	yes	M	Flemish	Belgian	5/7½	154 Cast in R Eye
7	Fernandez	Domingo	do 18142	do	do	no	37	yes	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	147 none
8	Reid	Charles	do 8140895	do	do	no	30	yes	M	English	British	5/8	140 Tatooed both arms
9	Wolfe	Michael	do 83095	do	do	no	41	yes	M	do	do	5/6	140 do right arm
10	Farrel	Edward	do 83095	do	do	no	29	yes	M	do	do	5/6	139 none
11	Bell	John	do 83095	do	do	no	26	yes	M	do	do	5/6	144 do
12	Duffy	Thomas	Trimmer 83075	do	do	no	28	yes	M	Irish	do	5/8	147 do
13	Anderson	Victor	do 83066	do	do	no	19	yes	M	English	do	5/5	142 Tatooed both arms
14	Morley	Samuel	do 83076	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/7	133 none
15	Morley	Joseph	do 83068	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/8	128 none
16	Quayle	Francis	do 83061	do	do	no	24	yes	M	do	do	5/4½	133 Tatooed left arm
17	Hardaker	Henry	do 96919	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/6	126 none
18	Curran	Joseph	do 84400	do	do	no	18	yes	M	do	do	5/4	114 Tatooed left arm
19	Morley	Thomas	do 536	do	do	no	18	yes	M	do	do	5/4	140 none
20	Bowen	Mathew	do 83063	do	do	no	33	yes	M	Irish	do	5/4	140 Tatooed both arms
21	Ruskin	John	do 57623	do	do	yes	22	yes	M	Polish	U. S. A.	5/6	175 right thumb Scar on
22	Newton	Edward	Purser	do	do	no	38	yes	M	English	British	5/5	168 none
23	Tracy	John	Asst do	do	do	no	26	yes	M	do	U. S. A.	5/9½	154 do
24	Buster	Harry	Surgeon	do	do	no	38	yes	M	French & Portuguese	do	5/6½	182 do
25	Jenks	Francis	Chief Steward	do	do	no	38	yes	M	English	British	5/9	238 do
26	Baird	James	2nd 57617	do	do	no	34	yes	M	do	do	5/4	154 J on left arm
27	Parker	Thomas	Storekeeper	do	do	no	32	yes	M	do	do	5/5	130 none
28	Wimbush	Fred	Linenkeeper	do	do	no	32	yes	M	do	do	5/7	147 do
29	Owens	William	Printer	do	do	no	35	yes	M	do	do	5/2½	126 do
30	McGurnaghan	John	Deck Stwd	do	do	no	29	yes	M	Irish	do	5/2	135 do

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. Penrice, of the SS. Vasari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Q. Penrice

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel **VASARI**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **August 12th**, 191 **9**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Perkins	Frank	Engine Room Bartdr.	23.7.19	Liverpool	no	40	yes	M	English	British	5/3	128	none
2	King	Mathew	Nightwatchman	do	do	no	44	yes	M	do	do	5/7 1/2	160	do
3	Alaridge	George	Captains Stwd	do	do	no	24	yes	M	do	do	5/8 1/2	140	do
4	Bodden	Harold	Purser's Stwd	do	do	no	36	yes	M	do	do	5/7	138	Scar on right leg
5	Wilson	Fred	Doctor's Stwd	do	do	no	24	yes	M	do	do	5/5	120	Wound left shoulder
6	Linferth	Gilbert	Engrs. Mess	do	do	no	18	yes	M	do	do	5/6	129	Tattooed right arm
7	Price	William	do	do	do	no	16	yes	M	do	do	5/6	125	none
8	Wilkinson	William	do	do	do	no	18	yes	M	do	do	5/10	124	Tattooed right arm
9	Chapman	George	Pantryman	do	do	no	37	yes	M	do	do	5/6	175	Tattooed arms & body
10														
11	Bourne	Josiah	3rd Pantryman	do	do	no	19	yes	M	African	do	5/4	134	Scar on Chin
12	Spencer	Wilfred	Nursery Stwd	do	do	no	18	yes	M	English	do	5/9	126	none
13	Wood	Herbert	C. H. Stwd	do	do	no	37	yes	M	do	do	5/7	154	none
14	Weston	Robert	Bellboy	do	do	no	16	yes	M	do	do	5/3	97	none
15	Phillips	Norman	do	do	do	no	16	yes	M	do	do	5/3	109	none
16	Williams	Arthur John	Bath Stwd	do	do	no	32	yes	M	do	do	5/10	190	Tattooed both arms
17	Phillips	Reginald	do	do	do	no	24	yes	M	do	do	5/10 1/2	142	none
18	Gordon	Frank	B. R. Stwd	do	do	no	30	yes	M	do	do	5/11 1/2	140	do
19	Williams	John	do	do	do	no	32	yes	M	do	do	5/7 1/2	158	do
20	Benn	James	do	do	do	no	36	yes	M	Scotch	do	5/4 1/2	156	do
21	Jones	Robert	do	do	do	no	46	yes	M	Irish	do	5/9	162	do
22	Goodwin	Fred	do	do	do	no	54	yes	M	English	do	5/7 1/2	123	do
23	Heron	Richard	do	do	do	no	43	yes	M	do	do	5/8 1/2	164	Scar over right eye
24	Morgan	Walter	Saloon Stwd.	do	do	no	31	yes	M	do	do	5/9	150	none
25	Barsley	William	do	do	do	no	31	yes	M	Scotch	do	5/7	154	do
26	D'Freitas	Anna	Stewardess	do	do	no	46	yes	F	English	do	5/8	107	do
27	Kly	Eulalia	do	do	do	yes	38	yes	F	do	do	5/3	112	do
28	Riley	Anna	do	do	do	no	23	yes	F	Irish	U. S. A.	5/6	128	Scar on left side of neck.
29	Galle	Leonard	2nd Cabin Stwd	do	do	yes	31	yes	M	English	British	5/1	152	Scar on Neck
30	Carter	Alfred	do Pantryman	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/4 1/2	140	none

all except 26 + 27 with cards

W. M. Olding

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, of the SS "Vasari", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Penrice
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1919
W. Dyakul
Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel VASARI, arriving at NEW YORK, August 12th, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Kelly	Frederick	✓ 2nd Cl. Stwd	25.7.17	Liverpool	no	29	yes	M	English	British	5/4 158	none
2	Flores	Francisco	✓ Steward	do	do	no	29	yes	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/10 160	do
3	Bissett	Andrew	✓ Asst. Steward	do	do	no	30	yes	M	Scotch	British	5/0 98	none
4	Shillite	Albert	✓ do	do	do	no	20	yes	M	English	do	5/8 140	do
5	Ljung	Lars	✓ do	do	do	no	23	yes	M	Scandinavian Swedish	Swedish	5/8 145	do
6	Mason	Francis	✓ do	do	do	no	22	yes	M	English	British	5/8 152	G.S.W. right arm
7	Braham	Leopold	✓ do	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/8 130	none
8	Greaney	Edward	✓ do	do	do	no	18	yes	M	do	do	5/8 138	do
9	Coffey	William	✓ do	do	do	no	23	yes	M	Irish	do	5/6 138	do
10	Morgan	George	✓ do	do	do	no	24	yes	M	English	do	5/8 175	Tattooed both arms
11	McGraw	John	✓ do	do	do	no	29	yes	M	do	do	5/11 157	none
12	Hill	Raymond	do	do	do	no	29	yes	M	do	do	5/10 164	Tattooed on right arm
13	Sinclair	Rugh	✓ do	do	do	no	28	yes	M	Scotch	do	5/8 152	Scar on left hand
14	Stewart	Allan	✓ do	do	do	no	19	yes	M	English	do	5/9 122	Scar on neck
15	Barnes	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	no	39	yes	M	do	do	5/8 155	none
16	Allett	Sydney	✓ do	do	do	no	26	yes	M	do	do	5/8 152	Scar under R eye
17	Fidler	Lewis	✓ do	do	do	no	18	yes	M	Hebrew (Russian)	do	5/8 158	none
18	Aston	William	✓ do	do	do	no	18	yes	M	English	do	5/5 153	do
19	Peeler	William	✓ do	do	do	no	22	yes	M	African	do	5/10 140	do
20	Reeves	James Arthur	✓ do	do	do	no	19	yes	M	English	do	5/7 138	do
21	Whalley	Charles	✓ do	do	do	no	20	yes	M	do	do	5/7 124	Scar on left arm
22	Lopez	Harold	✓ do	do	do	no	18	yes	M	do	do	5/5 100	Scar left wrist
23	Barrows	Edward	✓ do	do	do	no	30	yes	M	Scotch	do	5/8 130	none
24	Ogunde	Aveline	✓ do	do	do	no	31	yes	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8 124	Tattooed left arm
25	Seale	Oden	✓ do	do	do	no	32	yes	M	do	do	5/7 128	none
26	Mosquera	Anastasia	✓ do	do	do	no	37	yes	M	do	do	5/6 154	none
27	Cobbins	Robert	✓ do	do	do	no	21	yes	M	English	British	5/8 122	none
28	Johnstone	Sydney	✓ do	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/8 126	none
29	Roberts	Herace	✓ do	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/8 127	none
30	Wilkinson	Sidney	✓ do	do	do	no	27	yes	M	do	do	5/8 130	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, of the SS "Vasari", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Penrice
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1917

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel VASARY, arriving at NEW YORK, August 12th, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Richmond	Norman	✓ Asst Stwd 097152	23.7.19	Liverpool	no	20	yes	M	English	British	5/10	136	none
2														
3														
4	Riley	Michael	✓ Barber 9988	do	Liverpool	no	66	yes	M	Irish	U. S. A.	5/6 1/2	140	none
5	Hagel	Bernhard	✓ Chef	do	do	no	43	yes	M	English	British	5/9 1/2	200	do
6	Batchelor	William	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	no	42	yes	M	do	do	5/3 1/2	122	Tattooed both arms
7														
8	Evans	Herbert	✓ 3rd Cook	do	do	no	40	yes	M	English	British	5/8	152	Scar on neck
9														
10	Perry	George F.	✓ 2nd Cabin Cook	do	do	no		yes	M	English	U. S. A.	5/8 1/2	153	Scar near right eye
11	Bowers	Alfred	✓ Ships Cook	do	do	no	50	yes	M	do	British	5/1	132	none
12	Jones	Sydney	✓ Scullion 096907	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/7	136	none
13	McNeill	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	no	24	yes	M	do	do	5/6 1/2	126	do
14	McCabe	William	✓ do	do	do	no	21	yes	M	do	do	5/3	126	Scar right leg
15	Braithwaite	Sydney	✓ do	do	do	no	19	yes	M	do	do	5/6	141	Tattooed right arm
16	Hewarth	Henry	✓ Chief Baker	do	do	no	35	yes	M	do	do	5/3	116	do do
17														
18	Bracken	Andrew	✓ 3rd Baker	do	do	no	26	yes	M	English	British	5/11 1/2	168	Tattooed both arms
19														
20														
21	West	John	✓ Asst Stwd	do	do	yes	27	yes	M	Swedish	U. S. A.	5/9	167	none
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

I hereby certify that the above-named seamen have been duly engaged for service in the "Vernon"

Am Blev
Exp Supt

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
23 JUL 1919
M. M. OFFICE
MURTON ST. LIVERPOOL

American Consulate:
Liverpool, England.
23 JUL 1919

I hereby certify that the above-named seamen have been duly engaged for service in the "Vasary"



Am. Cons.
Supt

American Consulate:
Liverpool, England.
SEEN: Wm. Slack
American Vice Consul,
Liverpool, England.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Pennice, of the S.S. "Vasari", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Pennice
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1917
W. Dyckes
Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ADDITIONS MADE TO CREW AFTER VESSEL WAS DELAYED.

Vessel VASARI, arriving at NEW YORK, August 12th, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL

218

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Clarke	George	A. B.	25.7.19	Liverpool	no	yes	28	M	Irish	British	5/10 $\frac{1}{2}$	146	None
2	Hepburn	John	2nd Baker	do	do	no	yes	26	M	English	do	5/7	147	do
3	Sweeney	Robert	Chf Butcher	do	do	no	yes	34	M	Irish	do	5/8 $\frac{1}{2}$	135	do
4	Littler	William	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	English	do	5/7 $\frac{1}{2}$	144	do
5	Fitzpatrick	James	Scullion	26.7.19	do	no	yes	22	M	Scotch	do	5/10 $\frac{1}{2}$	164	do
6	Wallace	Robert	Asst Stwd	30.7.19	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	149	do
7	Leahy	Louis	do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	English	do	5/8	165	Tattooed left arm
8	Mullin	Patrick	do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	Irish	do	5/9	164	none
9	Green	James	2nd Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	25	M	English	U. S. A.	6/0	170	Scar over R. eye
10	MacDonald	George	Entree Cook	31.7.19	do	no	yes	45	M	English	British	5/8 $\frac{1}{2}$	164	Tattooed left arm
11	Hilton	Andrew	Asst Stwd	do	do	no	yes	40	M	Scotch	do	5/7 $\frac{1}{2}$	147	do
12	Shelvey	John	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	28	M	English	do	5/6 $\frac{1}{2}$	162	Tattooed right hand
13	Harrison	Edward	do	do	do	no	yes	49	M	Irish	do	5/9 $\frac{1}{2}$	152	Tattooed both arms
14	3 members of crew without cards. <i>W. Murphy 8/13/19</i>													
15	<i>I hereby certify that the above named</i>													
16	<i>seamen have been duly engaged for service in</i>													
17	<i>the S. "Tuxari"</i>													
18	<i>Am. Sup't</i>													
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. PENRICE, of the S.S. "VASARI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919.

W. J. Stokes
Immigrant Inspector.

O. Penrice
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. VASARI

sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 31st, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 12th, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bulman	Thomas J.	16	M	S	Dec. 16th, 1902, Chelsea, Mass.	Emul. Land. 1046 cl	10 Columbia St., Matapan, Mass.
2	Poznański	William	21	M	S	Dec. 27th, 1897, New York City	Emul. Land. 1123 cl	426 E. 86th St., New York City
3	Chaddock	Waylan William	16	M	S	Sept. 29th, 1902, Davenport, Iowa	Emul. Land. 1104 cl	Sabbath Day Hotel, Lake George, N.Y.
4	Manning	John	52	M	M	R.L. 8684	Circuit Court, Ohio City, West Va. October 27th, 1888.	433 Main St., Binwood, W. Va.
5	Manning	William	54	M	M	R.L. 8454	Court of Common Pleas, New York. October 12th, 1885.	606 E. 135th St., New York
6	Chaddock	Gwendoline	18	F	S	Nov. 30th, 1900, Rock Island, Ill.	Emul. Land. 1111 cl	Sabbath Day Hotel, Lake George, N.Y.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on the alien manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

220

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ 12 day of Aug _____, 1919
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

221

August 15th 1919.

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. Lester, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Gosau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1919
at My
W. W. Dyck

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 12, 1919

223

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, or to some other foreign country, or to some insular possession in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is alien in possession of a passport issued by the United States, or is he in possession of a passport issued by some other country, or is he in possession of a passport issued by some insular possession in the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in possession of any document, or is in possession of any other article, or is in possession of any other thing, which is a violation of the laws of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1919	N.Y. In transit to Winnipeg, Man. (brother) Mr. C. Werner, 702 City Hall Ave., Montreal	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair Brn blue	none	England Abergavenny
2	yes	do	yes	no	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Drk Blk Brn	do	Russia Vilna
3	yes	do	yes	yes 1919	Boston N.Y. In transit to Ottawa, Ont.	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fresh Brn Blue	do	England Walksden
4	yes	do	yes	yes 2 1/2	N.Dak. do Montreal, Que.	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do fair do	do	Denmark Assentorp

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. PENNICE, of the LISSA S.S. "VASARI", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Q. Pennice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919.

at my

W. Dykes

Immigration Officer.

16-631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

224

I, D. V. Decker, Surgeon of the St. Vassari, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 12 day of Aug, 19 19

at My Wm. Dycker

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ARR 8-12-19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

August 15, 1919.

225

Note.- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. PENNICE, of the S.S. "VASARI", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Q. Pennice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 19 19

at

W. Dyckes

Immigration Officer.

14-491

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

227

August 1919.

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers in general, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of the United States or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. PENRICE, of the S.S. "VASARI", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919

at

my

H. Dyckes

Immigration Officer.

16-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

88 "VARI" sailing from

LIVERPOOL

July 31st, 1912, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 12, 1912

NAME IN FULL

9

AGE

Sex

MAILED OR
RECEIVED

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1	✓	Kerran	Nellie	36	✓	F	M	Dec 29th, 1882	Manchester, England	R-2 62180 C & P	92 Warner Street, Newport R.I.
2	✓	McDonnell	James	37	✓	M	M	Jan. 29th, 1882	Co. Cavan, Ireland	R-2 60232 C & P	16, Huron Street, Chicago, Minn.
3	✓	McDonnell	Anne Elizabeth	16	✓	F	S	July 7th, 1902	Chatham, England	Em. 1049 Lond. C & P	1077 Columbus Ave, Roxbury, Boston, Mass.
4	✓	McDonnell	Margaret	29	✓	F	S	Feb. 28th, 1890	Boston, Mass.	Em. 1049 Lond. C & P	--As above--
5	✓	McDonnell	Suzann Veronica	15	✓	F	S	Hartford, Conn. 1903	July 25th, 1903	Em. Lond. 1757 C & P	24 Hamilton St, Hartford, Conn.
6	✓	McDonnell	Lillian Elmina	21	✓	F	S	Waterbury, Conn.	18th Novr. 1897.	Em. Lond. 1036 C & P	35 Orange St, Waterbury, Conn.
7	✓	McDonnell	Jane	65	✓	F	W	R-2 55218	Em. Lond. 1036 C & P	Court of Common Pleas, Patterson, Passaic County, September 1899.	892, Madison Ave, New York City
8	✓	McDonnell	Albert Porter	41	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, New York	1877 July 2nd, 1877	Bombay Hvy C & P	444 South State Street, Ann Arbor, Mich. U.S.A.
9	✓	O'Loughlin	Michael J.	26	✓	M	M	July 12th, 1892	Co. Clare, Ireland	District Court of U. S. Boston, 22nd July 1918.	12 Osborn St, Providence, R.I.
10	✓	McDonnell	John Ralph	39	✓	M	S	18th Sept. 1879.	Richland Township, Porters Station, Mich.	Em. Cap. Town C & P	Virginia, Minn.
11	✓	McDonnell	Mary	56	✓	F	W	R-2 65776	Nov. 5th, 1862, Blackburn, England	Husband naturalized Superior Court of Mass. 7th March 1910.	35 1/2 Warren St, Lawrence, Mass.

J. M. Alding

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not been naturalized.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. The names of all passengers should be recorded upon the manifest in the order in which they are received at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. W. W. W., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1919

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S. S. "VASARI"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

191

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 12th, 1919.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes or No.</div> <div>Year or period of years.</div> <div>Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <div>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</div> <div>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.</div> <div>Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.</div> <div>Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is a student, or is a seaman, or is a merchant seaman, or is a sailor, or is a cook, or is a steward, or is a cabin boy, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor, or is a clerk, or is a messenger, or is a porter, or is a janitor, or is a watchman, or is a night watchman, or is a fireman, or is a stoker, or is a coal passer, or is a deck hand, or is a trimmer, or is a mate, or is a captain, or is a mate, or is a pilot, or is a surveyor,</div>
-------------	--	---	---	--	--

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness of the Government of the United States, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. PENRICE, of the S.S. "VASARI", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919.

at my

W. Dyck

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

231

I, H. (Walter), Surgeon of the St. Casimir, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. (Walter) M. D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917
at my St. Charles

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

232

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 12th, 1919.

No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is engaged in business or profession in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by one.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a social organization.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Joseph B. Jackson (Son)	(none) c/o J. L. Goldman & Co Cotton Exchange, Dallas, Tex.	9 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Gray Gray	NONE	England Huddersfield.	
15	Yes	"	Yes	No	Alphensius Daly (Son)	70 Bereun Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	Perm- anent	yes	discharged to son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	Brown Blue	"	Liverpool.	
16	No	Husband	Yes	1916	(brother) Robert Clarke Sesser, Illinois.	-do-	-do-	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	Drk Drk Brn	"	Ireland Hillsboro.	
17	"	Father	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Pale Brn Brn	"	Scotland Hamilton.	
18	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Blk Blue	"	U S A Mount Olive Ill.	
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	James Baird French (Son)	209 Albemarle Rd, Brooklyn N.Y.	6 mths	No	discharged to son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	Scotland Gallatown	
20	"	"	Yes	2	James P. Scott (Husband)	100 Jewett St, Lowell, Mass.	Perm- anent	Yes	discharged to Thomas Aid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Fresh Gray Gray	"	do Hollytown	
21	No	Self	Yes	5	(sister-in-law) Mrs. Rippen	Waltham Plympton St, Waltham, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair Fair Gray	"	England Liverpool	
22	"	Husband	"	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	do do blue	"	Gt. Harwood	
23	"	Father	"	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	Fresh Brn Hazel	"	" Liveredge.	
24	no	self -	No	-	King Collie & Co, (none)	Dallas, Texas.	Yes	9 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " Blue	"	" Shipley	
25	Yes	Sister Vincent	"	-	Rev Mother Teresa, (friend)	81 York St., Jersey City, N.J.	"	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" " Hazel	"	" Heckmondwike.	
26	Yes	Self	"	-	Rev. Mother Teresa	81 York St, Jersey City.	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Sallow. Brn. Blue	"	" Liverpool	
27	Yes	Sisters of St. Joseph	"	-	do	-do-	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	" " Brn	"	Ireland Mohill	
28	"	Sister Vincent	Yes	Jersey City	-do-	-do-	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	" " Brn	"	" Highweed	
29	No	Husband	No	-	Mr Wilcox (Husband),	Lallas, Texas.	"	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fler. Brn Gray	"	" Rescommen	
30	Yes	Self	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Margt Stewart,	248 E. Broad St., Elyrie, O.	"	Indef.	discharged to husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " "	"	Dublin	
31	"	"	"	-	Aunt, do	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Sal Gray Blue	"	England Liverpool	
32	"	"	"	-	Aunt, do	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Sal Brn Gray	"	Scotland Dundee	
33	"	"	No	-	Capt. George Stevenson (Husband)	c/o Isthmian S.S. Lines, Broadway, New York	"	"	discharged to husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Rdy Brn Blue	"	" "	
34	"	"	No	-	(father) -do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fresh Gray Gray	"	" "	
35	"	"	No	-	Mrs Thomas Lewis (Son),	199 Shaw Street, New Bedford	Perm- anent	Yes	discharged to husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fresh Fr. blue	"	Wales St. Asaph.	
36	NO	"	No	-	Mother, Mrs M.L. Strafford,	5046 Glenwood Ave, Chicago	No	Indef.	discharged to husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	Pale Gray Blue	"	England Birkenhead	
37	"	Friends	No	-	Sisters of St Josephs,	Jersey City.	No	Indef	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fr Brn Gry	"	England Blackburn	
38	"	"	"	-	-do-	-do-	No	Indef	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fr Gry Brn	"	Ireland Dublin	
39	"	"	"	-	-do-	-do-	No	Indef	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fr Gry Brn	"	Ireland Cootshall	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class of persons, or who is a member of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. PENRICE, of the S.S. "VASARI", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919

at

NY

W. Dyak
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

233

I, W. H. Porter, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that have been entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Porter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917

at Chicago

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

No. 1.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of any insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VASARI"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

191

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

234

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 12 1919.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he came after passing temporarily in taking passage to the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Try in person at consular office, or through agent, to obtain evidence of intent to stay in the United States as of full term of the question.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No. Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, Mr Denham, Holliston Framing Road, Ashland, Mass	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5	Fresh Drk Brn	None	England Vigan
2	No. Brother	Yes	No.	--as above--	No. perm.	-	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3	Drk Brn Brn	None	England Vigan
3	No. Self	Yes	No.	Sister, Mrs Johnson, Rehoboth Beach, Delaware	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7 1/2	Fr Drk Brn	None	England Bradford
4	No. Self	Yes	No.	--as above--	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5 1/2	Fr Brn Brn	None	England Vigan
5	No. Father	O no	-	--as above--	No. perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	4 6	dark brn brn	None	- do -do
6	No. Father	O no	-	--as above--	No. perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5-10	fair lgt brn	None	- do -do
7	No. Self	Yes	No.	Father, James Ballantyre, Holtwood, Penns	Yes	1 year	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 5	Fr Brn Brn	None	Scotland Glasgow
8	No. Self	Yes	No.	Mr. Wm. J. Bate, 751 B'way St. Husband, Lowell, Mass.	No. perm.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 2	Fr Brn Has	None	Wales Bangor
9	Yes Self	Yes	No.	(Piance, Mr J. Stephens, Ramer, Ala)	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3 1/2	Fr Brn Gry	None	England Colne
10	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	New Bedford (mother) Mrs Hartley American Resident, 874 Brook Ave, N. Bedford	No.	do	yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6 2	Fresh Fr Blue	Tattooed	England Kings Lynn
11	Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	do (grandmother)	No.	do	yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Pale Brn Blue	None	England Burnley
12	Yes Father	Yes	Yes	do --as above--	No.	do	yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 -	Frs Fr Blue	None	England Burnley
13	No Self	Yes	No.	Friend, Mr Bashinski, Dublin Georgia	Yes	1 year	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 10	Fresh Fr Blue	None	England Birkenhead
14	Yes Self	Yes	No.	Husband, T. Cameron, 589 Ridgewood Rd, Maplewood, NJ	Yes	1 year	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 1	Rddy Brn Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
15	Yes Father	Yes	No.	Father, address as above	do	do	do	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3 1/2	Fr Fr Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
16	Yes Father	Yes	No.	Father, address as above	do	do	do	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3	Fr Brn Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
17	Yes Father	Yes	No.	Father, address as above	do	do	do	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	4 6	Fr Fr Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow,
18	Yes Self	Yes	No.	Son, J. Downie, 370 14th St Brooklyn New York	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 0	Fresh Blk Brn	None	England Coventry
19	Yes Self	Yes	No.	Brother, address as above	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 1 1/2	Frs Blk Brn	None	England Liverpool
20	No Self	Yes	Yes	Daughter, Mrs Rhodes, 2723 Holmes St, Kansas Cit-	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 1	Sal. Brn Brn	None	Scotland Dundee
21	Yes Self	Yes	No.	Sister Mrs Walker, Box, 386, Graystone R.I.	46 inde.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3	Pale Brn Brn	None	England Barnsley
22	No Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle, W. Craven, 135 Columbia Ave, Pawtucket	46 inde.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 1 1/2	Drk Brn Has	None	England Bradford
23	Yes Self	Yes	No.	Mother, Mrs L. Gregg, 314 Fruitvale Ave, Oakland, Cal.	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 7	Drk Brn Blue	None	Ireland Belturbet
24	Yes Self	Yes	No.	Sister, Mrs Pauckner, 114 James Street, Bridgeport	46 inde.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 2	Fr Fr Blue	None	England Redruth
25	Yes Self	Yes	No.	Brother John Hibbert, 36 Bayou Terrace, West Haven	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3	Fr -	None	England Manchester
26	No Self	Yes	Yes	303, Wrightswell Ave, Wilmington	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 8	Fr Drk Blue	None	Wales Llantarnham
27	Yes Self	Yes	No.	Piance, Wm. Baxter, 726 North 6 Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana	No. perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 6	Med. Brn Brn	None	Germany Dortmund
28	Yes Mother	Yes	No.	Jathar, J. Loree, 512 West St, New York	No.	-	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 4	Drk Drk Blue	None	Belgium Furnes
29	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Husband, 512 West 47th St, New York Mr. J.B. Loree,	No.	-	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 3	Fr Drk Gry	None	Belgium Furn

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. PENRICE, of the S.S. "VASARI", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 19 19.

at

W. Dycker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6236
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Clarence Fearing
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6236
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Clarence Fearing
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943
Date

W. C. Bassett Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

235

I, A. R. Banta, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917
at St. Louis

J. H. B. Baker
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

236

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 12, 1919.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to be employed by any person or corporation, or whether for care and treatment of the alien, or whether for other purpose, and if so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Daughter, Miss Bella Fry, Hotel Garner, Chatham, Canada	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fr	Gry Gry	None	England	Bristol
2	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	Sister, address as above	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fl.	Brn Hazel	None	England	Bristol
3	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	Sister, address as above	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fr.	Brn Blue	None	England	Bristol
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr T. Roach, Chelsea Hotel, Catherine St, Montreal	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frsh	Fr. Brn.	None	England	London
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Fiance, Mr E. King, Lobley P.O. Olds, Alberta, Canada	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Frsh	Brn Brn	None	England	Batherton
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother Mr. W.J. Coffey, Bk of Adelaide, Adelaide, Aust.	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Med.	Brn Brn	None	Australia	Grassdale
7	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	In transit to Melbourne, Aust	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Drk Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Returning home 7th st. New Toronto	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Dalry
9	Yes	mother	0	yes	do	-do-	-do-	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	10	do	do	None	Scotland	do
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 Ottawa	In transit to Ottawa, Can.	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Drk Gray	None	Canada	Ottawa
11	Yes	Fiance	Yes	No	-	Mr R. Garraway (Fiance), o/o Mr Cruikshank, Seddon St., Durango, Greyouth, N.Z.	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Frsh	Brn Grn.	None	England	Chippenham
12	no	self	yes	yes	1919 N.Y.	In Transit to Sprague, Can.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	gray blue	scar on right leg	Yorks	Castleford

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OPENRICE, of the S.S. "VASARI", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Vasari (Cunard)

arrived August 12, 1919,

M.,

, from

237

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
144m	1 Burke, Peter J.	28	1	E.O. 8/13-11.20 9.30 LPC und 16	Dykes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

8 meals
at 25.
m.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VASARI sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 31st, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 1, 1919. 238

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Brush	Jerome W.	28	M	M	Nov. 18th, 1890, Bridgeport, Conn.		250 W. 104th St., New York City
2	Collins	Harry Bumstead	29	M	S	March 8th, 1890, Gloucester, Mass.		26 Elm St., Brookline, Mass.
3	Colvin	David Lee	39	M	M	Jan. 28th, 1880, South Charleston, Ohio		661 W. 179th St., New York City
4	Dawber	Thomas Edward	52	M	M	July 24th, 1866, Wertendyke, N.J.		600 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	England	Elmer E.	50	M	M	Jan. 11th, 1869, Claysville, Pa.		Ottumwa, Ia.
6	Glenn	Ellen Boss	40	F	M	Nov. 15th, 1878, Amherst, Wis.		5202 Branch Ave., Tampa, Fla.
7	Harrington	Katherine Alice	33	F	M	Jan 1st, 1886, Co. Cork, Ireland	(See letter) By Husband's Naturalization,	Globe, Arizona
8	Jordan	Robert S.	22	M	S	Nov. 8th, 1896, Boston, Mass.	By Husband's Naturalization, 8846 Boston, Dec 11	31 W. 31st St., New York City
9	Jordan	Alice	26	F	M	April 8th, 1894, Mount Mallick, Ireland	By Marriage, 74378 CAR	314 A St., N.E., Washington, D.C.
10	Keen	Cyrus F.	33	M	M	March 15th, 1886, Odessa Delaware	54774 CAR	708 Kresge Bldg., Detroit, Mich
11	McBurney	Robert	40	M	M	Dec. 26th, 1916, Denver, Colorado	135873 CAR	333 So. Downing St., Denver, Colo.
12	McKenzie	Henry Robert	55	M	M	June 7, 1900, Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.		151 Fifth Ave., New York
13	Mumford	Frederick B.	51	M	M	May 28th, 1868, Moscow, Michigan		Columbia, Missouri
14	Pedersen	Ingvald Oliver	28	M	S	May 4th, 1891, Portland, Oregon	69120 CAR	208 Van Buren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Prendergast	James S.	29	M	S	Oct. 15th, 1889, Philadelphia, Pa.	33411 Paris CAR	542 Madison Ave., York, Pa.
16	Pendleton	Nethaniel D.	54	M	M	Feb. 19th, 1865, Lowndes County, Ga.		Bryn Athyn, Pa.
17	Sladen	Lewis Percy	38	M	M	March 1915, District Court, Boston, Mass.	10712 CAR	108 Highland Avenue, Melrose Highlands, Mass.
18	Williams	Emma R.	26	F	S	Dec. 25th, 1892, Fernandina, Florida,		123 W. 6th St., Jacksonville, Fla.
19	Dowdell	Joseph Ogden	38	M	M	August 13th, 1881, Ripley, England	Court of Brookville, Jefferson County, Pa., Sept. 20th, 1892, (Father's Naturalization)	172 Olympia Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
20	Fee	James	53	M	M	Oct. 4, 1902, District Court, Yonkers, N.Y.		132 No. B'way, Yonkers, N.Y.
21	Horgan	John	49	M	S	May 26th, 1870, New York City	3853 CAR	122 W. 14th St., New York City
22	McCabe	Elfred J.	21	M	S	June 20th, 1898, Manchester, Conn.		113 Russell St., Manchester, Conn.
23	Underwood	Edw.	44	M	M	March 26th, 1875, Huron County, Canada	Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J. Nov 29th, 1915.	426 Forest Street, Arlington, N.J.
24	Stainthorpe	Martha E.	42	F	S	July 17th, 1918.	Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	120 W. 14th St., New York City
25	Irwin	Martha	22	F	S	Nov 6th, 1896, New York City	775 CAR	15 Band Street, New York City
26	Blow	Myrtle I.	26	F	S	Feb. 13th 1893, New York City	45214 CAR	120 W. 14th St., New York City
27	Driver	Frank L.	26	M	S	Nov 26th, 1892, Brooklyn, N.Y.	77283 CAR	85 North 9th St., Newark, N.J.
28	Hogan	Mary Agnes	57	F	W	May 1st, 1862, Limerick, Ireland	By Marriage, 1193 CAR	Hotel Van Kenselaer, 11th St. N.Y.C.
29	Love	Charles Daniel	48	M	M	Dec. 2nd, 1870, Macon Cty., Tennessee		McKinney, Texas
30	Hoyt	John D. Hill	21	M	S	Feb. 15th, 1898, Buffalo, N.Y.		1150 Amhurst St., Buffalo, N.Y.

G. H. Jones

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VASARI

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

July 31st, 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August, 1919.

239

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Pringle	Harry	44	✓ M	M	1875 1919	Sept. 1909, New York, Maine Sup. J. d. Jo	Milo, Maine
2	Wolff	Eugene	40	✓ M	S	Sept. 30th, 1878, Chicago, Ill.	1014 Browder St., Dallas, Texas	
3	Rodgers	J. Ferdinand	34	M	M	July 18th, 1885, White Hall, Ark.	125 Delta Ave., Clarksdale, Miss.	
4	King	Marshall W.	39	✓ M	M	Dec. 2nd, 1879, Union Springs, Ala.	3517 Lexington Ave. Highland Park Dallas	
5	Scott	Joseph	34	✓ M	M	Oct. 7th, 1884, New York City	511 West 143d St., New York City	
6	O'Brien	John	56	✓ M	S		Superior Court of Spokane City, Wash. April 16th, 1897,	Meridian, Idaho
7	Sellers	Wiley Brown	35	✓ M	M	July 20, 1883, Thornton, Texas		Greenville, Texas
8	White	Robert Brown	41	✓ M	M	June 3rd, 1876, Palmer, Texas		Ennis, Texas
9	Whitfield	Arthur Lewis	39	✓ M	S	July 8th, 1880, Sedalia, Missouri		Montrose, Missouri
10	Lighter	William A.	42	✓ M	M	Feb. 4th 1877, Chicago, Illinois,		3217 Elihu Ave., Dallas, Texas
11	Denton	Carol Edwina	26	✓ F	S	June 3rd, 1893, Tenafly, N.J.	1075	Tenafly, N.J.
12	Denton	Dorcas Mary	27	✓ F	S	August 23rd, 1891	1074	Tenafly, N.J.
13	Holden	George	35	✓ M	M	1172 London Ave	District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2/10/15	211 Laurence St., Penn Yan, N.Y.
14	Trefren	Leo J.	30	M	S	August 6th, 1886, Broken Bow, Nebraska		1221 Eleventh St., N.W. Washington
15	Newbern	Ernest	26	✓ M	S	Jan. 29th, 1893, Marianna, Ark.		Marianna, Ark.
16	Sullivan	James A.	54	✓ M	M	April 20th, 1865, Lowell, Mass.	93749	162 Central St., Somerville, Mass.
17	Grinnan	Lewis Porter	24	✓ M	M	May 7th, 1885, Terrell, Texas	71010	3601 Crescent Ave., Dallas, Tex.
18	Rankin	Home Meade	44	✓ M	M	Sept. 5th, 1874, Friendsville, Tenn.	13040	839 Gravis St., New Orleans, La.
19	Geer	Alpheus M.	25	✓ M	M	July 6th, 1894, Rutley, N.J.	13640	Rutley, N.J.
20	Hall,	William Percy	20	✓ M	S	January 12th, 1899, London, Eng.	U.S. Dist. Court of Nebraska, June 8th, 1918 53 Summer St. So. Manchester, Conn.	
21	Robertson	Colin	34	✓ M	S	Jan. 4th, 1885, Hillsburg, Ont.	U.S. District Court of Bloomington, Ill. Sept. 12th, 1912.	Gibson City, Ill.
22	Menist	John	40	✓ M	M	August 12th, 1878, Philadelphia, Pa.	105 Hudson St., New York City	
23	Baldwin	Kate	41	✓ F	S	March 11th, 1876, Grand Rapids, Mich.	626 Fulton Street East., Grand Rapids, Mich.	
24	Bagshaw	John	61	✓ M	M		Surrogate's Court, Riverhead, N.Y. March 1885	Riverhead, N.Y.
25	Porter	Mark	29	✓ M	S	Jan. 4th, 1890, Brooklyn, N.Y.	61343	14th & Broom Sts., Wilmington, De.
26	Naramore	Chester	39	✓ M	M	Oct. 6th, 1879, Winnemucca, Nev.	13011	Glastone Apts., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Parish	William F.	45	✓ M	M	Jan. 9th, 1874, Erie, Pa.	64772	854 W. 180th St., New York City
28	Middleton	Charles F.	29	✓ M	M	Dec. 10th, 1889, Charleston, S. C.	13041	10 Limehouse e, Charleston, S. C.
29	Middleton,	Charles F.	59	✓ M	M	Aug. 15th, 1859, Georgetown, S. C.	10749	do do
30	Kaiser	Willard	33	✓ M	S	May 9th, 1886, St. Louis, Mo.	84418	5317 Cornell Ave., Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

240

S. S. VASARI sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 31st, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 1, 1919.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Locke	Samuel B.	60	✓ M	M	May 29th, 1839, Lafayette, Texas		Muskogee, Okla.
2	Bray	Herbert	36	M	M	April 1st, 1883, Westfield, Ind.		Arcadia, Ind.
3	Rhea	John E.	35	✓ M	M	Oct. 14th, 1883, Rhea Mills, Texas		McKinney, Texas.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

241

I, H. (D. B. L.), Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. (D. B. L.) M. D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1917

at Chicago, Ill.

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI

1-10

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

2-12

July 31st, 1919.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Age. Given name.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
							Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Dickie	Elizabeth S.	67	✓ F	W	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	(son) James Dickie, 18 Landule Rd., Peterhead	Mo.	St. Louis
2	✓	Dickie	Margaret R.	41	✓ F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	England	London	(Brother) do	do	do
3	✓	Carvalho	Joao de	19	✓ M	S	Clerk	yes	do	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Portugal	Oporto	(brothers) Carvalho Bros., 225 St. Ildifonso, Oporto	N.Y.	New York
4	✓	Thompson	Walter	32	✓ M	M	Agent	yes	do	yes	British	English	S. Africa	Johannesburg	(friend) J.J. Menzies, P.O. Box 5012, Johannesburg	do	do
5	✓	Chisholm	Maurice	19	✓ M	S	Buyer	yes	do	yes	do	do	England	Lirkenhead	(sister) Anna Chisholm, 32 Parkstone Rd., Prenton, Birkenhead	Tenn.	Memphis
6	✓	Jackson	Thomas	45	✓ M	M	Mariner	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	(wife) Mrs. Adelaide Jackson, 29 Everett, Fazackerley	N.Y.	New York
7	✓	Le Maistre	Charles	46	✓ M	W	Engr.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	London	(mother) G.H. LeMaistre, 8 Eaton Ter., London	do	do
8	✓	Rankin	Violet	10	✓ F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Wantage	(friend) Sister Superior, St. Katherine's School, Wantage	Mass.	Richmond
9	✓	Cook	John William	65	✓ M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	England	Cheshire	(wife) Mrs. Elizabeth Cook, Hale, Cheshire, England	Mass	Boston
10	✓	Bennett	George	47	✓ M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	India	Bombay	(wife) Mrs. G. Bennett Katan House, Wodehouse Rd., Bombay	N. Y.	New York

Total passengers . . . 10
U. S. citizens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

242

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1919.

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiration of temporary or limited period in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or in any other place of confinement, or whether he is now so confined?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign Government.			Whether coming by reason of any alien, sedition, espionage, or agreement, contract, or conspiracy to enter the United States.	Whether alien previously deported within one year.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1	yes	Son ✓	yes yes 1914 St. Louis	(son) Arthur L. Dickie, ind. 4353 Washington Bone, St. Louis	indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **O. PERRICE**, of the S.S. "VASARI", from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Perrice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **12th** day of **August**, 19**19**.

at

James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

243

I, J. (V. Costa), Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of a notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. VASARI

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

July 31st, 1919.

															Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age.			Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.	
No. on List.		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.				
1	5-18-27	Rennie	Elsie Mabel	32	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	(mother) Mrs. C. G. Cook, 102 Adelaide Rd., Hampstead	Del.	Wilmington
2	5-18-27	Rennie	Isabella	9	F	S	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(grandmother) do	do	do
3		Rennie	Elsie M.	1	F	S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Burgess	Emelina Rose	18	F	S	H'maid	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	do	(mother) Mrs. Burgess, Great Redwyn, Hungerford, (wife) Mrs. Albert Smith	Ill.	Chicago
5		Smith	Albert Alexander	44	M	M	Engr.	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	33 Falkland Lns, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
6		Strange	John	35	M	S	Salesman	do	do	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	5 Alexandra Ave., Belfast (father) Wm. Smith, J.P.	Touring U.S.A.	do
7		Smith	William	43	M	M	Farmer	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	India	Poona	7 Shandon St. Edinburgh, (father-in-law) do	do	do
8		Smith	Elizabeth	34	F	M	H'wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(father) Dickran Tchertchian Arslan Han, Galata, Constan.	N.Y.	New York
9		Tchertchian	Vahram	31	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	(father-in-law) do	do	do
10		Tchertchian	Marie	30	F	M	H'wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(grandfather) do	do	do
11		Tchertchian	Mihran	4	M	S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	do	(wife) Mrs. Georgian Taylor, 159 Maple St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do
12		Taylor	James	49	M	M	Buyer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	U. S. A.	New York	(wife) Mrs. Lily C. Tully, Riverside, Ill.	Ill.	Riverside
13		Tully	Thomas	48	M	M	Salesman	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	do	Riverside	(wife) Mrs. May Ethel Wilshin, 30 Bellingbrooke Rd., West, Kensington, London, W.14.	Cal.	Piedmont
14		Wilshin	Jack	29	M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	English	England	London	(brother) F.C. Catterall, 17 Cooper St., Manchester	N.Y.	New York
15		Catterall	John	53	M	M	Shipper Secy	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Manchester	(wife) Mrs. A. Linforth, 198 Ichmielf Way, Letchworth, Herts.	do	do
16		Linforth	Albert Richard	41	M	M	tary	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	London	(wife) Mrs. Bernard Blayney, Woodbine Cott., Sengate, Kent	do	do
17		Blayney	Arthur Bernard	41	M	M	Engr.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(brother) R.K. Redfern, c/o Williams Deacons St. Manchester	do	do
18		Redfern	James R.	44	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Phil. Islands	Manila	(friend) Robert Parker, 212 Myrtle Ave., Santa Anna	Cal.	Santa Anna
19		Richards	Percy	34	M	S	Organish	yes	do	yes	do	do	U.S. A.	Cal.	(brother) Albert J. Orchard, Lloyds Bank House, 100 Bay Court, Cal.	do	do
20		Richards	Mary Lidzey	59	F	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	England	Truro	(mother) Mrs. G. Legrand, 86 Rue du Havre,	La.	New Orleans
21		Legrand	George	36	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	French	French	U.S.A.	New Orleans	Sainte Ordresse, Havre,	do	do
22		Martel	Gladys Mabel	28	F	S	H'wife	yes	do	yes	British	English	Ch. Isl.	Guernsey	(mother) Mrs. Annie Martel, Landview, Baisieres, Guernsey	Fla.	Barstow
23		Parker	Thomas	38	M	S	Engr.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kamboe	(father) David Parker, 12 Wharfedale Ave., Harrogate,	N.Y.	New York
24		Potts	James	39	M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	England	Enfield	(wife) Mrs. James Potts, 68 Lavender Hill, Enfield	do	do
25		Harrison	Julia	35	F	S	H'wife	yes	do	yes	do	Irish	do	London	(friend) Mrs. Smith, 25 Kensington Court Gardens, London, W. 7	do	Brooklyn
26		Chadwick	Albert Thomas	27	M	S	Engr.	yes	do	yes	do	English	do	Manchester	(father) Edwin Chadwick, Raven House, Cudbury, Preston	Pa.	Pittsburg
27		Moncrieff	Lawrence	38	M	M	Printer	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch	U. S. A.	Pittsburgh	(wife) Mrs. Isabella Moncrieff, (mother) Mrs. Annie Wilson,	Pa.	do
28		Wilson	Charles E.	35	M	S	Shipper	yes	do	yes	do	England	Liverpool	22 N. Ford Rd., Fairfield	Texas	Houston	
29		Wilson	Charles E.	17	M	S	Student	yes	do	yes	do	do	S. Africa	Durban	(father) T. R. Ridgway, 360 Essenwood Rd., Durban	Pa.	Bryn Athyn
30		Wilson	Charles E.	17	M	S	Student	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	(son) D.S. Modak, M.A., Deputy Collector, 1st Class, Magistrate, Santara, Bombay	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1442

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, 1919.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any class or classes of persons, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **O. PENNICE**, of the **S.S. "VASARI"**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that in the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Pennice
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **12th** day of **August**, 19**19**.

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

245

I, J. W. Dwyer, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 14

at San Francisco, Cal.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 1, 1919

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

246

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? If temporary, for how long? If permanent, for what purpose?</small>	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or subject to loss for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by charge of insanity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (Specimens for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer of naturalization, promise of agreement, or otherwise, to reside in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	1896 yes 1919	(husband) Mr. James Bowker, N.J. 611 N. Fifth St., Harrison A.	perma- nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brn gray	scar on left side of face	England Birmingham	
2	no	do	yes	yes 1910	(sister) Selina H. Butler, Boston 206 Commonwealth Ave., Boston	yes 6 mos	✓	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do do blue	none	do Liverpool	
3	no	do	yes	no --	(friend) S.T. Johnston, 19th & Rockwell Sts., Chicago	do 2 7/8 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	5	do do do	do	Scotland Cambuslang	
4	yes	do	yes	yes 1910	(none) c/o American Express Co., 65 Broadway, New York City	yes 2 1/4 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	9	dark blk blk	do	France Angers	
5	no	do	yes	yes 1915	(mother) Mrs. Dunlop, Mass. Millers Falls, Mass.	perma- nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale dark hazel	do	Scotland Airdrie	
6	yes	Cunard Co.	yes	yes 1919	(Mrs. J. C. Daly, (mother) 553 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn	no 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh brn blue	do	England Liverpool	
7	yes	self	yes	yes 1919	(husband) Harry Dixon, 238 W. 106th, New York City	perma- nently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med blk gray	mole on chin & cheek	do Littlehampton	
8	yes	mother	O	yes do	(father)	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair light gray	none	do Twickenham	
9	yes	do	O	yes do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	do do blue	do	do Richmond	
10	no	self	yes	no --	(friend) W. W. Coe, 176 Pearl St., Boston, Mass.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh brn brn mole left cheek	birth mark on right shoulder	England London	
11	yes	do	yes	yes 1919	(none) 479 N. Grove St., East Orange, N.J.	perma- nently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark gray blue	left shoulder	do do	
12	yes	do	yes	yes 1919	(none) Hotel Manhattan, 42d Street, New York City	yes indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	do brwn gray	none	Russia Petrograd	
13	no	do	yes	yes 1909	(granddaughter) Mrs. McLoughlin, 2253 N. 8th St., Philadelphia	perma- nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark gray brn	do	India Wallagibad	
14	no	mother	yes	yes 1909	(sister)	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do auburn brown	do	U.S.A. Holder Florida	
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1919	(wife) Mrs. Catherine Lodijensky, 36 E. 57th Street, New York	no do	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	med. brown brown	do	Russia Moscow	
16	no	Mr. High	yes	no --	(friend) Mr. High, 30 Wedgemere Av., Winchester, Mass.	yes 2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh do do	do	England Leeds	
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1919	(wife) Mrs. Marian Livingstone, 145 Summit Plaza, Akron, Ohio	perma- nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do gray blue	do	Ireland Cork	
18	yes	do	yes	yes 1919	(none) 177 Post St., San Francisco, Cal.	yes indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do brn blue	do	Australia Melbourne	
19	yes	do	yes	yes 1919	(friend) S. T. Johnston, 19th & Rockwell Sts., Chicago	yes 2 3/8 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	dark blk brn	do	Scotland Kilmarnock	
20	no	do	yes	yes 1916	(brother) Nicholas Moore, 270 Eastis St., Boston, Mass	yes indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do blk blk	Scar on cheek	Ireland Castleblayney	
21	no	do	yes	yes 1919	(brother) J.A. Middlebrook, Merchantsville, N.J.	perma- nently	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh brn brn	none	England Bradford	
22	no	mother	yes	no --	(brother) Simon Mann, 1250 S. Turner Av. Chicago, Ill	no do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark dark hazel	do	Ireland Dublin	
23	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	(none) c/o McCrum, Watson & Mercer,																

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or other organized government because of his or their official status.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. PENRICE, of the S.S. "Vasari", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Penrice

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1919
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

247

I, H. P. Decker, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 14

at Chicago, Ill.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. VASAKI

Passengers sailing from ... LIVERPOOL

July 31st 1919.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August, 1919.

248

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eyes blue, green, brown, or hazel; or color of hair, or color of skin, or whether tattooed, or scarred, or branded, or otherwise marked, in which case, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of foreign government. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reason of any offer, contract, agreement, or understanding expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?													Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes self	yes	yes	yes	1919 N.Y. Toronto, Ontario	(friend) Steele Briggs Seed Co.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	irsh brn	blue	none	England	Oswestry	
2	yes do	yes	yes	yes	1919 Buffalo & N.Y.	(friends) Geo. McLagan Furniture Co. Stratford, Ontario	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Med dark brn	do	do	do	Manchester	
3	yes do	yes	no	--	----	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do brn	brn	do	do	do	
4	yes father	O	no	--	----	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	do do	do	do	do	Toronto	
5	yes do	O	no	--	----	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	do do	blue	do	do	do	
6	no self	yes	yes	yes	1919 N.Y.	(husband) Jose A. Arias, Box 177 P.O. Panama City	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	darkdark brn	do	Rep Of Panama	Panama		
7	no do	yes	yes	yes	1918 Chicago	(mother) Mrs. Josefa de Chevalier Panama City, Panama	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do brn blue	Scar on Forehead	do	do	do	
8	yes self	yes	yes	yes	1919 N.Y.	In transit to Argentine	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	white brn brn	none	Uruguay	Montevideo		
9	yes husband	yes	yes	yes	Chicago	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do do	blue	do	U. S. A.	Chicago	
10	yes father	O	no	--	---	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair do	brn	do	Argentina	Buenos Aires	
11	no self	yes	yes	yes	1919 N.Y.	(wife) Mrs. Annie Gilpin, George Hotel, St. Kilda, Melbourne	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	tinted brn blue	do	Australia	Victoria		
12	yes do	yes	no	--	----	Cavendish Rd., Brisbane	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Lame in left leg	do	Brisbane			
13	no do	yes	yes	yes	ently	In transit to Toronto	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairgray blue	none	Scotland	Gardross		
14	no Husband	yes	yes	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do brown	gray	do	Canada	Toronto	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C. PENNELL**, of the **S.S. "V. SARI"**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Pennell

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **August**, 19 **19**

at

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

249

I, H. D. Dyer, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1917

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U.S.S. Albatross 8-12-17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Abn	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 14	63	177
2nd Cabin 73	11	104
3rd Cabin 67	74	281

CLASS	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
1st Cabin	14			14
2nd Cabin		73		73
3rd Cabin			67	67
Total	14	73	67	254

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VASARI

1-10

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

2-12

July 31st, 1919.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT	Brooklebank	Violet Eveline	23	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada Sudbury	(brother) Mr. Edgar Hunt, Beaconsfield House, Pill, Som. Canada Sudbury	Canada	Sudbury
TRANSIT	Brooklebank	Cyril Stanley	2	M	S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	(uncle) do do do do	do	do
TRANSIT	Boothroyd	Margaret Ann	45	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	do	do	Toronto	(mother) Mrs. Hendy, 11 Castle Hill, Lancaster (grandmother) do do	Ont.	Toronto
TRANSIT	Boothroyd	Florence Annie	10	F	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	(mother) Alice Maud Marshall, 173 Westminster Rd., L'pool (grandmother) do do	do	do
TRANSIT	de la Courneuve	Harriet J.	33	F	W	H'wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do	(mother) Alice Maud Marshall, 173 Westminster Rd., L'pool (grandmother) do do	do	do
TRANSIT	de la Courneuve	Frederick	4	M	S	none	no	too young	no	do	do	do	(cousin) Jas Cole, J.P. 73 Wilton St., Devonport (friend) J. D. Connolly, Agt. Gen. of Western Aust., Strand, London (wife) Mrs. J. Davis, Hereford St., Christchurch, N. Z.	Man.	Winnipeg
TRANSIT	Cole	Nathaniel	68	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	do	do	Winnipeg	73 Wilton St., Devonport	Man.	Winnipeg
TRANSIT	Cargeeg	Harold Spencer	39	Ms	S	Account-ant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Australia Perth	(friend) J. D. Connolly, Agt. Gen. of Western Aust., Strand, London (wife) Mrs. J. Davis, Hereford St., Christchurch, N. Z.	Aust.	Perth
TRANSIT	Davis	Jacob	51	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	Hebrew	New Zealand Christchurch	Hereford St., Christchurch, N. Z.	C'Church	
TRANSIT	Davies	William	28	M	M	Buyer	yes	do	yes	do	English	Australia Melbourne	(aunt) Mrs. Osborne, 97 Onslow Square, London (friend) Mr. Shaw, c/o Rhodes, Rollins & Shaw, Halifax, Eng.	Aust.	Melbourne
TRANSIT	Elliot	William Albert	58	M	M	Man'f'r	do	do	do	do	do	Canada Toronto	(friend) A. Beattie, "Bellevue" Rockhampton Dornock, Esatriggs, Scotland N.S.W.	Ont.	Toronto
TRANSIT	Geddes	Norman	22	M	S	Soldier	yes	do	do	do	do	Australia Rockhampton	(wife) Mrs. J. Whiteley, Bank Crest, Baildon, Eng. (wife) Mrs. A. Whiteley, 49 Duchy Rd., Harrogate, Eng.	N.S.W.	
TRANSIT	Whiteley	Josiah	39	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	do	do	do	England Bradford	(brother) T. E. Sellers, 88 Oval Rd., Erdington, Eng. (mother) Mrs. Fanny Tooker, Huntley Grange East, Yeppoon, Queensland, Aust.	Can.	Montreal
TRANSIT	Whiteley	Arnold	37	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	(brother) T. E. Sellers, 88 Oval Rd., Erdington, Eng. (mother) Mrs. Fanny Tooker, Huntley Grange East, Yeppoon, Queensland, Aust.	do	do
TRANSIT	Sellers	Edward Gordon	26	M	S	Agent	yes	do	do	do	do	New Zealand Auckland	(father) Mr. Elijah Watson, Sydney St., Eagle Junc. Brisbane N.S.W. (aunt) Mrs. B. A. Couch, Oaklands, De Bohm Ave., Southgate, Eng.	Straits S'ments	Singapore
TRANSIT	Tooker	Edward	31	M	S	Pastor	yes	do	do	do	do	England Purley	(mother) Mrs. Fanny Tooker, Huntley Grange East, Yeppoon, Queensland, Aust. (father) Mr. Elijah Watson, Sydney St., Eagle Junc. Brisbane N.S.W. (aunt) Mrs. B. A. Couch, Oaklands, De Bohm Ave., Southgate, Eng.	Queensld	Clermont
TRANSIT	Watson	Douglas	30	M	S	Agent	yes	do	do	do	do	Australia Brisbane	(father) Mr. Elijah Watson, Sydney St., Eagle Junc. Brisbane N.S.W. (aunt) Mrs. B. A. Couch, Oaklands, De Bohm Ave., Southgate, Eng.	N.S.W.	Brisbane
TRANSIT	Wright	Percy Ivor	22	M	S	Grazier	yes	do	do	do	do	do Mt. Perry	(aunt) Mrs. B. A. Couch, Oaklands, De Bohm Ave., Southgate, Eng. (mother) Mrs. S. Crabb, St. Johns Manse, Cupar, Fife, Is.	Queens-land	Mt. Perry
TRANSIT	Brown	John Macdonald	23	M	S	Chemist	yes	do	do	do	do	Scotch Scotland Cupar	(mother) Mrs. S. Crabb, St. Johns Manse, Cupar, Fife, Is. (sister) Mrs. W. S. Walker, Cairneyhall, Lindores, Newburgh, Fife, Scotland	Is.	Hilo.
TRANSIT	Christopher	Charles	23	M	S	Clerk	yes	do	do	do	do	do	(sister) Mrs. W. S. Walker, Cairneyhall, Lindores, Newburgh, Fife, Scotland (friend) E. Marion Clouder, Asst. American Consul, Manchester	do	do
TRANSIT	Macdonell	Harry Percy	55	M	M	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	Canada Ottawa	(friend) Mrs. Holt, 21 Portland Cres. Manchester (father) A. Letchford, 23 Aldebert Terrace, Stockwell, London	Ont.	Ottawa
TRANSIT	Macdonell	Ada May	50	F	M	H'wife	yes	do	yes	do	English	do	(friend) Mrs. Holt, 21 Portland Cres. Manchester (father) A. Letchford, 23 Aldebert Terrace, Stockwell, London	do	do
TRANSIT	Letchford	Hector Felix	18	M	S	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	England London	(son) Ben Murchison, 174 Calle Lavalle, B. Aires (father) W. J. McMurtry, 98 Jameson Ave., Toronto	Japan	Osaka
TRANSIT	Murchison	John	56	M	M	C'tractor	do	yes	do	do	Scotch Argentine	Buenos Aires	(son) Ben Murchison, 174 Calle Lavalle, B. Aires (father) W. J. McMurtry, 98 Jameson Ave., Toronto	Can.	CharlotteTown
TRANSIT	McMurtry	Claude A.	23	M	S	Soldier	yes	do	yes	do	English	Canada Toronto	(father) W. J. McMurtry, 98 Jameson Ave., Toronto (friend) A. S. Gulston, Minatitland Rfg Co. Minatitland	Ont.	Toronto
TRANSIT	Simpson	John H.	44	M	S	Account-ant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Mexico Minatitland	(friend) A. S. Gulston, Minatitland Rfg Co. Minatitland (wife) Annie G. Tait, 232 Worcester St., Christchurch, N.Z.	Mex.	Minatitland
TRANSIT	Tait	William Francis	52	M	M	Merchant	yes	do	yes	do	Scotch New Zealand	Christchurch	(wife) Annie G. Tait, 232 Worcester St., Christchurch, N.Z. (uncle) Edward A. Benn, c/o London & Brazilian Bk., 7 Fakenhouse Yd., London	N.Z.	Christchurch
TRANSIT	Wigg	James Mackenzie	32	M	S	Brokery	yes	do	yes	do	English Argentine	Buenos Aires	(uncle) Edward A. Benn, c/o London & Brazilian Bk., 7 Fakenhouse Yd., London (sister) Mrs. Byrne, Rickville, Nelsons Bay Rd., Waverly Sydney	Arg.	Buenos Aires
TRANSIT	Kelly	Catherine	38	F	W	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	Irish	Australia Sydney	(sister) Mrs. Byrne, Rickville, Nelsons Bay Rd., Waverly Sydney (sister) do do do do	N.S.W.	Sydney
TRANSIT	Davies	Johanna	50	F	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	(sister) do do do do	do	do

Total passengers . . . 20
U. S. citizens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6236

Aug. 11-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

Eric R. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

Ismael Fearing

Camera Operator

